

# Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

User Guide

Release 8.0.7.0.0

**ORACLE**<sup>®</sup>  
Financial Services

Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management User Guide, Release 8.0.7.0.0

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing. If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THE GUIDE .....	XV
SCOPE OF THE GUIDE .....	XV
DOCUMENTATION ACCESSIBILITY .....	XVI
ACCESS TO ORACLE SUPPORT .....	XVI
WHAT'S NEW IN THIS RELEASE .....	XVIII
<b>1 INTRODUCTION TO ORACLE FINANCIAL SERVICES LIQUIDITY RISK SOLUTION .....</b>	<b>19</b>
1.2 Process Flow.....	20
1.3 Getting Started with OFS LRS .....	21
<b>2 INTRODUCTION TO ORACLE FINANCIAL SERVICES LIQUIDITY RISK MEASUREMENT AND MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>3 APPLICATION PREFERENCES .....</b>	<b>26</b>
3.1 Overview .....	26
3.2 Understanding Application Preferences .....	26
3.3 Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection .....	27
3.4 Mandatory Dimension Configuration .....	28
3.5 Aggregation Dimension Selection .....	30
<b>4 HOLIDAY CALENDAR .....</b>	<b>34</b>
4.1 Overview of Holiday Calendar.....	34
4.2 Searching for a Holiday Calendar .....	34
4.2.1 Prerequisites .....	34
4.2.2 Procedure .....	34
4.3 Creating a Holiday Calendar .....	35
4.3.1 Procedure .....	35
4.3.2 Excel Export.....	36
4.4 Executing Holiday Calendar.....	37
4.4.1 Prerequisites .....	37
4.4.2 Procedure .....	37
4.5 Holiday Exceptions.....	37
4.5.1 Excel Export.....	38
<b>5 TIME BUCKETS .....</b>	<b>40</b>

5.1	Liquidity Buckets .....	40
5.1.1	Overview .....	40
5.1.2	Liquidity Time Buckets Required for LRS .....	41
5.1.3	Inputs Required for Bucketing Cash Flows .....	41
5.1.4	Types of Liquidity Time Buckets .....	41
5.1.5	Time Bucketing Process Flow .....	45
5.1.6	Defining a New Time Bucket .....	45
5.1.7	Creating Reporting Bucket .....	48
5.2	Intraday Buckets .....	50
5.2.1	Overview .....	50
5.2.2	Bucket Definition .....	50
5.2.3	Defining an Intraday Bucket .....	51
5.3	Understanding Time Buckets Summary .....	52
5.4	Cash Flow Bucketing .....	55
5.4.1	Calendar Days .....	55
5.4.2	Business Days .....	61
<b>6</b>	<b>BUSINESS ASSUMPTIONS .....</b>	<b>65</b>
6.1	Overview .....	65
6.2	Business Assumptions Supported .....	65
6.2.1	Cash Flow Movement .....	66
6.2.2	Encumbrance .....	83
6.2.3	Incremental Cash Flow .....	86
6.2.4	Value Change .....	105
6.3	Intraday Business Assumptions Supported .....	108
6.3.1	Cash Flow Movement .....	109
6.3.2	Encumbrance .....	115
6.3.3	Incremental Cash Flow .....	116
6.3.4	Value Change .....	120
6.4	Impact of Assumptions on Interest Cash Flows .....	122
6.5	Cash Flow Assignment Methodologies .....	127
6.5.1	Assumption Calculation .....	142
6.6	Business Assumption Definition .....	148
6.6.1	Linked To .....	148
6.6.2	Assumption Details .....	148
6.6.3	Assumption Properties .....	148



6.6.4	Filter Selection .....	179
6.6.5	Dimension Selection .....	180
6.6.6	Time Bucket Definition Selection .....	180
6.6.7	Cash Flow Interval Selection .....	181
6.6.8	Assumption Parameter Specification .....	182
6.7	Understanding Business Assumption Summary .....	183
6.8	Defining a New Business Assumption .....	185
6.9	Parameters Applicable to Each Assumption Category .....	191
6.9.1	Cash Flow Movement .....	192
6.9.2	Encumbrance .....	213
6.9.3	Incremental Cash Flow .....	219
6.9.4	Value Change .....	245
6.10	Parameters Applicable to Each Intraday Assumption Category .....	253
6.10.1	Cash Flow Movement .....	253
6.10.2	Encumbrance .....	258
6.10.3	Incremental Cash Flow .....	259
6.10.4	Value Change .....	264
6.11	Business Assumption Approval Process .....	265
6.11.1	Sending Business Assumption Definition for Approval .....	266
6.11.2	Approving a business assumption definition .....	267
6.11.3	Retiring a business assumption definition .....	269
6.12	Editing a Business Assumption .....	271
<b>7</b>	<b>RUN MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>272</b>
7.1	Overview .....	272
7.2	Run Definition Parameters .....	272
7.2.1	Linked To .....	272
7.2.2	Run Definition Details .....	272
7.2.3	Run Parameters .....	272
7.2.4	Legal Entity Selection .....	286
7.2.5	Business Assumptions .....	286
7.3	Understanding Run Management Summary .....	287
7.4	Defining a Run .....	289
7.4.1	Defining a Contractual Run .....	289
7.4.2	Defining a Business-As-Usual (BAU) Run .....	298
7.4.3	Defining a Stress Run .....	301

7.5	Run Definition Approval Process.....	303
7.5.1	Sending Run definitions for approval.....	303
7.5.2	Approving Run definitions.....	304
7.5.3	Retiring a Run definition.....	306
7.6	Adding a Custom Task to a Run.....	307
7.7	Preparing for Execution.....	308
7.7.1	Data Requirements.....	309
7.7.2	Data Quality Checks.....	309
7.7.3	Defining Time Buckets.....	309
7.7.4	Dimension Maintenance.....	310
7.7.5	Defining Business Assumptions.....	310
7.8	Run Execution Parameters.....	310
7.8.1	Linked To.....	310
7.8.2	Run Definition Details.....	311
7.8.3	Run Parameters.....	311
7.8.4	Legal Entity Selection.....	311
7.8.5	Run Execution Parameters.....	311
7.9	Executing a Run.....	314
7.10	Run Execution Summary.....	323
<b>8</b>	<b>COUNTERBALANCING STRATEGIES.....</b>	<b>326</b>
8.1	Overview.....	326
8.2	Counterbalancing Strategy Definition.....	326
8.2.1	Details.....	327
8.2.2	Liquidity Gap Report.....	327
8.2.3	Counterbalancing Positions.....	328
8.2.4	Liquidity Gap Report Post Counterbalancing.....	333
8.3	Understanding Counterbalancing Strategy Summary.....	333
8.4	Defining Counterbalancing Strategies.....	335
8.4.1	Adding Counterbalancing Positions.....	339
<b>9</b>	<b>VIEWING LRS OBJECTS IN METADATA BROWSER.....</b>	<b>345</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS.....</b>	<b>347</b>
10.1	Overview of Cash Flows.....	347
10.1.1	Account Cash Flow.....	347
10.1.2	Mitigant Cash Flow or Collateral Cash Flow.....	347
10.1.3	Inflows and Outflows.....	347

10.1.4	Principal and Interest Cash Flows .....	348
10.2	Cash Flow Aggregation .....	354
10.3	Currency Conversion .....	354
<b>11</b>	<b>LIQUIDITY GAPS AND CUMULATIVE GAPS .....</b>	<b>356</b>
11.1	Liquidity Gaps .....	356
11.2	Cumulative Gaps.....	356
<b>12</b>	<b>BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS BASEL III LIQUIDITY RATIO CALCULATION .....</b>	<b>358</b>
12.1	Overview .....	358
12.1.1	Processing Granularity for Secured Transactions.....	358
12.2	Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation .....	359
12.2.1	Inputs.....	359
12.2.2	Liquidity Ratio Calculation Process Flow .....	359
12.2.3	Pre-configured Regulatory LCR Scenario.....	405
12.3	Net Stable Funding Ratio Calculation .....	453
12.3.1	Overview.....	453
12.3.2	Process Flow .....	453
12.3.3	Pre-configured BIS Regulatory NSFR Scenarios.....	459
<b>13</b>	<b>INTRADAY LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>487</b>
13.1	Intraday Metrics Calculation .....	487
13.1.1	Consolidated Payment System Run .....	487
13.1.2	Daily Maximum Intraday Liquidity Usage.....	488
13.1.3	Available Intraday Liquidity at the Start of the Business Day .....	490
13.1.4	Total Payments .....	491
13.1.5	Time-specific Obligations .....	492
13.1.6	Value of Payments Made on Behalf of Correspondent Banking Customers.....	494
13.1.7	Intraday Credit Lines Extended to Customers .....	494
13.1.8	Intraday Throughput.....	495
13.2	Real Time Monitoring .....	496
13.3	User Roles and Access.....	496
<b>14</b>	<b>APPROVAL WORK FLOW.....</b>	<b>499</b>
14.1	Overview .....	499
14.2	Understanding Approval Work Flow.....	499
<b>15</b>	<b>ANNEXURE A: FUNCTIONAL DETAILS .....</b>	<b>506</b>

**16 ANNEXURE B: TECHNICAL DETAILS ..... 522**

**17 APPENDIX A – DATA TRANSFORMATIONS/FUNCTIONS USED IN LRMM ..... 556**

**GLOSSARY..... 559**

## TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1 LRS Process Flow .....	20
Figure 2 OFSAAI Log in .....	22
Figure 3 OFSAAI – Liquidity Risk Management Pack Link .....	23
Figure 4 Application Preferences .....	26
Figure 5 Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection .....	27
Figure 6 Mandatory Dimension Configuration .....	28
Figure 7 Dimension Selection .....	29
Figure 8 Aggregation Dimension Selection .....	30
Figure 9 Holiday Calendar – Excel Import / Export .....	36
Figure 10 Holiday Calendar - Holiday Exceptions .....	39
Figure 11 Time Bucket .....	45
Figure 12 Time Bucket Liquidity Buckets .....	46
Figure 13 Liquidity Bucket Grouping .....	47
Figure 14 Time Bucket .....	51
Figure 15 Time Buckets Summary .....	52
Figure 16 Business Assumption Summary .....	183
Figure 17 Business Assumption Definition .....	186
Figure 18 Business Assumption Summary – Draft status .....	266
Figure 19 Business Assumption Summary – Open status .....	266
Figure 20 Business Assumption Summary – In Review status .....	266
Figure 21 Business Assumption Summary – Send for Approval .....	267
Figure 22 Business Assumption Summary – Pending Approval .....	267
Figure 23 Business Assumption Summary – Approve/Reject .....	268
Figure 24 Business Assumptions - Approve .....	268
Figure 25 Business Assumptions - Reject .....	268
Figure 26 Business Assumptions – Approval Summary .....	269
Figure 27 Business Assumptions – Retire .....	269
Figure 28 Business Assumptions – Editing a Business Assumption .....	271
Figure 29 Run Definition – Contractual Run browser .....	278
Figure 30 Run Definition - Time Bucket Definition browser .....	279
Figure 31 Run Definition – Hierarchy Browser .....	286
Figure 32 Run Definition – Business Assumption Browser .....	287

Figure 33 Run Management Summary .....	287
Figure 34 Run Definition - Contractual Run .....	289
Figure 35 Run Definition – Hierarchy Browser.....	297
Figure 36 Run Definition - Business-As-Usual Run .....	298
Figure 37 Run Definition – Business Assumption Browser .....	300
Figure 38 Run Management Summary – Draft status .....	303
Figure 39 Run Management Summary – Open status .....	303
Figure 40 Run Management Summary – Pending Approval .....	304
Figure 41 Run Definition - Approve.....	305
Figure 42 Run Definition - Reject.....	305
Figure 43 Run Management – Approval Summary .....	306
Figure 44 Run Management Summary – Retire .....	306
Figure 45 Run Management Summary.....	315
Figure 46 Run Execution Parameters .....	315
Figure 47 Run Definition – Hierarchy Browser.....	316
Figure 48 Run Definition – Run Execution Parameters .....	320
Figure 49 Contractual Run Execution ID Browser .....	321
Figure 50 Run Execution Summary .....	324
Figure 51 Counterbalancing Strategies Summary .....	333
Figure 52 Counterbalancing Strategy Definition .....	335
Figure 53 Liquidity Gap Report .....	336
Figure 54 Add Counterbalancing Positions.....	336
Figure 55 Validate Counterbalancing Positions .....	337
Figure 56 Organization Structure .....	399
Figure 57 Approval WorkFlow .....	505
Figure 58 LRS Flow .....	520

## TABLE OF TABLES

Table 1 OFSAAI Log In .....	22
Table 2 OFSAAI .....	23
Table 3 Computational Time Bucket Definition Example 1 .....	42
Table 4 Computational Time Bucket Definition Example 2 .....	43
Table 5 Reporting Time Bucket Set Example 1 .....	44
Table 6 Reporting Time Bucket Set Example 2 .....	44
Table 7 Time Bucket - Search.....	54
Table 8 Time Buckets Summary .....	54
Table 9 Cash Flow Movement - Asset Sale.....	69
Table 10 Cash Flow Movement - Cash Flow Delay.....	71
Table 11 Cash Flow Movement – Delinquency .....	74
Table 12 Cash Flow Movement Prepayment.....	76
Table 13 Cash Flow Movement - Recovery.....	78
Table 14 Cash Flow Movement - Rollover.....	80
Table 15 Cash Flow Movement - Run-off .....	82
Table 16 Encumbrance - Ratings Downgrade .....	84
Table 17 Encumbrance – Valuation Changes .....	86
Table 18 Incremental Cash Flow – Drawdown .....	88
Table 19 Incremental Cash Flow – New Business Example 1 .....	95
Table 20 Incremental Cash Flow – New Business Example 2 .....	96
Table 21 Incremental Cash Flow - Ratings Downgrade .....	99
Table 22 Incremental Cash Flow – Run-Off.....	100
Table 23 Incremental Cash Flow – Secured Funding/Financing .....	102
Table 24 Incremental Cash Flow - Valuation Changes .....	104
Table 25 Value Change - Available Stable Funding Factor.....	105
Table 26 Value Change – Haircut.....	106
Table 27 Value Change - Required Stable Funding Factor.....	108
Table 28 Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption .....	124
Table 29 Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Rollover Assumption.....	125
Table 30 Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Run-off Assumption .....	126
Table 31 Equal Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, % .....	128
Table 32 Equal Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, % .....	128

Table 33 Equal Assignment, Value .....	129
Table 34 Proportionate Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, % .....	130
Table 35 Proportionate Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, % .....	130
Table 36 Proportionate Assignment, Value .....	131
Table 37 Decreasing Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, % .....	132
Table 38 Decreasing Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, % .....	133
Table 39 Decreasing Assignment, Value .....	134
Table 40 Increasing Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, % .....	135
Table 41 Increasing Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, % .....	135
Table 42 Increasing Assignment, Value .....	136
Table 43 Cash Flow Assignment to Multiple Bucket Levels .....	137
Table 44 Assumption Calculation - Original Balance/ Cash Flows (Run-off) .....	143
Table 45 Assumption Calculation - Original Balance/ Cash Flows (Rollover) .....	144
Table 46 Assumption Calculation - Changing Balance/Cash Flows (Run-off) .....	146
Table 47 Assumption Calculation- Cash Flow Delay .....	147
Table 48 Based On .....	159
Table 49 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Selected Time Bucket Example 1 .....	161
Table 50 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Selected Time Bucket Example 2 .....	162
Table 51 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Increasing assignment Example 1 .....	164
Table 52 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Increasing assignment Example 2 .....	165
Table 53 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Decreasing Assignment Example 1 .....	167
Table 54 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Decreasing Assignment Example 2 .....	168
Table 55 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Equal Assignment Example 1 .....	171
Table 56 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Equal Assignment Example 2 .....	172
Table 57 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Proportionate Assignment Example 1 .....	174
Table 58 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Proportionate Assignment Example 2 .....	175
Table 59 Time Bucket 1 Selection .....	181
Table 60 Time Bucket 2 Selection .....	181
Table 61 Assumption Specification .....	183
Table 62 Business Assumptions - Search .....	185
Table 63 Business Assumptions Summary .....	185
Table 64 Run Management – Search .....	288
Table 65 Run Management Summary .....	289
Table 66 Counterbalancing Strategy – Search .....	334
Table 67 Counterbalancing Strategy Summary .....	335



Table 68 Example giving the UI Specification for Run-off Assumption ..... 349

Table 69 Example showing Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Run-off Assumption ..... 350

Table 70 Example giving the UI Specification for Growth Assumption ..... 351

Table 71 Download Data ..... 351

Table 72 Example showing Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption ..... 352

Table 73 Example giving the UI Specification for Growth Assumption (Cash Flow Based) ..... 352

Table 74 Example showing Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption (Cash Flow Based)  
..... 353

Table 75 Level 1 HQLA Limit ..... 400

Table 76 Example to calculate Option 3 HQLA Amount ..... 402

Table 77 List of Dimensions ..... 518

## DOCUMENT CONTROL

Version Number	Revision Date	Changes Done
1.0	Created January 2019	Captured updates for 8.0.7.0.0 release: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Section 6.6.4 Filter Selection Section 6.6.3.4 Based On</li><li>▪ Section 12.1.1 Processing Granularity for Secured Transactions</li><li>▪ Chapter 7: Run Management</li><li>▪ Chapter 14: User Roles and Access</li><li>▪ Annexure A- LRS Data Flow and Dimensions</li></ul>
2.0	Updated: October 2021	Added a note regarding adding records from Excel in the Creating a Holiday Calendar section.

This document provides a comprehensive working knowledge on Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management, Release 8.0.7.0.0. The latest copy of this guide can be accessed from [OHC Documentation Library](#).

## ABOUT THE GUIDE

This section provides a brief description of the scope, the audience, the references, the organization of the user guide and conventions incorporated into the user guide. The topics in this section are organized as follows:

- [Scope of the guide](#)
- [Intended Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Access to Oracle Support](#)
- [Related Information Sources](#)

## SCOPE OF THE GUIDE

The objective of this user guide is to provide a comprehensive working knowledge on Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management (OFS LRMM), Release 8.0.7.0.0. This user guide is intended to help you understand the key features and functionalities of Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management (LRMM) release 8.0.7.0.0, and details the process flow and methodologies used in the computation and management of liquidity risk. This guide covers liquidity risk functionality that is not dependent on jurisdictional requirements, such as business assumptions, time bucketing and so on, and is a pre-requisite for the jurisdictional SKU's, such as RBI, EBA, USFED and BOT. Additionally, it covers the regulatory calculations, both LCR and NSFR, as per Bank for International Settlements.

This User Guide should be used in conjunction with the documents listed in the [Related Information Sources](#) section, to get a complete view of the LRMM application capabilities. Additionally, this document provides the configurations required to address all the liquidity risk related needs of a financial institution.

## INTENDED AUDIENCE

Welcome to release 8.0.7.0.0 of the Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management User Guide. This manual is intended for the following audience:

- Business User: This user reviews the functional requirements and information sources, like reports.
- Strategists: This user identifies strategies to maintain an ideal liquidity ratio and liquidity gap based on the estimated inflow and outflow of cash.
- Data Analyst: This user would be involved with cleaning, validation, and importing of data into the OFSAA Download Specification Format.

## DOCUMENTATION ACCESSIBILITY

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## ACCESS TO ORACLE SUPPORT

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info>

Or, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## RELATED INFORMATION SOURCES

You can access the below documents online from the Oracle Help Center (OHC) documentation Library for [OFS Liquidity Risk Solution \(LRS\) 8.0.7](#):

- **For existing customers of OFS Liquidity Risk Management (LRM):**
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Solution Application Pack 8.0.7.0.0 Release Notes on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Solution Application Pack 8.0.7.0.0 Installation Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release 8.0.7.0.0 Analytics User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for Reserve Bank of India 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for US Federal Reserve 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for European Banking Authority 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
- **For new customers of OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management (LRMM):**
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Solution Application Pack 8.0.7.0.0 Release Notes on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Solution Application Pack 8.0.7.0.0 Installation Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
  - OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release 8.0.7.0.0 Analytics User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)

- OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)

You can access the OFS AAI documentation online from the documentation library for [OFS AAI 8.x](#):

- OFS Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFS AAI) Application Pack Installation and Configuration Guide
- OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide

The additional documents are:

- [OFSAA Licensing User Manual, Release 8.0.7.0.0](#)
- [OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure Security Guide](#)
- [OFSAAI FAQ Document](#)
- [OFS Analytical Applications 8.0.7.0.0 Technology Matrix](#)

## **What's New in this Release**

The Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release 8.0.7.0.0 is an enhancement of the existing Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management Release 8.0.6.0.0 which has the following enhanced features:

- Filter selection added for certain assumption categories
- New based on added for certain assumption categories
- New run purpose added for BOT, MAS, DIC and BNM

# 1 Introduction to Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Solution

In Release 8.0.7, the approach to the application has changed with the introduction of separate Stock Keeping Units (SKU's) for each jurisdiction. This release splits the original liquidity risk application, i.e. Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management, in to four SKU's. These include:

- Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management (LRMM)
- Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for US Federal Reserve (LRRCUSFR)
- Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for European Banking Authority (LRRCEBA)
- Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for Reserve Bank of India (LRRCRBI)

Additionally, four new SKUs, Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for Bank of Thailand (LRRCBOT), Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for Bank Negara Malaysia (LRRCBNM), Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for Monetary Authority of Singapore (LRRCMAS), and Oracle Financial Services Deposit Insurance Calculation for Liquidity Risk Management (DCLRM), have been introduced.

This split does not impact any functionality for the existing customers. All functionalities present in the earlier OFS LRM will continue to be available, and fully supported as part of the four new SKU's mentioned above. Existing customers referring to the earlier Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management User Guides, Release 8.0.6, now need to refer to the following user guides for the complete functionality.

- OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
- OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for Reserve Bank of India 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
- OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for US Federal Reserve 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)
- OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for European Banking Authority 8.0.7.0.0 User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#)

## 1.2 Process Flow

Following is the process flow of the application:

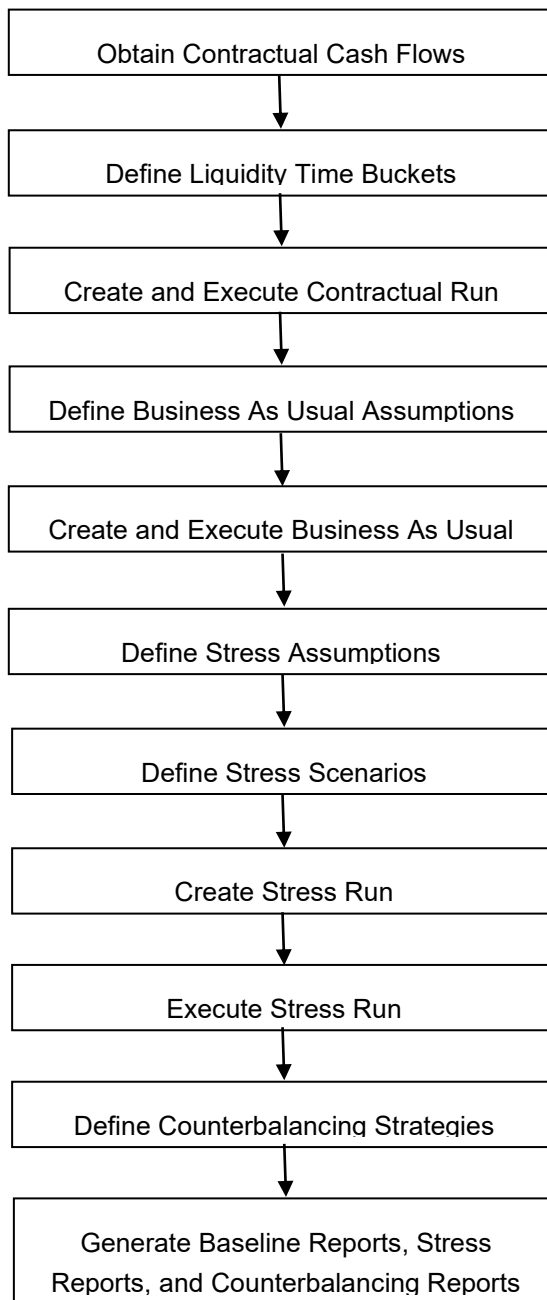


Figure 1 LRS Process Flow

- a. **Obtaining Contractual Cash Flows and Liquidity Buckets:** The process of liquidity risk management begins in LRM, after obtaining the contractual cash flows as a download from the ALM systems. If OFS ALM is installed, the required cash flows can be selected from the Application Preferences window of LRM. Once, the contractual cash flows are selected, liquidity



time buckets need to be defined. The liquidity buckets may be multi-level time buckets. The contractual cash flows need to be bucketed, in order to calculate the liquidity gaps, ratios, and to perform other analysis. These may be estimated on solo basis or consolidated basis.

- b. **Executing Contractual Run:** The Contractual Run is then executed. A Contractual Run does not anticipate any change from the normal behavior and goes according to the contractual terms. For that, the cash flows are first converted to the local or reporting currency. Cash flows are then assigned to time buckets and liquidity gaps under contractual terms are estimated. Cash flows need to be aggregated too as they will be large in number and it will take time to execute them individually. For example, during the Exadata tuning test that was conducted in October 2014, for OFS LRMM, 20 billion cash flows were aggregated to 9 million cash flows. The Contractual Runs can be scheduled to run overnight as and when data arrives from each Line of Business (LOB).
- c. **Executing BAU Run:** Once the liquidity gaps are estimated under contractual terms, the changes in cash flows during the normal course of business due to consumer behavior are to be estimated. This involves defining business assumptions based on multiple rules and specifying assumption values. For example, following is an assumption: “20% of retail loans with maturity less than 6 months are prepaid in the 1-month bucket”. Assumption values specified for each dimension member combination, is selected from pre-defined business hierarchies/dimensions. Once these assumptions are defined, they are grouped together and applied to contractual cash flows as part of the BAU Run or Baseline Run execution process. BAU Runs are scheduled to run overnight as and when, data arrives from each LOB. The impact of these business assumptions on liquidity gaps, ratios, and other metrics is estimated.
- d. **Executing Stress Run:** The next step in the liquidity risk process is stress testing, which begins with defining stress values for business assumptions. A baseline rule is replaced by one or multiple stress rules to create stress scenarios. The stress scenario mapped to a Baseline Run, to generate a Stress Run. Stress values are specified for each dimension member combination, selected from pre-defined business hierarchies/dimensions. Stress Runs are scheduled to run overnight, intra-day, or at any other frequency. The Stress Run is executed and the impact of the scenario on liquidity gaps, ratios, and other metrics is estimated.
- e. **Counterbalancing Strategies:** Once the Runs are executed, the liquidity gaps are analyzed to identify liquidity mismatches which could cause potential losses. These are managed by defining and applying counterbalancing strategies. Counterbalancing strategies can be applied to Contractual Runs, BAU Runs, and Stress Runs.

Counterbalancing strategies are a combination of one or multiple counterbalancing positions which include sale of assets, creation or rollover of repos, new funding, and so on.

- f. **LRS Reports:** Finally, LRS generates reports such as Baseline Reports, Stress Reports, and Counterbalancing Reports that enable a detailed view of the liquidity risk metrics.

### 1.3 Getting Started with OFS LRS

To access the LRS application you need to log into OFSAAI environment using the following window.

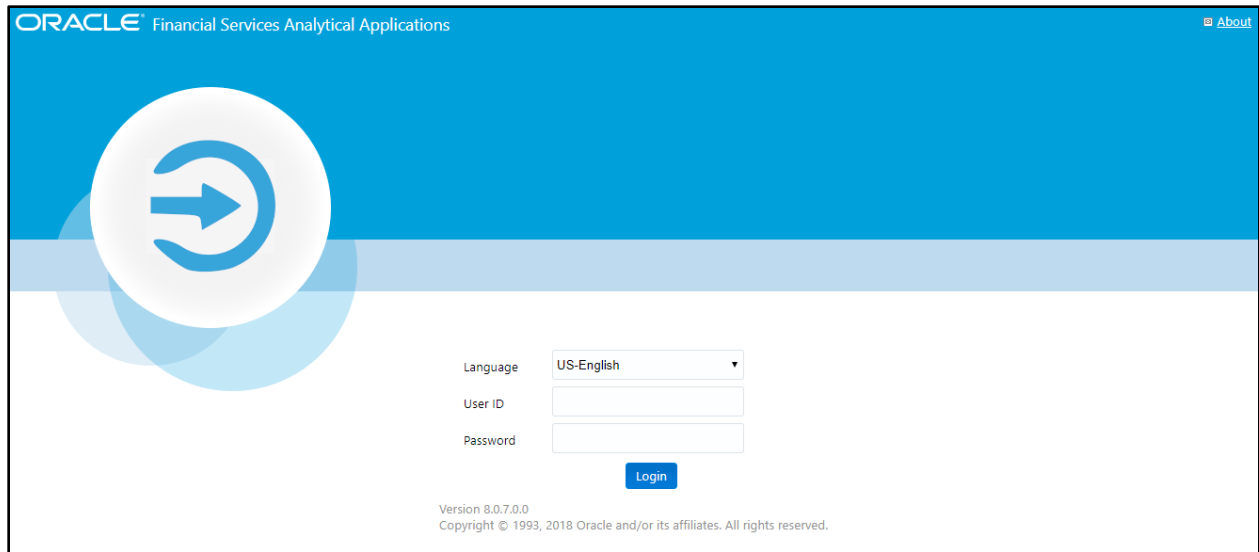


Figure 2 OFSAAI Log in

Tag	Description
Language	Select the language in this field.
User ID	Enter the User ID to Login.
Password	Enter the password to Login.
Login	Click the Login Button after providing User ID and Password for Login.

Table 1 OFSAAI Log In

When you log into OFSAAI, the home page is displayed. Click **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**. The landing page is displayed.

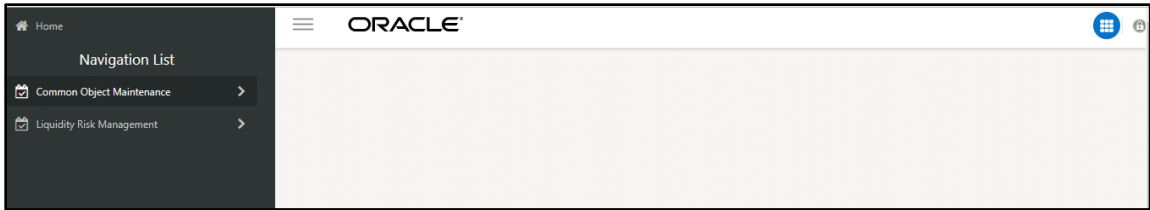


Figure 3 OFSAAI – Liquidity Risk Management Pack Link




Tag	Description
LRMUSER	Click this button to select the following options: Preferences, About, Change Password or to logout.
	Click the icon and select the Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management where the LRM application is installed.
	Click this icon to view the Administration related tools such as Translation Tools and Process Modelling Framework.
	Click this icon to view details of the last login and last failed login date and time.
Common Object Maintenance	Common Object Maintenance is an integral part of the Infrastructure system and facilitates system administrators to define the security framework with the capacity to restrict access to the data and metadata in the warehouse, based on a flexible, fine-grained access control mechanism. For more information refer <i>OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide</i> on <a href="#">OHC</a> .
Liquidity Risk Management Link	Click this link to view the options under LRM.

Table 2 OFSAAI

## 2 Introduction to Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Liquidity Risk Management (LRM) has emerged as a critical risk management function for banking institutions, as regulators across jurisdictions have placed a greater emphasis on improving liquidity risk practices within banks. In order to stay ahead of the liquidity curve and meet regulatory pressures, banks must have the ability to assess their liquidity resilience under multiple stress scenarios, and manage their risk in an efficient manner while devising counterbalancing strategies to mitigate potential risk.

Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management (LRMM) comprehensively addresses an organization's liquidity risk requirements, both regulatory and management. It gives the bank an enterprise-wide, robust and comprehensive liquidity risk framework to manage large data volumes, address computational complexity, and provide accurate results. It covers non-regulatory calculations required for managing liquidity risk within the bank itself, including stress testing, counterbalancing, liquidity gap calculation, comprehensive dashboard reporting and base regulatory calculations, such as Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR), based on the guidelines issued by the Bank for International Settlements (BIS).

This helps financial institutions to:

- Improve internal liquidity risk management through intraday and long term assessment of their liquidity risk
- Drive liquidity ratio regulatory compliance and adhere to tight regulatory deadlines through pre-packaged rules and computations
- Engage in enterprise-wide comprehensive stress testing that feeds into the contingency funding planning process
- Improve risk reporting practices by leveraging an extensive set of reports and dashboards built out of a unified data model

The application addresses an organization's liquidity risk requirements, through a flexible user interface, robust calculations, and advanced reporting. It helps banks to identify and assess liquidity risk under normal and stressed business conditions, and then efficiently manage this risk through tailor-made contingency funding strategies. It leverages the unified data foundation of OFSAA to ensure data reliability, consistency, accuracy, and timeliness. With the pre-configured regulatory scenarios, rules and computations that address the liquidity ratio guidelines as per BIS, this application, together with the other liquidity risk regulatory calculation SKU's, helps achieve on-time regulatory compliance across multiple jurisdictions. Additionally, it enables banks to have a complete understanding of their liquidity position by providing the capability to define and apply bank specific stress assumptions to quantify the behavior of cash flows under varied crisis situations.

The Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management application covers the following key capabilities:

- Robust calculations including liquidity gaps, regulatory ratios such as LCR and NSFR as per BIS, funding concentrations
- Intraday liquidity management through intraday monitoring metric calculation and continuous monitoring of intraday metrics
- Extensive set of business assumptions that enable stress testing under multiple varied scenarios
- Counterbalancing
- Supports multiple and multi-level time bucket definitions
- Leverages a unified data model and a common cash flow engine
- Extensive set of pre-built dashboard reports with drill through capabilities
- Workflows and versioning of business definitions

### 3 Application Preferences

#### 3.1 Overview

The Application Preferences tab helps to select some set-up parameters required for LRMM processing. These include selection of Contractual Cash Flow processes, mandatory dimensions and aggregation dimensions. LRM Functional Administrator can set the application preferences.

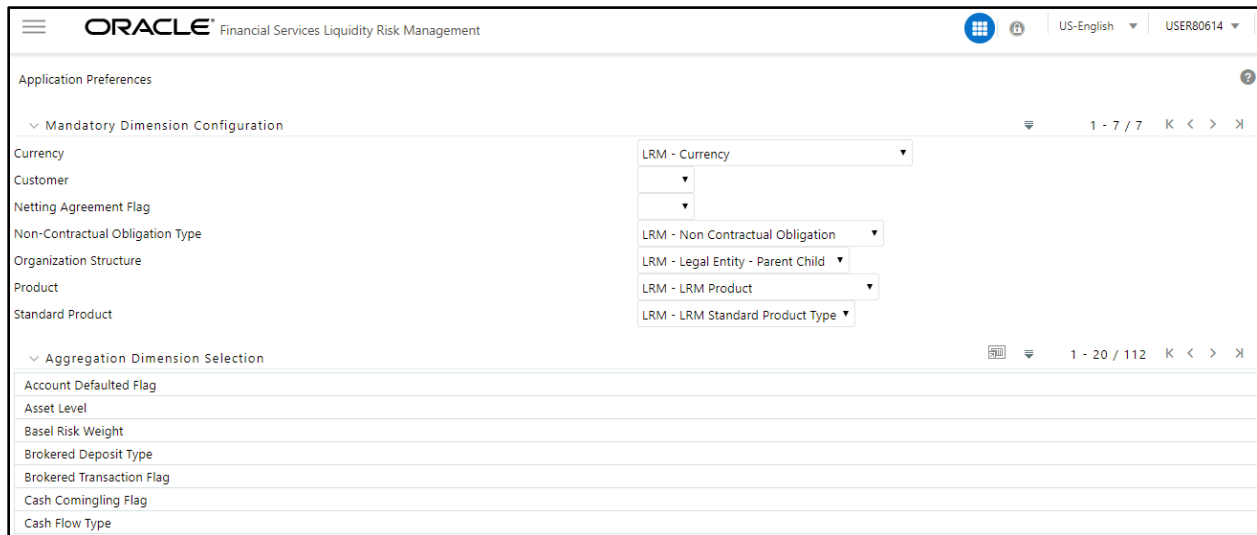
**NOTE:** For an LRM Analyst, with LRM Approver or LRM Reviewer role, to view the Application Preferences tab, you must map the function “View LRM Application Preference” in **System Administration > Function – Role Map** in Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications window. For more information refer Appendix A of OFSAAI User guide available in [OHC Documentation Library](#).

#### 3.2 Understanding Application Preferences

**NOTE:** Every SKU in the Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS) pack leverages this common user interface.

In **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen, select **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.

To open the **Application Preferences** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Application Preferences** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.



**Figure 4 Application Preferences**

The Application Preferences window has the following sections:


- Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection
- Mandatory Dimension Configuration
- Aggregation Dimension Selection

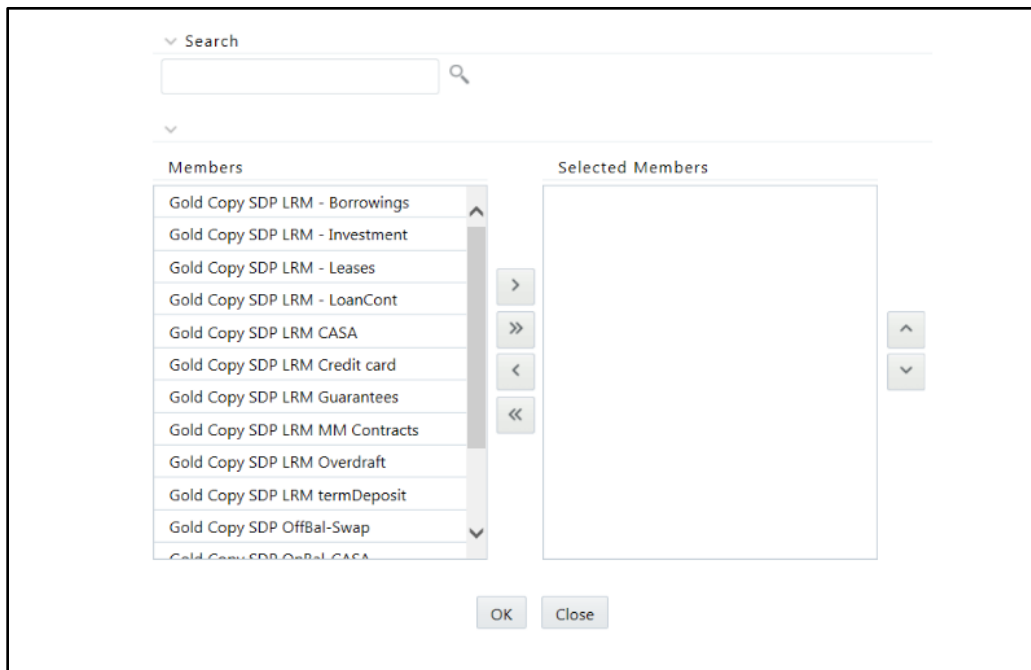
### 3.3 Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection

**NOTE:** This section is applicable only when both OFS LRS and OFS ALM are installed in the same information domain (infodom).




Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection displays a list of ALM Processes which are executed for cash flow generation. The cash flow engine in ALM can be executed in one or multiple processes; these can be Contractual or Scenario based. Each of them generates cash flows for various asset and liability products. LRM processes these cash flows and this list displays the available ALM cash flows processes.

To select the process for Contractual Cash Flow Process, perform the following steps.

1. On the Application Preferences window, under Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection, click  to select the process. The browser is displayed.



**Figure 5 Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection**

2. Select one or multiple contractual cash flow processes, the outputs of which will be used by LRS.
3. Click  to move the selected items to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
4. Using  up or down arrows, you can sequence the contractual cash flow processes.
5. Click **OK**. The process IDs are stored in appropriate tables. The application selects all the cash flows that have a ALM cash flow engine's process IDs which are associated

with this and picks up these IDs that is, once it is stored, it picks up the relevant cash flows against the process IDs.

### 3.4 Mandatory Dimension Configuration

The application requires some dimensions to be selected mandatorily for downstream calculations. These include currency, organization structure, and standard product. The parameters selected as part of this field are displayed in the BAU window under the Dimension browser.

The Mandatory Dimension Configuration section has the following fields:

- Currency
- Customer
- Organization Structure
- Netting Agreement Flag
- Non-Contractual Obligation Type
- Product
- Standard Product

The screenshot shows a window titled "Mandatory Dimension Configuration". On the left side, there is a list of dimension names: Currency, Customer, Netting Agreement Flag, Non-Contractual Obligation Type, Organization Structure, Product, and Standard Product. On the right side, there are corresponding dropdown menus. The "Currency" dropdown is set to "LRM - Currency". The "Customer" dropdown is empty. The "Netting Agreement Flag" dropdown is empty. The "Non-Contractual Obligation Type" dropdown is set to "LRM - Non Contractual Obligation". The "Organization Structure" dropdown is set to "LRM - Legal Entity - Parent Child". The "Product" dropdown is set to "LRM - LRM Product". The "Standard Product" dropdown is set to "LRM - LRM Standard Product Type".

Figure 6 Mandatory Dimension Configuration

1. **Currency:**

For Currency, only one hierarchy is present. LRM - Currency is automatically selected in the Currency field.

2. **Customer:**

To identify the intercompany cash flows, customer dimension is mandatory. However there is no hierarchy selection required.

3. **Organization Structure:**

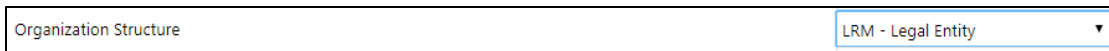
For Organization Structure, there are multiple selections. Select either of the following:

- LRM – Legal Entity: This is a BI Hierarchy where all the legal entities appear in a single level.



- LRM – Legal Entity – Parent Child: This is a parent child hierarchy where the legal entities are displayed in ascending/descending order of their parentage. The root being BHU (Business Holding Unit).
- LRM – Org Structure Country Flag: This is a Non-BI Hierarchy used in 4G reporting line reclassification. Ignore this hierarchy in this selection.

For example, if the LRM – Legal Entity is selected as Organization Structure, in the Application Preferences as shown in the following figure,



The selected Organization Structure (LRM – Legal Entity) along with the aggregation dimension members appear under the Dimension Selection section in BAU window as shown in the following figure:

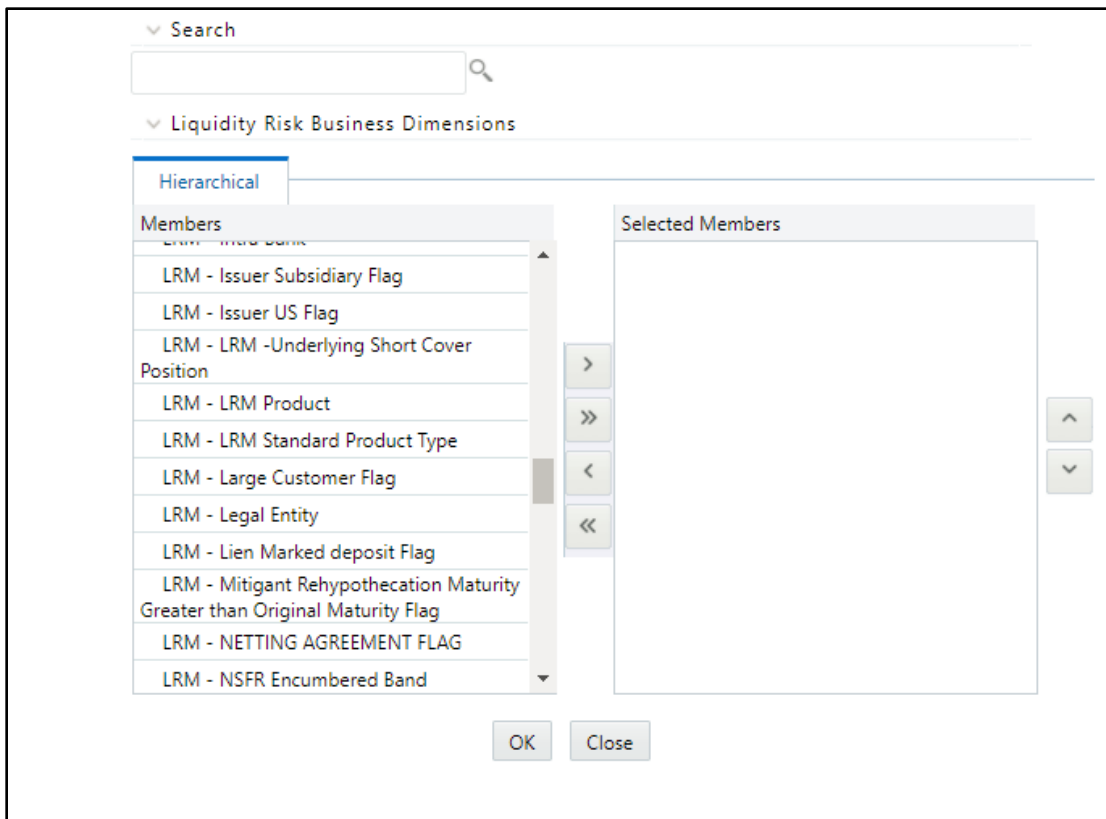


Figure 7 Dimension Selection

4. **Netting Agreement Flag:**

This dimension identifies whether the derivative contract is part of netting agreement. Based on this flag, the net derivative cash inflow/out flows are determined. Hierarchy selection is not required for this dimension.

5. **Non-Contractual Obligation Type:**

This dimension identifies the non-contractual obligations part of LRM Instrument table.

**6. Product:**

For Product, there are two hierarchies present in out-of-box,

LRM – Product: This is a single level hierarchy which lists all the products at the lowest level. This is default selection OOB.

LRM – Product Balance Sheet Category: This is a five level hierarchy describing the higher levels of the products.

**7. Standard Product:**

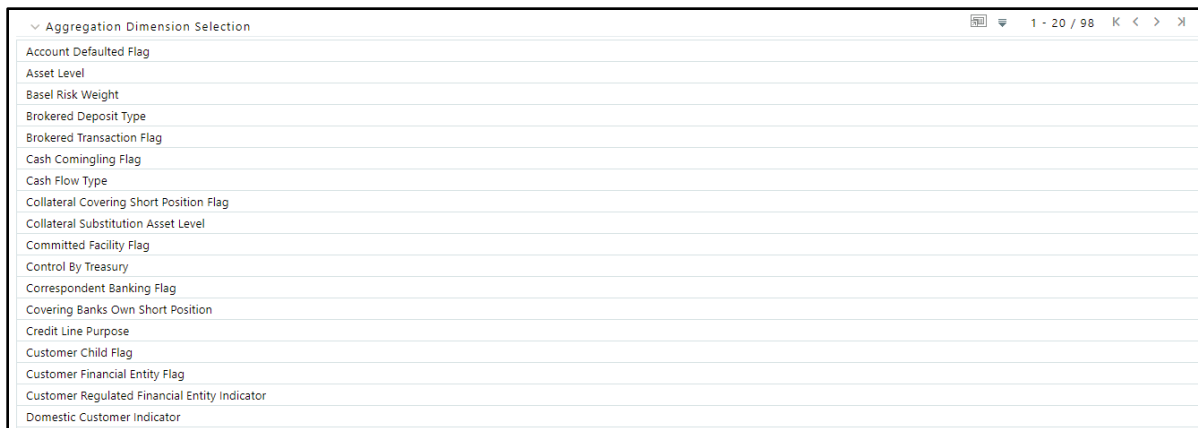
For Standard Product, only one hierarchy is present. LRM – Standard Product Type is automatically selected in the Standard Product field.

The mandatory dimensions selected as part of this section appear in the dimension browser to support liquidity risk calculations.

**3.5 Aggregation Dimension Selection**


The aggregation dimension selection is done in order to aggregate the cash flows for business assumption application. All cash flows will be aggregated on the basis of Aggregation Dimension Selection. For example, if you require cash flows to be aggregated at a very high level, you can select lesser number of dimensions. In case, you require cash flows to be aggregated at a very granular, then all dimensions are selected. Further, the business assumption works on the dimensions selected and is restricted to the dimensions selected in this particular selection.

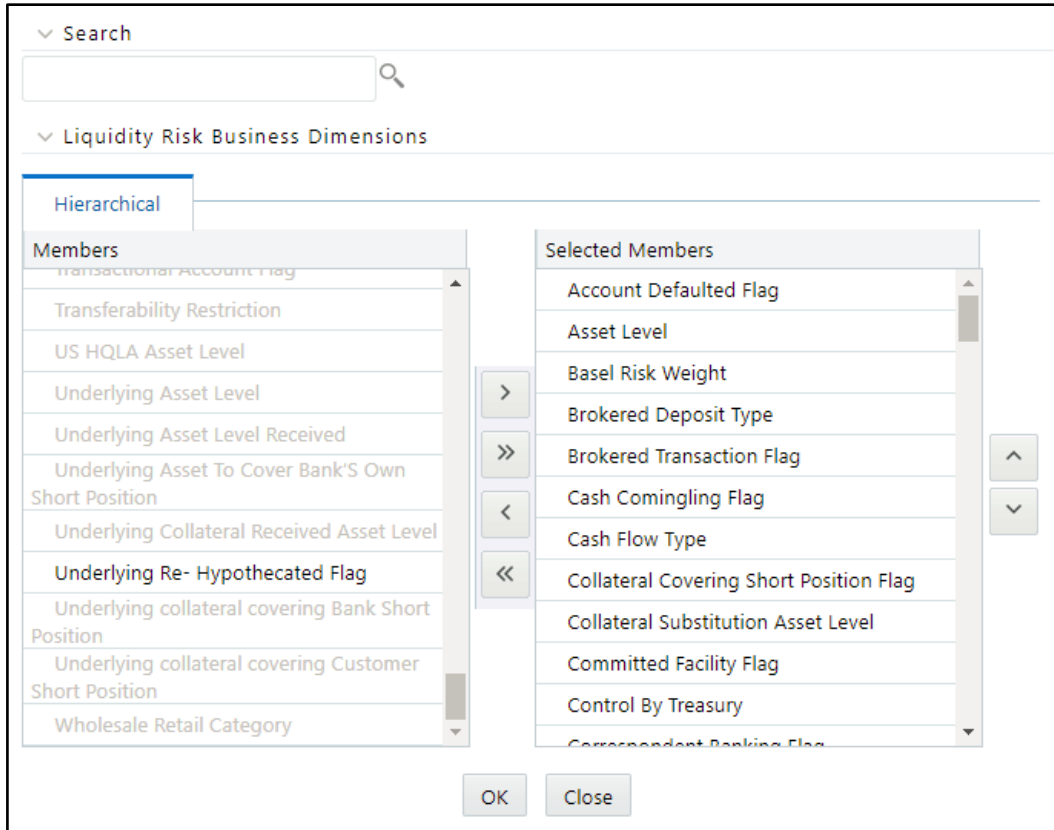
The application preferences made in this field are displayed in the BAU window under the Dimension browser. You are allowed to select the required dimension. For a detailed list of dimensions refer Annexure: Functional Details, [LRS Data Flow and Dimensions](#)






**Figure 8 Aggregation Dimension Selection**

To select the required dimensions, perform the following steps:

1. In the Application Preferences window, under Aggregation Dimension Selection, click  to select the members. The browser is displayed.



2. Select the required members.
3. Click  to move the selected items to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
4. Using  up or down arrows, you can sequence the dimensions.
5. Click **OK** to complete the selection.
6. To save the selection, click **Save** and use it for liquidity risk calculations.

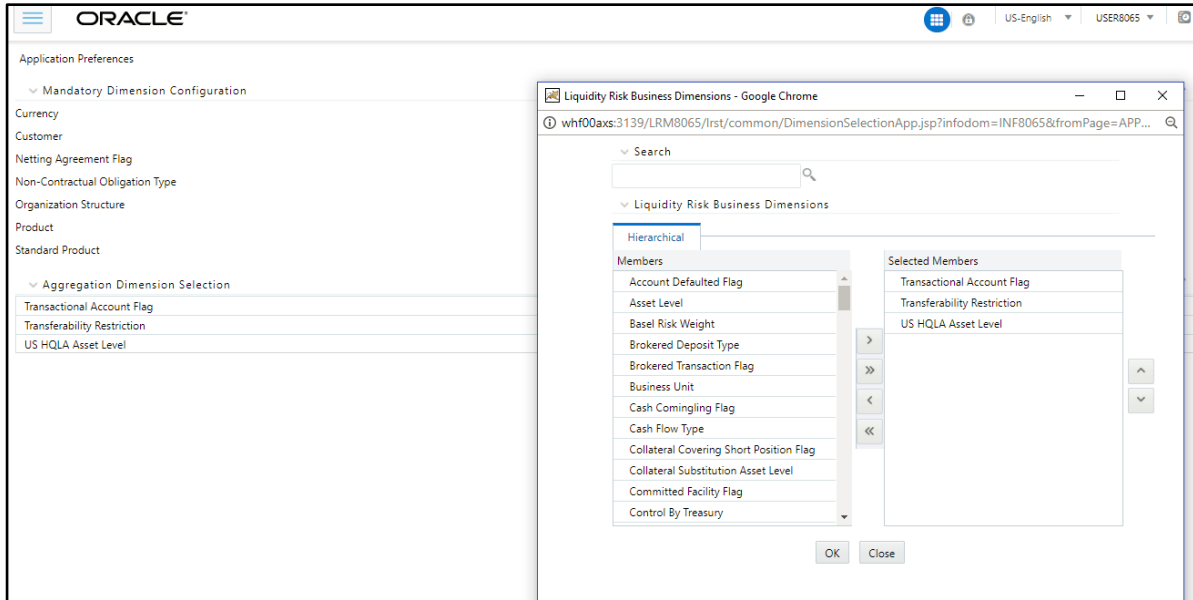
Only the selected dimensions appear under the Dimension browser in BAU window.

---

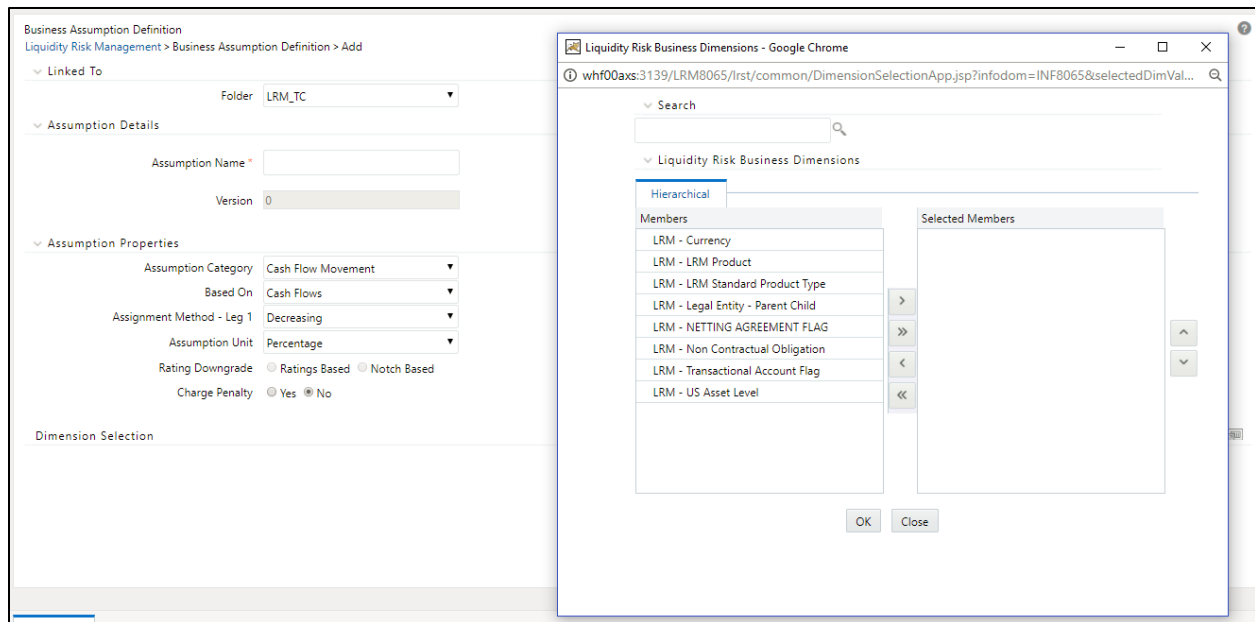
**NOTE:** To achieve better performance results, it is recommended to use just as many aggregation dimensions as is needed by the user.

---

For example, in the following window only three members are selected in the application preferences dimension browser.



Only the selected aggregation dimensions along with the mandatory dimensions appear under the Dimension Selection section in the Business Assumption window as shown in the following figure:



**Note:**

To add a new mandatory or aggregation dimension it is recommended to add the following seeded data in FSI\_LRM\_BUSINESS\_DIMENSION and fsi\_lrm\_lookup\_tl with Category ID 25:

- f\_is\_intraday\_specific = 'Y'

This dimension is used only for intraday Run and it is not displayed in Application Preference window. The f\_selection\_flag must be 'N' in this case as the US LCR Run must not be impacted.

- **f\_lcr\_intraday\_flag = 'Y'**  
This dimension is used for both intraday and US LCR Run. This is displayed in Application Preference window.
- **f\_account\_dimension = 'Y'**  
This dimension is an account level attribute and is used only for intraday assumptions. This is displayed in Application Preference window.
- **f\_transaction\_dimension = 'Y'**  
This dimension is a transaction level attribute and is used only for intraday assumptions. This is displayed in Application Preference window.

---

**NOTE:** While adding new business dimensions, it is recommended to add dimensions with a small range of values. Adding dimensions with large set of values such as account, party, date will defeat the purpose of aggregation of cash flows and affects the performance.

---

The application currently supports the following dimensions for Asset Level classification:

1. **Asset Level:**

This dimension is used for specifying business assumptions and classifying assets as HQLA as per guidelines other than US Federal Reserve.

2. **US Asset Level:**

This dimension is used for specifying business assumptions and classifying assets as HQLA as per US Federal Reserve guidelines.

Both the dimensions are available for selection as part of the Aggregate Dimension selection section of the Application Preferences window. However, only one must be selected at a particular time.

For instance, if you wish to define an assumption or execute a Run with the Run Purpose "Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation" or "RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation", select the dimension named Asset Level. If you wish to execute a Run with the Run Purpose "U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation", you need to select the dimension named US Asset Level.

Once a particular Run is executed after selection of the appropriate asset level dimensions, you must not change the asset level dimension till that Run is executed; else it results in an error.

## 4 Holiday Calendar

This chapter discusses the procedure for creating a Holiday Calendar and generating a list of weekend and holiday dates.

---

**NOTE:** Every SKU in the Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS) pack leverages this common user interface.

---

### 4.1 Overview of Holiday Calendar

A Holiday is a day designated as having special significance for which individuals, a government, or some religious groups have deemed that observance is warranted and thus no business is carried on this day. The Holiday Calendar code can range from 1 to 99999.

The procedure for working with and managing a Holiday Calendar is similar to that of other OFSAA business rules. It includes the following steps:

- Searching for a Holiday Calendar.
- Viewing and Updating a Holiday Calendar.
- Copying a Holiday Calendar.
- Deleting a Holiday Calendar.
- Check Dependencies in the Holiday Calendar definitions.
- Refresh the Holiday Calendar summary page.

### 4.2 Searching for a Holiday Calendar

Search for a Holiday Calendar to perform any of the following tasks:

- View
- Edit
- Copy
- Delete
- Check Dependencies
- Refresh

#### 4.2.1 Prerequisites

Predefined Holiday Calendar

#### 4.2.2 Procedure

1. In **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.

2. To open the **Holiday Calendar** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Holiday Calendar** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.

This page is the gateway to all Holiday Calendars and related functionality. You can navigate to other pages relating to Holiday Calendar from this page.

3. Enter the Search criteria.
  - Enter the name of the Holiday Calendar.
  - Click the Search icon.

Only holiday calendars that match the search criteria are displayed.

---

**NOTE:** You can control the number of rows to display on screen by selecting the "**Pagination Options**" icon from the action bar.

---

### 4.3 Creating a Holiday Calendar

You create holiday calendars to capture holidays for a given date range for any organization. It is possible to create and use multiple holiday calendars.

---

**NOTE:** You can add records from the Excel file, by copying the records from the file and pasting it in the OFS LRS application UI.

---

#### 4.3.1 Procedure

1. In **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.
2. To open the **Holiday Calendar** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Holiday Calendar** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.
3. Click Add Holiday Calendar. The Holiday Calendar details page is displayed.
4. Enter a code value for the new holiday calendar.

**Note:** The code is a numeric identifier for the holiday calendar. The code value must be a number between 1 and 99999. The code value you assign to the new holiday calendar must be unique.
5. Enter the name and a brief description for the holiday calendar.

**Note:** The name you assign to the holiday calendar must be unique. Name can hold a maximum of 30 characters.
6. In the Holiday Properties grid, select not more than two weekend days. Then choose the Holiday Period. The Holiday Period can be defined for a range of up to 40 years less than the current date and 40 years greater than the current date, totally spanning a maximum of 80 years.
7. In the Holiday Details grid, define the Holiday details for the any period within the holiday range defined in step 6. There are two types of holidays that can be defined, Fixed and Moving.

A fixed holiday is one which is deemed as a holiday for every year in the holiday period, for that particular day.

**Example** 25th December – Christmas, is a fixed holiday.

**Note:** To define a fixed holiday, input the holiday date for the first occurrence in the date range. For example, if your Date Range runs from 01-JAN-2000 to 31-DEC-2050, you should input the fixed holiday, Christmas, as 25-DEC-2000. The holiday calendar procedure will populate all subsequent 25-DEC entries in the holiday list table (FSI Holiday List).

The holiday calendar procedure will also ensure that holiday and weekend entries are not duplicated. For example, if weekends are defined as Saturday/Sunday and Christmas falls on a weekend day, there will be only one entry in the FSI Holiday List table.

A moving holiday is one which is deemed as a holiday only for that particular date and year, and not for every year in the holiday period. All occurrences of a moving holiday must be input manually.

**Example** 20th August 2012 is a moving holiday on account of the Muslim festival, Ramzan

8. Once the holiday calendar definition is saved, its status in the summary page is marked as defined.
9. A holiday calendar created can also be deleted. Select one or more rows of holiday calendar definitions and click the Delete control.

### 4.3.2 Excel Export

Excel export functionality is used for adding/editing holiday calendar definitions.

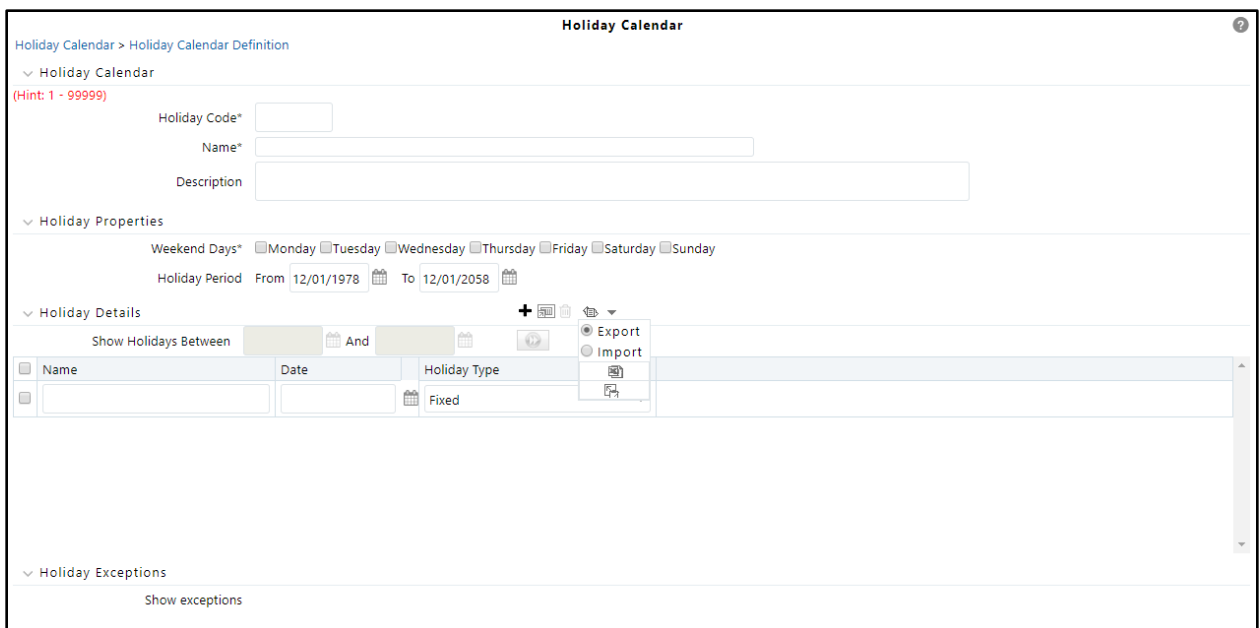


Figure 9 Holiday Calendar – Excel Export



## 4.4 Executing Holiday Calendar

You execute a holiday calendar definition to generate calendar dates listing the various types of holidays for a given holiday period.

### 4.4.1 Prerequisites

Predefined Rules

### 4.4.2 Procedure

1. In **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.
2. To open the **Holiday Calendar** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Holiday Calendar** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.
3. Search for a rule.
4. Select a Holiday Calendar and Click the Generate Calendar Dates icon to execute the selected holiday calendar. Holiday list for holiday ID #1 generated successfully message appears (where #1 is the holiday calendar code). The holiday list can be confirmed by querying the FSI Holiday List table.

The status of a holiday calendar where holiday dates have been generated displays as "processed" in the status column in the summary page.

**Important:** In case you do not want to Generate Calendar dates immediately, you can select that particular holiday calendar anytime later from the summary page with its status defined, and then click the Generate Calendar Dates icon to execute the selected holiday calendar.

5. The generated holiday list is no longer valid if:
  - I. There is a change in the definition of the holiday calendar.
  - II. There is any update or modification to the Holiday Exceptions defined for that holiday calendar.

In such a case, the user will get a message "This holiday calendar has been modified, Please generate the holiday list again" and the holiday calendar state will be changed to "Defined" until the holiday list is regenerated with new definition.

## 4.5 Holiday Exceptions

1. You can specify exceptions to holidays. As a prerequisite, a holiday calendar should have been properly defined and the status of the holiday calendar in the summary page should be 'Processed'. Generating the holiday list will populate the holidays (weekends, fixed and moving) along with the working days. Then the Show Exceptions button is enabled in the detail page. Any changes in the holiday definition will disable the "Show Exceptions" button. The user must generate the holiday list again to define or view the exceptions.
2. Click Show Exceptions in the Holiday Exceptions grid. The Holiday Exceptions window opens.

3. The search block in the Exceptions page has 6 fields: From (Year), To (year), Fixed Holidays, Moving Holidays, Holiday Date and All Exceptions.

From and To - Denotes the range of years which is a subset out of the holiday list generated, for which exceptions are required to be defined.

- I. Fixed Holidays – You can filter the list of holidays by the type of Fixed Holidays.
- II. Moving Holidays – You can filter the list of holidays by the type of Moving Holidays.
- III. Holiday Date – For a particular known holiday date, exceptions can be defined.
- IV. All Exceptions - This checkbox when selected lists all the exceptions, if already defined, for the holidays within the From, To Date range.

The search result gives the list of all holidays based on the selection of the above search criteria fields.

4. In the Holiday Exceptions block, there are two types of exceptions that can be defined: Not a holiday and Shift to.

Any holiday can be marked as not a holiday, in which case that day is removed from the Holiday List. If the dropdown in the exception type is selected as "Not a Holiday", then the "shift to" date picker field is disabled.

**Example**

Spring earlier considered as a holiday in the holiday calendar can be marked as Not a Holiday in the Exceptions Window. Further the user can write his comments or remarks in the Notes Text Box next to the Exception Type dropdown. Any holiday can be shifted to another day, in which case the earlier declared holiday is removed from the Holiday List, while the shifted to day is included as a holiday.

**4.5.1 Excel Export**

Excel export functionality is used for adding/editing holiday exceptions.

The screenshot displays the 'Holiday Exceptions' interface. At the top, there is a breadcrumb trail: 'Holiday Calendar > Holiday Calendar Definition > Holiday Exceptions'. Below this is a search section with the following fields and controls:

- From Year:** 2016 (dropdown)
- To Year:** 2058 (dropdown)
- Fixed Holidays:** (checkbox)
- Moving Holidays:** (checkbox)
- Holiday Date:** (text input with calendar icon)
- All Exceptions:** (checkbox)

Below the search section is a table titled 'Holiday Exceptions'. The table has the following columns:

- Holiday Name:** Includes a checkbox and the name (e.g., indep, jan1).
- Holiday Type:** Fixed.
- Holic:** Radio buttons for 'Export' (selected) and 'Import'.
- Exception Type:** Dropdown menu.
- Shift To:** Date picker field.
- Notes:** Text area.

The table contains the following data rows:

Holiday Name	Holiday Type	Holic	Exception Type	Shift To	Notes
<input type="checkbox"/> indep	Fixed	08/1/2022	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> indep	Fixed	08/15/2022	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> jan1	Fixed	01/01/2022	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> jan1	Fixed	01/01/2023	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> indep	Fixed	08/15/2026	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> indep	Fixed	08/15/2027	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> jan1	Fixed	01/01/2028	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	
<input type="checkbox"/> indep	Fixed	08/15/2032	[Dropdown]	[Date Picker]	

Figure 10 Holiday Calendar - Holiday Exceptions

---

**NOTE:** To use the holiday code configurations for LRS processing refer section [Create/Execute LRM Batch from Command Line](#)

---

## 5 Time Buckets

Time Bucketing is the process of allocating cash flows to defined time intervals to identify, measure, and manage liquidity risk. The purpose of time bucketing is to increase operational efficiency as it helps in processing and reporting efficiently. One of the preliminary steps in data preparation for the application processing is to bucket the cash flows into the time buckets which are defined. Since the basic functionality of ALM liquidity buckets and LRS liquidity buckets are the same, there is a provision for a common bucket definition for OFS ALM and OFS LRS applications.

---

**NOTE:** Every SKU in the Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS) pack leverages this common user interface.

---

### 5.1 Liquidity Buckets

#### 5.1.1 Overview

The summary of the enhancements introduced in the Time Buckets module are as follows:

- **Multiple time bucket definition**

The application allows you to define multiple time bucket definitions and use them for different reporting purposes. For instance, FR 2052 a, FR 2052 b and LCR reporting and liquidity gap reporting require time buckets of different granularities.

- **Additional bucket levels supported**

The application supports 5 time bucket levels for each bucket definition. This is performed by grouping the level 0 buckets defined. There is a window to define multiple levels.

- **Reporting time bucket definition**

The application allows you to define multiple reporting time buckets on a selected computational bucket definition. The Level 0 buckets of the computational and reporting time buckets are the same. The granularity of the other levels of reporting time buckets are different from that of the computational buckets. These are used for aggregating cash flows for reporting purposes. They are not used for defining business assumptions or for carrying out computations.

In the Time Bucket summary window, there is an icon to define the reporting time bucket for the selected time bucket. When you click the icon, a new bucket definition screen appears with level 0 buckets same as the selected time bucket. You can define the name and higher levels through the new window.

- **Pre-configured LRM Time Buckets**

The list of pre-packaged definitions is as follows:

- FR 2052 b Reporting Buckets - This time bucket definition is used to address US Regulatory report - FR 2052 b

- FR 2052 a Reporting Buckets - This time bucket definition is used to address US Regulatory report - FR 2052 a
- LRM time bucket - This time bucket definition is used in OOB assumptions.
- **User specific time buckets**  
OFS ALM and OFS LRS users have access to their respective time bucket definitions only.

### 5.1.2 Liquidity Time Buckets Required for LRS

The default time buckets which are mandatorily required by the application are as follows:

- **Open maturity time bucket** – All products which do not have a maturity associated with them are bucketed here. This is the time bucket used to bucket all cash flows that have an open maturity. This will be the first time bucket in the list. The start date and end date is not displayed for this time bucket. The start days and end days are set to -99999. These include products such as Current Account, Savings Account (CASA), and so on.
- **Overnight Bucket** - This will be the second time bucket in the list. The frequency and multiplier are 0 and days respectively. The start date and end date are set to as of date.
- **Unspecified bucket** - This is bucket where all cash flows that are not included in normal computations such as the delinquent cash flows which will not be recovered are moved. This bucket is provided to view these cash flows and not for calculation purpose. This is available at all bucket levels and will not have a time period associated with it. The unspecified bucket will be the last time bucket in the list. The start date and end date is not displayed for this time bucket. The start days and end days are set to 99999.

### 5.1.3 Inputs Required for Bucketing Cash Flows

The inputs required for bucketing cash flows are as follows:

- Defining time buckets.
- Cash flows and cash flow dates.
- Legal entity details of the account to which the cash flow relates.
- Legal entity specific holiday list.

### 5.1.4 Types of Liquidity Time Buckets

OFS LRS supports multiple time bucket definitions.

Time bucket definitions are segregated into two types:

- Computational Time Buckets
- Reporting Time Buckets

**5.1.4.1 Computational Time Buckets**

Computational time buckets are defined to enable business assumption definition and for the purpose of carrying out liquidity risk calculations. Multiple sets of computational buckets are supported with each set containing multiple time bucket levels. Users are allowed to define and maintain a library of such time bucket definitions and use it across business assumptions and Runs for satisfying the varied regulatory as well as management requirements.

Time buckets are defined in terms of days and displayed in hierarchical format. The definition of a day, whether business day or calendar day, will be a set-up parameter.

**Note:**

- There is no restriction on the number of bucket sets allowed to be defined.
- Number of bucket levels is restricted to 5 for a given computational bucket set.
- You are allowed to provide bucket names for all bucket levels other than level 0. Level 0 bucket names will be displayed as a combination of the start and end days as the bucket. For instance, 2 - 2 Day for a 1-day bucket starting on day 2.

The example of Computational Time Bucket Definition 1 is as follows:

Level 2	Level 1	Level 0
1 Year	0 – 6 Months	0 – 3 Months
		3 – 6 Months
	6 – 12 Months	6 – 8 Months
		8 – 10 Months
		10 – 12 Months

**Table 3 Computational Time Bucket Definition Example 1**

The example of Computational Time Bucket Definition 2 is as follows:

Level 2	Level 1	Level 0
1 Year	1 – 3 Months	0 – 1 Week
		1 – 4 Week
		1 – 3 Months
	4 – 6 Months	12 – 16 Weeks
		4 – 6 Months
	7 – 12 Months	6 – 9 Months
		9 – 12Months

**Table 4 Computational Time Bucket Definition Example 2**

#### 5.1.4.2 Reporting Time Buckets

Reporting time buckets are defined over an existing computational time bucket set for the purpose of cash flow aggregation and reporting. This functionality allows liquidity gaps and cumulative gaps to be viewed across aggregation levels different from that of the computational bucket without re-executing the computations. This is enabled by ensuring that level 0 buckets of both the computational time buckets and the corresponding reporting time buckets are consistent.

In order to define a reporting time bucket set, Level 0 buckets of an existing computational time bucket set are obtained and are further grouped into multiple levels in case of computational buckets. Multiple reporting time bucket sets, consisting of multiple levels, are allowed to be defined for each computational time bucket set. The cash flows computed based on the contractual, baseline, or stress Runs are aggregated based on the reporting buckets and displayed in the ALM BI Analytics on selection of the relevant reporting bucket. Time buckets are to be displayed in hierarchical format.

**Note:**

- These buckets are used purely for aggregation and reporting purposes. Business assumptions are not allowed to be defined based on reporting time buckets.
- The computational bucket set is automatically saved as a reporting bucket set.
- The user is allowed to view the reporting bucket sets in the Metadata browser.
- There is no restriction on the number of reporting bucket sets defined based on a single computational bucket set.
- Number of bucket levels is restricted to 5 for a given reporting bucket set.

- You are allowed to provide bucket names for all bucket levels other than level 0. Level 0 bucket names will be displayed as a combination of the start and end days as the bucket name. For instance, 2 - 2 Day for a 1-day bucket starting on day 2.

The example of a reporting time bucket set 1 is as follows:

Based on: Computational Time Bucket Set 2			
Level 3	Level 2	Level 1	Level 0
0 – 1 Year	0 – 4 Months	0 – 4 Weeks	0 – 1 Week
			1 – 4 Week
	4 – 12 Months	1 – 4 Months	1 – 3 Months
			12 – 16 Weeks
	4 – 12 Months	4 – 6 Months	4 – 6 Months
		6 – 12 Months	6 – 9 Months
			9 – 12Months

**Table 5 Reporting Time Bucket Set Example 1**

The example of a reporting time bucket set 2 is as follows:

Based on: Computational Time Bucket Set 2		
Level 2	Level 1	Level 0
0 – 1 Year	0 – 1 Weeks	0 – 1 Week
	1 – 16 Weeks	1 – 4 Week
		1 – 3 Months
		12 – 16 Weeks
	4 – 9 Months	4 – 6 Months
		6 – 9 Months
9 – 12 Months	9 – 12 Months	

**Table 6 Reporting Time Bucket Set Example 2**



### 5.1.5 Time Bucketing Process Flow

Time bucket definitions are uploaded in the Dimension Result Bucket table.

Once time buckets are uploaded, they can be viewed in the Time Buckets window in the application.

The process flow for Time Bucketing is as follows:

1. Calculate the number of holidays between the execution date and cash flow date.
2. Calculate number of business days for a cash flow on the basis of cash flow date and holidays.
3. Assign the cash flow to the time buckets on the basis of the business days.



### 5.1.6 Defining a New Time Bucket

1. In Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure home screen select, Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management.
2. To open the Time Buckets window, choose Liquidity Risk Management >Time Buckets on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.
3. Click the **+** button.





The Time Bucket Details – New window is displayed, perform the following steps:

Figure 11 Time Bucket



4. Enter the time bucket definition Name.
5. Enter the time bucket **Description**.  
**Note:** Active option and dynamic start date selection is disabled for LRM users.
6. Select the **Folder** from the drop-down list.
7. Define the **Frequency** (number of days) and **Multiplier** (Dates/Months/Years).  
**Note:** The time buckets tab name must be Liquidity Buckets for the purpose of defining time buckets used in LRM.


8. Click the  icon to select the Start Date from the MIS Date format.
9. You are allowed to add the bucket rows in the following ways:
  - a. Click  icon to add individual bucket rows and specify the frequency and multiplier.

Or,


- b. Add multiple bucket rows by clicking  icon. Clicking the  icon displays  where you can select 3, 5 or 10 pre-specified bucket rows to be added or add a custom number of rows by specifying the number and clicking . In this case, frequency and multiplier must be specified by the user individually for each bucket row added.


Or,

- c. Specify multiple time buckets of varying lengths by clicking  icon. Clicking the  icon opens up a window that allows you to specify multiple time buckets in a single instance as a combination of number of buckets, frequency and multiplier as illustrated below.

Liquidity Buckets					
Select	Number of Buckets	Frequency	Multiplier		
1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10	2	Days		
2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	20	5	Months		
3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30	7	Years		
4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	40	8	Months		
5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50	9	Days		

**Figure 12 Time Bucket Liquidity Buckets**

- Click the  icon to add new rows. Each row allows you to specify the number of buckets of a particular size to be generated. In the above example, you can define 10 one day buckets by specifying the number of buckets as 10, the bucket size frequency as 2 and bucket size multiplier as 'days'. The application automatically generates 10 rows of time buckets, each with a bucket size of 2 days as part of the level 0 bucket definition.
10. Click **OK**. The application saves the bucket definition and the defined time bucket appears in the time bucket summary window.
 

Once you define Level 0 time buckets, you are allowed to create multiple levels for this definition up to a maximum of 5 levels inclusive of level 0 buckets. This is optional. The time bucket definition is still saved with one level.
  11. Once you define Level 0 time buckets, to define multiple bucket levels click **Apply**. The Time Bucket Grouping icon is now enabled to create less granular time bucket levels.
  12. Click  icon. The Liquidity Bucket Grouping window is displayed.

Liquidity Bucket Grouping			
Level 1 Bucket Definition			
Select	Level 0 Bucket Name	Bucket Size	Level 1 Bucket Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Maturity	-99999 Day(s)	Open Maturity
<input type="checkbox"/>	Overnight	0 Day(s)	Overnight
<input type="checkbox"/>	1-1 Day(s)	1 Day(s)	1-1 days
<input type="checkbox"/>	2-61 Day(s)	60 Day(s)	2-61 Day(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	62-1156 Day(s)	1095 Day(s)	62-1156 Day(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unspecified	99999 Day(s)	Unspecified
Level 2 Bucket Definition			
Select	Level 1 Bucket Name	Bucket Size	Level 2 Bucket Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Maturity	-99999 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	aa	0 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	bb	1 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2-61 Day(s)	60 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	62-1156 Day(s)	1095 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unspecified	99999 Day(s)	

Figure 13 Liquidity Bucket Grouping

13. Click against a time bucket and click to group the time buckets. You can select multiple time buckets which form a single higher level bucket at a single instance by clicking the last time bucket. A dialog box is displayed to define the Level 1 Bucket name that is, a user-specified name for the higher level time bucket is created.
14. Enter the Node Name and then click **OK**. Repeat steps 10 and 11 to group the other level 0 buckets into level 1 bucket.
15. Click icon to reset all the levels defined for the time bucket definition.
16. Once all level 0 buckets are grouped, click the icon to save the grouping. On clicking the icon, the level 1 grouping is displayed in a new section named Level 2 Bucket Definition.  
The process of grouping level 1 bucket to level 2 buckets is similar to that detailed in points 10 through 12.
17. Once you have defined your multi-level time buckets, click **OK** to save the definition. The hierarchy for the specified time bucket definition is now created and can be used for further computations.

**NOTE:**

The application supports up to 5 levels.


Multi-level time bucket definition is optional. Users are allowed to save the time bucket with level less than or equal to 5.

You cannot modify an intraday bucket to a liquidity bucket or vice-versa. You can only define one bucket at a time.

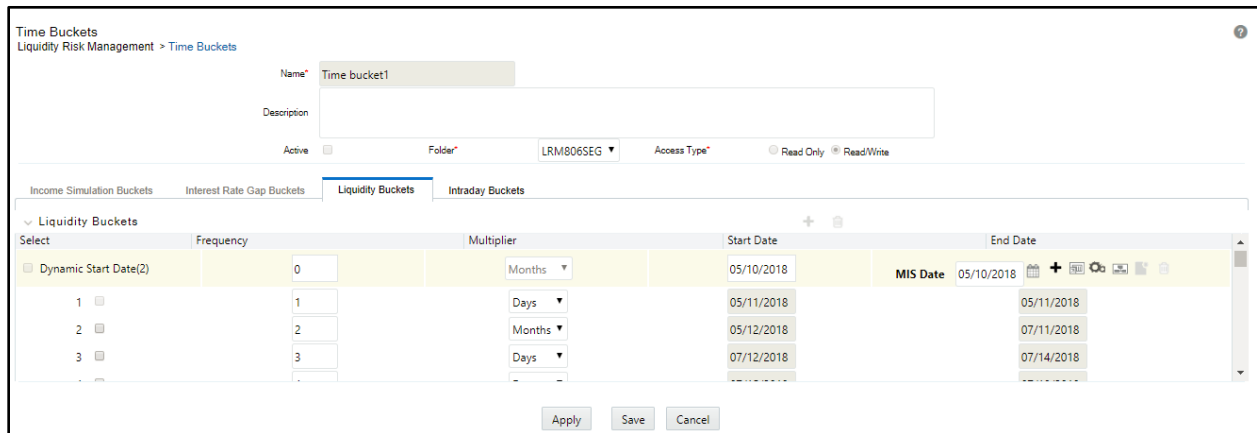
### 5.1.7 Creating Reporting Bucket



The Time Bucket definition screen allows you to define multi-level time buckets. Reporting time buckets are defined over an existing computational time bucket set.

To create a reporting bucket, perform the following steps:

1. On the **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** window under **Time Bucket Summary** window, select a Computational Time Bucket already created and then click  icon to create a reporting bucket.

The Time Bucket Details – Edit window is displayed.



2. Enter the time bucket **Name**.
3. Enter the time bucket **Description**.  
**Note:** Active option and dynamic start date selection is disabled for LRM users.
4. Select the **Folder** from the drop-down list.
5. Under Liquidity Buckets section, the level 0 buckets defined as part of the selected computational bucket are displayed.
6. Click the  icon to select the Start Date from the MIS Date format.
7. In order to group, click **Apply**. The Time Bucket Grouping icon is now enabled to group different levels. Only the Level 0 buckets defined in computational time bucket are displayed. Hence you must define new higher levels. It is possible to group up to 5 levels. Once the grouping is done you can save it.
8. Click  icon. The Time Bucket Grouping window is displayed.

The process of grouping more granular buckets in higher level buckets is consistent for all bucket levels.

Liquidity Bucket Grouping			
Level 1 Bucket Definition			
Select	Level 0 Bucket Name	Bucket Size	Level 1 Bucket Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Maturity	-99999 Day(s)	Open Maturity
<input type="checkbox"/>	Overnight	0 Day(s)	Overnight
<input type="checkbox"/>	1-1 Day(s)	1 Day(s)	1-1 days
<input type="checkbox"/>	2-61 Day(s)	60 Day(s)	2-61 Day(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	62-1156 Day(s)	1095 Day(s)	62-1156 Day(s)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unspecified	99999 Day(s)	Unspecified

Level 2 Bucket Definition			
Select	Level 1 Bucket Name	Bucket Size	Level 2 Bucket Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Maturity	-99999 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	aa	0 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	bb	1 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2-61 Day(s)	60 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	62-1156 Day(s)	1095 Day(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unspecified	99999 Day(s)	

9. Click against a time bucket and click to group the time buckets. You can select multiple time buckets which form a single higher level bucket at a single instance by clicking the last time bucket. A dialog box is displayed to define the Level 1 Bucket name that is, a user-specified name for the higher level time bucket is created.
10. Enter the Node Name and then click **OK**. Repeat steps 10 and 11 to group the other level 0 buckets into level 1 bucket.
11. Click icon to reset all the levels defined for the time bucket definition.
12. Once all level 0 buckets are grouped, click the icon to save the grouping. On clicking the icon, the level 1 grouping is displayed in a new section named Level 2 Bucket Definition.  
The process of grouping level 1 bucket to level 2 buckets is similar to that detailed in points 10 through 12.
13. Once you have defined your multi-level time buckets, click **OK** to save the definition. The hierarchy for the specified time bucket definition is now created and can be used for further computations.

**Note:**

- a. In case of all bucket types you are allowed to specify a bucket called Unspecified Bucket. This is available at all bucket levels and will not have a time period associated with it.
- b. The Overnight bucket will be the second time bucket in the list. The frequency and multiplier are 0 and days respectively. The start date and end date are set to as of date.
- c. Additionally, a time bucket called Open Maturity is present. This is the time bucket used to bucket all cash flows from accounts that have do not have a maturity associated with them.
- d. On execution of a Run, the start and end date is stored against each time bucket. This is for reporting purpose only. All definitions will use bucket names.

## 5.2 Intraday Buckets

### 5.2.1 Overview

Intraday time buckets are used for intraday metrics calculation and reporting. The maximum duration of an Intraday bucket definition is 24 hours. Granularity of definition is in hours, minutes and seconds instead of days as in liquidity buckets.

---

**NOTE:** Intraday bucket is by default, a computational bucket. Reporting buckets are not a part of Intraday bucket definition.

---

### 5.2.2 Bucket Definition

An Intraday bucket definition can support a maximum of 24 hour interval of time buckets. This interval is defined by the Start Time and End Time which is taken as an input by the application. The Start and End time are referred to as the bucket limits. Within each level, there are numerous buckets spanning from the start time up to the end time. Up to five levels can be defined within a time bucket definition. Level 0 definition is mandatory for defining an intraday bucket definition.

The inputs required\rules for defining an intraday bucket are as follows:

1. In the Start Time and End Time field, you can enter the maximum start and end times of payment systems with reference to a legal entity. For example, if a legal entity has 3 payments systems with start time as follows:
  - Payment system 1: 09:00 to 17:00
  - Payment system 2: 00:00 to 13:00
  - Payment system 3:10:00 to 20:00.

In this case, the **from** and **to** values are chosen as: 00:00 and 20:00.

Only HH and MM are taken as an input. The seconds part is automatically added by the application and SS is always 00. In the above example; from and to values to be stored are 00:00:00 and 20:00:00.

2. The multiplier is in the form of Seconds, Minutes and Hours.
3. Uniform interval time buckets only can be defined. For every level, the frequency and multiplier chosen under that level applies to the entire duration of the bucket limits.
4. The number of buckets at each level is computed by the application based on the bucket limits, frequency and multiplier. For example: If bucket limits are 09:00 to 16:00 and level zero has frequency and multiplier of 1 second, then every second between 09:00:00 and 16:00:00 serves as one bucket.
5. The following are additional points which need to be considered before defining an intraday bucket:
  - a. Maximum Frequency is 59 in case of seconds and minutes; and 23 in case of hours.

- b. Frequency cannot be zero or fractions. Frequency must be a whole number greater than zero always.
- c. Level 1 and the higher levels must be at a greater granularity than the underlying levels. The following must be considered before defining higher levels:
  - Multiplier of a higher level must always be equal to or greater than multiplier at a lower level. This implies that if level zero is defined in minutes, then the higher levels can only be in minutes/hours. Dropdown values for multipliers in the higher level reflect the same.
  - In case when multiplier between higher and lower levels are same, then it must be ensured that frequency of the higher level must be greater than the frequency of the lower level.
  - The (frequency x multiplier) of the higher level must be a **whole multiple** of the (frequency x multiplier) of the lower level.
    - Example 1: Level 0= 1 second, Level 1 can be 5 seconds, 1 minute, 10 minutes and so on.
    - Example 2: If Level 0 =5 seconds, then level 1 can be 10 seconds, 15 seconds, 1 minute etc. Level 1 in this case cannot have values like 7 seconds, 8 seconds and so on.

### 5.2.3 Defining an Intraday Bucket

In the **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**. To open the **Time Buckets** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management >Time Buckets** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.

In the Time Bucket summary window, click **+** icon to add an intraday bucket.

The **Time Bucket Details** window is displayed, perform the following steps:

Time Buckets  
Liquidity Risk Management > Time Buckets

Name\* Time bucket1

Description

Active  Folder\* LRM806SEG Access Type\*  Read Only  Read/Write

Income Simulation Buckets Interest Rate Gap Buckets Liquidity Buckets **Intraday Buckets**

Start Time\* HH MM End Time\* HH MM

Level	Frequency	Multiplier	Number Of Buckets
Zero*	1	Seconds	
One			
Two			
Three			
Four			

Save Cancel

Figure 14 Time Bucket

1. Select the Intraday Buckets tab in the Time Buckets window.  
**Note:** By default, Liquidity Buckets tab is selected.
2. Enter the time bucket definition **Name**.
3. Enter the time bucket **Description**.  
**Note:** Active option is checked by default for LRM users.
4. Select the **Folder** from the drop-down list.
5. Define the Start Time and End Time based on the [Bucket Definition](#) provided.
6. Define the **Frequency** (a whole number greater than zero) and **Multiplier** (Seconds/Minutes/Hours).

Once you define Level 0 time buckets, you are allowed to create multiple levels for this definition up to a maximum of 5 levels inclusive of level 0 buckets. Creating higher levels is optional.

7. Once you have defined the multi-level time buckets, click **Apply** and **Save** the definition. The hierarchy for the specified time bucket definition is now created and can be used for further computations.
8. The application saves the bucket definition and the defined intraday bucket appears in the time bucket summary window.

**NOTE:**

The application supports up to 5 levels.

Multi-level time bucket definition is optional. Users are allowed to save the time bucket with level less than or equal to 5.

You cannot modify a liquidity bucket to an intraday bucket or vice-versa. You can only define one type of bucket at a time.

### 5.3 Understanding Time Buckets Summary

In **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** under **Select Applications** select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.

To open the Time Bucket Summary window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Time Bucket Summary** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Time Bucket Definitions' window with a search bar and filters for Name, Bucket Type, Folder (LRM806SEG), and Intra Day Bucket. Below the filters is a table with columns: Name, Bucket Type, Intra Day Bucket, Creation Date, Created By, Last Modification Date, Last Modified By, and Folder. The table contains six rows of data.



Name	Bucket Type	Intra Day Bucket	Creation Date	Created By	Last Modification Date	Last Modified By	Folder
12	Computational	Yes	05/08/2018 12:41:46	LRM806IUT	05/08/2018 12:41:46	LRM806IUT	LRM806SEG
123	Computational	No	05/08/2018 12:40:50	LRM806IUT	05/08/2018 12:40:50	LRM806IUT	LRM806SEG
TimeBucket	Computational	Yes	05/08/2018 12:13:45	LRM806IUT	05/08/2018 12:13:45	LRM806IUT	LRM806SEG
test-P	Computational	Yes	05/08/2018 11:19:51	LRM806IUT	05/08/2018 11:20:06	LRM806IUT	LRM806SEG
Test Intraday2	Computational	Yes	05/08/2018 11:16:01	LRM806IUT	05/08/2018 11:16:01	LRM806IUT	LRM806SEG
test1	Computational	No	05/08/2018 11:11:19	LRM806IUT	05/08/2018 11:11:22	LRM806IUT	LRM806SEG

Figure 15 Time Buckets Summary









The Time Bucket Summary window displays the following fields. The definitions based on the search criteria are listed under list of Time Buckets.

This is the search section which contains multiple parameters. You can specify one or multiple search criteria in this section. When you click the search icon, depending up on the search criteria, this filters and displays the relevant search combination parameters under the Time Bucket summary as a list.

Search	
Field\Icon	Description
Search 	This icon allows you to search the time buckets on the basis of the search criteria specified. Search criteria include a combination of the Time Bucket Name, Folder, and Bucket Type. The time bucket displayed in the list of time bucket table are filtered based on the search criteria specified on clicking of this icon.
Reset 	This icon allows you to reset the search section to its default state that is, without any selections. Resetting the search section displays all the existing time bucket definitions in the list of time buckets table.
Name	This field allows you to search the pre-defined time bucket definitions on the basis of the time bucket name. Enter the time bucket name.
Folder	This field allows you to search for the pre-defined time bucket definitions on the basis of the selected folder. This field displays a list of folders that you have access to as a drop-down. Selection of a folder from the drop down list displays only those time buckets that have been defined within the selected folder/segment in the List of Time Bucket table.
Bucket Type	This is a drop-down selection of one of the following options: Computation and Reporting.
Intra Day Bucket	This field allows you to search Intraday buckets, Non-intraday buckets and both. If a 'Yes' is chosen, only Intraday buckets are searched and displayed. If a 'No' is chosen, non- intraday buckets are searched and displayed. By not choosing this field in the search criteria, the Application searches and lists both Intraday and non-intraday buckets.

**Table 7 Time Bucket - Search**

List of Time Buckets		
Icon Name	Icon	Description
Add		This icon allows you to define a new time bucket set.
Create Reporting Bucket		This icon opens the reporting time bucket window. The Level 0 buckets of the reporting time is same as the selected time bucket.
View		This icon allows you to view the selected time bucket definition.
Edit		This icon allows you to edit the selected time bucket definition.
Delete		This icon allows you to delete the selected time bucket definition.
Copy		The icon allows the selected definition to be copied and resaved as a new definition.

**Table 8 Time Buckets Summary**

---

**NOTE:** It is not possible to switch from Intraday buckets to non-intraday buckets and vice versa from the Time Bucket summary window.

---

## 5.4 Cash Flow Bucketing

The application computes the time buckets based on two approaches:

- Calendar Days
- Business Days

The two aspects of Cash Flow Bucketing are as follows:

- a. Time buckets are generated based on calendar days and business days on a daily basis
- b. Cash flows are bucketed based on the time buckets

### 5.4.1 Calendar Days

Under the calendar days approach, the start and end date of each time bucket is computed based on the number of calendar days. The time bucket dates are in running calendar day sequence. The time bucket dates are consistent across multiple legal entities, each with different holidays.

The process of computing the time buckets based on **calendar days** and subsequent bucketing of cash flows based on each business day convention is illustrated below.

#### 1. Inputs

##### a. Cash Flows

The following table illustrates the cash flows based on each date for legal entities 1 and 2.

Date	Legal Entity 1		Legal Entity 2	
	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
1/28/2015	20	22	14	19
1/29/2015	11	29	15	27
1/30/2015	11	26	18	26
1/31/2015	22	22	23	10

Date	Legal Entity 1		Legal Entity 2	
	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
2/1/2015	22	21	25	11
2/2/2015	24	18	26	14
2/3/2015	29	23	16	28
2/4/2015	30	21	26	22
2/5/2015	18	23	30	21
2/6/2015	11	22	23	26
2/7/2015	23	17	10	18
2/8/2015	28	29	24	19
2/9/2015	27	23	27	11
2/10/2015	23	18	23	21
Total	299	314	300	273

**b. Holiday Calendar**

The following table illustrates Holidays (including weekends) based on each date for legal entities 1 and 2.

Legal Entity 1		Legal Entity 2	
Date	Type	Date	Type
1/31/2015	Weekend	1/30/2015	Weekend
2/1/2015	Weekend	1/31/2015	Weekend

Legal Entity 1		Legal Entity 2	
Date	Type	Date	Type
2/4/2015	Holiday	2/6/2015	Weekend
2/7/2015	Weekend	2/7/2015	Weekend
2/8/2015	Weekend	2/10/2015	Holiday
2/14/2015	Weekend	2/13/2015	Weekend
2/15/2015	Weekend	2/14/2015	Weekend

c. **Time Bucket Definition**

The time bucket start and end date is calculated by each of the level 0 time buckets which are specified as part of the time bucket definition above.

<b>Level 0 Buckets</b>	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day	2-2 Day	3-3 Day	4-4 Day	5-5 Day	6-6 Day	7-7 Day	8-14 Day	>14 Days
<b>Level 1 Bucket</b>	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-5 Days					6-14 Days			>14 Days

d. **As of Date**

<b>As of Date</b>	1/27/2015
-------------------	-----------

2. **Calculation**

a. **Time Bucket Start and End Date**

The following is an example of time bucket start and end date.

Level Bucket	0	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day	2-2 Day	3-3 Day	4-4 Day	5-5 Day	6-6 Day	7-7 Day	8-14 Day	>14 Days
Bucket Size (Days)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	
Start Date				1/28/2015	1/29/2015	1/30/2015	1/31/2015	2/1/2015	2/2/2015	2/3/2015	2/4/2015	2/11/2015
End Date				1/28/2015	1/29/2015	1/30/2015	1/31/2015	2/1/2015	2/2/2015	2/3/2015	2/10/2015	

**b. Cash Flow Bucketing for Legal Entity 1**

The following is an example of cash flow bucketing under each Business Day Convention for legal entity 1:

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention									
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following		No Adjustment	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
Open Maturity												
Overnight												
1-1 Day	1/28/2015	1/28/2015	20	22	20	22	20	22	20	22	20	22
2-2 Day	1/29/2015	1/29/2015	11	29	11	29	11	29	11	29	11	29
3-3 Day	1/30/2015	1/30/2015	55	69	11	26	11	26	55	69	11	26
4-4 Day	1/31/2015	1/31/2015									22	22
5-5 Day	2/1/2015	2/1/2015									22	21

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention									
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following		No Adjustment	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
6-6 Day	2/2/2015	2/2/2015	24	18	68	61	68	61	24	18	24	18
7-7 Day	2/3/2015	2/3/2015	59	44	29	23	29	23	29	23	29	23
8-14 Day	2/4/2015	2/10/2015	130	132	160	153	160	153	160	153	160	153
>14 Days	2/11/2015											
Total			299	314	299	314	299	314	299	314	299	314

c. **Cash Flow Bucketing for Legal Entity 2**

The following is an example of cash flow bucketing under each Business Day Convention for legal entity 1:

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention									
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following		No Adjustment	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
Open Maturity												
Overnight												
1-1 Day	1/28/2015	1/28/2015	14	19	14	19	14	19	14	19	14	19
2-2 Day	1/29/2015	1/29/2015	56	63	15	27	15	27	56	63	15	27
3-3 Day	1/30/2015	1/30/2015									18	26
4-4 Day	1/31/2015	1/31/2015									23	10
5-5 Day	2/1/2015	2/1/2015	25	11	66	47	66	47	25	11	25	11
6-6 Day	2/2/2015	2/2/2015	26	14	26	14	26	14	26	14	26	14
7-7 Day	2/3/2015	2/3/2015	16	28	16	28	16	28	16	28	16	28
8-14 Day	2/4/2015	2/10/2015	163	138	163	138	140	117	163	138	163	138
>14 Days	2/11/2015						23	21				
Total			300	273	300	273	300	273	300	273	300	273



## 5.4.2 Business Days

Under the business days approach, the start and end date of each time bucket is computed based on the number of business days. The time bucket dates are not continuous calendar days in this approach but will exclude holidays. The time bucket dates will be different for each legal entity based on its respective holiday calendar.

The process of computing the time buckets based on **business days** and subsequent bucketing of cash flows based on each business day convention is illustrated below.

### 1. Input

For **Input** data refer to the [Calendar Days](#) approach.

### 2. Calculation

#### a. Time Bucket Start and End Date for Legal Entity 1

The following is an example of time bucket stand and end date for legal entity 1.

Level Bucket	0	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day	2-2 Day	3-3 Day	4-4 Day	5-5 Day	6-6 Day	7-7 Day	8-14 Day	>14 Days
Bucket Size (Days)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	
Start Date				1/28/2015	1/29/2015	1/30/2015	2/2/2015	2/3/2015	2/5/2015	2/6/2015	2/9/2015	2/18/2015
End Date				1/28/2015	1/29/2015	1/30/2015	2/2/2015	2/3/2015	2/5/2015	2/6/2015	2/17/2015	

#### b. Time Bucket Start and End Date for Legal Entity 2

The following is an example of time bucket stand and end date for legal entity 2.

Level Bucket	0	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day	2-2 Day	3-3 Day	4-4 Day	5-5 Day	6-6 Day	7-7 Day	8-14 Day	>14 Days
Bucket Size (Days)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	

Level Bucket	0	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day	2-2 Day	3-3 Day	4-4 Day	5-5 Day	6-6 Day	7-7 Day	8-14 Day	>14 Days
Start Date				1/28/2015	1/29/2015	2/1/2015	2/2/2015	2/3/2015	2/4/2015	2/5/2015	2/8/2015	2/18/2015
End Date				1/28/2015	1/29/2015	2/1/2015	2/2/2015	2/3/2015	2/4/2015	2/5/2015	2/17/2015	

c. **Cash Flow Bucketing for Legal Entity 1**

The following is an example of cash flow bucketing under each Business Day Convention for legal entity 1:

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention							
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
Open Maturity										
Overnight										
1-1 Day	1/28/2015	1/28/2015	20	22	20	22	20	22	20	22
2-2 Day	1/29/2015	1/29/2015	11	29	11	29	11	29	11	29
3-3 Day	1/30/2015	1/30/2015	55	69	11	26	11	26	55	69
4-4 Day	2/2/2015	2/2/2015	24	18	68	61	68	61	24	18
5-5 Day	2/3/2015	2/3/2015	59	44	29	23	29	23	59	44
6-6 Day	2/5/2015	2/5/2015	18	23	48	44	48	44	18	23

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention							
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
7-7 Day	2/6/2015	2/6/2015	62	68	11	22	11	22	62	68
8-14 Day	2/9/2015	2/17/2015	50	41	101	87	101	87	50	41
>14 Days	2/18/2015									
Total			299	314	299	314	299	314	299	314

d. **Cash Flow Bucketing for Legal Entity 2**

The following is an example of cash flow bucketing under each Business Day Convention for legal entity 2:

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention							
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
Open Maturity										
Overnight										
1-1 Day	1/28/2015	1/28/2015	14	19	14	19	14	19	14	19

Time Buckets			Bucketing under each Business Day Convention							
			Prior		Conditional Prior		Following		Conditional Following	
Bucket Name	Start Date	End Date	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
2-2 Day	1/29/2015	1/29/2015	56	63	15	27	15	27	56	63
3-3 Day	2/1/2015	2/1/2015	25	11	66	47	66	47	25	11
4-4 Day	2/2/2015	2/2/2015	26	14	26	14	26	14	26	14
5-5 Day	2/3/2015	2/3/2015	16	28	16	28	16	28	16	28
6-6 Day	2/4/2015	2/4/2015	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22
7-7 Day	2/5/2015	2/5/2015	63	65	30	21	30	21	63	65
8-14 Day	2/8/2015	2/17/2015	74	51	107	95	107	95	74	51
>14 Days	2/18/2015									
Total			300	273	300	273	300	273	300	273

**Note:**

1. The method of calculating the time buckets based on business days is applicable only when the Business Day Convention in the Run Management window is selected as either Prior, Conditional Prior, Following or Conditional Following.
2. If the Business Day Convention is selected as **No Adjustment**, then the process followed for calendar day based calculation is followed here as well. The times bucket start and end dates are calculated based on calendar days irrespective of the selection of Time Buckets Based On in the Run Management window. Cash flows are then bucketed without considering special treatment for holidays as illustrated in section [Calendar Days](#) above.

## 6 Business Assumptions

### 6.1 Overview

Business assumptions are behavior patterns exhibited by a bank's customers or by the bank itself, which result in a change in the cash flows that occur purely under contractual terms. These include run-offs, prepayments, rollovers, draw downs, asset sale, delinquencies, recoveries, haircuts, and so on. The application allows business assumptions to be defined under normal conditions. That is, business-as-usual or under multiple stress conditions, through a parameterized and flexible graphical user interface.

The assumptions defined under multiple conditions will differ in the magnitude of the behavior exhibited, which results in either change in the cash inflows and outflows. For instance, the run-off rate under normal conditions for certain deposits may be 2%, under a mild stress scenario it may be 8%, and under a severe and prolonged stress scenario, it may be 20%. The application allows you to define and maintain a library of such business assumptions of varying magnitudes and with different parameters. Once saved and approved, a business assumption is registered as a Process in the Rules Framework of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure and can be used across multiple scenarios, Runs and time periods for computing liquidity risk metrics.

The assumptions can be used to compute liquidity gaps and liquidity ratios under BAU and stress scenarios. The LRMM application supports pre-packaged business assumption required for computing liquidity coverage ratio in accordance with the BIS Basel III guidelines.

On execution of a BAU or stress Run, one or multiple business assumptions are applied to the contractual cash flows whose attributes correspond to the dimensions specified in the assumption. The application of an assumption results in an increase or decrease in cash flows, movement of cash flows from one bucket to another, change in the value or the encumbrance status of an account depending on the type of business assumption.

---

**NOTE:** Every SKU in the Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS) pack leverages this common user interface.

---

### 6.2 Business Assumptions Supported

The application supports the following types of business assumptions:

- a. Cash Flow Movement
  - Cash Flow Movement
  - Asset Sale
  - Cash Flow Delay
  - Delinquency
  - Prepayment

- Recovery
- Rollover
- Run-off
- b. Encumbrance
  - Encumbrance
  - Ratings Downgrade
  - Valuation Changes
- c. Incremental Cash Flow
  - Incremental Cash Flow
  - Drawdown
  - New Business
  - Ratings Downgrade
  - Run-off
  - Secured Funding/Financing
  - Valuation Changes
- d. Value Change
  - Available Stable Funding Factor
  - Haircut
  - Required Stable Funding Factor

The computations related to each assumption category and sub-category is explained in detail, in the following sections.

## 6.2.1 Cash Flow Movement

Cash Flow Movement is a category of Business Assumptions that moves the cash flows move from the original time bucket to a prior bucket or a subsequent time bucket, based on the Assumption Sub Category, which is selected.

### 6.2.1.1 Cash Flow Movement

This is a generic assumption, which enables you to define cash flow movements based on all combinations available as part of Cash Flow Movement category. That is, it is a superset of all the functionality supported by each sub category in this assumption category.

This assumption moves the cash flows occurring in the original time bucket to a new user specified time bucket, occurring prior to or post the original time bucket, based on the assumption value specified.

Refer section [Cash Flow Movement](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

### 6.2.1.2 Asset Sale

This assumption is a specific case of cash flow movement category where cash flows posted in the original maturity bucket of an asset are moved to a prior bucket due to a sale. This assumption allows you to specify a sale of unencumbered marketable, fixed, or other assets to advance the cash inflows. Sale can be specified on each individual asset or as a combination of dimensions. This assumption allows you to specify a partial sale of assets by specifying the sale amount. The assumption reverses all original cash flows that occur between the sale bucket and maturity bucket and posts the market value less haircut in the sale bucket.

Refer section [Asset Sale](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the asset sale assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. The new inflows are calculated due to sale based on the current market or fair value (in case of marketable and fixed assets) or current outstanding balance (in case of other assets such as loans) and haircut.
- b. For instance, if the face value of a bond is 100, market value is 120 and sale is specified as 50%, then new inflows are 60 (i.e.  $120 \times 50\%$ ). Similarly if the outstanding balance of a loan is 10000 and sale is specified at 75% with a haircut of 5%, the new inflow is 7125 [ $10000 \times 75\% \times (1 - 5\%)$ ].
- c. The original time bucket(s) are identified in which the asset(s) matures and the original cash inflows, both principal and interest, in each time bucket.
- d. The original cash inflows to be reversed are calculated. This is proportionate to the sale amount and is calculated based on the original value.
- e. In the example of the bond it will be 50 (i.e.  $100 \times 50\%$ ). In the example of the loan, it will be 75% of the original principal and interest payments.
- f. The cash inflows are assigned due to sale to the sale bucket and reverse the proportionate original cash flow in the respective original buckets.
- g. The number of units held is updated post sale in case of marketable assets and the outstanding balance in case of other assets. For all further computations, the revised asset balance is used.

If a sale is specified as an amount or in terms of units, it is converted into a percentage of the market value or outstanding balance for the purpose of reversing the original cash flows. For instance, a bank has 10 bonds whose total market value is \$1200 and original value is \$1000.

- a. When sale is specified as \$900 pre-haircut value, the percentage sold is 75% (i.e.  $900/1200$ ). The original cash flow to be reversed is \$750 ( $1000 \times 75\%$ ).
- b. When sale is specified as 5 units, the percentage sold is 50% (i.e.  $5/10$ ). The original cash flow to be reversed is \$500 ( $1000 \times 50\%$ ).

**Note:**

- Assets can only be sold in buckets that are prior to the original bucket. That is, their maturity bucket.

- If an asset is currently encumbered but its encumbrance period is less than its maturity, it can be sold in the time bucket occurring between the last day of encumbrance and its maturity.
- Other assets include unencumbered loans and other non-marketable assets.
- A sale of assets removes all future cash flows, both principal and interest and results in a new inflow at the sale bucket.
- Haircut is applied to the sale value only that is, market value in case of marketable and fixed assets and outstanding balance in case of other assets. Original cash flow reversal will not include haircut.
- If sale is specified as an amount, it is considered as the pre-haircut amount.
- When converting the sale amount to a percentage, the pre-haircut amount is to be considered.



An illustration of the asset sale business assumption is provided below. This example is based on the equal cash flow assignment methodology. The original value of the asset in the 1-5 year bucket is 48000 and > 5 year bucket is 32000. The current market value is 1245 per unit and the number units held is 100.

Business Assumption Definition					Cash Flow Assignment		
Product Type	Rating	Sale Amount / Percentage	Haircut	Time Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Bond	BBB	40%	10%	8-15 Days	10000	Overnight	24940 [= 10000 + {(1245*100*40%*90%)/3}]
					5000	1-7 Days	19940 [= 5000 + {(1245*100*40%*90%)/3}]
					8000	8-15 Days	22940 [= 8000 + {(1245*100*40%*90%)/3}]
					119870	1-5 Years	100670 [=119870 – (48000*40%)]
					200907	> 5 Years	188107 [=200907 – (32000*40%)]

Table 9 Cash Flow Movement - Asset Sale

### 6.2.1.3 Cash Flow Delay

Due to market conditions the payments or receipts that are expected at a particular time are delayed thereby giving rise to liquidity risk. In such a scenario the payments or receipts that were expected as on date will now be available at a future date. This assumption moves the expected cash flows in a particular time bucket to one or multiple future time buckets based on a percentage of the cash flow occurring in that bucket. In a cash flow delay assumption, cash flow movement happens from previous buckets to the future buckets.

Refer section [Cash Flow Delay](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The following steps are involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption. This is the delayed payment or receipt amount excluding penalty which is reversed.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties on the delayed payments or receipts, if any.

In cash flow delay assumption, the cash flow movement is always to a future time bucket. Therefore, 0% is assigned to the previous buckets in case of Increasing/Decreasing assignment as illustrated below:

Illustration: Delays assigned to a selected time bucket

Business Assumption Definition						Computation Assignment				
Product	Currency	From Bucket	To Bucket	Delayed Amount	Penalty	Contractual Cash flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash flow (To Bucket)	Revised Cash flow - Bucket	Cash From	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Vehicle Loan	US Dollars	10-10 Days	12-12 Days	10%	5%	30000	23000	27000 [= (30000-30000*10%)]		26150 [=23000+(30000*10%) + {(30000*10%)*5%}]

Table 10 Cash Flow Movement - Cash Flow Delay

#### 6.2.1.4 Delinquency

This assumption caters to the large and non large customers. This assumption is based on the anticipation of the bank that there can be an emergency loss due to delinquency of its customers which will affect the future cash flows. When a customer becomes delinquent, the cash flows of the delinquent buckets (as specified in percentage and amount) are moved to the overnight bucket. If you want to specify delinquency on large customers, then large customer dimension is selected; however the computation of cash flows is same for both large and non large customers. In a delinquency assumption, cash flow movement happens from forward bucket/s to the previous bucket (Overnight).

Refer section [Delinquency](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Cash flow assignment is done in the following manner:

$$\mathbf{Cash\ Flow_{for\ Original\ Bucket} = -1 * (Cash\ Flow_{Original\ Bucket})}$$

$$\mathbf{Cash\ Flow_{for\ Overnight\ Bucket} = (Cash\ Flow_{Overnight\ Bucket}) + (Cash\ Flow_{Original\ Bucket})}$$

An example of the assumption applied to product type (Business loan), and currency (USD) for Large and Non Large Customers is illustrated below:

Illustration 1: Delays assigned to a selected time bucket

Business Assumption Definition				Computation Assignment				
Product	Customer	From Bucket	Delinquent Value	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (Overnight Bucket)	Delinquent (Value)	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow (Overnight Bucket)
Business Loans	Large Customer	8-8Days	10%	30000	23000	3000 [= (30000* 10%)]	27000 [=(30000- 3000)]	40600 [=(23000+3000 +5000+9600)]
		9-9Days	20%	25000		5000 [= (25000*20%)]	20000 [=(25000-5000)]	
		10-10Days	30%	32000		9600 [= (32000*30%)]	22400 [=(32000-9600)]	

Illustration 2: Delays assigned to a selected time bucket

Business Assumption				Computation Assignment				
Product	Customer	From Bucket	Delinquent Value	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (Overnight Bucket)	Delinquent (Value)	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow (Overnight Bucket)
Home Loans	Non- Large Customer	3-3 Days	15%	15000	23000	2250 [= (15000*15%)]	12750 [=(15000-2250)]	27350
		4-4 Days	10%	21000		2100 [= (21000* 10%)]	18900 [=(21000- 2100)]	[=(23000+2250+2100)]

Table 11 Cash Flow Movement – Delinquency

### 6.2.1.5 Prepayment

Prepayment is a situation where the customer repays the loan in part or full, at any time before the maturity of the loan. Prepayment would lead the bank to lose out on the interest component that it would have received if the loan was not pre-paid. Prepayment results in a cash inflow in a time bucket prior to the original time bucket and reduced cash inflow in the original time bucket. The percentage of prepayment is to be specified by you and the balance is payable only when it is due.

The prepayment supports prepayments on liabilities as well as assets in a single business assumption definition.

If a prepayment is specified on an asset or liability backed by collateral, the encumbrance period of the underlying collateral is re-calculated based on time bucket in which the asset or liability is completely paid up.

Refer section [Prepayment](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Cash flow assignment is done in the following manner:

$$\mathbf{Cash\ Flow_{for\ Original\ Bucket} = -1 * (Cash\ Flow_{Original\ Bucket} * Percentage\ Specified)\ OR\ (Amount\ Specified)}$$

*Cash Flow for Revised Bucket*

$$= (Cash\ Flow_{Original\ Bucket} * Percentage\ Specified)\ OR\ (Amount\ Specified)$$

An example which explains the Assumption Value Based on Original Cash Flows across Business Assumptions is illustrated below.

A prepayment of 10% from 8-15 Day bucket to 1-7 Day bucket and a 20% rollover is defined from 1-7 Day bucket to 8-15 Day bucket. The contractual cash flow in 1-7 Day bucket is 5000 and 8-15 Day bucket is 8000. The impact on the 1-7 Day bucket based on original cash flows is illustrated below:

Cash Flow Assignment			
Assumption	Contractual Cash Flow in 1-7 Day Bucket	Impact of Assumption	Post-Assumption Cash Flow
No Assumption	5000	0	5000 [=5000 – 0]
Prepayment	5000	800 [= (8000*10%)]	5800 [=5000 + 800]
Rollover	5800	- 1000 [= - (5000*20%)]	4800 [= 5800 – 1000]

**Table 12 Cash Flow Movement Prepayment**

In this case, even though the cash flow has changed after applying the prepayment assumption, the original cash flow is used for estimating the impact of the rollover assumption.

**6.2.1.6 Recovery**

Recovery assumes part/full amount recovered from delinquent/ defaulted accounts. In this assumption, the contractual cash flows assigned to the overnight time bucket is considered. Even though contractually it is due immediately, the actual recovery takes place only over a period of time. In this assumption, the contractual cash flows assigned to the overnight time bucket is considered. Hence, based on past experiences you are allowed to specify the percentage of recovery in each time bucket. The balance percentage which is not specified by you is placed in the unspecified time bucket. Hence, the contractual cash flow is first deducted from the overnight time bucket and assigned to various other time buckets based on the defined percentages.

Refer section [Recovery](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.



- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Cash flow assignment is done for delinquent/defaulted cash flows in the following manner:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Overnight Bucket}} \\
 & = -1 * (\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{Overnight Bucket}} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Selected Bucket}} = (\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{Original Bucket}} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})$$

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Unspecified Bucket}} = (\text{Remaining Cash Flow}_{\text{Overnight Bucket}})$$

An example of the assumption applied to product type (loan), legal entity (LE 1) and currency (USD) is illustrated below:

Business Assumption Definition						Cash flow Assignment			
Product Type	Legal Entity	Currency	Loan Status	Time Bucket	Business Assumption	Time Bucket	Default Cash Flow	Business Assumption	Adjusted Cash flow
Product 01	LE 1	USD	Default	1 – 30 days	10%	Overnight	10000		0 [=(10000-10000)]
						1 – 30 days		10%	1000 [=(10% * 10000)]
				30 – 60 days	15%	30 – 60 days		15%	1500 [=(15% * 10000)]
				60 – 180 days	25%	60 – 180 days		25%	2500 [=(25% * 10000)]

Business Assumption Definition						Cash flow Assignment			
Product Type	Legal Entity	Currency	Loan Status	Time Bucket	Business Assumption	Time Bucket	Default Cash Flow	Business Assumption	Adjusted Cash flow
						Unspecified i.e. 180 -			5000 [=(10000-1000- 1500-2500)]

**Table 13 Cash Flow Movement - Recovery**

### 6.2.1.7 Rollover

Rollover refers to the rescheduling of a certain percentage of cash flows to a future time bucket. This occurs when an asset/liability is renewed for an additional term. The amount of cash flow rolled over is thus reduced/increased from the original time bucket and assigned to the new time bucket in the future.

Earlier in 2.0 Rollover of Assets and Rollover of Liabilities were two different assumptions. Now, a single assumption allows you to select both assets and liabilities and the assumption takes care of the assigning the assignment.

The assumption specification and computation method for this sub category remain unchanged. This sub category allows rollovers to be specified even on repos, reverse repos and swaps. In case of rollover of swaps, the user is required to select the transaction legs option as two.

If a rollover is specified on an asset or liability that has underlying collateral, then the availability of the underlying should be determined. Only if the underlying collateral is available during the extended period, the assumption should be allowed to be saved

Rollover of assets impacts the inflow amount and rollover of liabilities impacts the cash outflow amount. The signage and computation depends on the product type selected. In a rollover assumption, cash flow movement happens from previous bucket/s to the forward buckets.

Refer section [Rollover](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Rollover of Assets refers to the rescheduling of a certain percentage of cash flows to a future time bucket. This occurs when an asset is renewed for an additional term. The amount of cash flow rolled over is thus reduced from the original time bucket and assigned to the new time bucket. The effect of this assumption would be an altered final cash flow in the affected time buckets. Rollover of assets impacts the inflow amount.

Cash flow assignment is done in the following manner:

$$\mathbf{Cash\ Flow}_{for\ Original\ Bucket} = -1 * (\mathbf{Cash\ Flow}_{Original\ Bucket} * \mathbf{Percentage\ Specified}_{for\ Revised\ Bucket})$$

$$\mathbf{OR\ (Amount\ Specified}_{for\ Revised\ Bucket})$$

$$\mathbf{Cash\ Flow}_{for\ Revised\ Bucket} = (\mathbf{Cash\ Flow}_{Original\ Bucket} * \mathbf{Percentage\ Specified}_{for\ Revised\ Bucket})$$

$$\mathbf{OR\ (Amount\ Specified}_{for\ Revised\ Bucket})$$

For instance, Rollover of Assets is explained in the following example of the assumption applied to product type (Loan), legal entity (LE 1) and currency (USD).

Business Assumption Definition						Cash flow Assignment			
Product Type	Legal Entity	Currency	Original Maturity Bucket	Revised Time Bucket	Rollover %	Contractual flow	Cash	Time Bucket	Revised Cash flow amount
Loan	LE 1	USD	15-30 Days	60-90 Days	10%	10000		15-30 Days	3000 [= 10000 – (10%* 10000) – (60% * 10000)]
						5000		60-90 Days	6000 [(= 5000 + (10* 10000)]
						180-360 Days	60%	7000	

Table 14 Cash Flow Movement - Rollover

Rollover of liabilities refers to the rescheduling of a certain percentage of cash flows to a future time bucket. It occurs when the liabilities are renewed for an additional term. The amount of cash flow rolled over is thus increased in the original maturity time bucket and assigned to the new maturity time bucket. The effect of the business assumption would be an altered final cash flow in the various time buckets. Rollover of liabilities impacts the cash outflow amount.

Cash flow assignment is done in the following manner:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Original Bucket}} \\
 & = -1 \\
 & * \left( \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{Original Bucket}} \text{ Percentage Specified}_{\text{for Revised Bucket}} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

*OR (Amount Specified<sub>for Revised Bucket</sub>)*

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Revised Bucket}} \\
 & = \left( \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{Original Bucket}} \right. \\
 & \quad \left. * \text{Percentage Specified}_{\text{for Revised Bucket}} \right) \\
 & \text{OR (Amount Specified}_{\text{for Revised Bucket}} \text{ )}
 \end{aligned}$$

#### 6.2.1.8 Run-Off

In a Run-off assumption the bank assumes that a certain percentage of deposits/liabilities will be withdrawn by their customers before the scheduled maturity of the deposit. This business assumption would result in an additional outflow in an earlier time bucket and a reduction in the contractual cash outflow in the original time bucket. The assumption can also be applied to assets as well, where the impact on cash flows will be opposite to that specified for deposits above.

The cash flow movement happens from forward bucket/s to the previous bucket/s since cash flows which were expected to be withdrawn at a future date are getting withdrawn as on date.

Refer section [Run Off](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Cash flow assignment is done in the following manner:

***Cash Flow*** for Original Bucket =  $-1 * (\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{Original Bucket}} * \text{Percentage Specified})$  OR (Amount Specified)

***Cash Flow*** for Revised Bucket

= (Cash Flow Original Bucket

\* Percentage Specified) OR (Amount Specified)

An illustration is as follows:

Business Assumption Definition								
Legal Entity	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Unit	Run-off	Assignment Method	Assumption Category	Based On
Legal Entity 1	Customer 2	6-6Days	3-3Days	Percentage	10%	Equal	Cash Flow Movement : Run - off	Cash Flows

Cash flow Assignment					
To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Overnight	20000	10000	500 [=(20000*10%)/4]	18000 [(20000-20000*10%)]	10500 [=(10000+500)]
1-1 Day		11000	500 [=(20000*10%)/4]		11500 [=(11000+500)]
2-2 Days		22000	500 [=(20000*10%)/4]		22500 [=(22000+500)]
3-3 Days		12000	500 [=(20000*10%)/4]		12500 [=(12000+500)]

**Table 15 Cash Flow Movement - Run-off**

## 6.2.2 Encumbrance

### 6.2.2.1 Encumbrance

This is a generic assumption which can be defined and caters to the different combinations available as part of rating downgrade and valuation changes of collateral.

Refer section [Encumbrance](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The following steps are involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

### 6.2.2.2 Ratings Downgrade

In a bank, because of some financing transactions or derivatives with embedded downgrade triggers, downgrade in a bank's rating by a recognized credit rating institution will require the bank to post additional collateral. This assumption will impact the numerator of LCR that is, decrease in the market value of HQLA.

For some financing transactions or derivatives with embedded downgrade triggers, downgrade in a bank's rating by a recognized credit rating institution will require the bank to post additional collateral. The encumbrance assumption category assumes that the asset required to be posted as additional collateral is already available with the bank and will be encumbered. This will result in deduction of the relevant amount from the stock of high quality liquid assets as it is now no longer unencumbered.

---

**NOTE:** The assumption specification and computation method for this sub category corresponds to that available as part of the Additional Collateral - Rating Downgrade Decrease in Asset assumption type. This assumption is renamed as Ratings Downgrade in this version.

---

Refer section [Ratings Downgrade](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

New Stock of HQLA assignment is done in the following manner:

$$\text{Stock of High Quality Liquid Asset to be reduced} = (\text{Collateral Amount}_{\text{for the specified notch}} * \text{Percentage Specified}_{\text{for Revised Bucket}})$$

$$\text{OR (Amount Specified}_{\text{for Revised Bucket}})$$

Assuming a downgrade trigger of 3-Notches, this assumption is specified as follows:

Business Assumption Definition		Cash Flow Assignment		
Asset Level	Downgrade Impact Value	Downgrade Impact Amount	Downgrade	Decrease in HQLA
Level 1 Asset	80%	11000	1 Notch	8800 [= (11000*80%)]
Level 1 Asset	100%	9000	2 Notches	9000 [= (9000*100%)]
Level 1 Asset	80%	80000	3 Notches	64000 [= (80000*80%)]

**Table 16 Encumbrance - Ratings Downgrade**

### 6.2.2.3 Valuation Changes

This is based on the assumption that a bank would require posting additional collateral because of a decrease in the value of current assets.

This assumption impacts the numerator of LCR that is; it results in a decrease in the stock of HQLA.

In this assumption, the additional collateral posted will result in the selected assets being marked as encumbered. The relevant amount is deducted from the stock of high quality liquid assets where applicable. These assets will not be available for the purpose of counterbalancing or for estimating the cash inflows for LCR.

This assumption supports changes in the value of the collateral posted due to changes in market valuation of transaction or changes in the contract value. This further leads to cash outflow.

This assumption impacts the denominator of LCR that is, increase in the outflow for the Legal Entity.

Some derivatives are secured by collateral to cover losses arising from changes in mark-to-market valuations. For changes in the value of the derivative, additional collateral is posted



resulting in a cash outflow. The valuation changes can be with Natural currency or Selected Currency. Valuation changes can be specified in Amount or Percentage. Here, both ratings and notches downgrade are not applicable.

The time buckets selected as part of the assumption parameters are the impacted time buckets.

---

**NOTE:** The assumption specification and computation method for this sub category corresponds to that available as part of the Additional Collateral - Valuation Changes – Asset Value Decrease assumption type. This assumption is renamed as Valuation Changes in this version.

---

Refer section [Valuation Changes](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

An example is as follows:

Based On	Assumption Unit	Assignment Method
Market Value	Percentage	Selected

Legal Entity	Product	Valuation Change Impact
LE 1	P4	100%
LE 2	P5	50%
LE 3	P4	20%
LE 4	P5	30%

Legal Entity	Product Type	Original Market Value	Revised Market Value
LE 1	P4	520000	0 [=520000-(100% * 520000)]
LE 2	P5	610000	305000 [610000- (50%*610000)]
LE 3	P4	160000	128000 [160000-(20% * 160000)]
LE 4	P5	120000	84000 [120000-(30% * 120000)]

**Table 17 Encumbrance – Valuation Changes**

## 6.2.3 Incremental Cash Flow

### 6.2.3.1 Incremental Cash Flow

This is a generic assumption which enables you to define and caters to the different combinations available as part of Incremental Cash Flow.

Refer section [Incremental Cash Flow](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

### 6.2.3.2 Drawdown

The assumption types Drawdown of Unutilized Credit and Drawdown of Funding Line of Credit, have been merged as part of the drawdown sub category. The assumption specification and computation method for this sub category remain unchanged. This sub category allows drawdown to be specified on lines of credit extended as well as received by banks in a single business assumption.

There is an amount line given to the bank or received by the banks which are allowed to drawdown. This allows drawdown to be specified on lines of credit extended as well as received by Banks.

**Drawdown of Unutilized Credit:** Banks generally allow its customers to withdraw a certain amount which is a percentage of the value specified as the limit. This business assumption is applied to the undrawn portion, the assumption being that certain portion of the undrawn amount is drawn by the customer at the specified time bucket thus leading to additional cash outflows. This assumption also allows you to specify the corresponding cash inflow for the specified cash outflow.

**Drawdown of Funding Line of Credit:** Banks also receive lines of credit from other banks and financial institutions. The bank can drawdown these lines as per its requirement at any time during the tenure of the facility. A percentage of the total undrawn amount is assumed to be drawn down over each time bucket. Drawdown of funding line of credit results in cash inflow first and outflow at a later date. This assumption also allows you to specify the corresponding cash outflow for the specified cash inflow

This assumption also allows you to specify the corresponding cash inflow for the specified cash outflow.

Refer section [Drawdown](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Various options for cash flow assignment are available. Refer section [Cash Flows](#).

An illustration for drawdown is as follows:

<b>Cash Inflow</b>	=	<b>Undrawn Amount × Drawdown %</b>
--------------------	---	------------------------------------

<b>Cash Outflow</b>	=	<b>Cash Inflow × Outflow %</b>
---------------------	---	--------------------------------

Business Assumption Definition					Cash Flow Assignment			
Product Type	Primary Bucket	Off-Set Bucket	Undrawn amount	Drawdown Value	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow	
Loan	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	10000	30%	5000	1-7 Days	8000 [= 5000 +30%* 10000]	
					8000	8-15 Days	5000 [=8000 – 30%*10000]	

Here,

Primary bucket = Inflow bucket

Offset bucket = Outflow bucket

**Table 18 Incremental Cash Flow – Drawdown**

### 6.2.3.3 Liability Run-off

When the markets are inaccessible to the banks due to several reasons, the cash flows continue to run-off contractually. However, no new business is allowed due to market inaccessibility. Banks are required to maintain a pre-defined levels of balance at all times. In some cases, due to market inaccessibility the balance goes down and banks are required to restore the balance to the pre-defined levels over a period of time, called the restoration period.

The procedure for calculating cash flows based on the liability run-off business assumption is as follows:

1. Run-off the contractual cash flows till the end of the market inaccessibility period.
2. The sum of cash outflows during the market inaccessibility period is computed.
3. The balance to be maintained at the end of the portfolio restoration period is computed as follows:

<p><b>Post Restoration Target Balance</b> = <math>Max[Minimum\ Balance, (Current\ Balance \times Restoration\ \%)]</math></p>
---

4. The balance at the end of the market inaccessibility period is computed as follows:

<p><b>Post Market Inaccessibility Balance</b> = <math>Current\ Balance - Sum\ of\ Cash\ Outflows_{Market\ Inaccessibility\ Period}</math></p>
---

5. The total re-issue amount is computed as follows:

<p><b>Total Reissue Amount</b> = <math>Post\ Restoration\ Target\ Balance - Post\ Market\ Inaccessibility\ Balance</math></p>
---

6. If re-issue amount is positive,
  - i. All contractual cash flows occurring after-market inaccessibility period is removed.
  - ii. The re-issue allocation days as the number of business days in the portfolio restoration period is calculated.

- iii. The re-issue amount per business day is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reissue Amount per Day} = \frac{\text{Total Reissue Amount}}{\text{Reissue Allocation Days}}$$

- iv. The reissue amount per day as a cash inflow on each business day during the portfolio restoration period is posted.

7. If re-issue amount is negative,

- i. If the outstanding contractual balance at the end of portfolio restoration period is greater than the post restoration target balance

- a. The additional run off during per business day is computed as follows:

$$\text{Additional Run - off per Day} = \frac{(-\text{Total Reissue Amount}) - \text{Contractual Run off during restoration period}}{\text{Reissue Allocation Days}}$$

- b. The additional run off per day as cash outflow on each business day during the portfolio restoration period in addition to contractual cash outflow is posted.

- ii. If the contractual balance at the end of portfolio restoration period is less than the post restoration target balance

- a. The contractual cash outflows on each business day following the market inaccessibility period, till the outstanding balance is equal to the post restoration target balance is posted.

- b. All contractual cash outflows after the day on which the outstanding balance is equal to the post restoration target balance is removed.

An illustration for Liability Run-off is as follows:

**Inputs:**

As of Date	13-Apr-14
EOP Balance	4698.24
Inaccessibility End Bucket	9-9 Day
Restoration End Bucket	20-20 Day
Minimum Balance	100
Restoration %	1%

**Time Periods and Balances:**

Market Inaccessibility End Date	22-Apr-14
Restoration End Date	3-May-14
Market Inaccessibility Period	9
Portfolio Restoration Period	11
Contractual Cash Outflows during Inaccessibility Period	2321.93
Post Restoration Target Balance	100.00

Post Market Inaccessibility Balance	2376.30
Contractual Run-off during Restoration	2056.58
Post Restoration Outstanding Contractual Balance	319.72
Total Reissue Amount	-2276.30
Reissue Allocation Days	8
Reissue Amount per Day	0.00
Additional Run-off per Day	27.47

The below example shows, the cash flows when re-issue amount is negative and post restoration outstanding contractual balance and post restoration target balance.

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Inputs			Calculation				
Calendar Date	Contractual Cash Outflow	Contractual Cash Inflow	Day from As of Date	Holiday Indicator	Cumulative Outflow (Post inaccessibility period)	Cash (Post Assumption Cash Outflow	Post Assumption Cash inflow
4/14/2014	919.85	0.00	1		0.00	919.85	0.00
4/15/2014	341.48	0.00	2		0.00	341.48	0.00
4/16/2014	320.37	0.00	3		0.00	320.37	0.00
4/17/2014	291.37	0.00	4		0.00	291.37	0.00
4/18/2014	131.73	0.00	5		0.00	131.73	0.00
4/19/2014	0.00	0.00	6	Y	0.00	0.00	0.00
4/20/2014	0.00	0.00	7	Y	0.00	0.00	0.00
4/21/2014	198.15	0.00	8		0.00	198.15	0.00
4/22/2014	118.98	0.00	9		0.00	118.98	0.00
4/23/2014	33.59	0.00	10		0.00	61.05	0.00
4/24/2014	295.54	0.00	11		33.59	323.00	0.00
4/25/2014	329.09	0.00	12		329.12	356.56	0.00
4/26/2014	0.00	0.00	13	Y	658.22	0.00	0.00
4/27/2014	0.00	0.00	14	Y	658.22	0.00	0.00
4/28/2014	440.79	0.00	15		658.22	468.25	0.00
4/29/2014	266.20	0.00	16		1099.01	293.66	0.00
4/30/2014	112.62	0.00	17		1365.20	140.08	0.00

Inputs			Calculation				
Calendar Date	Contractual Cash Outflow	Contractual Cash Inflow	Day from As of Date	Holiday Indicator	Cumulative Outflow (Post inaccessibility period)	Cash (Post Assumption Cash Outflow)	Post Assumption Cash inflow
5/1/2014	289.16	0.00	18		1477.82	316.63	0.00
5/2/2014	289.60	0.00	19		1766.98	317.06	0.00
5/3/2014	0.00	0.00	20	Y	2056.58	0.00	0.00
5/4/2014	0.00	0.00	21	Y	2056.58	0.00	0.00
5/5/2014	319.72	0.00	22		2056.58	0.00	0.00

#### 6.2.3.4 New Business

The new business assumption accounts for both the initial outflows as well as corresponding inflows occurring due to growth in the business represented by Leg 1 and Leg 2. This assumption also accounts for both the outflows and corresponding inflows occurring due to the growth in business represented by Leg 1 and Leg 2.



The New Business assumption category supports the following assumption:

- Deposit Balance Growth (when Based on = Cash Flows)
- Asset Book Growth (when Based on = Cash Flows)
- Liability Book Growth (when Based on = Cash Flows)
- EOP Balance Growth of Assets (when Based on = EOP Balance)
- EOP Balance Growth of Liabilities (when Based on = EOP Balance)

The change is the earlier deposit balance growth assumption is now the new business assumption. In case you select the assumption type as Deposit Balance Growth, select Based On is selected as Cash Flows under this assumption.

These five assumptions have been merged into a single assumption and this how u can cater to each assumption:

- **Deposit Balance Growth (Based on = Cash Flows)**

Deposits balance refers to the cash in hand and the deposits maintained by the bank with other institutions including the central bank. Increase in deposit balance results in an increased cash inflow in the maturing time bucket. Note: Deposits Balance Growth can either be positive or negative.

- **Asset Book Growth (Based on = Cash Flows)**

Asset book refers to the balances of loans and advances given by the bank. Increase in the asset balance results in an increased cash outflow in the selected time bucket and corresponding inflows in future time buckets. This assumption accounts for both the initial outflows as well as corresponding inflows occurring due to growth in the business represented by Leg 1 and Leg 2.

- **Liability Book Growth (Based on = Cash Flows)**

Liability Book Growth refers to the growth in the value of deposits which are maintained by the bank's customers or borrowings that have been taken by the bank. The growth in the value of deposits results in an additional cash outflow in the maturing time bucket. This assumption also accounts for both the outflows and corresponding inflows occurring due to the growth in business represented by Leg 1 and Leg 2.

- **EOP Balance Growth of Assets (Based on = EOP Balance)**

EOP Asset Balance of Growth assumption estimates new businesses based on the EOP balance of assets. It accounts for both legs of the transactions, that is, inflows as well as outflows.

- **EOP Balance Growth of Liabilities (Based on = EOP Balance)**

EOP Liability Balance Growth assumption estimates new businesses based on the EOP balance of liabilities. It accounts for both legs of the transactions, that is, inflows as well as outflows.

Refer section [New Business](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Various options for cash flow assignment are available. Refer section [Cash Flows](#).

An illustration for Asset Book Growth is as follows:

Business Assumption Definition						Cash Flow Assignment			
Product Type	Legal Entity	Primary Bucket	Off-set Bucket	Growth	Off-set value	Contractual Cash flow (Primary Bucket)	Revised Contractual Cash flow (Primary bucket)	Contractual Cash flow (Off-set Bucket)	Revised Contractual Cash flow (Off-set Bucket)
Loans	LE1	3-3 Days	60-60 Days	15%	60%	20000	17000 [=20000-(20000*15%)]	25000	26800 [= (20000*15%*60%)+25000]
			90-90 Days		20%			27000	27600 [= (20000*15%*20%)+27000]
			120-120 Days		20%			32000	32600 [= (20000*15%*20%)+32000]

**Table 19 Incremental Cash Flow – New Business Example 1**

Here,

**Outflow Amount = Cash Flow \* Growth %**

**Inflow Amount = Outflow Amount \* Inflow %**

An example for Liability Book Growth is as follows:

Business Assumption Definition						Computation			
Product Type	Legal Entity	Primary Bucket	Off-set Bucket	Growth	Off-set value	Contractual Cash flow (Primary Bucket)	Revised Contractual Cash flow (Primary bucket)	Contractual Cash flow (Off-set Bucket)	Revised Contractual Cash flow (Off-set Bucket)
Deposits	LE1	3-3 Days	4-4 Days	25%	60%	20000	25000 [= 20000+ (20000*25%)]	25000	22000 [=25000- (20000*25%*60%)]
			5-5 Days		40%			32000	30000 [=32000- (20000*25%*40%)]

**Table 20 Incremental Cash Flow – New Business Example 2**

Here,

**Inflow Amount = Cash Flow \* Growth %**

**Outflow Amount = Inflow Amount \* Outflow %**

**Note:**

1. With reference to columns titled “Cash Flow”, if the value is positive, it is a cash inflow. If the value is negative, it will be a cash outflow.
2. ‘Contractual cash flow- Primary’ and ‘Contractual cash flow- Secondary’ refers to cash flows which are already present in the respective buckets. Similarly, revised column represents cash flows after application of this business assumption.
3. The cash flow signage explanation provided before holds good for both asset growth and liability growth.
4. In case of a liability growth, i.e. deposits, a growth from the bank’s perspective means that there will be an inflow of funds first (bank receives deposits from customer first) and then there will be a corresponding outflow later (Bank returns deposit proceeds on maturity to customer). The converse holds good for asset growth. Note that the first transaction bucket is always the primary bucket. In the example

above on deposits, 3-3 days is defined as a primary bucket i.e. the first bucket where in this case, since it is a liability would result in an inflow in this bucket. The offset bucket will have an outflow.

5. The growth amount (delta) in the primary buckets and the offset buckets would be the same. For example: In the example on deposits above, growth amount in primary bucket is 5000 (25% of 20000). The offset buckets have an amount of 5000 which is the sum of 3000 and 2000.

### 6.2.3.5 Ratings Downgrade

This assumption supports both rating based and notch based downgrade. These downgrades are specified for each legal entity within the bank's organization structure. This can come from multiple sources like Moody's, S&P and can be both short term and long term or a combination thereof. Since these rating downgrades are defined at a legal entity level, legal entity is a mandatory dimension for this assumption. If the downgrade is same across all legal entities, no individual legal entity is required to be selected.

For some financing transactions or derivatives with embedded triggers for downgrade, a downgrade of the bank's rating by a recognized credit rating institution requires the bank to post additional collateral. This will result in an increase in cash outflow for all the accounts that are triggered based on the corresponding downgrade impact amount and downgrade impact value specified by the bank. The downgrade trigger and the corresponding downgrade impact amount are available as part of the account information. For calculation of downgrade impact amount refer to the OFS Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for US Federal Reserve User Guide Release 8.0.7.0.0 on [OHC documentation Library](#), *Modified Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculations*, section *Other Calculations*.

---

**NOTE:** The assumption specification and computation method for this sub category corresponds to that available as part of the Additional Collateral - Rating Downgrade Cash Flow Increase assumption type. This assumption is renamed as Ratings Downgrade in this version.

---

Refer section [Ratings Downgrade](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

Cash flow assignment is done in the following manner:

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \left( \text{Downgrade Impact Amount}_{\text{of the particular account which is triggered}} * \text{Percentage Specified} \right) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})$$

The following example illustrates the impact of a notch based downgrade. Suppose legal entity 1 has 3 accounts whose downgrade triggers are specified as follows:

Account	Rating Type	Rating Source	Downgrade Trigger	Trigger Type	Impact Amount
Account 1	Short Term	Moody's	P-3	And	1000000
	Long Term	Moody's	A3	Or	
	Long Term	S&P	A-		
Account 2	Short Term	Moody's	P-2	And	250000
	Long Term	S&P	BBB+		
Account 3	Short Term	Internal	A-3	Or	3000000
	Long Term	Moody's	Baa2		
Account 4	Long Term	Moody's	Baa1		750000
Account 5	Short Term	Moody's	P-2		1250000

The downgrade assumption is specified as follows:

Rating Type	Rating Source	Downgrade Trigger	Impact %	Time Bucket
Short Term	Moody's	2-Notches	100%	7 Days
Long Term	Moody's	3-Notches		

The new rating post downgrade is assessed as follows:

Rating Type	Rating Source	Current Rating	Rating post Downgrade
Short Term	Moody's	P-1	P-3 [= P-1 – 2 Notches]
Long Term	Moody's	Aa3	A3 [= Aa3 – 3 Notches]

The impact of the downgrade assumption, considering weekly time buckets, is calculated as follows:

Account	Applicability of Assumption	Reason	Cash Outflow / Encumbrance	Outflow Bucket
Account 1	Applicable	Both parts of the first condition are fulfilled. The second condition is Or, hence not required to be fulfilled if the first one is.	1000000 [=1000000*100%]	5 – 5 Week [=(7+15 Days)/5 Business Days]
Account 2	Not Applicable	The second part of the condition is not fulfilled.		
Account 3	Not Applicable	Either of the conditions is not fulfilled.		
Account 4	Not Applicable	The condition is not fulfilled		
Account 5	Applicable	The condition is fulfilled as the quantum of downgrade specified as part of the assumption is greater than the downgrade trigger set for this instrument.	1250000 [=1250000*100%]	3 – 3 Week [=(7+5 Days)/5 Business Days]

The total impact of this assumption is a cash outflow or asset encumbrance of 2250000.

**Table 21 Incremental Cash Flow - Ratings Downgrade**

**6.2.3.6 Run-off**

Incremental Cash Flow Run-off is applied to the End of Period (EOP) balances indicating the amount that are withdrawn prior to their scheduled maturity. The computation methodology has one additional step that is, if cash flows exist for the dimension combination for which Run-off is specified, they are deleted and then the new cash outflows are generated.

Refer section [Run-Off](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

For instance incremental cash flow Run-off is applied to Time Deposits whose EOP balance is \$ 10000. The assumption is applied on original balance to selected time buckets as follows:

Business Assumption Definition			Cash Flow Assignment		
Product Type	To Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	1-7 Days	10%	5000	1-7 Days	1000 [=5000 – 5000 +10000*10%]
	8-15 Days	20%	8000	8-15 Days	2000 [=8000 – 8000 +10000*20%]

**Table 22 Incremental Cash Flow – Run-Off**



### 6.2.3.7 Secured Funding/Financing

This assumption is based on debt backed or secured by collateral securities associated with lending. This assumption category refers to the generation of secured funding or creation of secured financing transactions including secured loans, repos and so on. An example would be a mortgage, your house is considered collateral towards the debt. If you default on repayment, the bank seizes your house, sells it and uses the proceeds to pay back the debt.

Functionally, this assumption is similar to the new business assumption except for the inclusion of the underlying collateral and encumbrance status into picture.

---

#### NOTE:

- Assets can only be posted as collateral or specified as underlying only if they are unencumbered during the period between the Primary and Off-set bucket.
  - The ability to filter assets based on their encumbrance period is supported.
- 

The following steps are involved in applying the secured funding/financing assumption to cash flows:

1. Map inflows and outflows of the transaction to respective time buckets.
2. Calculate the corresponding interest amount.
3. Mark the assets selected as collateral/underlying as encumbered and update the encumbrance period.

Refer section [Secured Funding/Financing](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

For example: If a bank is giving out an additional loan with reference to an existing loan by taking in some collateral. This is an example of a secured funding transaction, as the bank receives collateral in exchange for the cash given out. Let's assume that the outstanding end of period balance of the original loan is 10,000. The bank extends another 10% of the loan by taking in a collateral against it say Borrow\_1. Further the 10% being extended is completely offset as a bullet payment in a single bucket (100% in offset bucket).

The above scenario is defined in the business assumption as follows:

Business Assumption Definition						
Standard product type	Primary bucket	Primary value-leg 1	Offset bucket	Offset value- leg 1	Collateral/underlying	Encumbered value
Loans	7-7 days	10	15-15 days	100	Borrow_1	50%

**Table 23 Incremental Cash Flow – Secured Funding/Financing**

- Note:**
1. Refer section [Secured Funding/Financing](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.
  2. The encumbered value represents the portion of the collateral which is used to secure the loan.

The cash flow computation for the above definition is explained as follows:

Buckets		Cash flow	
		Contractual	BaU
Primary bucket	7-7 days	5000	4000 (5000- (10%*10000))
Offset bucket	15-15 days	8000	9000 (8000+(10%*10000))

Given that the example is based on loans, the primary leg involves a deduction in cash and the secondary leg involves an addition in cash flow. The deduction/addition will be reverse in nature if the product type is an asset. The application identifies whether to deduct/add in primary bucket and offset bucket based on the product type chosen.

### 6.2.3.8 Valuation Changes

This assumption supports changes in the value of the collateral posted due to changes in market valuation of transaction or changes in the contract value. This further leads to cash outflow.

This assumption impacts the denominator of LCR that is, increase in the outflow for the Legal Entity.

Some derivatives are secured by collateral to cover losses arising from changes in mark-to-market valuations. For changes in the value of the derivative, additional collateral is posted resulting in a cash outflow. The valuation changes can be with Natural currency or Selected Currency. Valuation changes can be specified in Amount or Percentage. Here, both ratings and notches downgrade are not applicable.

The time buckets selected as part of the assumption parameters are the impacted time buckets.

**NOTE:** The assumption specification and computation method for this sub category corresponds to that available as part of the Additional Collateral - Valuation Changes assumption type. This assumption is renamed as Valuation Changes in this version.

Refer section [Valuation Changes](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption.

The steps involved in applying the delay in cash flow timing assumption to cash flows are as follows:

- a. Identify the original time bucket and calculate the cash outflow occurring in it due to the assumption.
- b. Identify the corresponding revised time buckets and the cash inflow occurring in it, including penalties, if any.
- c. If time specific or critical obligation, record the delay and indicate a breach.

An example is as follows:

Based On	Assumption Unit	Assignment Method
Market Value	Percentage	Selected

Legal Entity	Product Type	Time Bucket	Valuation Impact	Change
LE 1	PT 1	6-6 Days	100%	
LE 2	PT 1	6-6 Days	80%	

Account	Legal Entity	Product Type	Market Value	Valuation Change Impact
Account 1	LE 1	PT 1	100000	100000 [=100% *100000]
Account 2	LE 2	PT 1	200000	160000 [=80%*200000]
Account 3	LE 1	PT 1	300000	300000[=100%*300000]
Account 4	LE 2	PT 1	400000	320000[=80%*400000]

Legal Entity	Product Type	Outflow
LE 1	PT 1	400000[=100000 + 300000]
LE 2	PT 1	480000[=160000+ 320000]

**Table 24 Incremental Cash Flow - Valuation Changes**

**NOTE:** Each of these does not calculate the impact of interest and have been explained in a principle perspective.

The examples provided for business assumption do not illustrate the impact of interest cash flows.

For information on interest cash flow calculations from the perspective of assumptions, refer section [Impact of Assumptions on Interest Cash Flows](#).

The example depicted in the section depicts only the additional outflow (delta) in the respective buckets due to the application of the assumption.

## 6.2.4 Value Change

### 6.2.4.1 Available Stable Funding Factor

Available stable funding (ASF) factors are the multiplication factors specified for liabilities and equities for the purpose of calculating the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR). This business assumption allows you to specify the ASF factor in percentage terms only. The percentage specified is applied to the selected combination in order to calculate the NSFR.

Refer section [Available Stable Funding Factor](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption. In the following example ASF factor is applied on EOP balances for a selected list of products and the resulting ASF amounts are calculated.

Business Assumption Definition		Balance Assignment	
Product	ASF Factor	EOP Balance	Available Stable Funding
P1	85%	1000000	850000 [= (1000000*85%)]
P 2	100%	200000	200000 [= (200000*100%)]
Term deposits from retail	90%	320000	288000 [= (320000*90%)]
Unsecured funding from non-financial corporates	50%	21000	10500 [= (21000*50%)]

**Table 25 Value Change - Available Stable Funding Factor**

### 6.2.4.2 Haircut

Haircuts are applied to high quality liquid assets in order to determine the stock of high quality liquid assets. This assumption does not affect the cash flows. Haircuts are allowed to be specified in percentage terms only. The haircut percentage specified will be applied to all assets with the dimensional attributes specified in order to calculate the stock of high quality liquid assets for the purpose of computing the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR).

Refer section [Haircut](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption

Business Assumption		
Product Type	Asset Level	Haircut
Cash	Level 1	0%
Covered bond	Level 1	0%
Covered bond	Level 2A	15%
Common Equity	Level 2B	50%

**Table 26 Value Change – Haircut**

The assumption stores these haircuts at the account level granularity for further use while calculating the stock of HQLA for the purpose of LCR computation. The application then computes the haircut adjusted values of assets for inclusion in the stock of HQLA as follows:

Product Type	Asset Level	Haircut	Market Value	Haircut Adjusted Market Value
Cash	Level 1	0%	3000000	3000000 [=3000000*(1-0%)]
Covered bond	Level 1	0%	220000	187000 [=220000*(1-15%)]
Covered bond	Level 2A	15%	550000	412500 [=550000*(1-25%)]
Common Equity	Level 2B	50%	110000	55000 [=110000*(1-50%)]

### 6.2.4.3 Required Stable Funding Factor

Required stable funding factors are the multiplication factors specified for assets for the purpose of calculating the NSFR. This assumption allows you to specify the amount in percentage only. The percentage specified is applied to the selected combination in order to calculate the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR).

Refer section [Required Stable Funding Factor](#) for information on the steps involved in specifying this assumption. In the following example RSF factor is applied on EOP balances for a selected list of products and the resulting RSF amounts are calculated.

Business Assumption		Computation	
Product	RSF Factor	EOP Balance	Required Stable Funding

Business Assumption		Computation	
Product	RSF Factor	EOP Balance	Required Stable Funding
Non-renewable loans to financial entities and financial corporates	0%	200000	0 [= (200000*0%)]
Gold	50%	150000	75000 [= (150000*50%)]
Corporate bonds rated A+ to A-	40%	220000	0 [= (220000*40%)]

**Table 27 Value Change - Required Stable Funding Factor**

### 6.3 Intraday Business Assumptions Supported

The application supports the following types of intraday business assumptions:

- a. Cash Flow Movement
  - Time Shift in Payments
  - Payments Default
- b. Encumbrance
  - Withdrawal of Credit Lines
- c. Incremental Cash Flow
  - Intraday Drawdown
  - Large Unexpected Payments
- d. Value Change
  - Intraday Valuation Changes

The computations related to each assumption category and sub-category is explained in detail, in the following sections.



### 6.3.1 Cash Flow Movement

#### 6.3.1.1 Time Shift in Payments

When a bank is under financial stress, customers and counterparties defer payments, leading to a reduction in Intraday liquidity. The delayed payments, affect other payments in the pipeline and also effect the fulfillment of time specific obligations.

In a similar way, when certain obligations of the bank are brought forward in time during the day, this leads to a stressed situation as well. The assumption supports a time shift in payments- either a forward or backward shift.

The application supports a time shift of payments from one time bucket to another. You can apply this assumption to both payments made and payments received.

---

**NOTE:** All payments within the time bucket are affected and shifted according to the assumption definition.

---

The following is an example for Time Shift in Payment assumption category:

The Time buckets are defined as follows in the example:

Level 2	Level 1	Level 0
09:00:00 to 09:24:00	09: 00:00 to 09:12:00	09:00:00 to 09:06:00
		09:06:01 to 09:12:00
	09:12:01 to 09:24:00	09:12:01 to 09:18:00
		09:18:01 to 09:24:00

When a Business Assumption is defined:

- Dimensions: Legal entity- Payment system
- Based on: Payments received
- Time buckets from : 09:00:00 to 09:12:00

- Time buckets To: 09:12:01 to 09:24:00
- Percentage of delay: 60%

The payments made and received are as follows:

Time bucket (Level 0)	Payments Received (Inflows)	Payments Made (Outflows)
	Amount	Amount
09:00:00 to 09:06:00	990	675
09:06:01 to 09:12:00	550	234
09:12:01 to 09:18:00	130	167
09:18:01 to 09:24:00	100	389

When the assumption is defined at level 1, the same is translated to level 0 buckets when the assignment method is selected.

In the above example, the selected time bucket option as an assignment method is chosen. In this case, Inflows in the time period 09:00:00 to 09:12:00 moves to the time bucket 09:12:01 to 09:24:00. Since the 'to' bucket has two level 0 buckets, the assignment of the total amount i.e. (990 +550) must be done to both the buckets. After the assignment, the payments received and made are as follows:

Time bucket	Payments Received (Inflows)	Payments Made (Outflows)
	Amount	Amount
09:00:00 to 09:06:00	396	675
09:06:01 to 09:12:00	220	234
09:12:01 to 09:18:00	592	167

Time bucket	Payments Received (Inflows)	Payments Made (Outflows)
	Amount	Amount
09:18:01 to 09:24:00	562	389

Here, 60% of (990 +550) is delayed and is allocated equally between the level 0 buckets in the **to** bucket.

### 6.3.1.2 Payments Default

In this assumption, certain risky counterparties are assumed to default on their payments. Here, incoming payments from the respective counterparty type reduces to an extent as specified in the assumption definition. The counterparty is chosen through a dimensional selection.

For example, consider the following payments made and received for a legal entity- payment system combination.

Time stamp	Payments Received		Payments Made	
	Payments	Counterparty Type	Payments	Counterparty Type
9:00	100	A		
9:15	30	A	40	C
9:30			90	C
9:45	60	A	150	B
10:00	30	C	100	B
10:15	90	B	300	A
10:30	45			
10:45	89	B	70	D

Time stamp	Payments Received		Payments Made	
	Payments	Counterparty Type	Payments	Counterparty Type
11:30	90	C	100	B
12:00	56	C	90	E
12:15			70	E
12:30	78	A	100	B
13:15			20	C
13:30	96	E		
14:30	200	E	200	D
15:00	250	A		
15:15	300	B	87	D
15:30	60	B	40	E
15:45				
16:00	50	E	99	A
16:15			60	B
16:30	40	D		
16:45				
17:00				

Assuming that one of the counterparty types A is in complete default (100%). This means that the incoming payment from A reduces to zero. The payments to be received by A flows normally. The new set of Inflows and Outflows are as follows:

Time stamp	Payments Received		Payments Made	
	Payments	Counterparty	Payments	Counterparty
9:00		A		
9:15		A	40	C
9:30			90	C
9:45		A	150	B
10:00	30	C	100	B
10:15	90	B	300	A
10:30	45			
10:45	89	B	70	D
11:30	90	C	100	B
12:00	56	C	90	E
12:15			70	E
12:30		A	100	B
13:15			20	C
13:30	96	E		
14:30	200	E	200	D
15:00		A		
15:15	300	B	87	D
15:30	60	B	40	E
15:45				

Time stamp	Payments Received		Payments Made	
	Payments	Counterparty	Payments	Counterparty
16:00	50	E	99	A
16:15			60	B
16:30	40	D		
16:45				
17:00				

In the above example, the counterparty is in complete default.

However a partial default in payments can also be defined. This can be defined by using the Assumption Unit in the Business Assumptions window. This consists of two options, Percentage and Value.

In case of a partial default, the remaining payments need to be shifted to a 'Residual' time bucket. If this bucket is specified at a higher level, the remaining payments are dispersed equally among the lower level buckets.

Examples: If Assumption unit is in %, and 70% is the specified value, then 70% of the payments of the particular counterparty type is defaulted. The remaining 30% of payments is redistributed in the residual time bucket equally

**Note:**

1. The assignment method in payments default is only Selected time bucket.
2. When Assignment unit= value, the value specified is the value defaulted by the specific dimensional combination
3. By default, if no value/percentage is given, the assumption unit appears as 0 for the possible dimensional combinations.
4. Residual time bucket is within the from time bucket or outside it.

For example, from 11:00:00 to 12:00:00; residual bucket: 11:45:00- 12:00:00

Or from bucket: 12:00:00 to 13:00:00; residual bucket: 14:15:00-14:30:00

The metrics affected by this assumption are as follows:

- Daily Maximum Intraday Liquidity Usage
- Total Payments
- Throughput

## 6.3.2 Encumbrance

### 6.3.2.1 Withdrawal of Credit Lines

This assumption is a specific case when a bank is under financial stress, counterparties and correspondent banks may withdraw intraday credit lines, thus reducing the intraday liquidity available to the bank. The direct impacts of this assumption is on non-committed credit lines; since they can be withdrawn completely.

This withdrawal of Credit Lines is expected at the start of the day. When credit lines are withdrawn, the available intraday liquidity at the start of the day reduces by the same extent.

The metric which impacts due to this effect is 'Available Intraday Liquidity at the start of the business day'.

SL. No	Sources
1	Central Bank reserves
2	Collateral pledged at central bank
3	Collateral pledged at ancillary systems
4	Unencumbered liquid assets on the balance sheet
5	Total credit lines available
5a	Of which secured
5b	Of which committed
6	Balances with other banks

SL. No	Sources
7	Other

In this assumption, the depending on the dimension selected, the intraday credit lines are reduced by the extent of the withdrawal.

### 6.3.3 Incremental Cash Flow

#### 6.3.3.1 Intraday Drawdown

This assumption enables banks to provide correspondent banking services only. The payment system participants value intraday credit on electronic funds transfer networks because payments and receipts are not perfectly synchronized. In addition, it eliminates the necessity of holding clearing balances large enough to cover all expected outflows of funds.

When a customer bank is in stress, to maintain adequate liquidity, the customer may resort to excessive drawdown of Intraday credit lines.

In the following example, the correspondent bank has 5 customers. Under normal conditions, credit lines extended to customers and usage are as follows:

Normal Conditions						
Financial Institution Customer	Intra-day Credit Line Extended	Intraday Usage	Secured	Committed	Usage of Secured	Usage of Committed
Bank O	85	70	40	50	31	21
Bank E	80	60	25	10	26	30
Bank M	45	30	30	40	21	6
Bank G	35	25	30	30	12	13
Bank Z	30	20	15	20	12	17
TOTAL	275	205	140	150	102	87



One or more of the customer banks may be under stress, due to which maximum drawdown of Intraday credit lines may occur. The application supports following dimensional inputs:

1. Percentage of Drawdown
2. Respective Customers

In the above example, two customer banks are assumed to be under stress-Bank E, Bank O. Under this example, 100% drawdown of credit lines by the customer is assumed. Hence the credit lines extended and used under stressed conditions are as follows:

Stress Conditions						
Financial Institution Customer	Intra-day Credit Line Extended	Intraday Usage	Secured	Committed	Usage of Secured	Usage of Committed
Bank O	85	85	40	50	40	50
Bank E	80	80	25	10	25	10
Bank M	45	30	30	40	21	6
Bank G	35	25	30	30	12	13
Bank Z	30	20	15	20	12	17
TOTAL	275	240	140	150	110	96

Similarly, the application computes 'Peak Usage' for both normal conditions and stressed conditions.

When a drawdown assumption is applied at higher level of time buckets, a single assignment within any level zero buckets of the said amount is considered. An example is as follows:

- Primary bucket (level 3): 08:00 – 09:00, level zero buckets being minutes
- Offset Bucket (Level 3):16:00- 17:00
- Available balance: 1000, assumption value= 40%

An amount of 400 is the outflow in the primary bucket and an inflow in the offset bucket for banks providing credit lines to its customers. This amount is allocated as a single amount in any level zero time bucket which constitutes primary and offset buckets; like 08:03( outflow 400) and 16:06( inflow 400) ;or 08:44 (outflow 400) and 16:02 (inflow 400).

### 6.3.3.2 Large Unexpected Payments

This assumption allows introduction of unforeseen large payments in usual working day. The large payments can be either receipts or obligations or both. Introduction of large payments suddenly within the bank's payment system causes a scenario of liquidity stress

whereby the bank has to arrange such funds in very short notice. The assumptions allows the user to specify the payment system affected, the time bucket at which the payment(s) is introduced and the amount. The amounts introduced are included in the time buckets as specified in the assumption.

As with other intraday assumptions, all the intraday metrics are calculated post application of the assumption through a Stress Run.

The following is an example for this assumption:

This example contains actual payments made through a particular payment system and the impact of the introduction of a large payment within the other payments.

Actual payments with time stamp are as follows:

<b>Payments made</b>	<b>Payment system</b>	<b>Time stamp</b>	<b>Time bucket - 15 minutes</b>
568	PS 1	12:08	12:01-12:15
876	PS 1	12:09	12:01-12:15
654	PS 1	12:12	12:01-12:15
655	PS 1	12:30	12:16-12:30
673	PS 1	12:31	12:31-12:45
890	PS 1	12:32	12:31-12:45
123	PS 1	12:44	12:31-12:45
876	PS 1	12:45	12:31-12:45

Time bucket is defined as follows:

- Level 0: 1 minute
- Level 1: 15 minutes interval.

The bucketed payments at level 1 are as follows:

Time bucket	Payments made
12:01-12:15	2098
12:16-12:30	655
12:31-12:45	2562

Business assumption is defined as follows:

- Based on: Payments made
- Payment system: PS1
- Time bucket: Level 1- 12:16 to 12:30
- Amount: 6765

The new bucketed payments after the application of the assumption are as follows:

Time bucket	Payments made
12:01-12:15	2098
12:16-12:30	7420
12:31-12:45	2562

The new payment can be introduced at any level of time bucket. In the above example, it is introduced in Level 1 of the definition.

## 6.3.4 Value Change

### 6.3.4.1 Intraday Valuation Changes

In cases of particular currency shocks or in a market wide stress scenario, the value of the intraday assets held by the bank reduces to a certain extent. This assumption is applicable for all reporting banks.

The metric affected as a part of this assumption is “Available Intraday Liquidity at the start of the business day”.

This assumption takes into account the particular intraday asset and the percentage amount by which it must be reduced. The legal entity under which the asset is held is considered.

This assumption works on all available intraday assets which constitute the metric “Available Intraday Liquidity at the start of the business day” except credit lines.

The following is an example for this assumption:

Legal Entity	Product	Percentage
LE1	Product 1	70%
LE2	Product 2	80%

The above valuation change is explained as follows:

- Product 1 is reduced to 30% of its prior value.
- Product 2 is reduced to 20% of its total value.

## 6.4 Impact of Assumptions on Interest Cash Flows

In 2.0 the impact of business assumptions was only on principal cash flows. OFS LRM considers the impact on both principal and interest cash flows. This is treated in following three ways:

- When business assumption values are applied on both principal and interest cash flows.
- When assumption values are applied on principal cash flows only and interest is approximated.
- When interest is calculated and is not approximated.

When you select the approximate Interest parameter in the Run Definition window as Yes, then interest is approximated as explained below. If the parameter is selected as No, then the assumption values are applied on both principal and interest cash flows.

The following are the steps involved in approximating interest:

1. Obtain the principal and interest cash flows under contractual terms.
2. Bucket the contractual cash flows based on the time buckets selected while distinguishing between interest and principal cash flows in each time bucket.
3. Calculate the outstanding balance in each bucket under contractual terms. The outstanding balance in the first time bucket will be the EOP balance. The formula for calculating the outstanding balance for each subsequent bucket is as follows:

$$O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n,Contractual} = O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n-1,Contractual} - Principal\ CF_{Bucket\ n-1,Contractual}$$

Here,

O/S Balance: Outstanding Balance

CF: Cash Flows

4. Apply the business assumption to estimate principal cash flows. In case of balance based assumptions, this applies to the EOP balance. In case of cash flow based assumptions, this applies to the principal cash flows in a given bucket.
5. Calculate the outstanding balance in each bucket under business-as-usual or stress terms. The outstanding balance in the first time bucket will be the EOP balance. The formula for calculating the outstanding balance for each subsequent bucket is as follows:

$$O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} = O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n-1, Contractual} - Principal\ CF_{Bucket\ n-1, Contractual} - \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} Principal\ CF_{i, Assumption}$$

6. Calculate the proportionate impact on interest cash flows in each bucket under business-as-usual or stress terms as per the following formula:

$$Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} = \left( \frac{O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n-1, Assumption} \times Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n-1, Contractual}}{O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n-1, Contractual}} \right) - Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n-1, Contractual}$$

7. Calculate the total principal and interest cash inflows and outflows in each time bucket post assumption.
8. Calculate the total inflows, outflows and net gap in each time bucket post assumption.

**NOTE:** This computation is not applicable for the assumption types Rollover of Repos and Reverse Repos and Creation of Repos as the interest calculations are explicitly defined in these cases.

The tables below explain the impact of assumptions on Interest Cash Flows. The standard time buckets are Overnight, 1-7 Days, 8-15 Days, 16-30 Days, 1-3 Months, 3-6 Months, 6-12 Months, and > 1 Year. All examples consider an EOP balance of 5000 for time deposits.

**Example 1: Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption**

In this case a growth of 10 % on the EOP balance is defined in the 8-15 Days bucket. The offset bucket for this growth is a single bucket at 3-6 months. The cash flows are as shown below. The numbers for Contractual Principal and Interest cash flow are examples. The rest of the rows are computed values as per equations provided earlier in this section.

Condition	Measure	Cash Outflow							
		Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months	3-6 Months	6-12 Months	> 1 Year
Contractual	Principal Cash Flow	221.00	195.00	244.00	283.00	163.00	263.00	257.00	3374.00
	Interest Cash Flow	112.00	129.00	87.00	147.00	65.00	88.00	84.00	1477.42
	O/S Balance	5000.00	4779.01	4584.00	4340.00	4057.00	3894.00	3631.00	3374.00
Business Assumption	Principal Cash Flow			-500.00			500		
	O/S Balance	5000.00	4779.00	4584.00	4840.00	4557.00	4394.00	3631.00	3374.00
	Proportionate Interest Cash Flow	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	16.94	8.01	11.30	0

**Table 28 Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption**



**NOTE:** The assumption cash flows provide the impact of the assumption only and not the change in the original cash flows due to the assumption.

**Example 2: Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Rollover Assumption**

In this case a rollover of 10% is defined on the cash flows from the 1-7 Days bucket to the 3-6 Months bucket. The cash flows are as shown below. The numbers for Contractual Principal and Interest cash flow are examples. The rest of the rows are computed values as per equations provided earlier in this section.

Condition	Measure	Cash Outflow							
		Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months	3-6 Months	6-12 Months	> 1 Year
Contractual	Principal Cash Flow	221.00	195.00	244.00	283.00	163.00	263.00	257.00	3374.00
	Interest Cash Flow	112.00	129.00	87.00	147.00	65.00	88.00	84.00	1477.42
	O/S Balance	5000.00	4779.00	4584.00	4340.00	4057.00	3894.00	3631.00	3374.00
Business Assumption	Principal Cash Flow		-19.50				19.50		
	O/S Balance	5000.00	4779.00	4603.50	4359.50	4076.50	3913.50	3631.00	3374.00
	Proportionate Interest Cash Flow	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.37	0.66	0.31	0.44	0.00

**Table 29 Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Rollover Assumption**

**Example 3: Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Run-off Assumption**

In this case, a 10% EOP Balance Run-off is defined from the 3-6 Months bucket to the 1-7 Days bucket. The cash flows are as shown below. The numbers for Contractual Principal and Interest cash flow are examples. The rest of the rows are computed values as per equations provided earlier in this section.

Condition	Measure	Cash Outflow							
		Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months	3-6 Months	6-12 Months	> 1 Year
Contractual	Principal Cash Flow	221.00	195.00	244.00	283.00	163.00	263.00	257.00	3374.00
	Interest Cash Flow	112.00	129.00	87.00	147.00	65.00	88.00	84.00	1477.42
	O/S Balance	5000.00	4779.00	4584.00	4340.00	4057.00	3894.00	3631.00	3374.00
Business Assumption	Principal Cash Flow		500.00				-500.00		
	O/S Balance	5000.00	4779.00	4084.00	3840.00	3557.00	3394.00	3631.00	3374.00
	Proportionate Interest Cash Flow	0.00	0.00	0	-9.49	-16.94	-8.01	-11.3	0.00

**Table 30 Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Run-off Assumption**

When interest is calculated and is not approximated,

In case Include Interest Cash Flow is selected as Yes and Approximate Interest is selected as No, the application includes the interest cash flow. If you have selected cash flow type in dimension and node as Principal then assumption impacts only principal cash flows. If you have selected cash flow type in dimension and node as Interest then assumption impacts only Interest cash flows. In case you have

not selected cash flow type in dimension, then assumption ignores the cash flow type. This means, it will include both principal and interest cash flows.

**NOTE:** Interest cash flows occurring contractually are considered during calculations and the impact of assumptions on interest is calculated under BAU and stress conditions if the option 'Yes' is selected as part of the Include Interest Cash Flows field in the Run Definition window. Refer [Run Management Definition](#) section.

## 6.5 Cash Flow Assignment Methodologies

The complete list of cash flow assignment methods are as follows:

1. Selected time bucket only.
2. Equally to all time buckets up to and including the selected bucket.
3. In decreasing order to all time buckets up to and including the selected bucket.
4. In increasing order to all time buckets up to and including the selected bucket.
5. In proportion to the bucket size.

Detailed in the following sections are illustrations for each cash flow assignment method. The standard Level 0 time buckets are Overnight, 1-7 Days, 8-15 Days, 16-30 Days, 1-3 Months, 3-6 Months, 6-12 Months, 1-5 years and > 5 Years. All examples consider an EOP balance of 500000 for time deposits.

### 1. Selected Time Bucket

In this case, the assumption unit is applied to the cash flows and the assumption cash flows are mapped to the time bucket selected. If the assumption is not specified on Level 0 buckets, then the assignment to the lower buckets is done proportionately to the bucket size.

### 2. Equal Assignment

Here cash flows assigned to each bucket are up to the selected bucket. Assignments are made equally to the selected level and further assignment is done till the most granular level. The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

- a. EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal, Balance\ Based, \%} = \frac{EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%}{Number\ of\ L0\ Buckets}$$

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal, Balance\ Based, \%} = \frac{EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%}{Number\ of\ Level\ X\ Buckets}$$

Where,

Level X Buckets: Higher granular buckets

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment		
Product	From Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	5%	10000	Overnight	- 2500 [= 10000 - {(500000*5%)/2}]
			5000	1-7 Days	- 7500 [= 5000 - {(500000*5%)/2}]

Table 31 Equal Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, %

b. Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$\begin{aligned}
 Cash\ Flow_{Equal,CF\ Based,\%} &= \frac{Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%}{Number\ of\ L0\ Buckets} \times Cash\ Flow_{Equal,CF\ Based,\%} \\
 &= \frac{Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%}{Number\ of\ Level\ X\ Buckets}
 \end{aligned}$$

Where, n: Selected bucket

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment		
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	5%	10000	Overnight	9800 [= 10000 - {(8000*5%)/2}]
			5000	1-7 Days	4800 [= 5000 - {(8000*5%)/2}]

Table 32 Equal Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, %

c. Assumption Unit = Value

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal,\$} = \frac{Assumption\ Value}{Number\ of\ L0\ Buckets}$$

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal,\$} = \frac{Assumption\ Value}{Number\ of\ Level\ X\ Buckets}$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment		
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	3000	10000	Overnight	8500 [= 10000 – (3000/2)]
			5000	1-7 Days	3500 [= 5000 – (3000/2)]

Table 33 Equal Assignment, Value

### 3. Proportionate Assignment

Cash flows are assigned to each bucket up to the selected bucket in proportion to the bucket size. Assignments are made proportionately to the selected level and further assignment is done till the most granular level. The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

- a. EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$CashFlow_{Proportionate,BalanceBased,\%} = (EOPBalance \times Assumption\%) \times \frac{t}{T}$$

Where,

t: Number of days in the given Level X bucket

T: Total number of days up to the selected bucket

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment		
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	5%	10000	Overnight	10000 [= 10000 - {(500000*5%)*0/7}]
			5000	1-7 Days	- 20000 [= 5000 - {(500000*5%)*7/7}]

**Table 34 Proportionate Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, %**

b. Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Proportionate,CF\ Based,\%} = (Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%) \times \frac{t}{T}$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment		
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	5%	10000	Overnight	10000 [= 10000 - {(8000*5%)*0/7}]
			5000	1-7 Days	4600 [= 5000 - {(8000*5%)*7/7}]

**Table 35 Proportionate Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, %**

c. Assumption Unit = Value

$$Cash\ Flow_{Proportionate,\$} = Assumption\ Value \times \frac{t}{T}$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Cash	Time Bucket	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	3000	10000		Overnight	10000 [= 10000 – (3000*0/7)]
			5000		1-7 Days	2000 [= 5000 – (3000*7/7)]

Table 36 Proportionate Assignment, Value

4. Decreasing Assignment

Cash flows are assigned to each bucket up to the selected bucket in decreasing order based on ranks assigned to cash flows. Assignments are made in decreasing order to selected level and further assignment is done till the most granular level. The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

- a. EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Decreasing,Balance\ Based,\%} = (EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum\ Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Where,

Bucket Rank: This is the rank assigned to each Level X bucket within the bucket set. The rank is assigned in decreasing order that is, 1 is assigned to the last bucket in the set, 2 is assigned to the previous bucket and so on.

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	1-3 Months	5%	10000	Overnight	4	0 [= 10000 – (500000*5%)*4/10]
			5000	1-7 Days	3	- 2500 [= 5000 – (500000*5%)*3/10]
			8000	8-15 Days	2	3000 [= 8000 – (500000*5%)*2/10]
			3000	16-30 Days	1	500 [= 3000 – (500000*5%)*1/10]

**Table 37 Decreasing Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, %**

b. Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Decreasing,CF\ Based,\%} = (Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	1-3 Months	5%	10000	Overnight	4	9880 [= 10000 – (6000*5%)*4/10]
			5000	1-7 Days	3	4910



Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
						[= 5000 – (6000*5%)*3/10]
			8000	8-15 Days	2	7940 [= 8000 – (6000*5%)*2/10]
			3000	16-30 Days	1	2970 [= 3000 – (6000*5%)*1/10]

**Table 38 Decreasing Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, %**

c. Assumption Unit = Value

$$Cash\ Flow_{Decreasing,\$} = Assumption\ Value \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	1-3 Months	3000	10000	Overnight	4	8800 [= 10000 – (3000*4/10)]
			5000	1-7 Days	3	4100 [= 5000 – (3000*3/10)]
			8000	8-15 Days	2	7400 [= 8000 – (3000*2/10)]

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
			3000	16-30 Days	1	2700 [= 3000 – (3000*1/10)]

**Table 39 Decreasing Assignment, Value**

**5. Increasing Assignment**

Cash flows are assigned to each bucket up to the selected bucket in increasing order based on ranks assigned to cash flows. Assignments are made in increasing order to the selected level and further assignment is done till the most granular level. The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

- a. EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Increasing,Balance\ Based,\%} = (EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Where,

Bucket Rank: Rank assigned to each Level 0 bucket within the bucket set. The rank is assigned in increasing order i.e. 1 is assigned to the first bucket in the set, 2 is assigned to the next bucket and so on.

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	5%	10000	Overnight	1	1666.67 [= 10000 – (500000*5%)*1/3]
			5000	1-7 Days	2	- 11666.67

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
						[= 5000 – (500000*5%)*2/3]

**Table 40 Increasing Assignment under Balance Based Assumptions, %**

b. Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Increasing,CF\ Based,\%} = (Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	5%	10000	Overnight	1	9866.67 [= 10000 – (8000*5%)*1/3]
			5000	1-7 Days	2	4733.33 [= 5000 – (8000*5%)*2/3]

**Table 41 Increasing Assignment under Cash Flow Based Assumptions, %**

c. Assumption Unit = Value

$$Cash\ Flow_{Increasing,\$} = Assumption\ Value \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Business Assumption			Cash Flow Assignment			
Product	Time Bucket	Run-off	Contractual Cash Flow	Time Bucket	Bucket Rank	Revised Cash Flow
Time Deposits	8-15 Days	3000	10000	Overnight	1	9000 [= 10000 - (3000*1/3)]
			5000	1-7 Days	2	3000 [= 5000 - (3000*2/3)]

**Table 42 Increasing Assignment, Value**

**NOTE:** If assumptions are specified on bucket levels other than Level 0, the assignment is done at the selected level and further assignment is done at the higher granular levels, using the same cash flow assignment methodology selected, till assignment has been made to Level 0 buckets. The only exception is the selected time bucket method where the cash flow is assigned proportionately to higher granular bucket levels based on the bucket size. Previously, the assignment to more granular levels was done equally.

An illustration of assignment across multiple levels is provided in the following table. Suppose \$1000 is assigned in increasing order to buckets at multiple levels. The assignment is done as follows:

Level 2 Bucket	Rank	Amount Assigned	Level 1 Bucket	Rank	Amount Assigned	Level 0 Bucket	Rank	Amount Assigned
1 – 3 Week	1	333.33 [= (1000*1/3)]	1 Week	1	111.11 [= (333.33*1/3)]	1 Week	1	111.11 [= (111.11*1/1)]
			2 – 3	2	222.22	2 Week	1	74.07

Level 2 Bucket	Rank	Amount Assigned	Level 1 Bucket	Rank	Amount Assigned	Level 0 Bucket	Rank	Amount Assigned
			Week		[= (333.33*2/3)]			[= (222.22*1/3)]
						3 Week	2	148.15 [= (222.22*2/3)]
4 – 8 Week	2	666.67 [= (1000*2/3)]	4 – 5 Week	1	222.22 [= (666.67*1/3)]	4 Week	1	74.07 [= (222.22*1/3)]
						5 Week	2	148.15 [= (222.22*2/3)]
			6 – 8 Week	2	444.44 [= (666.67*1/3)]	6 Week	1	74.07 [= (444.44*1/6)]
						7 Week	2	148.15 [= (444.44*2/6)]
						8 Week	3	222.22 [= (444.44*3/6)]

**Table 43 Cash Flow Assignment to Multiple Bucket Levels**

**6. New Business**

End of Period (EOP) Asset Balance of Growth assumption allows you to select the method for cash flow assignment. Various options for cash flow assignment available are as follows:

Decreasing – In decreasing order to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.

Equal – Equally to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.

Proportional – In proportion to the time bucket size.

Selected – Selected time bucket only.

**Decreasing** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified} * (1 - \text{Percentage Specified})^{(n-1)}$$

*where n = number of time buckets*

**Equal** cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \frac{(\text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})}{\text{Total number of Time Buckets}}$$

**Proportional** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} \\ &= (\text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified}) \\ &\quad \frac{\text{Number of days in Time bucket } n}{\text{Total number of days in all the considered Time buckets}} \end{aligned}$$

**Selected** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = (\text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})$$

EOP Liability Balance Growth assumption allows you to select the method for cash flow assignment. Various options for cash flow assignment available are as follows:

- Decreasing – In decreasing order to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.
- Equal – Equally to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.

- Proportional – In proportion to the time bucket size.
- Selected – Selected time bucket only.

**Decreasing** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified} * (1 - \text{Percentage Specified})^{(n-1)}$$

*where n = number of time bucket*

**Equal** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \frac{(\text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})}{\text{Total number of time buckets}}$$

**Proportional** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} &= (\text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified}) \\ &* \frac{\text{Number of days in Time bucket } n}{\text{Total number of days in all the considered Time buckets}} \end{aligned}$$

**Selected** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = (\text{EOP amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})$$

## 7. Drawdown

Funding Line of Credit allows you to select the method for cash flow assignment. This business assumption also allows you to select the method for cash flow assignment. Various options for cash flow assignment available are as follows:

- Decreasing – In decreasing order to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.
- Equal – Equally to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.
- Proportional – In proportion to the time bucket size.
- Selected – Selected time bucket only.

**Decreasing** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified} * (1 - \text{Percentage Specified})^{(n-1)}$$

*where n = number of time bucket*

**Equal** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \frac{(\text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})}{\text{Total number of Time Buckets}}$$

**Proportional** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} &= (\text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified}) \\ &* \frac{\text{Number of days in Time bucket } n}{\text{Total number of days in all the considered Time buckets}} \end{aligned}$$

**Selected** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = (\text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})$$



Credit Line Draw down allows you to select the method for cash flow assignment. This assumption also allows you to specify the corresponding cash outflow for the specified cash inflow.

Various options for cash flows assignment available for this assumption are as follows:

- Decreasing – In decreasing order to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket.
- Equal – Equally to all time buckets up to and including the selected time bucket
- Proportional – In proportion to the time bucket size
- Selected – Selected time bucket only.

**Decreasing** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified} * (1 - \text{Percentage Specified})^{(n-1)}$$

*where n = number of time bucket*

**Equal** Cash flow assignment is done using following formula:

$$\text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} = \frac{(\text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified})}{\text{Total number of Time Buckets}}$$

**Proportional** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cash Flow}_{\text{for Bucket } n} &= (\text{Undrawn amount} * \text{Percentage Specified}) \text{ OR } (\text{Amount Specified}) \\ & * \frac{\text{Number of days in Time bucket } n}{\text{Total number of days in all the considered Time buckets}} \end{aligned}$$

**Selected** Cash flow assignment is done using the following formula:

$$Cash\ Flow_{for\ Bucket\ n} = (Undrawn\ amount * Percentage\ Specified)\ OR\ (Amount\ Specified)$$

### 6.5.1 Assumption Calculation

In the Run Definition window, assumptions can either be “Applied To” Changing Balance/Cash Flows or Original Balance/Cash Flows. This calculation is applied across business assumptions in a single Run. It is applicable across business assumptions based on the option selected as part of the Assumption Applied To field in the Run Definition window. This means that all assumptions are now executed sequentially and the effects of the previous assumption are taken into account if the Changing Balance/Cash Flows option is selected in the Run Definition window.

1. **Original Balance/ Cash Flows:**

When the user selects Original Balance/Cash Flows as a Run level parameter, it calculates the assumption based on the original balance. It has a standalone effect i.e. assumption value is always applied on the original balance. This basis is applicable to each subsequent business assumption where the effects of the previous assumption are ignored for the purpose of estimating the impact of an assumption i.e. the assumption cash flows arising out of the given assumption.

Example 1: In case of original balance, when a Run is executed with two assumptions, the assumption value is defined on the original balance and not on the revised balance of the selected bucket (Refer table 2 – Customer 2)

*Run 1: Original Balance (Run-off and Rollover)*

Assumption 1: Run-off

Business Assumption Definition								
Legal Entity	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Unit	Run-off	Assignment Method	Assumption Category	Based On
Legal Entity 1	Customer 2	6-6Days	3-3Days	Percentage	10%	Equal	Cash Flow Movement : Run - off	Cash Flows
Computation								

To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Overnight	20000	10000	500 (20000*10%)/4	18000 (20000-2000)	10500 (10000+500)
1-1 Day		11000	500 (20000*10%)/4		11500 (11000+500)
2-2 Days		22000	500 (20000*10%)/4		22500 (22000+500)
3-3 Days		12000	500 (20000*10%)/4		12500 (12000+500)

**Table 44 Assumption Calculation - Original Balance/ Cash Flows (Run-off)**

Assumption 2: Rollover

Business Assumption Definition								
Legal Entity	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Unit	Rollover	Assignment Method	Assumption Category	Based On
Legal Entity 1	Customer 1	6-6Days	7-7 Days	Percentage	10%	Selected	Cash Flow Movement : Rollover	Cash Flows
	Customer 2		8-8 Days		20%			
Computation								
To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)		Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)		Rollover	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket		Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
7-7 Days	20000		7000		2000 (20000*10%)	14000 (20000-2000-4000)		9000 (7000+2000)
8-8 Days			10500		4000 (20000*20%)			14500 (10500+4000)

**Table 45 Assumption Calculation - Original Balance/ Cash Flows (Rollover)**

**2. Changing Balance/Cash Flows:**

This takes into account the cascading effect of an assumption on cash flows and EOP balance at a Run level parameter. Cascading effect refers to the scenario where the impact of the assumption value is calculated based on changing balance across assumptions and “not within an assumption”. However, cascading effect can be seen across assumptions at Run level taking into consideration the impact of the

previous assumption on the EOP balance or cash flows. In this case, the cash flows or EOP balances are recalculated after each assumption and the subsequent assumption values are calculated based on the updated cash flows or balances.

Example 1: In case of changing balance, when a Run is executed with two assumptions, the assumption value is defined on the revised balance of the selected buckets.

Run 2: Changing Balance (Run-off and Cash Flow Delay)

Assumption 1: Run-off

Business Assumption Definition									
Legal Entity	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Run-off	Assignment Method	Assumption Category	Based On
Legal Entity 2	Customer 3	6-6 Days	3-3 Days	Percentage	Changing Balance	10%	Equal	Cash Flow Movement : Run - off	Cash Flows
Computation									
To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket				
Overnight	20000	10000	500 (20000*10%)/4	18000 (20000- 2000)	10500 (10000+500)				
1-1Days		11000	500 (20000*10%)/4		11500 (11000+500)				
2-2Days		22000	500 (20000*10%)/4		22500 (22000+500)				
3-3Days		12000	500 (20000*10%)/4		12500 (12000+500)				

Table 46 Assumption Calculation - Changing Balance/Cash Flows (Run-off)

Assumption 2: Cash Flow Delay

Business Assumption Definition							
Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Assumption Category	Based On
Customer 3	6-6 Days	12-12 Days	Percentage	Changing Balance	Selected	Cash Flow Movement : Cash Flow Delay	Cash Flows
Computation							
Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Delay + Penalty	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket			
18000	23000	10% + 5%	16200 (18000-10%*18000)	24890 {23000+ (18000*10%) + (1800*5%)}			

**Table 47 Assumption Calculation- Cash Flow Delay**

In the above computation, when Run is executed with a new assumption category, assumption value is applied on the changing balance.

## 6.6 Business Assumption Definition

The Business Assumption Definition window has the following sections for the purpose of defining assumption parameters:

- Linked To
- Assumption Details
- Assumption Properties
- Dimension Selection
- Time Bucket Definition Selection
- Assumption Parameter Specification

### 6.6.1 Linked To

The details must be specified as follows:

- **Folder:** Select the **Folder** which is specific to the business assumption definition.
- **Access Type:** Choose the access type option, Read/Write or Read Only.

### 6.6.2 Assumption Details

The details for each business assumptions are entered here as follows:

- **Assumption Name:** Specify the Assumption Name.
- **Assumption Description:** Enter the assumption description.
- **Intraday Assumption:** Select Yes or No if it is an intraday assumption.

### 6.6.3 Assumption Properties

Assumption properties are the basic parameters required for defining a business assumption. They include:

- Assumption Category
- Assumption Sub-Category
- Based On
- Assumption Legs
- Assignment Method – Leg 1
- Assignment Method – Leg 2
- Assumption Unit
- Assumption Currency
- Ratings Downgrade



- Transaction Legs
- Charge Penalty
- Specify Collateral/Underlying
- Sale Specification By

### **6.6.3.1 Assumption Category**

The application supports multiple types of business assumptions, each of which are classified into 4 broad categories based on the behavior exhibited by the individual business assumptions. These categories are selected from a drop down list as follows:

- Cash Flow Movement
- Encumbrance
- Incremental Cash Flow
- Value Change

The other assumption properties required to be specified by a user as part of this section will depend on the selection of the assumption category.

### **6.6.3.2 Assumption Sub-category**

The application supports multiple types of business assumptions, each of which are classified into sub-categories based on the behavior exhibited by the individual business assumptions. These sub-categories are selected from a drop down list as follows:

- a. Cash Flow Movement
  - Asset Sale
  - Cash Flow Delay
  - Cash Flow Movement
  - Delinquency
  - Prepayment
  - Recovery
  - Rollover
  - Run-off
- b. Incremental Cash Flow
  - Drawdown
  - Incremental Cash Flow
  - Liability Run-Off

- New Business
  - Ratings Downgrade
  - Run-off
  - Secured Funding/Financing
  - Valuation Changes
- c. Encumbrance
- Encumbrance
  - Ratings Downgrade
  - Valuation Changes
- d. Value Change
- Available Stable Funding Factor
  - Haircut
  - Required Stable Funding Factor

### **6.6.3.3 Assumption Intraday Sub-category**

The application supports multiple types of business assumptions, each of which are classified into sub-categories based on the behavior exhibited by the individual business assumptions.

When Intraday Assumption is selected Yes in the Business Assumption Definition window the following sub-categories are available for selection from the drop down list:

- a. Cash Flow Movement
- Time Shift in Payments
  - Payments Default
- b. Encumbrance
- Withdrawal of Credit Lines
- c. Incremental Cash Flow
- Intraday Drawdown
  - Large Unexpected Payments
- d. Value Change
- Intraday Valuation Changes

**6.6.3.4 Based On**

This option determines the measure that the assumption values are applied to in order to obtain cash flows. From the drop-down list, you are allowed to select the option on which different assumption values are applied.

The table below helps to understand the set of parameters for each assumption category and sub-category.

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
Cash Flow Movement	Cash Flow Movement	Cash Flows EOP Balance Fair Value Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received High Run-off Category 1 Balance High Run-off Category 2 Balance High Run-off Category 3 Balance Highly Stable Balance Insured Balance Less Stable Balance Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted Market Value of Collateral Received Stable Balance Uninsured Balance
	Run-Off	Cash Flows EOP Balance High Run-off Category 1 Balance High Run-off Category 2 Balance High Run-off Category 3 Balance Highly Stable Balance Insured Balance Less Stable Balance Stable Balance Uninsured Balance

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		Unsecured Balance Secured Balance
	Prepayment	Cash Flows
	Cash Flow Delay	Cash Flows
	Delinquency	Cash Flows
	Recovery	Cash Flows
	Rollover	Cash Flows Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received Market Value of Collateral Posted Market Value of Collateral Received Non-qualifying Amount Non-qualifying Less Stable Amount Non-qualifying Stable Amount Non-qualifying Unsecured Balance Qualifying Amount Secured Cash Flows Unsecured Cash Flows
	Asset Sale	EOP Balance Fair Value Market Value
Encumbrance	Encumbrance	Downgrade Impact Value Fair Value Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received Fair Value of Excess Collateral Fair Value of Required Collateral Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		Market Value of Collateral Received Market Value of Excess Collateral Market Value of Required Collateral
	Ratings Downgrade	Downgrade Impact Value
	Valuation Changes	Fair Value Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received Fair Value of Excess Collateral Fair Value of Required Collateral Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted Market Value of Collateral Received Market Value of Excess Collateral Market Value of Required Collateral
Incremental Cash Flow	Incremental Cash Flow	Available Undrawn Amount Cash Flows Downgrade Impact Value EOP Balance Fair Value Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received Fair Value of Excess Collateral Fair Value of Required Collateral General Ledger Balance High Run-off Category 1 Balance High Run-off Category 2 Balance High Run-off Category 3 Balance Highly Stable Balance Insured Balance Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		Less Stable Balance Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted Market Value of Collateral Received Market Value of Excess Collateral Market Value of Required Collateral Non-Contractual Obligation Amount Non Operational Balance Penalty Free Portion of Stable Balance Penalty Free Portion of Highly Stable Balance Stable Balance Undrawn Balance Uninsured Balance
	Run-Off	Available Undrawn Amount Dividend Payable EOP Balance EOP Balance net of Underlying HQLA Inflow EOP Balance net of Underlying HQLA Outflow EOP amount with significant penalty or withdrawal Encumbered Balance Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received Fund Value General Ledger Balance High Run-off Category 1 Balance High Run-off Category 2 Balance High Run-off Category 3 Balance Highly Stable Balance Insured Amount Withdrawal without penalty Insured Balance Insured Non-operational Amount Insured Operational Amount

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		Less Stable Balance Less Stable Balance withdrawable amount without penalty Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted Market Value of Collateral Received Minimum Amount Due Minimum Reserves Net Derivative Cash Flow net of collateral Net Derivative Cash Inflow net of collateral Net Intra-group Outflow Net Intra-group Inflow Non Contractual Obligation Amount Non Operational Balance Non-qualifying Amount Non-Qualifying Unsecured Balance Non-qualifying Stable Amount Non-qualifying Less Stable Amount Operational Balance Penalty Free Portion of High Run-off Category 1 Amount Penalty Free Portion of High Run-off Category 2 Amount Penalty Free Portion of High Run-off Category 3 Amount Penalty Free Portion of Highly Stable Balance Penalty Free Portion of Stable Balance Qualifying Amount Returnable Asset Value Secured Balance Secured Lending inflow Amount Segregated Inflow Amount Stable Balance Structured Outflow Amount Uncleared Balance Unencumbered Balance

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		Unencumbered Highly Stable Amount Unencumbered Stable Amount Unencumbered Less Stable Amount Uninsured Amount Withdrawal without penalty Uninsured Balance Uninsured Non Operational Amount Uninsured Operational Amount Uninsured Operational Amount Unsecured Lending Dues Unsecured Balance Unsettled Amount
	Drawdown	Adjusted Undrawn Amount Available Undrawn Amount Portion of the undrawn amount that can be drawn in liquidity horizon period Structured Outflow Amount Undrawn Balance
	Liability Run-Off	Balance
	New Business	EOP Balance
	Ratings Downgrade	Downgrade Impact Value Underlying Mitigant Value
	Secured Funding / Financing	Cash Flows EOP Balance
	Valuation Changes	Additional Collateral Amount For Derivatives Collateral Valuation Change Amount Contractually Due Collateral Dividend Payable Excess Collateral Due Excess Contractual Obligation Amount Fair Value



Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		Fair Value of Collateral Posted Fair Value of Collateral Received Fair Value of Excess Collateral Fair Value of Required Collateral Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted Market Value of Collateral Received Market Value of Excess Collateral Market Value of Required Collateral Net Derivative Cash Outflow net of collateral
Value Change	Available Stable Funding Factor	Cash Flows EOP Balance Less Stable Balance NSFR Derivative Liabilities Net NSFR Derivative Liabilities Non-Operational Balance Non-Operational Cash Flows Operational Balance Operational Cash Flows Stable Balance Standard Accounting Head Balance Total Less Stable Balance Total Less Stable Cash Flows Total Stable Balance Total Stable Cash Flows
	Haircut	Fair Value Market Value
	Required Stable Funding Factor	Additional Derivative Liability for RSF Cash Flows Derivative Liability Amount EOP Balance

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
		EOP Carrying Value Encumbered Balance Encumbered Carrying Value Fair Value Fair Value or Collateral Posted GL Balance Initial Margin Posted Market Value Market Value of Collateral Posted NSFR Derivative Assets Net NSFR Derivative Assets Non Contractual Obligation Amount Non-Operational Balance Non-Operational Carrying Value Operational Balance Operational Carrying Value Standard Accounting Head Balance Standard Accounting Head Carrying Value Undrawn Amount Unencumbered Balance Unencumbered Carrying Value

When the **Intraday Assumption** is selected as **Yes** in the **Business Assumption Definition** window the following set of parameters for each assumption category and sub-category:

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
Cash Flow Movement	Time Shift in Payments	Payments Received Payments Made
	Payments Default	Payments Received
Encumbrance	Withdrawal of Credit Lines	Undrawn Amount

Assumption Category	Assumption Sub-Category	Based On
Incremental Cash Flow	Intraday Drawdown	Undrawn Amount
	Large Unexpected Payments	Payments Made Payments Received
Value Change	Intraday Valuation Changes	Available Intraday liquidity

**Table 48 Based On**

### 6.6.3.5 Assumption Legs

This option determines if only the off-set leg or both the primary and the off-set legs are required for the purpose of specifying the business assumption value as part of the assumption specification section. This is based on the type of business assumption being specified. For instance, in case of rollover, prepayments, Run-offs etc. assumption values are applied only to the off-set leg as the primary leg of the transaction has already occurred in the past. However, in case of a new business assumption, such as deposit growth, both the primary leg (amount deposited) and the off-set leg (repayment of amount deposited) are required as both legs occur in the future. This selection is determined by the assumption sub category selected. In the case of sub categories where only one option is applicable, the selection has been defaulted to One in an un-editable mode. In cases where both values are applicable, Two can be selected.

The following options are present:

- **One:** In case, One is selected as assumption leg, then only column appears for entering the off-set assumption value.
- **Two:** In case, Two is selected as the assumption leg, then two columns appear for entering primary assumption value and secondary or off-set value.

### 6.6.3.6 Assignment Method – Leg 1

This option determines how the primary assumption value is allocated to time buckets. There are specific methods in which the assumption value can be distributed across buckets. Assignment methods determine the manner in which the primary assumption values are assigned to multiple buckets in order to determine the cash flows. Leg 1 is applicable when only one leg of the transaction is affected i.e. when the assumption legs field value is selected as One.

The options are as follows:

- Selected Time Bucket
- Increasing
- Decreasing
- Equal

- Proportionate

1. **Selected Time Bucket**

This method assigns the cash flows only to the time buckets against which the assumption value is specified. If the assumption is not specified on Level 0 buckets, then the assignment to the more granular buckets is done proportionately to the bucket size.

The formula is as follows:

$$Cash\ Flow_{Selected, Cash\ Flow\ Based, \%} = (Cash\ Flow \times Assumption\ \% )\ or\ Amount$$

The time buckets used for computation are as follows:

N_BUCKET_NO	V_BUCKET_NAME	V_BUCKET_NAME_CATEGORY
1	Overnight	Overnight
2	1-10Days	1-15Days
3	11-15Days	1-15Days
4	16-20Days	16-30Days
5	21-25Days	16-30Days
6	26-30Days	16-30Days

The example below illustrates allocation of cash flows when the assumption value is specified for a Level 0 bucket

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Cash Flow Movement- Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Selected	Cash Flow

Business Assumption					Computation				
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Time Deposits	Customer 1	10-10Days	5-5Days	10%	30000	23000	3000 (3000 0* 10%)	33000 (30000+ 3000)	20000 (23000-- 3000)

**Table 49 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Selected Time Bucket Example 1**

However, this allocation differs for Levels other than Level 0 buckets as Illustrated in the following example.

The example below illustrates, the selected Cash Flow assignment method on Level 1 buckets.

Business Assumption				Computation					
Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Customer 1	16-30Days	1-15Days	10%	50000	1-10Days	21000	5000 (50000*10%)	45000 (50000-5000)	24333.33 {21000+(5000*10/15)}
					11-15Days	15000			16666.67 {15000+(5000*5/15)}

**Table 50 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Selected Time Bucket Example 2**

**2. Increasing assignment:**

The cash flows are assigned to each bucket up to the selected bucket in increasing order based on ranks assigned to cash flows. Assignments are made in increasing order to the selected level and further assignment is done until the most granular level.

The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

**1. When, Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Increasing,CF\ Based,\%} = (Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

**2. When, Assumption Unit = Value**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Increasing,\$} = Assumption\ Value \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

The example below illustrates, Increasing Cash Flow assignment method based on Cash Flow.

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Cash Flow Movement- Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Increasing	Cash Flow

Business Assumption					Computation						
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Bucket Rank	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off (Value)	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Assets	Customer 1	10-10Days	3-3Days	10%	Overnight	1	30000	20000	300 =(30000*10%)*1/10	27000 =(30000-3000)	20300 = (20000+300)
					1-1Days	2		21000	600 =(30000*10%)*2/10		21600 == (21000+600)
					2-2Days	3		19000	900 =(30000*10%)*3/10		19900 = (19000+900)
					3-3Days	4		27000	1200 =(30000*10%)*4/10		28200 = (27000+1200)

Business Assumption					Computation						
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Bucket Rank	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off (Value)	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
									0%)*4/10		(27000+1200)

Table 51 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Increasing assignment Example 1

1. When, EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Increasing, Balance\ Based, \%} = (EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$



The example below illustrates, Increasing Cash Flow assignment method based on EOP Balance. Here, EOP Balance (Time Deposits) is assumed as 300000.

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Incremental Cash Flow : Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Increasing	EOP Balance

Business Assumption				Computation				
Product	Customer	Primary Bucket	Run-off (%)	Bucket Rank	Primary Bucket	Contractual Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)
Time Deposits	Customer 1	1-1 Days	10	1	Overnight	20000	10000 $(300000 * 10\%) * 1/3$	10000
				2	1-1 Days	30000	20000 $(300000 * 10\%) * 2/3$	20000

Table 52 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Increasing assignment Example 2

### 3. Decreasing Assignment

The Cash flows are assigned to each bucket up to the selected bucket in decreasing order based on ranks assigned to cash flows. Assignments are made in decreasing order to selected level and further assignment is done until the most granular level.

The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

**1. When, Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Decreasing,CF\ Based,\%} = (Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

**2. When, Assumption Unit = Value**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Decreasing,\$} = Assumption\ Value \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

The example below illustrates, Decreasing Cash Flow assignment method based on Cash Flow.

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Cash Flow Movement - Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Decreasing	Cash Flow

Business Assumption					Computation						
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Bucket Rank	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Assets	Customer 1	10-10Days	3-3Days	10%	Overnight	4	30000	20000	1200 (30000*10%)*4/10	27000 (30000-3000)	21200 (20000+1200)
					1-1Days	3		21000	900 (30000*10%)*3/10		21900 (21000+900)

Business Assumption					Computation						
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Bucket Rank	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
					2-2Days	2		19000	600 (30000*10%) *2/10		19600 (19000+600)
					3-3Days	1		27000	300 (30000*10%) *1/10		30000 (27000+300)

Table 53 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Decreasing Assignment Example 1

1. When, EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Decreasing, Balance\ Based, \%} = (EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%) \times \left( \frac{Bucket\ Rank}{\sum Bucket\ Rank} \right)$$

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Incremental Cash Flow : Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Decreasing	EOP Balance

The example below illustrates, Decreasing Cash Flow assignment method based on EOP Balance. Here, EOP Balance (Time Deposits) is assumed as 300000.

Business Assumption				Computation				
Product	Customer	Primary Bucket	Run-off (%)	Bucket Rank	Primary Bucket	Contractual Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)
Time Deposits	Customer 1	1-1 Days	10	2	Overnight	20000	20000 (300000*10%)*2/3	20000
				1	1-1 Days	30000	10000 (300000*10%)*1/3	10000

**Table 54 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Decreasing Assignment Example 2**

**4. Equal Assignment**

The Cash flows are to be assigned equally up to the selected bucket. Assignments are made equally to the selected level and further assignment is done until the most granular level.

The formulae under different conditions are as follows:

**1. When, Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal,CF\ Based,\%} = \frac{Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%}{Number\ of\ Level\ X\ Buckets}$$

2. When, Assumption Unit = Value

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal,CF\ Based,\$} = \frac{Assumption\ Value}{Number\ of\ Level\ X\ Buckets}$$

The example below illustrates, Equal Cash Flow assignment method based on Cash Flow. Here, Level X buckets are assumed as Higher granular bucket.

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Cash Flow Movement- Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Equal	Cash Flow

Business Assumption					Computation						
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket	
Assets	Customer 1	10-10Days	5-5 Days	10%	Overnight	30000	20000	500 (30000*10%)/6	27000 =(30000-3000)	20500 (20000+500)	
					1-1Days			21000		500 (30000*10%)/6	21500 (21000+500)
					2-2Days			19000		500 (30000*10%)/6	19500 (19000+500)
					3-3Days			27000		500 (30000*10%)/6	27500 (27000+500)

Business Assumption					Computation					
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
								)/6		
					4-4Days		13000	500 (30000*10 )/6		13500 (13000+500)
					5-5Days		11000	500 (30000*10 )/6		11500 (11000+500)

Table 55 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Equal Assignment Example 1

1. When, EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Equal, Balance\ Based, \%} = \frac{EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%}{Number\ of\ Level\ x\ Buckets}$$

The example below illustrates, Equal Cash Flow assignment method based on EOP Balance. Here, EOP Balance (Time Deposits) is assumed as 500000.

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Incremental Cash Flow : Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Equal	EOP Balance

Business Assumption				Computation			
Product	Customer	Primary Bucket	Run-off (%)	Primary Bucket	Contractual Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)
Time Deposits	Customer 1	1-1 Days	10	Overnight	20000	50000 (500000*10%)	45000 20000+(50000/2)
				1-1 Days	30000		55000 30000 + (50000/2)

Table 56 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Equal Assignment Example 2

5. Proportionate Assignment



The Cash flows are assigned to each bucket up to the selected bucket in proportion to the bucket size. Assignments are made proportionately to the selected level and further assignment is done until the most granular level.

The formulae under different conditions are as follows.

**1. When, Cash Flow Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Proportionate,CF\ Based,\%} = (Cash\ Flow_n \times Assumption\ \%) \times \frac{t}{T}$$

**2. When, Assumption Unit = Value**

$$Cash\ Flow_{Proportionate,\$} = Assumption\ Value \times \frac{t}{T}$$

The example below illustrates, Proportionate Cash Flow assignment method based on Cash Flow.

Here,

t = Number of days in the given Level x bucket

T= Total number of days up to the selected bucket

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Cash Flow Movement- Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Proportionate	Cash Flow

The time buckets which are considered for the computation are as follows:

N_BUCKET_NO	V_BUCKET_NAME
1	Overnight
2	1-10Days
3	11-15Days
4	16-20Days
5	21-25Days

N_BUCKET_NO	V_BUCKET_NAME
6	26-30Days

Business Assumption					Computation					
Product	Customer	From Bucket	To Bucket	Run-off %	To Bucket	Contractual Cash Flow (From Bucket)	Contractual Cash Flow (To Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash flow - From Bucket	Revised Cash flow -To Bucket
Assets	Customer 1	26-30Days	11-15Days	10%	Overnight	30000	20000	0 (30000*10%)* 0/15	27000 =(30000- 3000)	20000
					1-10Days		21000	2000 (30000*10%)* 10/15		23000 (21000+2000)
					11-15Days		19000	1000 (30000*10%)* 5/15		20000 (19000+1000)

Table 57 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Proportionate Assignment Example 1

3. When, EOP Balance Based Assumptions, Assumption Unit = Percentage

$$Cash\ Flow_{Proportionate\ ,Balance\ Based,\%} = (EOP\ Balance \times Assumption\ \%) \times \frac{t}{T}$$

The example below illustrates, Proportionate Cash Flow assignment method based on EOP Balance. Here, EOP Balance (Time Deposits) is assumed as 300000.

Assumption Category	Assumption Unit	Applied to	Assignment Method	Based On
Incremental Cash Flow :Run-off	Percentage	Original Balance	Proportionate	EOP Balance

Business Assumption				Computation				
Product	Customer	Primary Bucket	Run-off (%)	Bucket Rank	Primary Bucket	Contractual Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)	Run-off	Revised Cash Outflow (Primary Bucket)
Time Deposits	Customer 1	1-10Days	10	1	Overnight	20000	0 $(300000 * 10\%) * 0 / 10$	20000
				2	1-10Days	30000	30000 $(300000 * 10\%) * 1 / 10$	60000 $(30000 + 30000)$

Table 58 Assignment Method Leg 1 - Proportionate Assignment Example 2

### 6.6.3.7 Assignment Method – Leg 2

This option determines how the secondary assumption value is allocated to time buckets. Secondary assumption value refers to the off-set value which can be selected in addition to the primary assumption value. Assignment methods determine the manner in which the primary assumption values are assigned to multiple buckets in order to determine the cash flows. Leg 2 is applicable when only two legs of the transaction are affected i.e. when the assumption legs field value is selected as Two. Secondary assumption value is the off-set value specified by you in addition to the primary assumption value, and is applicable only when assumption leg is selected as Two. This is applicable only when assumption legs are selected as Two.

The options are as follows:

1. Selected Time Bucket
2. Increasing
3. Decreasing
4. Equal
5. Proportionate

The detailed calculations pertaining to each assignment method are explained in section [Assignment Method Leg 1](#).

### 6.6.3.8 Intraday Assignment Method – Leg 1 and 2

When the Intraday Assumption is selected as Yes in the Business Assumption Definition window the Intraday Assignment Method – Leg 1 and 2 is applicable.

For Assumptions, which include time bucket as a dimension, Assumption methods are defined in the Business Assumptions window. For each leg of the assumption, the intraday assignment method is chosen separately. Assignment methods signify the method by which payments at a higher level intraday time bucket flow down to lower level intraday time buckets. Assignment methods for intraday assumptions are listed as follows:

- Selected Time Bucket
- Parallel Time Bucket

#### 1. Selected Time Bucket

In this method, payments from one time bucket are aggregated and shifted to another selected time bucket. The size of the source and target time buckets is not same; since aggregation and /or dispersion occurs at a higher time bucket level. This assignment method is available in all assumptions. In case of a payments shift assumption, if the selected buckets are at a higher level, payments get aggregated and dispersed equally at all constituent lower buckets. In case of a drawdown assumption, if the selected bucket is at a higher level, a single drawdown for the input value occurs at any level zero bucket of the higher level. The same principle holds good for offset bucket as well. In case of a payments

default assumption, if the selected residual time bucket is at a higher level, the payments are dispersed equally at all constituent lower buckets.

## 2. Parallel Time bucket

In this method, payments from one bucket are shifted in parallel to another bucket of the same level as the source bucket. In other words, a constant shift happens to all level 0 buckets constituting the higher level buckets.

This assignment method is available only for Payments Shift assumption:

For example: Within a Payments Shift Assumption, if

- Source bucket (level 3): 11-12 hrs
- Target Bucket- (level 3): 9-10 hrs

If the level zero buckets are in minutes, then all payments under 11:00 moves to 09:00 bucket, all payments under 11:01 moves to 09:01 bucket, all payments from 11:02 moves to 09:02 and so on.

In case of a drawdown and value change assumption, parallel bucket option is not applicable.

### 6.6.3.9 Assumption Unit

This option helps to identify the unit based on which the assumption is defined. The options which can be selected from the drop-down list are as follows:

- Amount
- Percentage
- Units

---

**NOTE:** Units are only applicable on selection of the sub category Asset Sale as part of the Cash Flow Movement assumption category).

---

### 6.6.3.10 Assumption Currency

This option is applicable only when the assumption unit is selected as Amount. In case, the assumption unit is selected as Amount then following options are displayed:

- Natural Currency
- Currency Selection

---

**NOTE:** In case you select Natural Currency then the currency must be selected as part of dimension selection.

---

### 6.6.3.11 Ratings Downgrade

Ratings downgrade caters to the downgrade of a legal entity's rating. This option identifies the downgrade level for the purpose of triggering the need for additional collateral. This parameter identifies the downgrade specified for a legal entity.

This downgrade can either be specified as:

- Rating Based or,
- Notches Based

---

**NOTE:** This is applicable only on selection of the sub category Encumbrance and Ratings Downgrade as part of the assumption categories Incremental Cash Flow or Encumbrance.

---

### 6.6.3.12 Transaction Legs

This option determines if one or two off-set legs are required for the purpose of specifying the business assumption value as part of the assumption specification section. This is based on the product type. For instance, in case of loans, deposits etc. there is only one primary leg and one off-set leg whereas in case of swaps there are two primary and two off-set legs for the same transaction.

One of the following options is selected:

- **One:** In case option One is selected, only one column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed as part of the assumption specification table that is, one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
- **Two:** In case option Two is selected, two columns are displayed for specifying each assumption leg that is two columns each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.

### 6.6.3.13 Charge Penalty

The Charge Penalty options are as follows:

- **Yes:** In case you select Yes, an additional column in the assumption value grid is added to specify penalty.
- **No:** If No is selected, no Penalty is required.

---

**NOTE:** This option is enabled only for the following assumption sub-categories under Cash Flow Movement category:

---

- Cash Flow Movement
- Prepayment
- Cash Flow Delay

### 6.6.3.14 Specify Collateral/Underlying

This option determines if existing unencumbered assets are required to be posted as collateral or underlying in the case of secured funding and repo transactions. The options are as follows:

- **Yes:** If Yes is selected, existing assets can be posted as collateral for each row in the assumption specification table.
- **No:** If No is selected, no collateral is required.

### 6.6.3.15 Sale Specification By

When the assumption category is selected as Cash Flow Movement and the sub category is selected as Asset Sale, Sale Specification By field is allowed for selection. The two ways to specify a sale are as follows:

- **Individual Assets** - You can specify a sale by selecting the assets individually. In the dimension browser you have only Asset browser. Here, you must select each individual asset which you need to sell.
- **Dimensions** – You can select the relevant dimensions such as Product, Currency and Rating. You are allowed to select individual members within this and all assets which have asset dimensional attributes that are selected are sold. All individual assets that have the attributes of the selected dimensions and dimension members are sold.

## 6.6.4 Filter Selection

Filters are enabled when the below mentioned assumption category and sub category are selected. You can select one or multiple dimensions from the list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser. The application allows you to select a maximum of seven dimensions. The selected dimensions are displayed in the filter section.

Assumption Category	Assumption Category	Sub-Category
Incremental Cash Flows	Run-off	
Cash Flow Movement	Rollover	
Incremental Cash Flows	Drawdown	
Incremental Cash Flows	Valuation Change	

The application provides two types of filters:

- **Inclusion Filters:** The application allows you to add maximum seven dimensions. If you want to add more, the dimensions with common hierarchies can be added as filters.
- **Exclusion Filters:** If you want to exclude any hierarchy from the common dimensions, they can be added as exclusion filters.

For example, you want to include all the accounts of type deposits/Term Deposits, but exclude only CASA from deposits. Select deposits in inclusion filter, as a result all accounts of type deposits get included. Add CASA in the Exclusion filter, as a result the CASA type of deposits are excluded from the assumption definition.

### 6.6.5 Dimension Selection

The two steps to select Dimensions are as follows:

- **Dimension Selection:** One or multiple dimensions can be selected from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section and as columns in the assumption specification table. You are allowed to drag and drop the dimensions which are displayed as part of the dimension selection section for sequencing the dimensions. In case the sequence of dimensions is changed, the respective columns in the assumption specification table get re-arranged.

In case new dimensions are added to an existing definition, the assumption specification table is re-formed and all assumption values are re-set.

- **Dimension Member Selection:** One or multiple members can be selected for each selected dimension. These are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table. In case you change any dimension member or add any new dimension to the existing definition the grid will be reset.

For explanation on how to add dimensions which are displayed in the BAU window under the Dimension browser, refer section [Aggregation Dimension Selection](#).

For more details on list dimensions, refer section Annexure: Functional Details, [LRS Data Flow and Dimensions](#)

### 6.6.6 Time Bucket Definition Selection

The three steps to select Time Buckets are as follows:

- **Time Bucket Definition Selection:** One time bucket definition can be selected from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Here it is a single selection. Only one time bucket can be selected. The values which are defined in the Time Bucket definition window are displayed here. For more information refer [Time Buckets](#) section. On selection of the time bucket definition, it is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both <Time Bucket 1> Selection and <Time Bucket 2> Selection.
- **<Time Bucket 1> Selection:** One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of <Time Bucket 1> Selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table. The name of this parameter changes depending upon on the assumption category selected as per the mapping provided below:



Assumption Category	<Time Bucket 1> Selection
Cash Flow Movement	From Bucket Selection
Incremental Cash Flows	Primary Bucket Selection
Encumbrance	From Bucket Selection
Value Change	Not Applicable

**Table 59 Time Bucket 1 Selection**

- **<Time Bucket 2> Selection:** One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of <Time Bucket 2> Selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the <Time Bucket 2> column in each row of the assumption specification table. The name of this parameter changes depending upon the assumption category selected as per the mapping provided below:

Assumption Category	<Time Bucket 2> Selection
Cash Flow Movement	To Bucket Selection
Incremental Cash Flows	Off-set Bucket Selection
Encumbrance	To Bucket Selection
Value Change	Not Applicable

**Table 60 Time Bucket 2 Selection**

---

**NOTE:**

Time Bucket Selection is not applicable when the assumption category is selected as value change.

The values which are defined in the Time Bucket definition window are displayed as part of Time Bucket Definition Selection section in the Business Assumptions Definitions window.

When the Intraday Assumption is selected as Yes in the Business Assumption Definition window, only the Intraday Time Buckets are displayed in this section.

---

**6.6.7 Cash Flow Interval Selection**

The Cash flow interval selection allows the user to select appropriate cash flow time bands as required in the business assumption. This field appears and is applicable only to the following combination of category, sub category and based on measures:

Category	Sub category	Based on measures
Value change	Required stable funding factor	Cash flows
	Available stable funding factor	Cash flows
		Total stable cash flows
		Total less stable cash flows
		Operational cash flows
		Non-operational cash flows

For the above combinations, the selection of a cash flow interval is mandatory for assumption definition. By choosing the cash flow intervals, the user allows the cash flows to be grouped in time in accordance with the definition.

### 6.6.8 Assumption Parameter Specification

The assumption parameter specification table is generated after all the assumption properties, dimensions and time buckets are selected. This displays the dimensions selected as column values and the dimension members as row values. Additionally, it displays one or two time bucket columns based on the assumption properties selected.

The names of these columns change based on the assumption category selected as follows:

Assumption Category	<Time Bucket 1>	<Time Bucket 2>
Cash Flow Movement	From Bucket	To Bucket
Incremental Cash Flows	Primary Bucket	Off-set Bucket
Encumbrance	From Bucket	To Bucket
Value Change	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Table 61 Assumption Specification

## 6.7 Understanding Business Assumption Summary

**NOTE:** Time bucket definitions have to be created before defining a new business assumption. Refer section [Time Buckets](#) for more information.

In **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.

To open the **Business Assumptions** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Business Assumptions** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.



The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Summary' window. At the top right, it says 'As of Date: 05/04/2018'. Below the title bar, there are search filters: Folder (LRM\_80614), Assumption Category, Status, Intraday Assumption, Assumption Name, Time Bucket Definition, and Active. Below the filters is a table with columns: Assumption Name, Assumption Category, Time Bucket Definition, Intraday Assumption, Version No., Last Modified By, Last Modified Date, Approved By, Approved Date, Folder, Active, and Status. The table contains five rows of data.

Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
EBA DA-Outflows on secured funding from other coun[...]	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 20:19:44	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM_80614	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Secured funding run-off	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 19:49:29	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM_80614	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Inflows from collateral swap	Incremental Cash Flow	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 11:03:35	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM_80614	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Secured lending run-off collateralised by H[...]	Incremental Cash Flow	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 11:01:29	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM_80614	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Secured lending runoff collateralised by ot[...]	Incremental Cash Flow	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	03/29/2018 10:47:57	SYSADMIN	03/29/2018 00:00:00	LRM_80614	Yes	Approved

Figure 16 Business Assumption Summary








The Business Assumption Summary window displays the following fields. The definitions based on the search criteria are listed under List of Business Assumptions.

This is the search section which contains multiple parameters. You can specify one or multiple search criteria in this section. When you click the search icon, depending up on the search criteria, this filters and displays the relevant search combination parameters under the Business Assumption Summary as a list.

Search	
Field\Icon	Description
Search 	This icon allows you to search the Assumption on the basis of the search criteria specified. Search criteria include a combination of Folder, Assumption Name, Assumption Category, Time Bucket Definition, Status, and Active Status. The business assumptions displayed in the List of Business Assumptions table are filtered based on the search criteria specified on clicking of this icon.
Reset 	This icon allows you to reset the search section to its default state that is, without any selections. Resetting the search section displays all the existing business assumption definitions in the List of Business Assumptions table.
Folder	This field allows you to search for the pre-defined business assumption definitions on the basis of the selected folder. This field displays a list of folders that you have access to as a drop-down. Selection of a folder from the drop down list displays only those business assumptions that have been defined within the selected folder/segment in the List of Business Assumption table.
Assumption Name	This field allows you to search the pre-defined business assumption definitions on the basis of the assumption name. Enter the assumption name.
Assumption Category	This field allows you to search the pre-defined business assumption definitions on the basis of the assumption category. This field displays a list of categories that you have access to as a drop-down. Selection of an assumption category from the drop down list displays only those business assumptions that have been defined within the selected assumption category in the List of Business Assumption table.
Inclusion Filters	This field allows you to specify the Inclusion filters.
Exclusion Filters	This field allows you to specify the Exclusion filters.
Time Bucket Definition	This field allows you to search the pre-defined business assumption definitions on the basis of the Time Bucket Definition. Enter time bucket definition which was defined in the time bucket definition window.
Status	This field allows you to search the pre-defined business assumption definitions on the basis of approval status. This field displays a list of statuses that you have access to as a drop-down that is, Approved, Draft, In Review, Open, Pending Approval or Retired. Click the drop-down list to select Approved or Rejected status. Selection of a status from the drop-down list displays only those business assumptions that have been defined within the selected status in the List of Business Assumption table.
Active	This field allows you to search the pre-defined business assumption definitions

Search	
Field\Icon	Description
	on the basis of active status. This field displays a status that you have access to as a drop-down that is, Yes or No. Selection of a status from the drop-down list displays only those business assumptions that have been defined within the selected status in the List of Business Assumption table.
Intraday Assumption	This field allows you to search the Intraday business assumption defined. This field displays options in the drop-down Yes or No. Selection of a Yes from the drop-down list displays only those intraday business assumptions that have been defined in the List of Business Assumption table. Selection of a No from the drop-down list displays only those business assumptions apart from intraday assumptions that have been defined in the List of Business Assumption table.

**Table 62 Business Assumptions - Search**

List of Business Assumptions		
Icon Name	Icon	Description
Add		This icon allows you to define a new assumption.
View		This icon allows you to view the selected assumption.
Edit		This icon allows you to edit the selected assumption.
Delete		This icon allows you to delete the selected assumption.
Copy		The icon allows a definition to be copied and resaved as a new definition.
Make Active		This icon allows activating the selected version of the assumption. The active version of the assumption is considered for Run definition.
Workflow Summary		The icon displays the approval summary for the definition.

**Table 63 Business Assumptions Summary**

## 6.8 Defining a New Business Assumption

Business Assumption Definition window allows you to define a new assumption definition in the LRM Application.












Figure 17 Business Assumption Definition

To create a new business assumption, perform the following steps:





1. Click **+** icon on the **Business Assumption Summary** window.  
The **Business Assumption Definition** window is displayed where you can define new business assumption definition.
2. In **Linked To** section,
  - a. Select the **Folder** from the drop-down list, which is specific to the business assumption definition.
  - b. Select the **Access Type**. It either is Read/Write or Read Only option.
3. In **Assumption Detail** section,
  - a. Enter the **Assumption Name** which is unique across infodomms. This field allows special characters.
  - b. Enter the **Assumption Description**. This field allows special characters.  
Note:
    - Both the **Assumption Name** and **Assumption Description** fields allow special characters.
    - **Version Number** for the assumption is generated automatically.
  - c. Select if it is an **Intraday Assumption**, either **Yes** or **No**.
4. In **Assumption Properties** section,
  - a. Select the **Assumption Category** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
    - Cash Flow Movement
    - Incremental Cash Flow
    - Encumbrance

- Value Change
- b. Each assumption category has a sub-category associated with it, which has to be selected from the Assumption Sub-Category drop-down list. Detailed description on the assumption categories and sub-categories are provided as part of Selecting Assumption Category section.  
**Note:** In case Intraday Assumption is selected as Yes, then intraday specific categories and sub-categories are displayed.
- c. Choose the measure to which the assumption parameter values are applied in order to calculate the cash flows from the **Based On** drop-down list. Refer to section [Based On](#) for a detailed list.
- d. Select the number of **Assumption Legs** for which the assumption parameter values are to be specified as either One or Two. Refer to section [Assumption Legs](#) for more details on assumption legs.
- e. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list, that is Selected Time Bucket, Increasing, Decreasing, Equal or Proportionate. The specific methods in which the assumption value can be assigned across multiple buckets are detailed as part of section [Assignment Method Leg 1](#).
- f. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 2** from the drop-down list. That is, Selected Time Bucket, Increasing, Decreasing, Equal or Proportionate. The specific methods in which the assumption value can be assigned across multiple buckets are detailed as part of section [Assignment Method leg 2](#).
- g. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list as one of the following options: Amount, Percentage or Unit. Unit is applicable when Sale is specified. This parameter is the unit based on which the assumption values are specified. For more information refer section [Assumption Unit](#).
- h. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. For more information refer section [Assumption Currency](#). You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose any other currency from the drop-down list which is required as part of the definition.
- i. Select the **Rating Downgrade** option. That is, Notch Based or Ratings Based. These are enabled when the assumption sub category is selected as Ratings Downgrade. For more information refer section [Ratings Downgrade](#).
- j. Choose the **Transaction Leg** option that is, One or Two. One of the following options is selected. For more information refer section [Transaction Legs](#).
- k. Choose the **Charge Penalty** option that is, Yes or No. In case you select Yes, an additional column in the assumption value grid is added to specify penalty. This option is enabled only for specific assumptions. For more information refer section [Charge Penalty](#).
- l. Choose **Specify Collateral/Underlying** option as either Yes or No. This parameter determines if existing unencumbered assets are required to be posted as collateral or

underlying that is, in case of secured funding and repo transactions. For more information refer section [Specify Collateral/Underlying](#)

- m. When the assumption category is selected as Cash Flow Movement and the sub category is selected as Asset Sale, **Sale Specification By** field is allowed for selection. Choose either Individual Assets or Dimensions to specify a sale. For more information refer section [Sale Specification By](#).
5. In **Inclusion Filters**, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon to select the dimensions. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
    - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
    - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the **Inclusion Filters** section.
    - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
    - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
    - g. Click **OK**.
  6. In **Exclusion Filters**, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon to select the dimensions. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
    - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
    - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the **Exclusion Filters** section.
    - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
    - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
    - g. Click **OK**.
  7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.




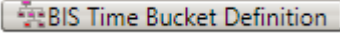
- c. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the members to the Selected Members section.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add a maximum of seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

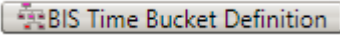
8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Here it is a single selection. Only one time bucket can be selected. The values which are defined in the Time Bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both <Time Bucket 1> Selection, and <Time Bucket 2> Selection.

- d. For **<Time Bucket 1> Selection**, click  icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of <Time Bucket 1> Selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table. The name of this parameter changes depending upon on the assumption category selected as per the mapping provided below:

Assumption Category	<Time Bucket 1> Selection
Cash Flow Movement	From Bucket Selection
Incremental Cash Flows	Primary Bucket Selection
Encumbrance	From Bucket Selection
Value Change	Not Applicable

- e. For **<Time Bucket 2> Selection**, click  icon.




One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of <Time Bucket 2> Selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the <Time Bucket 2> column in each row of the assumption

specification table. The name of this parameter changes depending upon the assumption category selected as per the mapping provided below:

Assumption Category	<Time Bucket 2> Selection
Cash Flow Movement	To Bucket Selection
Incremental Cash Flows	Off-set Bucket Selection
Encumbrance	To Bucket Selection
Value Change	Not Applicable

**Note:** When the Intraday Assumption is selected as Yes in the Business Assumption Definition window, only the Intraday Time Buckets are displayed in this section

9. In **Cash Flow Interval Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon for **Cash Flow Interval Selection**. The Cash Flow Interval Selection browser window is displayed.
- b. Select a defined cash flow interval displayed in the browser.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected Cash Flow Interval is displayed in the Cash Flow Interval selection section.
- d. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- e. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected member, or click  to move all the members, to the Selected Members section.
- f. Click **OK**.




10. After the assumption parameters are selected,

- a. Click  icon on the **Business Assumption Definition** window.

The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is generated. This displays the dimensions selected as column values and the dimension members as row values. Additionally, it displays one or two time bucket columns. The names of these columns change based on the assumption category selected as follows:



Assumption Category	<Time Bucket 1>	<Time Bucket 1>
Cash Flow Movement	From Bucket	To Bucket
Incremental Cash Flows	Primary Bucket	Off-set Bucket
Encumbrance	From Bucket	To Bucket
Value Change	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

- b. You are allowed to sort and filter on each dimension column.
- c. The dimensions columns are re-arranged based on drag and drop enabled in the Dimension Selection section.

- d. To delete a table row in assumption specification, select a row and then click  icon.
- e. To add a sub row to each row, for instance to specify multiple <Time Bucket 2>, select a row and then click  icon.
- f. To delete sub rows, right-click on the sub row to delete.
- g. To enable Collateral Posting, select a row and then click  icon. The **Asset Browser** window with only unencumbered assets is displayed.

**Note:** This icon is enabled only when the Post Collateral parameter is selected as Yes.

The assets that are unencumbered during the selected period are displayed even if they are encumbered currently. These are allowed to be posted as collateral for the unencumbered period.

- After selecting the members, Click  to move the selected member, or click  to move all the members, to the Selected Members section, and click **OK**.
  - The selected collateral is displayed in the respective row in Assumption Specification. Encumbrance value can be specified as a percentage against each collateral. This column enables specification of partial encumbrance. You can select one or multiple members for each selected dimension. These are displayed as sub rows against the dimensional combination row for which this is being specified in the assumption specification table.
11. To save the definition, click **Save**.
  12. To go back to the Business Assumption Definition Summary window, click **Close**.

---

**Note:**

- Stress assumptions are defined in the business assumption definition window in a manner similar to that explained above. These assumptions will have adverse values for Run-offs, rollovers, draw downs, haircuts and so on. The dimensions used for stress testing may also be different from those under BAU conditions. However, the process of defining a stress business assumption does not change.
  - After you save a Business Assumption, it is registered as a process in the Rules Framework of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure.
  - A Business Assumption is available for selection in the Run Management window only after it is approved.
  - In case a Business Assumption is edited, it is saved as a new version.
  - After including additional dimension members the existing assumption specification table must not be reset.
- 

## 6.9 Parameters Applicable to Each Assumption Category

The Assumption Category field in Business Assumption Definition window consists of the following four broad categories:

1. Cash Flow Movement
2. Encumbrance
3. Incremental Cash Flow
4. Value Change

Each of the assumption categories has a sub category which is explained in detailed below.

---

**NOTE:** The below dimensions are specific to NSFR assumptions, and should not be used for LCR assumptions:

- LRM - NSFR Residual Maturity Band
  - LRM - NSFR Encumbered Band
  - LRM - Buy Sell Dimension
  - Account Defaulted Flag
  - Margin Type
  - LRM - Encumbrance Status Flag
  - LRM - BIS - NSFR Cash Flow Interval
- 

### 6.9.1 Cash Flow Movement

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Assumption Category as **Cash Flow Movement** from the drop-down list the following sub-categories are available for selection:

- Cash Flow Movement
- Asset Sale
- Cash Flow Delay
- Delinquency
- Prepayment
- Recovery
- Rollover
- Run-off

---

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

---

#### 6.9.1.1 Cash Flow Movement

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Cash Flow Movement, perform the following steps:




1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:





- Cash Flows
- EOP Balance
- Fair Value
- Fair Value of Collateral Posted
- Fair Value of Collateral Received
- High Run-off Category 1 Balance
- High Run-off Category 2 Balance
- High Run-off Category 3 Balance
- Highly Stable Balance
- Insured Balance
- Less Stable Balance
- Market Value
- Market Value of Collateral Posted
- Market Value of Collateral Received
- Stable Balance
- Uninsured Balance

**Note:** If cash flows are selected, then the dimensions at cash flow and account granularity are displayed. If not, only account granularity dimensions are displayed.

2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Cash Flow Movement. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

6. Choose the **Transaction Leg** option that is, One or Two.
  - If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for From and To assumption value specification.
  - If Two is selected, two columns are displayed for the specification of each assumption leg that is two columns each for From and To assumption value specification. The products for which two transaction legs are applicable are collateral swaps, inter-state swaps and similar products.
7. Choose the **Charge Penalty** option that is, Yes or No. In case you select Yes, an additional column in the assumption value grid is added to specify Amount or Percentage as per the selection.
8. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the members to the Selected Members section.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.

- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members, or click  to move all members to the Selected Members section.
  - g. Click **OK**.  
**Note:**
    - In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
    - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added
9. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **From Bucket** selection, and **To Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
  - e. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.
13. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.
- The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:
- Each selected dimension
  - From Bucket
  - To Bucket
  - Assumption Value – Leg 1 (if Transaction Legs is one)
  - Assumption Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is two)
  - Penalty (if charge penalty is yes)
- The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the from buckets are displayed as rows.
14. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Cash Flow Movement](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.1.2 Asset Sale

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Asset Sale, perform the following steps:

The screenshot displays the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. The 'Assumption Properties' section is expanded, showing the following settings:

- Assumption Category: Cash Flow Movement
- Based On: EOP Balance
- Assignment Method - Leg 1: Decreasing
- Assumption Unit: Percentage
- Rating Downgrade: Ratings Based
- Charge Penalty: No
- Sale Specification by: Dimensions
- Assumption Sub Category: Asset Sale
- Assumption Legs: One
- Assignment Method - Leg 2: Not Applicable
- Assumption Currency: Natural Currency
- Transaction Legs: One
- Specify Collateral/Underlying: No

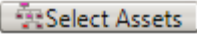







The 'Assumption Parameter Specification' table at the bottom is as follows:

Assumption	Sale Bucket	Sale Value	Haircut (%)
<input type="checkbox"/> LRM - Basel Risk Weight			
<input type="checkbox"/> 100 Percent Risk Weight	366-455 Day(t)		

- Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - EOP Balance
  - Fair Value
  - Market Value
- In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Asset Sale. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
- Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
- Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
- Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.




**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. Select the **Sale Specification by**. It is either Individual Assets or Dimensions.
8. If you select Individual Assets, perform the following steps:
  - a. In the **Asset Browser Selection**, click  icon. The Asset Browser window appears.
  - b. Select the Asset Type, enter Name and Account ID.
  - c. Select one or multiple members from a list of members displayed.
  - d. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - e. Click **OK**.
9. If you select Dimensions, in **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions to Selected Members section, or click  to select all dimensions.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions to Selected Members section, or click  to select all dimensions.
  - g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

10. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.

- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **Sale Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Sale Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Sale Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

11. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension (if Sale Specification by is Dimensions)
- Each selected asset (if Sale Specification by is Individual Assets)
- Sale Bucket
- Sale Value
- Haircut (in %)

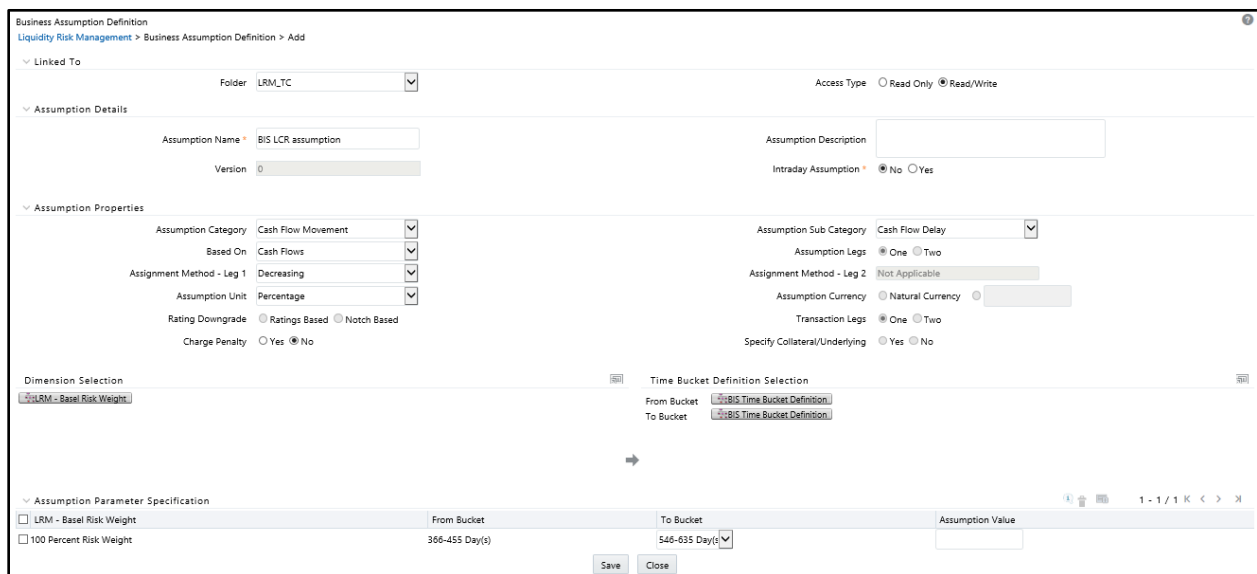
The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the from buckets are displayed as rows.

12. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Asset Sale](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.1.3 Cash Flow Delay

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Cash Flow Delay, perform the following steps:








The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Definition' window. The 'Assumption Properties' section is expanded, showing 'Assumption Category' as 'Cash Flow Movement' and 'Assumption Sub Category' as 'Cash Flow Delay'. The 'Based On' dropdown is set to 'Cash Flows'. The 'Assumption Parameter Specification' table at the bottom is as follows:

Dimension Selection	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Value
LRM - Basel Risk Weight	366-455 Day(s)	546-635 Day(s)	
100 Percent Risk Weight			



1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Cash Flows** which is applied on different assumption values.

2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Cash Flow Delay. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. Choose the **Charge Penalty** option that is, Yes or No. In case you select Yes, an additional column in the assumption value grid is added to specify Amount or Percentage as per the selection.
8. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.

- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.
9. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **From Bucket** selection, and **To Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
  - e. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.
10. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.
- The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:
- Each selected dimension
  - From Bucket
  - To Bucket
  - Assumption Value
  - Penalty (if charge penalty is yes)
- The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.
11. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---


**NOTE:** Refer section [Cash Flow Delay](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.





---

#### 6.9.1.4 Delinquency

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Delinquency, perform the following steps:

1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Cash Flows** which is applied on different assumption values.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Delinquency. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.
 


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.

- c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **From Bucket** selection.
- d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- From Bucket
- Delinquent Value

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---


**NOTE:** Refer section [Delinquency](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.





---

### 6.9.1.5 Prepayment

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Prepayment, perform the following steps:

1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Cash Flows** which is applied on different assumption values.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Prepayment. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.
 


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.


- c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **From Bucket** selection, and **To Bucket** selection.
- d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
- e. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

12. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- From Bucket
- To Bucket
- Prepayment Value
- Penalty (if charge penalty is yes)



The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

13. To save the definition, click **Save**.






**NOTE:** Refer section [Prepayment](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.1.6 Recovery

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Recovery, perform the following steps:


1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Cash Flows** which is applied on different assumption values.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Recovery. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **To Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
  
One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

15. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- To Bucket

- Recovery Value

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

16. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Recovery](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.1.7 Rollover

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Roll Over, perform the following steps:






The screenshot displays the 'Assumption Details' and 'Assumption Properties' sections of the Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management interface. The 'Assumption Details' section includes fields for 'Assumption Name', 'Assumption Description', and 'Version'. The 'Assumption Properties' section includes dropdown menus for 'Assumption Category', 'Based On', 'Assignment Method - Leg 1', and 'Assumption Unit'. It also includes radio buttons for 'Assumption Sub Category', 'Assumption Legs', 'Assumption Currency', 'Transaction Legs', 'Rating Downgrade', and 'Charge Penalty'. The 'Assumption Sub Category' is set to 'Roll Over', and 'Assumption Legs' is set to 'One'. The 'Based On' dropdown is set to 'Fair Value of Collateral Received'. The 'Assignment Method - Leg 1' is set to 'Proportionate'. The 'Assumption Unit' is set to 'Percentage'. The 'Assumption Currency' is set to 'Natural Currency'. The 'Transaction Legs' are set to 'One'. The 'Rating Downgrade' is set to 'Ratings Based'. The 'Charge Penalty' is set to 'Yes'. The 'Inclusion Filters' and 'Exclusion Filters' sections are empty. The 'Dimension Selection' and 'Time Bucket Definition Selection' sections are also empty. The 'From Bucket' and 'To Bucket' fields are empty. The 'Save' and 'Close' buttons are visible at the bottom.

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Cash Flows
  - Fair Value of Collateral Posted
  - Fair Value of Collateral Received
  - Market Value of Collateral Posted
  - Market Value of Collateral Received
  - Secured Cash Flows
  - Unsecured Cash Flows
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Roll Over. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:




- Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.








**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

6. Choose the **Transaction Leg** option that is, One or Two.
  - If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification.
  - If Two is selected, two columns are displayed for the specification of each assumption leg that is two columns each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification. The products for which two transaction legs are applicable are collateral swaps, inter-state swaps and similar products.
7. In **Inclusion Filters**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
- b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
- c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
- d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Filters section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
- g. Click OK.

8. In **Exclusion Filters**, perform the following steps:


- a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
- b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
- c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.

- d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Filters section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
  - g. Click OK.
9. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

10. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **From Bucket** selection, and **To Bucket** selection.
- d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
- e. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

- After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- From Bucket
- To Bucket
- Rollover Value – Leg 1 (if Transaction Legs is One)
- Rollover Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is Two)

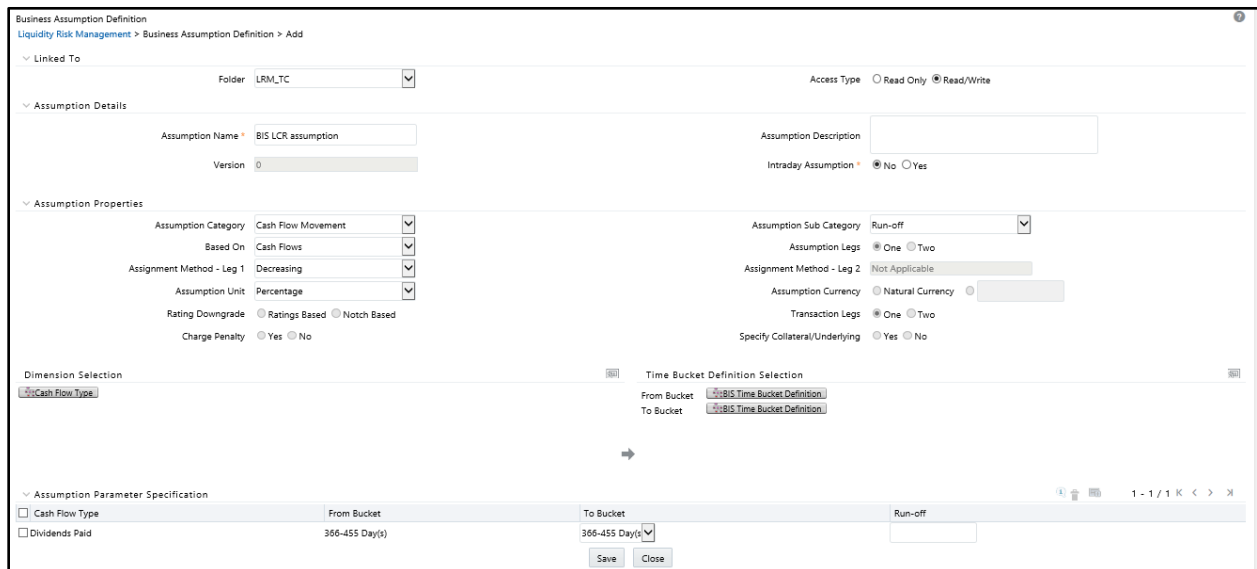
The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

- To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Rollover](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.1.8 Run-Off

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Run-Off, perform the following steps:






The screenshot displays the 'Business Assumption Definition' window. Key elements include:



- Assumption Details:** Assumption Name: BIS LCR assumption; Version: 0; Assumption Description: (empty); Intraday Assumption: No.
- Assumption Properties:** Assumption Category: Cash Flow Movement; Based On: Cash Flows; Assignment Method - Leg 1: Decreasing; Assumption Unit: Percentage; Rating Downgrade: Ratings Based; Charge Penalty: No.
- Assumption Sub Category:** Run-off; Assumption Legs: One; Assignment Method - Leg 2: Not Applicable; Assumption Currency: Natural Currency; Transaction Legs: One; Specify Collateral/Underlying: No.
- Dimension Selection:** Cash Flow Type.
- Time Bucket Definition Selection:** From Bucket: BIS Time Bucket Definition; To Bucket: BIS Time Bucket Definition.
- Assumption Parameter Specification Table:**

	From Bucket	To Bucket	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cash Flow Type	366-455 Day(s)	366-455 Day(s)	Run-off
<input type="checkbox"/> Dividends Paid			

- Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Cash Flows
  - EOP Balance
  - High Run-off Category 1 Balance

- High Run-off Category 2 Balance
  - High Run-off Category 3 Balance
  - Highly Stable Balance
  - Insured Balance
  - Less Stable Balance
  - Stable Balance
  - Uninsured Balance
  - Unsecured Balance
  - Secured Balance
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Run-Off. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
  3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
    - Selected Time Bucket
    - Increasing
    - Decreasing
    - Equal
    - Proportionate
  4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
  6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
  7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
    - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
    - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.

- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **From Bucket** selection, and **To Bucket** selection.
- d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

- e. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. . The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- From Bucket
- To Bucket
- Run-Off

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---

**NOTE:** Refer section [Run Off](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

---



## 6.9.2 Encumbrance

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Assumption Category as **Encumbrance** from the drop-down list the following sub-categories are available for selection:

- Encumbrance
- Ratings Downgrade
- Valuation Changes

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

### 6.9.2.1 Encumbrance

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Encumbrance, perform the following steps:

The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. The 'Assumption Properties' section is expanded, showing the following configuration:

- Assumption Name: BIS LCR Assumption
- Assumption Description: [Empty]
- Version: 0
- Intraday Assumption:  No  Yes
- Assumption Category: Encumbrance
- Assumption Sub Category: Encumbrance
- Based On: Fair Value of Collateral Posted
- Assumption Legs:  One  Two
- Assignment Method - Leg 1: Not Applicable
- Assignment Method - Leg 2: Not Applicable
- Assumption Unit: Amount
- Assumption Currency:  Natural Currency  [Empty]
- Rating Downgrade:  Ratings Based  Notch Based
- Transaction Legs:  One  Two
- Charge Penalty:  Yes  No
- Specify Collateral/Underlying:  Yes  No

The 'Dimension Selection' section shows the following dimensions:

- LRM - Operational Status Flag
- LRM - Legal Entity - Parent Child

The 'Downgrade Specification' section shows the following table:

Legal Entity	Rating Type	Rating Source	Downgrade
<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Entity GB1	Short Term	Brickwork	BRI ST Rating A1

The 'Assumption Parameter Specification' section shows the following table:






LRM - Operational Status Flag	LRM - Legal Entity - Parent Child	Assumption Value
<input type="checkbox"/> YES	Legal Entity GB1	[Empty]

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:


- Downgrade Impact Value
- Fair Value
- Fair Value of Collateral Posted
- Fair Value of Collateral Received
- Fair Value of Excess Collateral
- Fair Value of Required Collateral
- Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount

- Market Value
  - Market Value of Collateral Posted
  - Market Value of Collateral Received
  - Market Value of Excess Collateral
  - Market Value of Required Collateral
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Encumbrance. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
  3. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  4. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

5. Choose the **Ratings Downgrade** option. That is, **Rating Based** or **Notches Based**. This parameter identifies the downgrade specified for a legal entity.
6. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.
7. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Downgrade Specification** and **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Downgrade Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Rating Type
- Rating Source
- Downgrade

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Assumption Value

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

8. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:**

The time bucket selection is not required as they are not determined and these factors are applied to balances and market values of assets and liabilities.

Refer section [Encumbrance](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

**6.9.2.2 Ratings Downgrade**






When the assumption sub-category is selected as Ratings Downgrade perform the following steps:

The screenshot displays the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. The 'Assumption Details' section includes 'Assumption Name' (BIS LCR Assumption) and 'Version' (0). The 'Assumption Properties' section is configured with 'Assumption Category' as Encumbrance, 'Based On' as Downgrade Impact Value, 'Assumption Unit' as Percentage, and 'Rating Downgrade' as Ratings Based. The 'Assumption Sub Category' is set to Ratings Downgrade. The 'Dimension Selection' section shows 'LRM - Legal Entity - Parent Child' and 'LRM - Operational Status Flag'. The 'Downgrade Specification' table is populated with one row: 'Legal Entity' (Legal Entity GB1), 'Rating Type' (Short Term), 'Rating Source' (Bricwork), and 'Downgrade' (BRI ST Rating A1). The 'Assumption Parameter Specification' table shows 'LRM - Operational Status Flag' with a value of YES and 'Downgrade Impact'.

1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Downgrade Impact Value** which is applied on different assumption values.


2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Encumbrance. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
4. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

5. Choose the **Ratings Downgrade** option. That is, **Rating Based** or **Notches Based**. This parameter identifies the downgrade specified for a legal entity.
6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Downgrade Specification** and **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Downgrade Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Rating Type

- Rating Source
- Downgrade

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Downgrade Impact

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

9. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:**

The time bucket selection is not required as they are not determined and these factors are applied to balances and market values of assets and liabilities.

Refer section [Ratings Downgrade](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

**6.9.2.3 Valuation Changes**






When the assumption sub-category is selected as Valuation Changes perform the following steps:

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:


- Fair Value
- Fair Value of Collateral Posted
- Fair Value of Collateral Received
- Fair Value of Excess Collateral

- Fair Value of Required Collateral
  - Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount
  - Market Value
  - Market Value of Collateral Posted
  - Market Value of Collateral Received
  - Market Value of Excess Collateral
  - Market Value of Required Collateral
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Encumbrance. When one is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
  3. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  4. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.

5. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.
6. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Valuation Change Impact

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

7. To save the definition, click **Save**.
- 

**NOTE:**

The time bucket selection is not required as they are not determined and these factors are applied to balances and market values of assets and liabilities.

Refer section [Valuation Changes](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

---

### 6.9.3 Incremental Cash Flow

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Assumption Category as **Incremental Cash Flow** from the drop-down list the following sub-categories are available for selection:

- Incremental Cash Flow
  - Drawdown
  - Liability Run-Off
  - New Business
  - Ratings Downgrade
  - Run-Off
  - Secured Funding/Financing
  - Valuation Changes
- 

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

---

#### 6.9.3.1 Incremental Cash Flow

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Incremental Cash Flow perform the following steps:

Business Assumption Definition  
Liquidity Risk Management > Business Assumption Definition > Add

Linked To: Folder: LRM\_TC Access Type:  Read Only  Read/Write

Assumption Details:  
Assumption Name: BIS LCR Assumption  
Version: 0  
Assumption Description:   
Intraday Assumption:  No  Yes

Assumption Properties:  
Assumption Category: Incremental Cash Flow  
Based On: Non Contractual Obligation Amount  
Assignment Method - Leg 1: Proportionate  
Assumption Unit: Percentage  
Rating Downgrade:  Ratings Based  Notch Based  
Charge Penalty:  Yes  No  
Assumption Sub Category: Incremental Cash Flow  
Assumption Legs:  One  Two  
Assignment Method - Leg 2: Decreasing  
Assumption Currency:  Natural Currency    
Transaction Legs:  One  Two  
Specify Collateral/Underlying:  Yes  No

Dimension Selection:  Cash Flow Type

Time Bucket Definition Selection:  
Primary Bucket:  BIS Time Bucket Definition  
Off-set Bucket:  BIS Time Bucket Definition

Assumption Parameter Specification:

	Primary Bucket	Incremental Value- Leg 1	Off-Set Bucket	Off-Set Value- Leg 1	Collateral/Underlying	Encumbered Value
<input type="checkbox"/> Cash Flow Type	366-455 Day(s)	<input type="text"/>	366-455 Day(s)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dividends Receivable						







Save Close

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:

- Available Undrawn Amount
- Cash Flows
- Downgrade Impact Value
- EOP Balance
- Fair Value
- Fair Value of Collateral Posted
- Fair Value of Collateral Received
- Fair Value of Excess Collateral
- Fair Value of Required Collateral
- General Ledger Balance
- High Run-off Category 1 Balance
- High Run-off Category 2 Balance
- High Run-off Category 3 Balance
- Highly Stable Balance
- Insured Balance
- Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount
- Less Stable Balance
- Market Value



- Market Value of Collateral Posted
  - Market Value of Collateral Received
  - Market Value of Excess Collateral
  - Market Value of Required Collateral
  - Non-Contractual Obligation Amount
  - Non Operational Balance
  - Penalty Free Portion of Stable Balance
  - Penalty Free Portion of Highly Stable Balance
  - Stable Balance
  - Undrawn Balance
  - Uninsured Balance
2. Choose the **Assumption Legs** option that is, **One** or **Two**.
- In case, One is selected as assumption leg, then only column appears for entering the off-set assumption value.
  - In case, Two is selected as the assumption leg, then two columns appear for entering primary assumption value and secondary or off-set value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** and **Assignment Method – Leg 2** from the drop-down list:
- Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.
- Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
6. In case you have selected Assumption Legs as Two, choose the **Transaction Leg** option that is, **One** or **Two**.
- If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for From and To assumption value specification.


- If Two is selected, two columns are displayed for the specification of each assumption leg that is two columns each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification. The products for which two transaction legs are applicable are collateral swaps, inter-state swaps and similar products.
7. In case you have selected Assumption Legs as Two, choose the **Specify Collateral/Underlying** option that is, Yes or No.
- If Yes is selected, existing assets can be posted as collateral for each row in the assumption specification table.
  - If No is selected, no collateral is required.
8. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.
- Note:**
- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.
9. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **Primary Bucket** selection, and **Off-set Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **Primary Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Primary Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

- e. For **Off-set Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of Off-set Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the Off-set Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

**Note:** If you have selected Assumptions Legs as One, in Time Bucket Definition Selection only Off-set Bucket is displayed. Whereas, if you have selected Assumptions Legs as Two, in Time Bucket Definition Selection both Primary Bucket and Off-set Bucket is displayed.

10. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Primary Bucket (if Assumption Legs is Two)
- Incremental Value – Leg 1 (if Transaction Legs is One)
- Incremental Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is Two)
- Off-set Bucket
- Off-set Value – Leg 1 (if Transaction Legs is One)
- Off-set Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is Two)
- Collateral/Underlying (if Specify Collateral/Underlying is yes)
- Encumbered Value (if Specify Collateral/Underlying is yes)

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

11. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---

**NOTE:** Refer section [Incremental Cash Flow](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

---














### 6.9.3.2 Drawdown



When the assumption sub-category is selected as Drawdown, perform the following steps:

The screenshot displays the 'Assumption Details' and 'Assumption Properties' sections of the Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management interface. The 'Assumption Details' section includes fields for 'Assumption Name', 'Assumption Description', 'Version' (set to 0), and 'Intraday Assumption' (radio buttons for No and Yes). The 'Assumption Properties' section includes dropdown menus for 'Assumption Category' (Incremental Cash Flow), 'Based On' (Undrawn Balance), 'Assumption Sub Category' (Drawdown), 'Assignment Method - Leg 1' (Equal), and 'Assignment Method - Leg 2' (Decreasing). It also features radio buttons for 'Assumption Legs' (One and Two), 'Assumption Currency' (Natural Currency and a custom currency), 'Transaction Legs' (One and Two), and 'Specify Collateral/Underlying' (Yes and No). Below these sections are 'Inclusion Filters', 'Exclusion Filters', 'Dimension Selection', and 'Time Bucket Definition Selection' (Primary Bucket and Off-set Bucket). At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Close' buttons.

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Adjusted Undrawn Amount
  - Available Undrawn Amount
  - Portion of the undrawn amount that can be drawn in liquidity horizon period
  - Structured Outflow Amount
  - Undrawn Balance
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **Two** is selected by default. Option One is disabled when you select the sub-category as Drawdown. When Two is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification two columns are displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** and **Assignment Method – Leg 2** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
  - Increasing
  - Decreasing
  - Equal
  - Proportionate
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.




6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In Inclusion Filters, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
  - c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
  - d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Inclusion Filters section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
  - g. Click OK.
8. In Exclusion Filters, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
  - c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
  - d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Exclusion Filters section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
  - g. Click OK.
9. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.


- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

10. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **Primary Bucket** selection, and **Off-set Bucket** selection.
- e. For **Primary Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Primary Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
- f. For **Off-set Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of Off-set Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the Off-set Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Primary Bucket
- Downgrade Value – Leg 1
- Off-set Bucket
- Off-set Value – Leg 1

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.






10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Drawdown](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.3.3 Liability Run-off

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Liability Run-off perform the following steps:


1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Balance** which is applied on different assumption values.
2. In Assumption Legs option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Liability Run-off. When one is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. From the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Proportionate** which is applied on different assumption values.
4. From the **Assumption Unit** drop-down list, the parameter available for selection is **Percentage** which is required for specifying the Restoration percentage.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This is required to specify the minimum Balance.  
**Note:** This is the only assumption where a currency is specified even when the unit is specified as percentage. The assumption currency is required for specifying the minimum Balance.
6. In **Transaction Leg**, option One is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:


- a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
- b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
- c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **Inaccessibility End Bucket** selection, and **Restoration End Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Inaccessibility End Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Inaccessibility End Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
- e. For **Restoration End Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
A single selection of a time bucket greater than the Inaccessibility End Bucket can be selected as part of Restoration End Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the Off-set Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:



- Each selected dimension
- Inaccessibility End Bucket:
 

This is a single selection from a list of time buckets selected as part of the Inaccessibility End Bucket parameter in the Time Bucket Definition Selection section. The last day of the Inaccessibility End Bucket is the end of the market inaccessibility period. Day 1 is the start of the inaccessibility period. If no time bucket is selected, then market inaccessibility period is 0.
- Restoration End Bucket:
 

This is a single selection from a list of time buckets selected as part of the Restoration End Bucket parameter in the Time Bucket Definition Selection section. This time bucket is greater than the Inaccessibility End Bucket. The last day of the Restoration End Bucket is the end of the restoration period. Inaccessibility End Day+1 is the start of the restoration period.
- The minimum Balance is specified as an amount (in terms of the assumption currency).
- The Restoration percentage is specified as a percentage.

10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Liability Run-Off](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.3.4 New Business

When the assumption sub-category is selected as New Business perform the following steps:

Assumption Parameter Specification	Primary Bucket	Growth Value- Leg 1	Off-Set Bucket	Off-Set Value- Leg 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Correspondent Account Type				
<input type="checkbox"/> Cash Advances to other banks	001 - 001 Days		004 - 004 Day	


1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:





- EOP Balance
2. **Choose the Assumption Legs option** that is, **One** or **Two**.
    - In case, One is selected as assumption leg, then only column appears for entering the off-set assumption value.

**Note:**

In the Time Bucket Definition Selection, only primary bucket is displayed and can be selected. The Off-set buckets are not displayed.

In the Assumption Parameter Specification Section, you can select Growth Value – Leg 1 and Off-set Value – Leg 1 is not displayed.
    - In case, Two is selected as the assumption leg, then in assumption specification two columns are displayed to add the primary assumption value.
  3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** and **Assignment Method – Leg 2** from the drop-down list:
    - Selected Time Bucket
    - Increasing
    - Decreasing
    - Equal
    - Proportionate
  4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
  6. Choose the **Transaction Leg** option that is, One or Two.
    - If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification.
    - If Two is selected, two columns are displayed for the specification of each assumption leg that is two columns each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification. The products for which two transaction legs are applicable are collateral swaps, inter-state swaps and similar products.
  7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.

- b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
- c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **Time Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Time Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Time Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Primary Bucket
- Growth Value – Leg 1 (if Transaction Legs is 1)
- Growth Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is 2)
- Off-set Bucket
- Off-set Value – Leg 1 (if Transaction Legs is 1)

- Off-set Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is 2)

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [New Business](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.






### 6.9.3.5 Ratings Downgrade

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Ratings Downgrade perform the following steps:

1. From the **Based On** drop-down list, the parameters available for selection are **Downgrade Impact Value**, and **Underlying Mitigant Value** which is applied on different assumption values.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Ratings Downgrade. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value
3. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
4. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.


5. Choose the **Ratings Downgrade** option. That is, **Rating Based** or **Notche Based**. This parameter identifies the downgrade specified for a legal entity.

6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **Time Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **Time Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Time Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Downgrade Specification** and **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Downgrade Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension

- Rating Type
- Rating Source
- Downgrade

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Time Bucket
- Downgrade Impact

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Ratings Downgrade](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.3.6 Run Off






When the assumption sub-category is selected as Run Off, perform the following steps:

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:











- Available Undrawn Amount
- EOP Balance
- EOP amount with significant penalty or withdrawal
- Encumbered Balance

- Fair Value of Collateral Posted
- Fair Value of Collateral Received
- General Ledger Balance
- High Run-off Category 1 Balance
- High Run-off Category 2 Balance
- High Run-off Category 3 Balance
- Highly Stable Balance
- Insured Amount Withdrawal without penalty
- Insured Balance
- Less Stable Balance
- Less Stable Balance withdrawable amount without penalty
- Market Value
- Market Value of Collateral Posted
- Market Value of Collateral Received
- Minimum Amount Due
- Net Derivative Cash Inflow net of collateral
- Non Contractual Obligation Amount
- Non Operational Balance
- Operational Balance
- Penalty Free Portion of High Run-off Category 1 Amount
- Penalty Free Portion of High Run-off Category 2 Amount
- Penalty Free Portion of High Run-off Category 3 Amount
- Penalty Free Portion of Stable Balance
- Returnable Asset Value
- Secured Lending inflow Amount
- Segregated Inflow Amount
- Stable Balance
- Structured Outflow Amount
- Unencumbered Balance
- Unencumbered Stable Amount
- Unencumbered Less Stable Amount

- Uninsured Amount Withdrawal without penalty
  - Uninsured Balance
  - Uninsured Non Operational Amount
  - Uninsured Operational Amount
  - Uninsured Operational Amount
  - Uninsured Operational Amount
  - Unsecured Lending Dues
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Run-Off. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value
  3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
    - Selected Time Bucket
    - Increasing
    - Decreasing
    - Equal
    - Proportionate
  4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.


**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
  6. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
  7. In Inclusion Filters, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
    - c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
    - d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Inclusion Filters section.
    - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
    - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.



- g. Click OK.
8. In Exclusion Filters, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
    - c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
    - d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Exclusion Filters section.
    - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
    - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
    - g. Click OK.
    - a. .
  9. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
    - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
    - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
    - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
    - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
    - g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

10. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.

- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **Time Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Time Bucket**, click the tiem bucket definition icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Time Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

11. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Time Bucket
- Run-Off

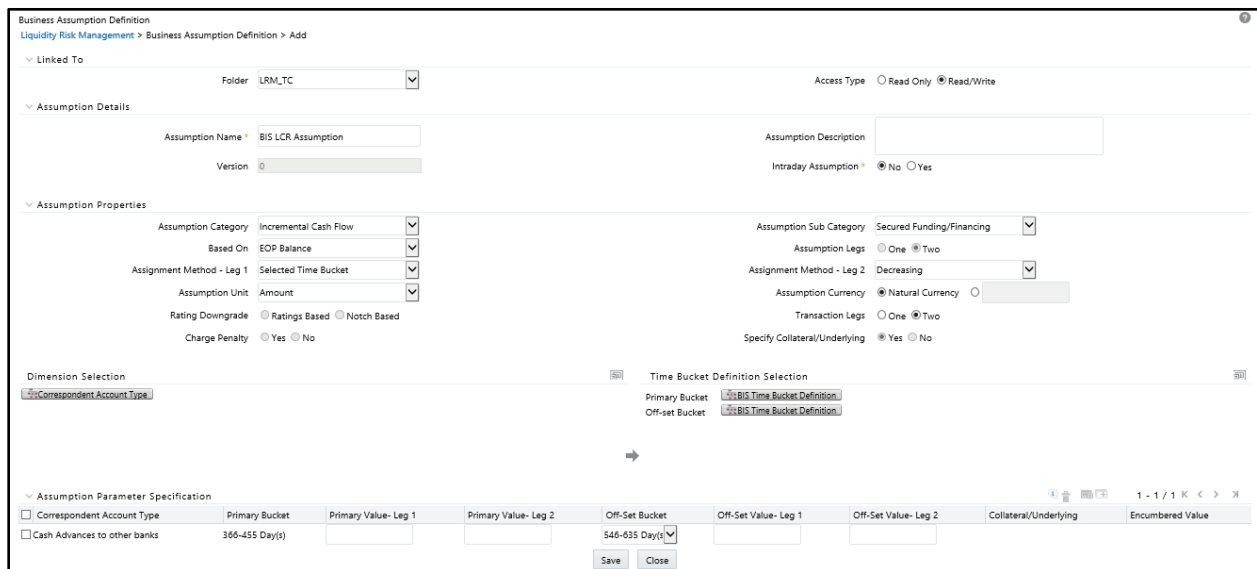
The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

12. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Run-Off](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.3.7 Secured Funding/Financing

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Secured Funding/Financing, perform the following steps:



The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Definition' window with the following configuration:




- Linked To:** Folder: LRM\_TC, Access Type: Read Only (selected), Read/Write
- Assumption Details:** Assumption Name: BIS LCR Assumption, Assumption Description: (empty), Version: 0, Intraday Assumption: No (selected), Yes
- Assumption Properties:** Assumption Category: Incremental Cash Flow, Based On: EOP Balance, Assignment Method - Leg 1: Selected Time Bucket, Assumption Unit: Amount, Rating Downgrade: Ratings Based (selected), Notch Based, Charge Penalty: Yes (selected), No. Assumption Sub Category: Secured Funding/Financing, Assumption Legs: One (selected), Two. Assignment Method - Leg 2: Decreasing, Assumption Currency: Natural Currency (selected), Transaction Legs: One (selected), Two. Specify Collateral/Underlying: Yes (selected), No.
- Dimension Selection:** Correspondent Account Type
- Time Bucket Definition Selection:** Primary Bucket: BIS Time Bucket Definition, Off-set Bucket: BIS Time Bucket Definition
- Assumption Parameter Specification Table:**



	Primary Bucket	Primary Value- Leg 1	Primary Value- Leg 2	Off-Set Bucket	Off-Set Value- Leg 1	Off-Set Value- Leg 2	Collateral/Underlying	Encumbered Value
<input type="checkbox"/> Correspondent Account Type								
<input type="checkbox"/> Cash Advances to other banks	366-455 Day(s)			546-635 Day(s)				

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Cash Flows

- EOP Balance
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **Two** is selected by default. Option One is disabled when you select the sub-category as Secured Funding/Financing. When Two is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification two columns are displayed to add the primary assumption value.
  3. Select the **Assignment Method – Leg 1** and **Assignment Method – Leg 2** from the drop-down list:
    - Selected Time Bucket
    - Increasing
    - Decreasing
    - Equal
    - Proportionate
  4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.


6. Choose the **Transaction Leg** option that is, One or Two.
  - If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification.
  - If Two is selected, two columns are displayed for the specification of each assumption leg that is two columns each for **From** and **To** assumption value specification. The products for which two transaction legs are applicable are collateral swaps, inter-state swaps and similar products.
7. In case you have selected Assumption Legs as Two, choose the **Specify Collateral/Underlying** option that is, Yes or No.
  - If Yes is selected, existing assets can be posted as collateral for each row in the assumption specification table.
  - If No is selected, no collateral is required.
8. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.


- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

9. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **Primary Bucket** selection, and **Off-set Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Primary Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Primary Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
- e. For **Off-set Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.
- f. One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of Off-set Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the Off-set Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.


10. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

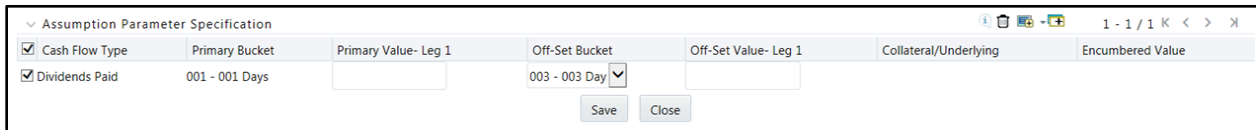
The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Primary Bucket
- Primary Value – Leg 1
- Primary Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is Two)
- Off-Set Bucket
- Off-Set Value – Leg 1

- Off-Ser Value – Leg 2 (if Transaction Legs is Two)
- Collateral/Underlying
- Encumbered Value

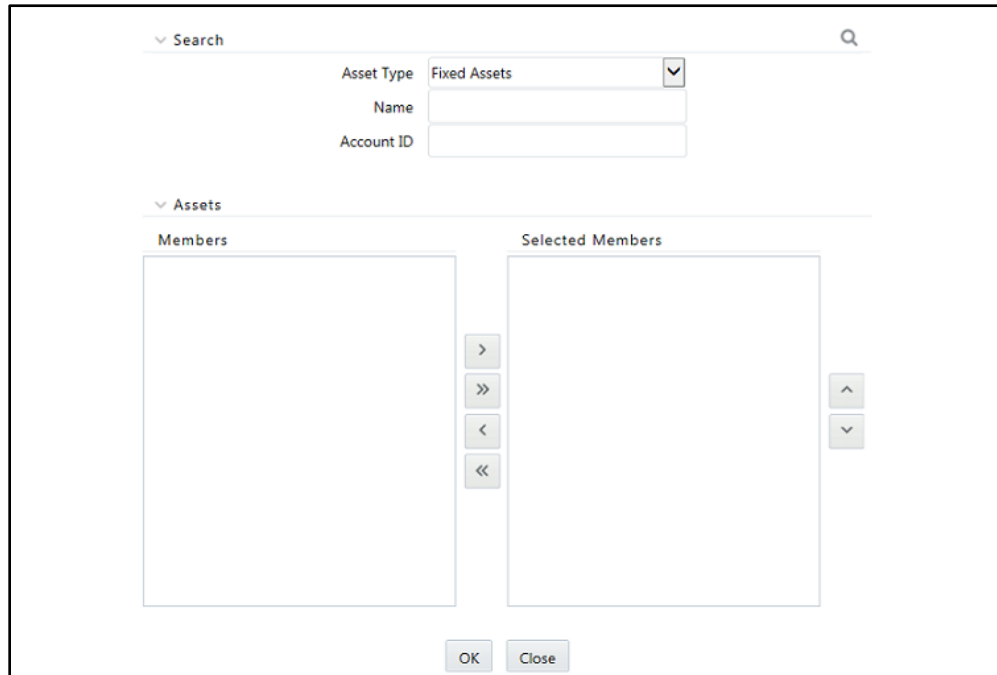
The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

11. To add values to Collateral/underlying, and Encumbered value columns click the check box on the left of the dimensional combination. Once the dimensional combination is chosen in the grid, click the Add assets (  ) icon. The add assets icon allows you to add as many assets as needed for the particular row in the grid.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Assumption Parameter Specification". It contains a table with the following columns: Cash Flow Type, Primary Bucket, Primary Value- Leg 1, Off-Set Bucket, Off-Set Value- Leg 1, Collateral/Underlying, and Encumbered Value. The "Cash Flow Type" column has a checked checkbox. The "Primary Bucket" column contains the text "001 - 001 Days". The "Off-Set Bucket" column has a dropdown menu showing "003 - 003 Day". At the bottom of the dialog, there are "Save" and "Close" buttons.

12. Once the Add assets icon is clicked, enter values in the following screen.



The screenshot shows a dialog box for adding assets. It has a search bar at the top. Below the search bar, there are input fields for "Asset Type" (set to "Fixed Assets"), "Name", and "Account ID". Underneath, there is a section titled "Assets" which is divided into two panes: "Members" and "Selected Members". Between these panes are navigation buttons: a right arrow (>), a double right arrow (>>), a left arrow (<), and a double left arrow (<<). On the right side of the "Selected Members" pane, there are up and down arrow buttons. At the bottom of the dialog, there are "OK" and "Close" buttons.

13. The business assumption definition after collateral and encumbered value are specified is displayed below.

**Assumption Details**

Assumption Name: Assumption 2  
 Version: 0  
 Assumption Description:   
 Intraday Assumption:  No  Yes

**Assumption Properties**

Assumption Category: Incremental Cash Flow  
 Based On: Cash Flows  
 Assignment Method - Leg 1: Decreasing  
 Assumption Unit: Percentage  
 Rating Downgrade:  Ratings Based  Notch Based  
 Charge Penalty:  Yes  No

Assumption Sub Category: Secured Funding/Financing  
 Assumption Legs:  One  Two  
 Assignment Method - Leg 2: Decreasing  
 Assumption Currency:  Natural Currency    
 Transaction Legs:  One  Two  
 Specify Collateral/Underlying:  Yes  No

**Dimension Selection**  
 EBA LCR - EEA Country Indicator

**Time Bucket Definition Selection**  
 Primary Bucket: LRM Assumption Time Bucket  
 Off-set Bucket: LRM Assumption Time Bucket

**Assumption Parameter Specification**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBA LCR - EEA Country Indicator	Primary Bucket	Primary Value- Leg 1	Off-Set Bucket	Off-Set Value- Leg 1	Collateral/Underlying	Encumbered Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	002 - 002 Days	10	005 - 005 Day	100	5GA_CS_IN_1 5GA_CS_IN_4 5GA_CS_IN_5 5GA_CS_N5FR_500	50 100 100 100

Buttons: Send for Approval, Approval Summary, Close

14. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Secured Funding/Financing](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.9.3.8 Valuation Changes

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Valuation Changes perform the following steps:

**Assumption Details**

Assumption Name:   
 Version: 0  
 Assumption Description:   
 Intraday Assumption:  No  Yes

**Assumption Properties**

Assumption Category: Incremental Cash Flow  
 Based On: Additional Collateral Amount For D  
 Assignment Method - Leg 1: Not Applicable  
 Assumption Unit: Percentage  
 Rating Downgrade:  Ratings Based  Notch Based  
 Charge Penalty:  Yes  No

Assumption Sub Category: Valuation Changes  
 Assumption Legs:  One  Two  
 Assignment Method - Leg 2: Not Applicable  
 Assumption Currency:  Natural Currency    
 Transaction Legs:  One  Two  
 Specify Collateral/Underlying:  Yes  No

**Inclusion Filters**  **Exclusion Filters**


**Dimension Selection**  **Time Bucket Definition Selection**















Time Bucket

Buttons: Save, Close

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:


- Additional Collateral Amount For Derivatives

- Collateral Valuation Change Amount
  - Contractually Due Collateral
  - Dividend Payable
  - Excess Collateral Due
  - Excess Contractual Obligation Amount
  - Fair Value
  - Fair Value of Collateral Posted
  - Fair Value of Collateral Received
  - Fair Value of Excess Collateral
  - Fair Value of Required Collateral
  - Largest 30 Day Cumulative Collateral Amount
  - Market Value
  - Market Value of Collateral Posted
  - Market Value of Collateral Received
  - Market Value of Excess Collateral
  - Market Value of Required Collateral
  - Net Derivative Cash Outflow net of collateral
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Valuation Changes. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value
  3. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
  4. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.  
**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
  5. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
  6. In Inclusion Filters, perform the following steps:
    - a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
    - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.


- c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
  - d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Inclusion Filters section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
  - g. Click OK.
7. In Exclusion Filters, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon to select the filters. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions. Maximum seven dimensions can be selected.
  - c. Click  to move the selected filters, or click  to move all the filters to the Selected Members section.
  - d. Click OK. The selected dimensions are displayed in the Exclusion Filters section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from the list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected dimensions, or click  to move all the dimensions to the Selected Members section.
  - g. Click OK.
8. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.
- Note:**
- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.



9. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **Time Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Time Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Time Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

10. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Time Bucket
- Downgrade Impact

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

11. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---

**NOTE:** Refer section [Valuation Changes](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

---

## 6.9.4 Value Change

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Assumption Category as **Value Change** from the drop-down list the following sub-categories are available for selection:

- Available Stable Funding Factor
- Haircut
- Required Stable Funding Factor

---






**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

---

### 6.9.4.1 Available Stable Funding Factor




When the assumption sub-category is selected as Available Stable Funding Factor, perform the following steps:

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Cash Flows
  - EOP Balance
  - Less Stable Balance
  - NSFR Derivative Liabilities
  - Net NSFR Derivative Liabilities
  - Non-Operational Balance
  - Non-Operational Cash Flows
  - Operational Balance
  - Operational Cash Flows
  - Stable Balance
  - Standard Accounting Head Balance
  - Total Less Stable Balance
  - Total Less Stable Cash Flows
  - Total Stable Balance
  - Total Stable Cash Flows
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Available Stable Funding Factor. When one is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. In **Assumption Unit** option, Percentage is selected by default.

4. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

5. In **Cash Flow Interval Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Cash Flow Interval Selection**. The Cash Flow Interval Selection browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select a defined Cash flow interval as displayed in the browser.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected Cash Flow Interval is displayed in the Cash Flow Interval selection section.
  - d. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - e. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimension members displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members
  - f. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- This selection is enabled only when you select Based On measure as Cash Flows, Less Stable Cash Flows, Non-operational Cash Flow, Operational Cash Flow or Stable Cash Flow.

6. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension

- ASF Factor

The unique combinations of selected dimension members are displayed as rows.




7. To save the definition, click **Save**.



**NOTE:** The time bucket selection is not required as they are not determined and these factors are applied to balances and market values of assets and liabilities.

Refer section [Available Stable Funding Factor](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.


### 6.9.4.2 Haircut

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Haircut, perform the following steps:

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Fair value
  - Market Value
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Haircut. When one is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. In **Assumption Unit** option, Percentage is selected by default.
4. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.

- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser.  
Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.
5. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Haircut (%)

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

6. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---

**NOTE:**

The time bucket selection is not required as they are not determined. These haircut values are further used in the Run for the calculation of stock of HQLA.

Refer section [Haircut](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.






---

### **6.9.4.3 Required Stable Funding Factor**

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Required Stable Funding Factor, perform the following steps:




1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the Based On drop-down list:

- Additional Derivative Liability for RSF
- Cash Flows
- Derivative Liability Amount
- EOP Balance
- Encumbered Balance
- Fair Value
- Fair Value or Collateral Posted
- GL Balance
- Initial Margin Posted
- Market Value
- Market Value of Collateral Posted
- NSFR Derivative Assets
- Net NSFR Derivative Assets
- Non Contractual Obligation Amount
- Non-Operational Balance
- Operational Balance
- Undrawn Amount
- Unencumbered Balance

2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled **when you** select the sub-category as Required Stable Funding **Factor**. **When one** is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. In **Assumption Unit** option, Percentage is selected by default.
4. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.


**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added.

5. In **Cash Flow Interval Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Cash Flow Interval Selection**. The Cash Flow Interval Selection browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select a defined Cash flow interval displayed in the browser.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected Cash Flow Interval is displayed in the Cash Flow Interval selection section.
  - d. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - e. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - f. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- This selection is enabled only when you select the Based On measure as Cash Flows,

6. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- RSF Factor

The unique combinations of selected dimension members are displayed as rows.

7. To save the definition, click **Save**.
- 

**NOTE:**

The time bucket selection is not required as they are not determined and these factors are applied to balances and market values of assets and liabilities.

Refer section [Required Stable Funding Factor](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

The stress assumptions are defined in business assumption definition window with different values.

---



## 6.10 Parameters Applicable to Each Intraday Assumption Category

This section is applicable when the Intraday Assumption in the Business Assumption Definition window is selected as Yes.

The intraday assumption category field in Business Assumption Definition window consists of the following four broad categories:

1. Cash Flow Movement
2. Encumbrance
3. Incremental Cash Flow
4. Value Change

Each of the intraday assumption categories has an intraday sub-category which is explained in detailed below.

### 6.10.1 Cash Flow Movement

In Assumption Properties, when you select the intraday Assumption Category as **Cash Flow Movement** from the drop-down list the following intraday sub-categories are available for selection:

- Time Shift in Payments
- Payments Default

---

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.


---







#### 6.10.1.1 Time Shift in Payments

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Time Shift in Payments, perform the following steps:

Assumption Parameter Specification	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assumption Value
<input type="checkbox"/> LRM - Correspondent Banking Customer Indicator			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	08:00:00 - 08:00:00	08:00:02 - 08:00:02	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	08:00:01 - 08:00:01	08:00:02 - 08:00:02	

- Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Payments Received
  - Payments Made
- In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Time Shift in Payments. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
- Select the **Intraday Assignment Method – Leg 1** from the drop-down list:
  - Parallel Time Bucket
  - Selected Time Bucket
- Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
- Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.
 

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
- In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
- In **Charge Penalty** option **No** is selected by default.
- In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.

- b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.
- Note:**
- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added
9. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, only the intraday time buckets are allowed for selection. Perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **From Bucket** selection, and **To Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **From Bucket**, click selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
  - e. For **To Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of To Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the To Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.
10. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.
- The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:
- Each selected dimension
  - From Bucket

- To Bucket
- Assumption Value

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and from buckets are displayed as rows.


11. To save the definition, click **Save**.





**NOTE:** Refer section [Time Shift in Payments](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.10.1.2 Payments Default

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Payments Default, perform the following steps:

Assumption Parameter Specification	LRM - Intraday - Currency	From Bucket	Residual Bucket	Assumption Value
<input type="checkbox"/> LRM - Intraday - Counterparty Type	(South) Korean Won	08:00:00 - 08:00:00	08:00:04 - 08:00:04	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ancillary System				

1. In **Based On**, the **Payments Received** is selected by default.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Payments Default. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. In **Intraday Assignment Method – Leg 1**, Equal is selected by default.
4. In **Assumption Unit**, Percentage is selected by default.
5. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
6. In **Charge Penalty** option **No** is selected by default.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.


- c. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added

8. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, only the intraday time buckets are allowed for selection.


Perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **From Bucket** selection.
- d. For **From Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of From Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

- e. For **Residual Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of Residual Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the Residual Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

9. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- From Bucket
- Residual Bucket

- Assumption Value

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.

10. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section payments Default for detailed explanation and calculations.

## 6.10.2 Encumbrance

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Intraday Assumption Category Encumbrance as from the drop-down list the following Intraday sub-category is available for selection:

- Withdrawal of Credit Lines

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

### 6.10.2.1 Withdrawal of Credit Lines







When the assumption sub-category is selected as Withdrawal of Credit Lines, perform the following steps:

The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Definition' form for 'Liquidity Risk Management > Business Assumption Definition > Add'. The form is divided into several sections:

- Linked To:** Folder: LRM\_LTC, Access Type:  Read Only  Read/Write
- Assumption Details:** Assumption Name: BIS LCR Assumption, Assumption Description: (empty), Version: 0, Intraday Assumption:  No  Yes
- Assumption Properties:** Assumption Category: Encumbrance, Assumption Sub Category: Withdrawal of Credit Lines, Based On: Undrawn Amount, Assumption Legs:  One  Two, Intraday Assignment Method - Leg 1: Not Applicable, Intraday Assignment Method - Leg 2: Not Applicable, Assumption Unit: (empty), Assumption Currency:  Natural Currency  (empty), Rating Downgrade:  Ratings Based  Notch Based, Transaction Legs:  One  Two, Charge Penalty:  Yes  No, Specify Collateral/Underlying:  Yes  No
- Dimension Selection:** LRM - Collateral Segregated Flag
- Assumption Parameter Specification:** LRM - Collateral Segregated Flag:  YES, Assumption Value: 100

Buttons for 'Save' and 'Close' are visible at the bottom.

1. In **Based On**, the Undrawn Amount is selected by default.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Withdrawal of Credit Lines. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. In the **Assumption Unit**, Percentage is selected by default.
4. In **Charge Penalty** option **No** is selected by default.
5. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.
- Note:**
- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added
6. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.  
The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:
    - Each selected dimension
    - Assumption Value
  7. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---

**NOTE:** Refer section [Withdrawal of Credit Lines](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

---

### 6.10.3 Incremental Cash Flow

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Intraday Assumption Category as **Incremental Cash Flow** from the drop-down list the following Intraday sub-categories are available for selection:

- Intraday Drawdown
- Large Unexpected Payments

---

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

---


### 6.10.3.1 Intraday Drawdown

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Intraday Drawdown, perform the following steps:





The screenshot displays the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. The 'Assumption Properties' section is expanded, showing 'Assumption Category' as 'Incremental Cash Flow', 'Based On' as 'Undrawn Amount', and 'Assumption Sub Category' as 'Intraday Drawdown'. Under 'Assumption Legs', 'Two' is selected. 'Intraday Assignment Method - Leg 1' and 'Intraday Assignment Method - Leg 2' are both set to 'Selected Time Bucket'. 'Assumption Unit' is 'Percentage', 'Rating Downgrade' is 'Ratings Based', and 'Charge Penalty' is 'No'. 'Assumption Currency' is 'Natural Currency'. In the 'Dimension Selection' section, 'LRM - Collateral Segregated Flag' is selected. Under 'Time Bucket Definition Selection', both 'Primary Bucket' and 'Off-set Bucket' are set to 'Intraday 5 Hours Bucket'. The 'Assumption Parameter Specification' table at the bottom shows two rows for 'LRM - Collateral Segregated Flag' with 'Primary Bucket' and 'Off-Set Bucket' columns.

	Primary Bucket	Off-Set Bucket	Drawdown Value	Off-Set Value
<input type="checkbox"/> YES	08:00:00 - 08:00:00	08:00:01 - 08:00:01		
<input type="checkbox"/> YES	08:00:01 - 08:00:01	08:00:01 - 08:00:01		

1. In **Based On**, the Undrawn Amount is selected by default.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **Two** is selected by default. Option One is disabled when you select the sub-category as Intraday Drawdown. When Two is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification two columns are displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Intraday Assignment Method – Leg 1** and **Assignment Method – Leg 2** from the drop-down list:
  - Selected Time Bucket
4. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
5. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.
 

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection.
6. In **Charge Penalty** option **No** is selected by default.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.




- c. Click  to move the selected dimensions to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
- e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
- f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
- g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added

12. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, only the intraday time buckets are allowed for selection.


Perform the following steps:

- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
- b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
- c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against both **Primary Bucket** selection, and **Off-set Bucket** selection.
- d. For **Primary Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Primary Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.

- e. For **Off-set Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.

One or multiple time buckets defined as part of the selected time bucket definition can be selected as part of Off-set Bucket selection. The time buckets selected are displayed as drop-down values in the Off-set Bucket column in each row of the assumption specification table.

13. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Primary Bucket
- Off-Set Bucket
- Downgrade Value

- Off-Set Value


The unique combinations of selected dimension members and the **from** buckets are displayed as rows.







8. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Intraday Drawdown](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

### 6.10.3.2 Large Unexpected Payments

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Intraday Drawdown, perform the following steps:

1. Choose one of the parameters which must be applied on the different assumption values from the **Based On** drop-down list:
  - Payments Made
  - Payments Received
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category Large Unexpected Payments. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. In **Intraday Assignment Method – Leg 1**, Selected Time Bucket is selected by default.
4. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
5. In **Charge Penalty** option **No** is selected by default.
6. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.

- b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected dimension to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.
- Note:**
- LRM - Intraday - Payment Settlement Systems dimension is selected by default.
  - In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
  - In dimension panel seven dimensions, one actual time bucket must be specified.
7. In **Time Bucket Definition Selection**, only the intraday time buckets are allowed for selection. Perform the following steps:
- a. Click  icon to select a **Time Bucket Definition**. The Time Bucket Definition Browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select time bucket definitions from a list of definitions displayed in the time bucket definition browser. Only one time bucket definition can be selected. The values which are defined in the time bucket definition window are displayed here.
  - c. Click **OK**. The selected time bucket definition, is displayed in the time bucket definition selection against **Time Bucket** selection.
  - d. For **Time Bucket**, click the selected time bucket icon.  
One or multiple time buckets from the given time bucket definition can be selected as part of Time Bucket selection. The selected time buckets are displayed as row items in the assumption specification table.
8. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Time Bucket
- Assumption Value

The unique combinations of selected dimension members and from buckets are displayed as rows. An additional text field "Transaction Amount" is displayed where you can enter amount value.

9. To save the definition, click **Save**.

**NOTE:** Refer section [Large Unexpected Payments](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

## 6.10.4 Value Change

In Assumption Parameters, when you select the Intraday Assumption Category as **Value Change** from the drop-down list the following Intraday sub-category is available for selection:

- Intraday Valuation Changes

**NOTE:** Depending upon the assumption category and sub-categories selected, assumption parameters are defined.

### 6.10.4.1 Intraday Valuation Changes

When the assumption sub-category is selected as Intraday Valuation Changes, perform the following steps:






The screenshot displays the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. The 'Assumption Properties' section is expanded, showing the following configurations:

- Assumption Category:** Value Change
- Based On:** Available Intraday liquidity
- Intraday Assignment Method - Leg 1:** Not Applicable
- Assumption Unit:** Percentage
- Rating Downgrade:** Ratings Based
- Charge Penalty:** Yes
- Assumption Sub Category:** Intraday Valuation Changes
- Assumption Legs:** One
- Intraday Assignment Method - Leg 2:** Not Applicable
- Assumption Currency:** Natural Currency
- Transaction Legs:** One
- Specify Collateral/Underlying:** Yes

The 'Dimension Selection' section shows 'LRM - Credit Line Purpose' selected. The 'Assumption Parameter Specification' section shows 'LRM - Credit Line Purpose' and 'Contractual Committed Facility Extended by Central Bank as Alternative Liquidity' as options. The 'Assumption Value' field is set to 1. The form includes 'Save' and 'Close' buttons at the bottom.


1. In **Based On**, the Available Intraday Liquidity is selected by default.
2. In **Assumption Legs** option, **One** is selected by default. Option Two is disabled when you select the sub-category as Intraday Valuation Changes. When One is selected as assumption leg, in assumption specification only a column is displayed to add the primary assumption value.
3. Select the **Assumption Unit** from the drop-down list. That is, **Amount** or **Percentage**.
4. Choose the **Assumption Currency** option. This option is enabled when you select the assumption unit as amount. You can either select the option as Natural Currency or choose from the drop-down list.

**Note:** In case you select Natural Currency, ensure that the currency is selected as part of dimension selection

5. In **Transaction Leg**, option **One** is selected by default. If One is selected, only a column for the specification of each assumption leg is displayed that is one column each for primary and off-set assumption value specification.
6. In **Charge Penalty** option **No** is selected by default.
7. In **Dimension Selection**, perform the following steps:
  - a. Click  icon for **Dimension Selection**. The Liquidity Risk Business Dimension browser window is displayed.
  - b. Select one or multiple dimensions from a list of dimensions displayed in the dimension browser.
  - c. Click  to move the selected dimensions to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - d. Click **OK**. The selected dimensions are displayed in the dimension selection section.
  - e. Click the selected dimension member. The Hierarchy Browser window is displayed.
  - f. Select one or multiple members from a list of dimensions displayed in the Hierarchy browser. Click  to move the selected members to Selected Members section, or click  to select all members.
  - g. Click **OK**.

**Note:**

- In the dimension panel, you can add only seven dimensions.
- In dimension panel seven dimensions, one source or actual time bucket and optionally revised time bucket can be added

8. After the assumption parameters are selected, click  icon on the Business Assumption Definition window. The **Assumption Parameter Specification** table is displayed.

The Assumption Parameter Specification table has the following columns:

- Each selected dimension
- Assumption Value

9. To save the definition, click **Save**.

---

**NOTE:** Refer section [Intraday Valuation Changes](#) for detailed explanation and calculations.

---

## 6.11 Business Assumption Approval Process

OFS LRM supports approval workflows based on user roles. Business assumptions which are defined within the application are required to be approved which are defined within the application before they can be used for computations. The user who creates the assumption will send it for approval after finalizing it. Assumptions can be approved only by users with the required access levels. For more information refer section [User Roles and Access](#).


### 6.11.1 Sending Business Assumption Definition for Approval

To send a definition for approval, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Business Assumption** on the LHS menu of the LRM Application to open the **Business Assumption Summary** window.

**Note:**

Assumptions in the following stages can be sent for approval:

- a. A new definition which in “Draft” status.
  - b. A version of a definition which is rejected and is in “Open” status.
  - c. A definition that is edited and a new version of which is created and is in “In Review” status.
2. Click  to select a definition with the status “Draft”, “Open” or “In Review” from the list of business assumptions and then click  icon.

Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Assumption1	Cash Flow Movement	BIS Time Bucket Definition	No	0	USER80614	05/07/2018 15:09:03			LRM_80614	No	Draft
<input type="checkbox"/> EBA DA-Outflows on secured funding from other coun[...]	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	1	USER80614	05/07/2018 14:44:58			LRM_80614	No	Pending Approval

Figure 18 Business Assumption Summary – Draft status

Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> test1	Cash Flow Movement	BIS Time Bucket Definition	No	0	LRM806USER	05/07/2018 17:00:23			OFSTRSEG	No	Open

Figure 19 Business Assumption Summary – Open status

Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> assumption1	Cash Flow Movement	BIS Time Bucket Definition	No	0	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 18:52:15	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 18:51:50	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> assumption1	Cash Flow Movement	BIS Time Bucket Definition	No	1	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 18:52:15			LRM806SEG	No	In Review
<input type="checkbox"/> EBA DA-Outflows on secured funding from other coun[...]	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 20:19:44	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved

Figure 20 Business Assumption Summary – In Review status

The Business Assumption Definition window is displayed with all the parameters defined.

The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Definition' window. At the top, it indicates the path 'Liquidity Risk Management > Business Assumption Definition > Edit'. Below this, there are several sections:

- Linked To:** Folder: OFSTRSEG, Access Type: Read Only (selected) / Read/Write.
- Assumption Details:** A section for defining the assumption's basic properties.
- Assumption Properties:**
  - Assumption Category: Cash Flow Movement
  - Assumption Sub Category: Cash Flow Movement
  - Based On: Cash Flows
  - Assumption Legs: One (selected) / Two
  - Assignment Method - Leg 1: Decreasing
  - Assignment Method - Leg 2: Not Applicable
  - Assumption Unit: Percentage
  - Assumption Currency: Natural Currency (selected)
  - Rating Downgrade: Ratings Based (selected) / Notch Based
  - Transaction Legs: One (selected) / Two
  - Charge Penalty: Yes (selected) / No
  - Specify Collateral/Underlying: Yes (selected) / No
- Dimension Selection:** Cash Flow Type (selected).
- Time Bucket Definition Selection:** From Bucket: BIS Time Bucket Definition, To Bucket: BIS Time Bucket Definition.
- Assumption Parameter Specification:**
  - Cash Flow Type: From Bucket: 366-455 Day(s), To Bucket: 636-730 Day(s), Assumption Value: 3
  - Dividends Paid: 366-455 Day(s)

Buttons at the bottom include 'Save', 'Send for Approval', 'Approval Summary', and 'Close'.

Figure 21 Business Assumption Summary – Send for Approval

- To send a definition for authorization, click **Send for Approval**. This changes the status of the definition to Pending Approval. The definition is successfully sent for approval and the status changes to Pending Approval.

### 6.11.2 Approving a business assumption definition

To approve a business assumption, perform the following steps:

- Click **Business Assumption** on the LHS menu of the LRM Application to open the **Business Assumption Summary** window. Only assumptions which are in “Pending Approval” status can be approved or rejected by the approver.
- Click  to select a definition with the status “Pending Approval” from the list of business assumptions and then click icon.

The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Summary' window. At the top right, it says 'As of Date: 05/04/2018'. Below the search filters, there is a table of assumptions:

Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
Assumption1	Cash Flow Movement	BIS Time Bucket Definition	No	0	USER80614	05/07/2018 15:09:03			LRM_80614	No	Draft
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBA DA-Outflows on secured funding from other coun[...]	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	1	USER80614	05/07/2018 14:44:58			LRM_80614	No	Pending Approval

Figure 22 Business Assumption Summary – Pending Approval

The Business Assumption Definition window is displayed with all the parameters defined.

The screenshot shows the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. At the top, it indicates the path 'Liquidity Risk Management > Business Assumption Definition > View'. The form is divided into several sections:
 

- Linked To:** Folder: LRM\_TC, Access Type: Read Only (selected), Read/Write.
- Assumption Details:** Assumption Name: KC\_T4\_C, Assumption Description: KC\_T4\_C, Version: 0, Intraday Assumption: No (selected), Yes.
- Assumption Properties:** Assumption Category: Incremental Cash Flow, Based On: Available Undrawn Amount, Assignment Method - Leg 1: Selected Time Bucket, Assignment Method - Leg 2: Decreasing, Assumption Unit: Percentage, Rating Downgrade: Ratings Based (selected), Notch Based, Charge Penalty: Yes (selected), No.
- Assumption Sub Category:** Drawdown, Assumption Legs: One (selected), Two, Transaction Legs: One (selected), Two.
- Dimension Selection:** A row of tabs for different financial entities: Facility Type, Standard Customer Type, Customer Financial Entry, Customer Regulated Financial Entry, Credit Line Purpose, Meets Group Lower Outflow Criteria Flag.
- Time Bucket Definition Selection:** Primary Bucket: EBA Time Bucket Definition, Off-set Bucket: EBA Time Bucket Definition.

 At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Approval Summary', 'Approve', 'Reject', and 'Close'.

Figure 23 Business Assumption Summary – Approve/Reject

- To approve the definition that is sent for authorization, click **Approve**.  
The Approve dialog box is displayed with the assumption name and description.

The screenshot shows the 'Approve' dialog box. It contains the following fields and buttons:
 

- Name:** KC\_T4\_C
- Description:** (Empty text box)
- Approver Comments:** (Empty text box)
- Buttons:** Approve, Close

Figure 24 Business Assumptions - Approve


- Enter Approver comments and then click **Approve**.
- To reject the definition that is sent for authorization, click **Reject**.  
The Reject dialog box is displayed with the assumption name and description.

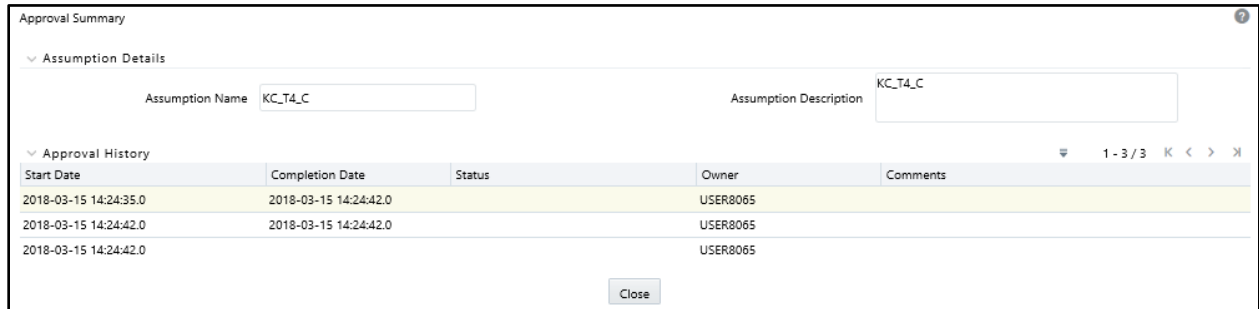
The screenshot shows the 'Reject' dialog box. It contains the following fields and buttons:
 

- Name:** KC\_T4\_C
- Description:** (Empty text box)
- Approver Comments:** (Empty text box)
- Buttons:** Reject, Close

Figure 25 Business Assumptions - Reject



- Enter Approver comments and then click **Reject**.
- Click  icon to view the summary of the entire approval workflow. It displays approval history showing the start date, completion date, status owner and comments if any.



Start Date	Completion Date	Status	Owner	Comments
2018-03-15 14:24:35.0	2018-03-15 14:24:42.0		USER8065	
2018-03-15 14:24:42.0	2018-03-15 14:24:42.0		USER8065	
2018-03-15 14:24:42.0			USER8065	

Figure 26 Business Assumptions – Approval Summary




**NOTE:**

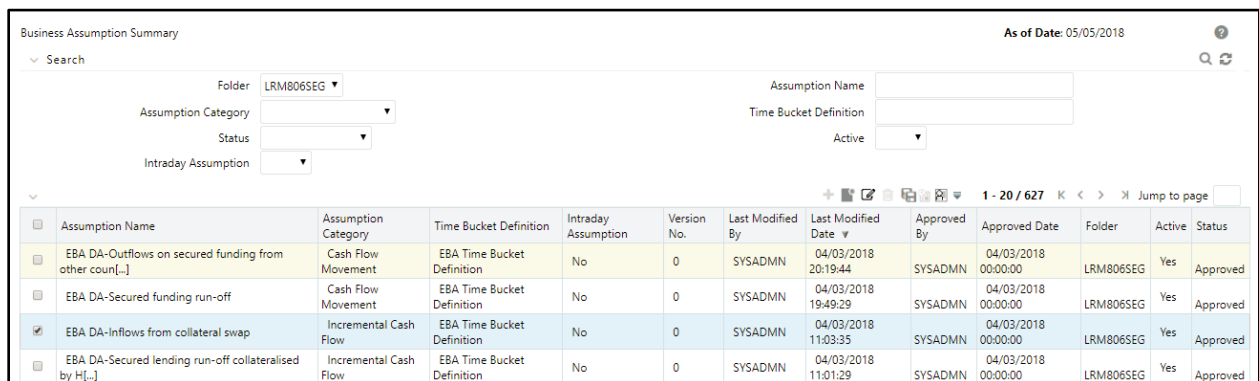
The Approve or Reject buttons are present only for the users who have the right to approve or reject the definition.

In case the definition is rejected, it changes back to 'Open' status. When the definition is in open status, click View to view the definition. You cannot edit the values in view window.

**6.11.3 Retiring a business assumption definition**

You can retire a business assumption definition when a definition is no longer valid and not required to be included in the selection of a new run calculation. To retire a definition once it is approved, perform the following steps:

- To retire a definition, click  to select a definition from the list of business assumptions and then click  or  icon.



Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
EBA DA-Outflows on secured funding from other coun[...]	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 20:19:44	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Secured funding run-off	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 19:49:29	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBA DA-Inflows from collateral swap	Incremental Cash Flow	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 11:03:35	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Secured lending run-off collateralised by H[...]	Incremental Cash Flow	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 11:01:29	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved

Figure 27 Business Assumptions – Retire

The Business Assumption Definition window is displayed.

The screenshot displays the 'Business Assumption Definition' form. At the top, it shows the breadcrumb 'Liquidity Risk Management > Business Assumption Definition > View'. The 'Linked To' section includes a 'Folder' dropdown set to 'LRM806SEG' and an 'Access Type' section with radio buttons for 'Read Only' and 'Read/Write'. The 'Assumption Details' section contains 'Assumption Name' (EBA DA-Inflows from collateral swap), 'Assumption Description' (Inflows from collateral swap transactions), and 'Version' (0). The 'Assumption Properties' section is divided into two columns. The left column includes 'Assumption Category' (Incremental Cash Flow), 'Based On' (Market Value of Collateral Posted), 'Assignment Method - Leg 1' (Selected Time Bucket), 'Assumption Unit' (Percentage), 'Rating Downgrade' (Ratings Based), and 'Charge Penalty' (Yes/No). The right column includes 'Assumption Sub Category' (Run-off), 'Assumption Legs' (One/Two), 'Assignment Method - Leg 2' (Not Applicable), 'Assumption Currency' (Natural Currency), 'Transaction Legs' (One/Two), and 'Specify Collateral/Underlying' (Yes/No). Below these are 'Dimension Selection' and 'Time Bucket Definition Selection' sections with various checkboxes and dropdowns. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Approval Summary', 'Retire', and 'Close'. The 'Retire' button is highlighted in the image.

2. Click **Retire**. A retired definition will not be available for selection as part of a new Run definition



**Note:**

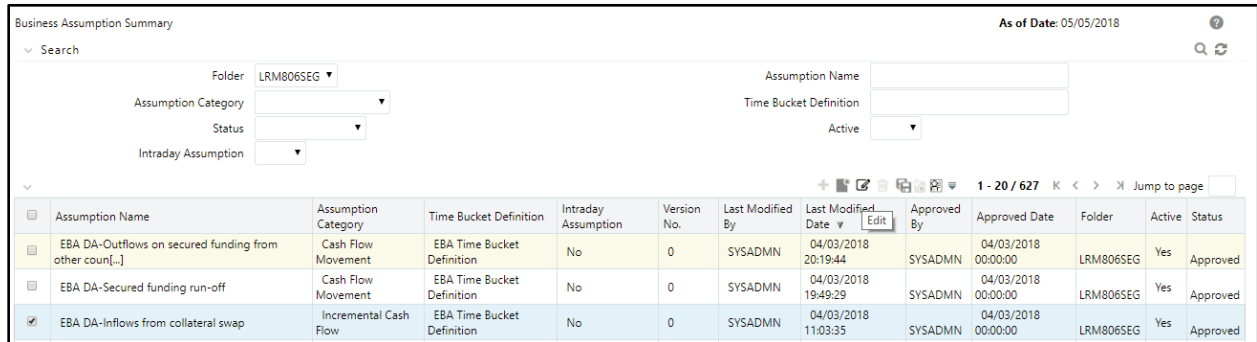
- Once approved, when an assumption is edited and is in "In Review" status but this version of the assumption will not be picked up for execution as the definition is still in "In Review" status. Only when the definition goes through the entire approval process and is approved it is marked as latest and it can be used for execution.
- Once the definition is approved the latest version of such approved definitions are executed. While executing the Run executes the latest version of that assumption (that is, the version marked as latest). Run automatically picks up the definition which is marked as latest. Only the version marked as latest will be executed at a given point of time.
- In case the business conditions change and you require a previously defined version number to make it active, select the assumption from the Business Assumption Summary window and click Make Active icon. Once it is approved, that version is automatically marked as latest but you can always go back and mark a previous version as latest in Business Assumption Summary window (Make Active).
- The status updated in the business assumptions summary window allows you to search the pre-defined business assumption definitions on the basis of approval status. This field displays a list of statuses that you have access to as a drop-down that is, Approved, Draft, In Review, Open, Pending Approval or Retired. Click the drop-down list to select the status. Selection of a status from the drop-down list displays only those business assumptions that have been defined within the selected status in the List of Business Assumption table.
- Business assumption definition can be edited prior to or post approval. If edited prior to approval, it is resaved with the same version number. If edited post approval, it is resaved with a new version number. You cannot edit the definition once sent for approval and is in pending approval status.

- The business assumption definition, once saved and approved, is registered as a Rule in the Rules Framework of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure.

## 6.12 Editing a Business Assumption

The process of editing a business assumption is as follows:

1. To edit a definition, click  to select a definition from the list of business assumptions and then click  icon.



Business Assumption Summary As of Date: 05/05/2018

Search:  [?] [X]

Folder: LRM806SEG Assumption Name:

Assumption Category:  Time Bucket Definition:

Status:  Active:

Intraday Assumption:

Assumption Name	Assumption Category	Time Bucket Definition	Intraday Assumption	Version No.	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Active	Status
EBA DA-Outflows on secured funding from other coun[...]	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 20:19:44	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved
EBA DA-Secured funding run-off	Cash Flow Movement	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 19:49:29	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBA DA-Inflows from collateral swap	Incremental Cash Flow	EBA Time Bucket Definition	No	0	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 11:03:35	SYSADMIN	04/03/2018 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Yes	Approved

Figure 28 Business Assumptions – Editing a Business Assumption

2. You can edit a definition which is in “Draft”, “Open” and “In Review” status. LRM Analyst has the privileges to edit.
3. When the definition is in “Draft” status all the parameters can be edited in the Business Assumption Definition window.
4. When the definition is in “Open” status and “In Review” status all the parameters except the Assumption Name can be edited in the Business Assumption Definition window.
5. When you edit a definition which is “Draft” status, it remains in version 0.
6. When you edit a definition which is in “Open” status, the version number does not change.
 

**Note:** In Draft and Open status, the changes made are overwritten and the version number does not change.
7. When you edit a definition which is in approved status, the version number is changed and a new version is created. This changes the status to “In Review”.

## 7 Run Management

### 7.1 Overview

Run Management screen of the LRS pack allows you to define, approve and execute Runs. All Runs except stress Runs are defined in the Run Management window of LRM application. The Run, once saved and approved, is registered in the **Rules Framework > Run** in Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure.

---

**NOTE:** Every SKU in the Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS) application pack leverages this common user interface. Run management parameters specific to the SKUs licensed will be displayed in the user interface.

---

### 7.2 Run Definition Parameters

The Run Definition window has the following sections for defining parameters:

- Linked To
- Run Definition Details
- Run Parameters
- Legal Entity Selection (in case of Contractual Run)
- Business Assumptions (in case of BAU Run)

#### 7.2.1 Linked To

The details must be specified as follows:

- **Folder:** Select the **Folder** which is specific to the Run definition.
- **Access Type:** Choose the access type option, Read/Write or Read Only.

#### 7.2.2 Run Definition Details

The details for each Run definitions are entered here as follows:

- **Run Name:** Specify the Run name.
- **Run Description:** Enter the Run description.

#### 7.2.3 Run Parameters

The parameters for each Run definitions are entered here as follows:

##### 7.2.3.1 Purpose

The purpose is the reason for executing each Run. Each purpose has a set of specific calculations associated with it which require different pre-packaged rules and processes to be

executed. On selection of a purpose, the relevant rules to support that computation are selected and executed.

Select the **Purpose** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:

- **Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio in accordance with BIS guidelines.
- **EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio in accordance with EBA Delegated Act guidelines
- **FR 2052 a Report Generation:** Selection of this purpose enables re-classification of accounts into the regulatory reporting lines required to generate the FR 2052 a report of US Federal Reserve
- **FR 2052 b Report Generation:** Selection of this purpose enables re-classification of accounts into the regulatory reporting lines required to generate the FR 2052 b report of US Federal Reserve.
- **Intra-Day Metrics Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the intraday metrics based on the actual payment transaction data received from the bank.
- **Long Term Gap Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables calculation of liquidity gaps.
- **RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables calculation of the RBI Liquidity Coverage Ratio which caters to the final guidelines on the LCR, Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools and LCR Disclosure Standards.
- **RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation:** Selection of this purpose enables calculation of the RBI Liquidity Coverage Ratio which caters to the final guidelines on the LCR, Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools and LCR Disclosure Standards.
- **RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation:** Selection of this purpose enables calculation of the RBI Liquidity Coverage Ratio which caters to the final guidelines on the LCR, Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools and LCR Disclosure Standards.
- **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio in accordance with the guidelines of US Federal Reserve. The FR502a (5G liquidity report) is also generated as part of this Run. The 5G report gets generated when you execute the LCR Run.
- **Regulation YY Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio in accordance with the Regulation YY guidelines.
- **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio, LCR Disclosure Standards and Net Stable Funding Ratio in accordance with BOT guidelines.

- **BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio, LCR Disclosure Standards and Net Stable Funding Ratio in accordance with BNM guidelines.
- **MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio, LCR Disclosure Standards and Net Stable Funding Ratio in accordance with MAS guidelines.
- **Minimum Liquidity Asset Calculation:** Selection of this purpose enables the calculation of the Minimum Liquidity Asset Ratio in accordance with MAS guidelines.
- **Deposit Insurance Calculation:** Selection of this purpose calculates the Insurance amounts for all deposits in accordance with FDIC guidelines.

---

**NOTE:**

The above list of purposes is available to execute the relevant rules and processes required to achieve a specific computation. The business assumptions are applied over and above these rules and can be selected as part of a BAU or stress run for each purpose.

FR 2052 a Report Generation and FR 2052 b Report Generation purposes are available only in Contractual Run.

For Intra-Day Metrics Calculation, the Run Type can be either a Contractual or a Stress Run.

---

### 7.2.3.2 Run Type

There are three types of Runs supported by Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS):

1. Contractual Run
2. Business as Usual (BAU) Run
3. Stress Run

#### 1. Contractual Run

This is the first Run defined using the Run Management window of the LRM Application and carries out the data preparation, aggregation and reclassifications required for computation of liquidity risk metrics under multiple scenarios. Contractual Run computes the as-of-date liquidity position of the organization without taking into account any behavioral conditions and forms the base for all subsequent calculations.

A contractual Run allows you to estimate liquidity gaps based on the contractual cash flows received as a download from the bank. It aggregates cash flows based on user-specified aggregation dimensions, identifies HQLA, allocates insurance and identifies deposit stability and so on. All cash inflows and outflows are assumed to be generated under contractual terms. Contractual execution caters to the as of date liquidity status of the organization without the application of any business assumption.

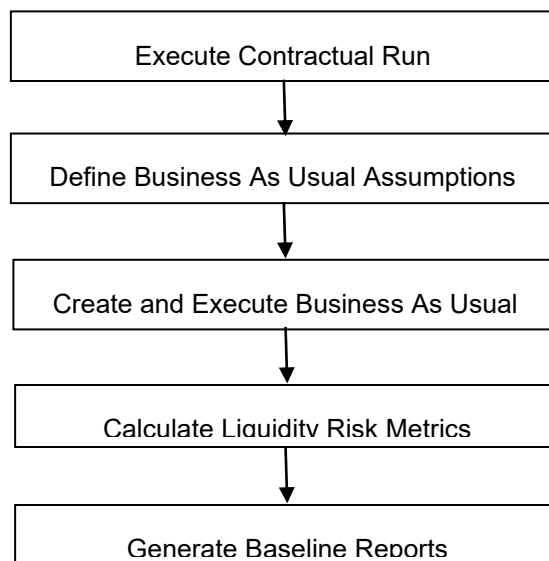
#### 2. Business-as-Usual (BAU)

In BAU execution one or multiple business assumptions under normal conditions are applied to the contractual cash flows and the cash inflows and outflows are modified accordingly. A BAU Execution allows you to estimate and analyze the liquidity gaps under normal business conditions. The liquidity gap report (after BAU Execution) provides the liquidity status of the organization based on the impact of these business assumptions on the contractual cash flows. Additionally, liquidity ratios are estimated based on cash flows adjusted for normal conditions in accordance with the Basel III liquidity ratio guidelines prescribed by BIS (See section [BIS Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation](#)) as well as LCR based on US guidelines (See Liquidity Risk Regulatory Calculations for US Federal Reserve, in User Guide Release 8.0.7.0.0 on [OHC documentation Library](#).)

The features of BAU Run are as follows:

- One or multiple business assumptions are applied to the cash flows and other interim metrics computed as part of the underlying contractual Run. These assumptions are defined as part of the Business Assumption window and selected in a BAU Run for execution.
- All BAU Run parameters are the same as those specified for the underlying contractual Run except for Assumptions Applied To.
- Assumptions are applied on original balance or cash flows or changing balance or cash flows across business assumptions based on user selection.
- Contractual Run is a pre-requisite for defining a BAU Run.

#### Process flow of a Business As Usual Run



- a. **Executing BAU or Baseline Run:** A Contractual Run is executed before the Business As Usual Run. Once the liquidity gaps are estimated under contractual terms, the changes in cash flows during the normal course of business due to consumer behavior are to be estimated. This involves defining business assumptions based on multiple rules and specifying assumption values. The assumptions include, drawdown, prepayments, rollovers, asset/liability book growth, run-offs, asset value changes, recovery from delinquent accounts, available stable funding factors, required stable funding factors, and so on. Assumption values specified for each dimension member combination, is selected from pre-defined business hierarchies/dimensions. Once these assumptions are defined, they are grouped together and applied to contractual cash flows as part of the BAU Run or Baseline Run execution process. The impact of these business assumptions on liquidity gaps, ratios, and other metrics is estimated.
- b. **Baseline Reports:** LRM generates the Baseline reports that enable a detailed view of the liquidity risk metrics.

### 3. Stress Run

Stress testing is now an integral part of a bank's risk measurement system and plays an important role in estimating the effects of potential financial crises on a bank's operations. Stress testing, from a liquidity risk management perspective, refers to the process of assessing the liquidity position of a financial institution under adverse conditions. It involves defining stress assumptions and applying them to baseline results in order to obtain stressed results.

The application leverages the stress testing module of Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure in order to carry out stress testing in an enterprise-wide consistent manner. Stress testing module is an integrated framework of OFSAAAI which supports the stress testing requirements across the entire suite of OFS analytical applications.

Stress Runs are defined as part of the Stress Testing module of OFSAAAI by selecting the baseline Run that is, the LRS BAU Run in the Stress Definition screen and replacing the BAU assumptions which are part of the baseline Run with stress business assumptions. Stress assumptions are business assumptions with adverse values and are defined as part of the Business Assumption screen of LRS. The replacement of BAU assumptions with the stress assumptions constitutes the stress scenario. Once defined and saved, the Stress Run can be viewed, approved and executed from the Run Management screen of LRS.

The Stress Run defined appears in the list of Runs in the Run Management Summary window. You can approve the definition and then execute it. BAU Run is a pre-requisite for defining stress Runs.

On execution, the stress business assumptions are applied to the contractual cash flows to assess the impact of the adverse scenario on the liquidity position of the institution.



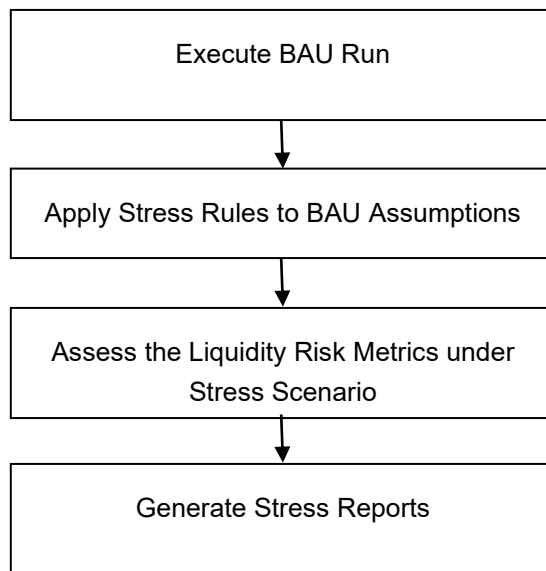
**NOTE:**

Contractual and BAU Run are defined in the Run Management window and are automatically registered in OFSAAAI.

Stress Runs are defined in Stress Testing module of OFSAAAI and registered in OFSAAAI and appears in Run Management window. The stress Runs appear in Draft status with a Run type as Stress in the Run Management window of LRS. You are allowed to approve and execute these Runs.

---

**Process flow of a Stress Run**



- c. **Executing Stress Run:** The Contractual Run is executed first. The BAU Run is executed next. For executing Stress Runs, the Contractual or BAU cash flows are stressed. A combination of stressed assumptions or a stress value of higher magnitude becomes a stress scenario. The values can be applied as absolute values or they can be percentages. The liquidity gaps under the given stress scenario are calculated. The impact of the stress scenario is assessed on Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR,) and Funding Concentrations.
- d. **Stress Reports:** LRS generates the Stress reports that enable a detailed view of the liquidity risk metrics like Liquidity gaps across time buckets, Cumulative gaps, Gaps across time, Comparison across scenarios , LCR, NSFR, Funding Concentrations, and so on.

**7.2.3.3 Contractual Run**

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual, the Contractual Run is required to be selected from the Contractual Run browser. The Contractual Run browser displays a list of contractual Runs. The list is filtered by the purpose selected. For example, if the purpose is

selected as Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation for a BAU Run, it displays only those Contractual Runs which are specified with that purpose. You are allowed to select a single Contractual Run.

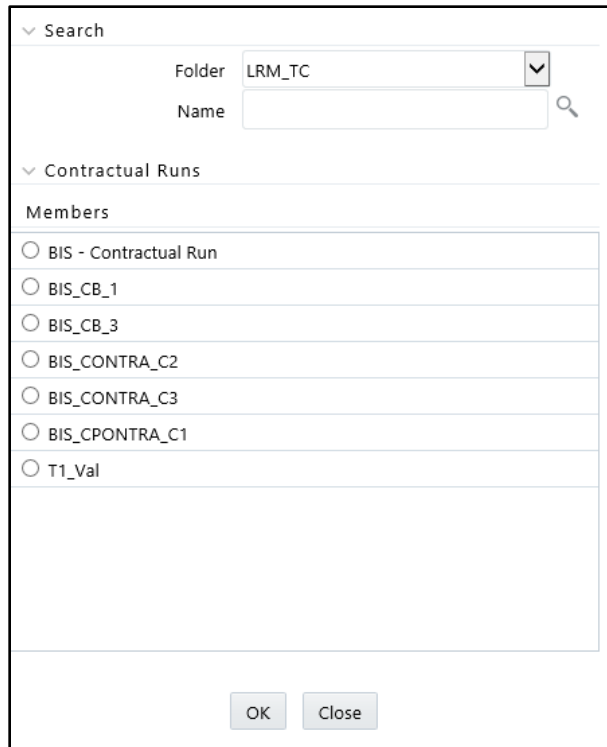


Figure 29 Run Definition – Contractual Run browser

#### 7.2.3.4 NSFR Ratio

When the purpose is selected as Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation and the Run type is selected as BAU the Liquidity ratio button is enabled for selection in the Run Definition window. Select either of the following options:

- LCR – In case you select LCR, only LCR is calculated
- NSFR – In case you select NSFR, then only NSFR is calculated
- Both - In case you select Both, both NSFR and LCR is calculated in the same Run

#### 7.2.3.5 Time Bucket Definition

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, the Time Bucket Definition is available for selection from the Time Bucket Definition browser. The Time Bucket Definition browser displays the list of computational time buckets defined as part of the Time Bucket window. You are allowed select a single time bucket definition.

---

**NOTE:** When the Run purpose is selected as Intraday Metrics Calculation, only intraday buckets are listed under the list time bucket definitions section.

---

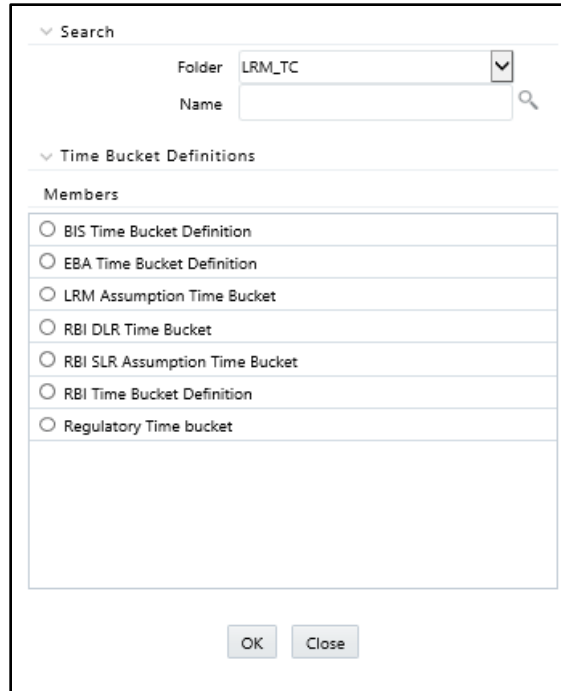


Figure 30 Run Definition - Time Bucket Definition browser

### 7.2.3.6 Time Buckets Based On

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, Time Buckets Based On selection is allowed in the Run Definition window. Select either of the following options:

- Calendar Days:
 

The start and end date of each time bucket is computed based on the number of calendar days when this parameter is selected. The time bucket dates are in running calendar day sequence. The time bucket dates are consistent across multiple legal entities each with different holidays.
- Business Days:
 

The start and end date of each time bucket is computed based on the number of business days when this parameter is selected. The time bucket dates are not continuous calendar days in this case but will exclude holidays. The time bucket dates will be different for each legal entity based on its respective holiday calendar.

---

**NOTE:** The default option is calendar days in case of Business-As-Usual.

---

### 7.2.3.7 Consolidation Type

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, Consolidation Type selection is allowed in the Run Definition window. This parameter determines if the calculations are to be executed on a standalone basis for one or multiple selected legal entities or on a consolidated basis at the level of the selected legal entity. Select either of the following options from the drop-down:

- Solo
- Consolidated

---

**NOTE:**

The liquidity gaps, ratios and other metrics are estimated on a standalone (Solo) basis for each selected legal entity or on a consolidated basis at the level of the selected legal entity based on this selection.

---

### 7.2.3.8 Consolidation Level

In case you have selected Consolidation Type as Consolidated, you must select in the Consolidation Level to launch the Legal Entity browser for selecting the consolidation level. Select a single legal entity, at which the consolidated liquidity risk measures are to be calculated, from the list of legal entities available in the Legal Entity browser.

---

**NOTE:**

This selection is applicable only when the Run Type is selected as Contractual Run and Consolidation Type is selected as Consolidated. If you have selected the Consolidation Type as Solo, then Consolidation Level field is disabled and the solo legal entities are to be selected as part of the Legal Entity Selection section.

---

### 7.2.3.9 Payment System Consolidation Type

When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **Intra-Day Metrics Calculation** Payment System Consolidation Type is allowed for selection.

This parameter determines if the calculations are to be executed on a consolidated or standalone basis for one or multiple payment systems. Select either of the following options:

- Consolidated
- Standalone

---

**NOTE:** By default, the Payment System Consolidation Type is selected as Standalone.

---

### 7.2.3.10 Business Day Convention

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, Business Day Convention selection is allowed in the Run Definition window for the purpose of bucketing cash flows. Select either of the following options from the drop-down:

- Conditional Following
- Conditional Prior
- Following
- No Adjustment
- Prior

### 7.2.3.11 Include Interest Cash Flows

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, Include Interest Cash Flows selection is allowed in the Run Definition window. Select either of the following options:

- Yes – In case you select Yes, both principal and interest cash flows are considered for calculations.
- No – In case you select No, only principal cash flows are considered and interest cash flows are ignored.

### 7.2.3.12 Approximate Interest

When the Run type is selected as Contractual and when Include Interest Cash Flows are selected as Yes, Approximate Interest selection is allowed in the Run Definition window. Select either of the following options:

- Yes – When Approximate Interest is selected as Yes, the business assumption is applied only to the principal cash flows and the interest cash flows are approximated based on changes to the principal.
- No – In case you select No, the business assumption values are applied to both principal and interest cash flows. However, this application depends on the manner in which the business assumption is defined as follows:
  - If you have selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption and the dimension member as Principal, then assumption is applied only to the principal cash flows.
  - If you have selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption and the dimension member as Interest, then assumption impacts only Interest cash flows.
  - If you have selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption and the dimension member as Principal and Interest, then assumption is applied to both principal and interest cash flows.
  - If you have not selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption, then assumption is applied to both principal and interest cash flows.

### 7.2.3.13 Forward Rate Interpolation Method

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, Forward Rate Interpolation Method selection is allowed in the Run Definition window. Select either of the following options from the drop-down:

- Linear
- Log Linear

### 7.2.3.14 Assumptions Applied To

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual, Assumptions Applied To selection is allowed in the Run Definition window. Select either of the following options:

- Changing Balance/Cash Flows – In this case, the change in the cash flows or balances due to the previous assumption will be considered while applying subsequent assumptions.
- Original Balance/Cash Flows – In this case, the assumptions are always applied to the original cash flows or balances without considering the effect of the previous business assumption.

### 7.2.3.15 Include Forward Date Calculations

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled. Select either of the following options:

- Yes: In case you select Yes, the below parameters are enabled to calculate forward date liquidity risk calculations. You can select one or multiple rules, defined as part of the Rule-Run Framework.
- No: In case you select No, the current spot calculations are carried out.

### 7.2.3.16 Forward Balance Method Mapping Rule

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

This selection has LRM - Balance Method Reclassification – Forecast selected by default which is a single selection from a list of forward balance calculation method mapping rules defined in the Rule-Run Framework. This option helps to calculate forward balances for each dimensional combination.

### 7.2.3.17 Forward Cash Flow Method Mapping Rule

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

This selection has LRM – Cash Flow Method Reclassification – Forecast selected by default which is a single selection from a list of forward cash flow calculation method mapping rules defined in the Rule-Run Framework. This option helps to calculate forward cash flows for each dimensional combination.

### 7.2.3.18 Exclude Holidays

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

This option helps to determine if holidays are included or excluded in Forward Date Liquidity Risk Calculation. This is determined at the time of defining the forward run. Select either of the following options:

- Yes: In case you select Yes, holidays are included in Forward Date Liquidity Risk Calculations at the time of defining a forward Run. For each legal entity, the entity specific holidays are considered if this option is selected.
- No: In case you select No, holidays are excluded in Forward Date Liquidity Risk Calculations.

### 7.2.3.19 Balance Sheet Adjustment

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled. Select either of the following options:

- Yes: In case you select Yes, then the application calculates post balance calculation for each forward date and the balance sheet adjustments are made.
- No: In case you select No, then there is no balance sheet adjustment and no “post balance calculation”.

### 7.2.3.20 Balance Sheet Adjustment Method

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

When the Balance Sheet Adjustment is selected Yes, this method is enabled. From the drop-down list select one of the following balance sheet adjustment methods:

- Current Profile Based Increase
- Current Profile Based Decrease
- Cash Adjustment
- Manual Adjustment

### **7.2.3.21 Balance Sheet Adjustment Rule**

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

When the Balance Sheet Adjustment is selected Yes and the Balance Sheet Adjustment Method is selected as Manual Adjustment this option is enabled. This selection has LRM - Manual Balance Adjustment – Forecast is selected by default.

### **7.2.3.22 Fixed Interval Forward Date**

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled. Select either of the following options:

- Yes: In case you select Yes, then the parameters First Forward Date Interval, Forward Date Frequency and Number of Forward Calculations are displayed for selection.
- No: In case you select No, then the Ad Hoc Forward Date Selection section is enabled. You must provide the ad-hoc forward Run details and select one or multiple dates from the calendar.

### **7.2.3.23 First Forward Date Interval**

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---



When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

This is the interval between the as of date and the first forward date for the purpose of forward balance and cash flow calculations. You must enter the value in terms of days.

#### 7.2.3.24 Forward Date Frequency

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

This is the interval between each forward date in terms of days, weeks and months. You must enter the value which is a whole number greater than 0. From the drop-down list choose Days, Months or Weeks.

#### 7.2.3.25 Number of Forward Calculations:

---

**NOTE:** This field is available only for the jurisdictions - US Federal Reserve and Reserve Bank of India. Refer to the capabilities in the respective user guides on [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more information.

---

When the Run purpose is selected as U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation and the Run type is selected as Contractual this parameter is enabled.

This determines the number of forward starting days for which forward balances, cash flows and liquidity metrics are calculated as part of the forward date contractual Run. You must enter the value which is a whole number greater than 0.

#### 7.2.3.26 Time Bucket Type

When the Run purpose is selected as **EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio**, or **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, and the Run type is selected as **Contractual** this parameter is enabled.

The options available are:

- **Actual:** This option allows for time buckets to be based on a fixed, user-specified number of days. The end-date for a bucket is computed as this many days from start date.
- **Calendar Based:** This option for generating time buckets is introduced in the patch 8.0.7.0.5. It allows for time buckets to be based on actual calendar dates and months. Under this option, a 1-month time bucket goes from dd/mm (MIS Date) to (dd-1)/(mm+1). For instance, when running the process for 21-Oct-2019, a 1-month bucket

will end on 20-Nov-2019. Necessary adjustments are made in case end date is in February. The attached example provides details on this new option for time bucket.

**NOTE:** The calendar based approach is available only for OOTB Time Bucket definitions.

## 7.2.4 Legal Entity Selection

When Run type is selected as Contractual and the consolidation type is selected as **Solo**, the **Legal Entity Selection** is enabled. You are allowed to select one or multiple legal entities from the Hierarchy browser. The selected legal entities are listed under the Legal Entity Selection section of the browser.

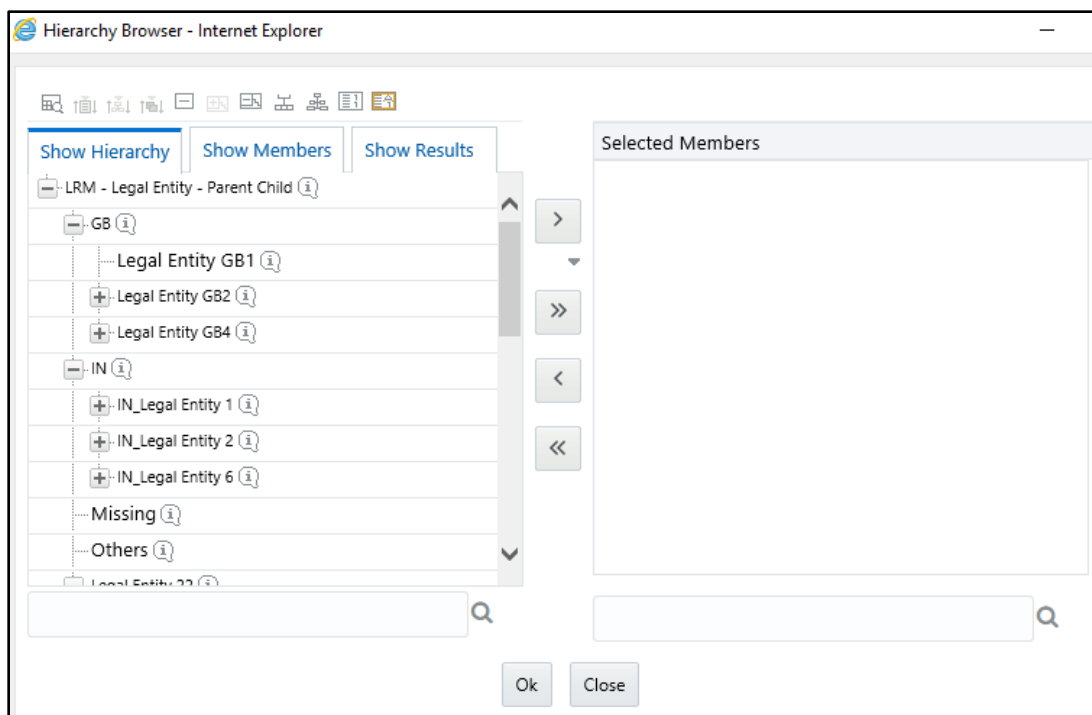


Figure 31 Run Definition – Hierarchy Browser

### NOTE:

The parameters Contractual Run and Assumptions Applied to are applicable only when BAU Run is defined. All other parameters of the BAU Run are the same as those of the underlying contractual Run.

All parameters of the Stress Runs are the same as those of the underlying BAU Run

## 7.2.5 Business Assumptions

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual, you are required to select one or multiple business assumptions to be applied to contractual calculations. The Business Assumptions browser displays a list of all approved business assumptions which have a time bucket definition

that corresponds to the definition selected as part of the Run Parameters section. Select one or multiple business assumptions that you want to apply.

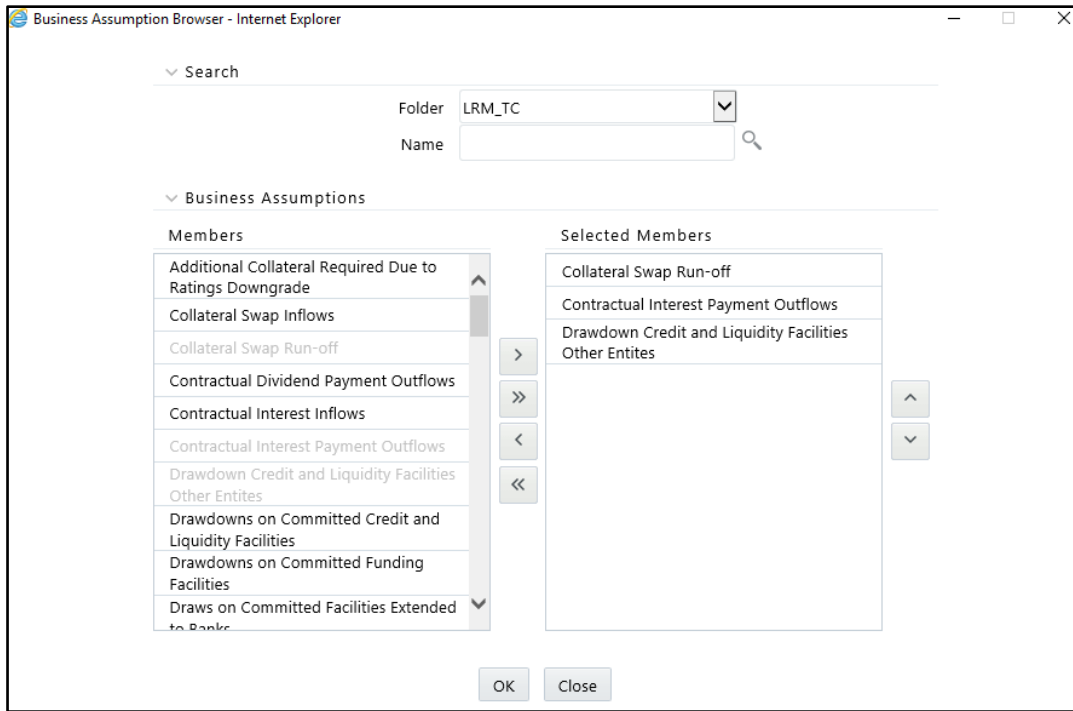


Figure 32 Run Definition – Business Assumption Browser

### 7.3 Understanding Run Management Summary

In Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.

To open the **Run Management** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Run Management** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.

Run Management Summary As of Date: 05/05/2018



Search: Run Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Purpose: \_\_\_\_\_ Approval Status: \_\_\_\_\_ Folder: LRM806SEG Run Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
EBA Contractaul 01	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:28	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:40	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Contractual Run 001	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:30	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:55	LRM806SEG	Approved
EBA - Delegated Act - Liquidity Coverage Ratio Run	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	07/07/2016 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Regulatory Ratios Run	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
EBA - Delegated Act - Contractual Run	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	10/19/2015 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI NSFR Computation Run	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/01/2017 14:56:32	SYSADMIN	12/01/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Liquidity Coverage Ratio Run V2	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	07/12/2017 15:47:42	SYSADMIN	07/12/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI LCR Contractual Run V2	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	SYSADMIN	04/26/2017 20:00:00	SYSADMIN	04/26/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
EBA DA - Contractual Run	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	SYSADMIN	02/16/2017 11:00:00	SYSADMIN	02/16/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Retired
BIS NSFR Computation	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/26/2016 10:51:32	SYSADMIN	12/26/2016 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
BIS - Liquidity Ratio Run	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	11/14/2016 18:17:10	SYSADMIN	11/14/2016 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved

Figure 33 Run Management Summary

The Run management summary window of the LRMM application allows you to define, approve and execute Run/s.

This is the search section which contains multiple parameters. You can specify one or multiple search criteria in this section. When you click the search icon, depending up on the search criteria, this filters and displays the relevant search combination parameters under the Run Management Summary as a list.

Search	
Field\Icon	Description
Search 	This icon allows you to search the Run definition on the basis of the search criteria specified. Search criteria include a combination of Run Name, Folder, Approval Status and Run Type. The Run definitions displayed in the Run Management Summary table are filtered based on the search criteria specified on clicking of this icon.
Reset 	This icon allows you to reset the search section to its default state that is, without any selections. Resetting the search section displays all the existing Run definitions in the Run Management Summary table.
Run Name	This field allows you to search the pre-defined Run on the basis of the Run name. Enter the Run name.
Folder	This field allows you to search for the pre-defined Run definitions on the basis of the selected folder. This field displays a list of folders that you have access to as a drop-down. Selection of a folder from the drop down list displays only those Run definitions that have been defined within the selected folder/segment in the Run Management Summary table.
Run Type	This field allows you to search the pre-defined Run on the basis of Run Type (Contractual, BAU or Stress Run). You need to specify the Run Type here for searching pre-defined Run.
Approval Status	This field allows you to search the pre-defined Run on the basis of approval status. This field displays a list of statuses that you have access to as a drop-down that is, Approved, Draft, In Review, Open, Pending Approval or Retired. Click the drop-down list to select Approved or Rejected status. Selection of a status from the drop-down list displays only those Run definitions that have been defined within the selected status in the Run Management Summary table.

**Table 64 Run Management – Search**









List of Runs		
Icon Name	Icon	Description
Add		This icon allows you to define a new Run.
View		This icon allows you to view the selected Run definitions.
Edit		This icon allows you to edit the selected Run definition. Once the definition is approved, it cannot be edited in the case of Run definitions.
Delete		This icon allows you to delete the selected Run definition.
Copy		The icon allows a definition to be copied and resaved as a new definition.
Run Execution Parameters		This icon allows you to specify execution parameters and execute the Run from the Run Execution Parameters screen. Select the check-box against a Run definition and click the Run Execution Parameters icon to view the Run Execution Parameter Specification window.
Run Execution Summary		This icon displays the Run Execution Summary window. The Run parameters specified as part of the Run Definition window are displayed in an un-editable form in the Run Parameters window. The entire list of executions and their details are displayed for the selected definition in this screen.
Workflow Summary		The icon displays the approval summary for the definition.

Table 65 Run Management Summary

## 7.4 Defining a Run

### 7.4.1 Defining a Contractual Run

The Run Management window allows you to define a new Run or create a new Run definition.

The screenshot shows the 'Run Definition' window in Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management. The breadcrumb trail is 'Liquidity Risk Management > Run Definition > Add'. The window is divided into several sections:

- Linked To:** Folder: LRM806SEG, Access Type:  Read Only  Read/Write
- Run Definition Details:** Run Name: (empty field), Run Description: (empty text area)
- Run Parameters:**
  - Purpose: Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculator
  - Time Bucket Definition: (empty field)
  - Consolidation Type: Solo
  - Business Day Convention: Prior
  - Approximate Interest:  Yes  No
  - Run Type: Contractual
  - Time Buckets Based On:  Calendar Days  Business Days
  - Consolidation Level: (empty field)
  - Include Interest Cash Flows:  Yes  No
  - Forward Rate Interpolation Method: Linear
- Legal Entity Selection:** No Records

At the bottom of the window, there are 'Save' and 'Close' buttons.

Figure 34 Run Definition - Contractual Run

To define a Contractual Run, perform the following steps:

1. Click **+** icon on the **Run Management** window.  
The **Run Definition** window is displayed where you can define a Run.
2. In **Linked To** section,
  - a. Select the **Folder** from the drop-down list, which is specific to the Run definition. The Run definitions are linked to a segment.
  - b. Select the **Access Type**. It is either Read/Write or Read Only option
3. In **Run Definition Details** section,
  - a. Enter the **Run Name** which is unique across infodoms.
  - b. Enter the **Run Description**.

**Note:**

Both the **Run Name** and **Run Description** fields allow special characters.

4. In **Run Parameters** section,
  - a. Select the **Purpose** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
    - Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation
    - EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - FR 2052 a Report Generation
    - FR 2052 b Report Generation
    - Intra-Day Metrics Calculation
    - Long Term Gap Calculation
    - RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation
    - RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation
    - Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation
    - U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - Minimum Liquid Asset Calculation

---

**NOTE:** Run purposes for the SKUs licensed only, will be displayed.



---

- b. Select the **Run Type** as Contractual from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:

- Contractual
- Business-as-Usual

**Note:** If the Purpose is selected as Intra-Day Metrics Calculation, Run Type is selected as Contractual by default.

5. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation** or **Long Term Gap Calculation** perform the following steps:

- a. In the **Time Bucket Definition** field, click  to select the time bucket definition. The Time Bucket Definition browser displays the list of computational time buckets defined as part of the Time Bucket screen. Select the required time bucket definition and then click **OK**.
- b. In the **Time Bucket Definition Based On** field, select either **Calendar Days** or **Business Days**.
- c. Select **Consolidation Type** from the drop-down list. It is either **Consolidated** or **Solo**.
- d. In case you have selected Consolidation Type as Consolidated, in the **Consolidation Level** field, click  to launch the Legal Entity browser for selecting the consolidation level. Select a legal entity, at which the consolidated liquidity risk measures are to be calculated, from the list of legal entities available in the Legal Entity browser.

This selection is applicable only when the Run Type is selected as Contractual Run and Consolidation Type is selected as Consolidated. If you have selected the Consolidation Type as Solo, then **Consolidation Level** field is disabled.

- e. Select the **Business Day Convention** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
  - Prior
  - Conditional Prior
  - Following
  - Conditional Following
  - No Adjustment


This is applicable only when Run Type is selected as Contractual Run.

- f. Select the **Include Interest Cash Flows** as either **Yes** or **No**.

**Note:**

- The Approximate Interest field is disabled if you select Include Interest Cash Flows as No.
- Select the **Forward Rate Interpolation Method** from the drop-down list. It is either **Linear** or **Log Linear**. This is applicable only when the Run type is selected as Contractual.

6. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **FR 2052 a Report Generation** or **FR 2052 b Report Generation** perform the following steps:

- Select the **Consolidation Type** from the drop-down list. It is either **Consolidated** or **Solo**.
- In case you have selected Consolidation Type as Consolidated, in the **Consolidation Level** field, click  to launch the Legal Entity browser for selecting the consolidation level. Select a legal entity, at which the consolidated liquidity risk measures are to be calculated, from the list of legal entities available in the Legal Entity browser. This selection is applicable only when the Run Type is selected as Contractual Run and Consolidation Type is selected as Consolidated.

If you have selected the Consolidation Type as Solo, then **Consolidation Level** field is disabled.



- Select the **Include Interest Cash Flows** as either **Yes** or **No**.

**Note:**

- The Approximate Interest field is disabled if you select Include Interest Cash Flows as No.
- Select the **Forward Rate Interpolation Method** from the drop-down list. It is either **Linear** or **Log Linear**. This is applicable only when the Run type is selected as Contractual.

7. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **Intra-Day Metrics Calculation** perform the following steps:





- a. In the **Time Bucket Definition** field, click  to select the time bucket definition. The Time Bucket Definition browser displays the list of computational time buckets defined as part of the Time Bucket screen. Select the required time bucket definition and then click **OK**.  
**Note:** Only intraday buckets are listed under the list time bucket definitions section.
  - b. Select **Legal Entity Consolidation Type** from the drop-down list. It is either **Consolidated** or **Solo**.
  - c. In case you have selected **Legal Entity Consolidation Type** as Consolidated, in the **Legal Entity Consolidation Level** field, click  to launch the Legal Entity browser for selecting the consolidation level. Select a legal entity, at which the consolidated liquidity risk measures are to be calculated, from the list of legal entities available in the Legal Entity browser.  
This selection is applicable only when the Run Type is selected as Contractual Run and **Legal Entity Consolidation Type** is selected as Consolidated. If you have selected the Consolidation Type as Solo, then **Legal Entity Consolidation Level** field is disabled.
  - d. Select **Payment System Consolidation Type** as either **Consolidated** or **Standalone**.  
By default **Standalone** is selected.
8. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation** or **RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation** or **RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation** perform the following steps:



The screenshot shows the 'Run Definition' form with the following settings:

- Linked To:** Folder: LRM\_TC, Access Type: Read/Write
- Run Definition Details:** Run Name: (empty), Run Description: (empty)
- Run Parameters:**
  - Purpose: RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity
  - Time Bucket Definition: RBI DLR Time Bucket
  - Consolidation Type: Solo
  - Business Day Convention: Not Applicable
  - Run Type: Contractual
  - Time Buckets Based On: Calendar Days
  - Consolidation Level: (empty)
  - Include Interest Cash Flows: Yes
  - Forward Rate Interpolation Method: Linear
  - Approximate Interest: Yes (selected), No

- a. In the **Time Bucket Definition** field, click  to select the time bucket definition. The Time Bucket Definition browser displays the list of computational time buckets defined as part of the Time Bucket screen. Select the required time bucket definition and then click **OK**.  
**Note:**
  - When **RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, **RBI DLR Time Bucket** is selected as the default time bucket.
  - When **RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, **RBI SLR Assumption Time Bucket** is selected as the default time bucket.
- b. In the **Time Bucket Definition Based On** field, select either **Calendar Days** or **Business Days**.  
**Note:**
  - When RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation is selected as the purpose, Calendar Days is selected as the default.

- When **RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, **Calendar Days** is selected as the default.
- c. Select **Consolidation Type** from the drop-down list. It is either **Consolidated** or **Solo**.
- d. In case you have selected **Consolidation Type** as **Consolidated**, in the **Consolidation Level** field, click  to launch the Legal Entity browser for selecting the consolidation level. Select a legal entity, at which the consolidated liquidity risk measures are to be calculated, from the list of legal entities available in the Legal Entity browser.

This selection is applicable only when the **Run Type** is selected as **Contractual Run** and **Consolidation Type** is selected as **Consolidated**. If you have selected the **Consolidation Type** as **Solo**, then **Consolidation Level** field is disabled.

- e. Select the **Business Day Convention** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
- **Prior**
  - **Conditional Prior**
  - **Following**
  - **Conditional Following**
  - **No Adjustment**

This is applicable only when **Run Type** is selected as **Contractual Run**.



**Note:**

- When **RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, this field is not applicable.
  - When **RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, this field is not applicable.
- f. Select the **Include Interest Cash Flows** as either **Yes** or **No**.

**Note:**

- The **Approximate Interest** field is disabled if you select **Include Interest Cash Flows** as **No**.
  - When **RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, **Include Interest Cash Flows** is selected as **Yes** by default.
  - When **RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation** is selected as the purpose, **Include Interest Cash Flows** is selected as **Yes** by default.
- g. Select the **Forward Rate Interpolation Method** from the drop-down list. It is either **Linear** or **Log Linear**. This is applicable only when the **Run type** is selected as **Contractual**.
9. When the **Run type** is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation** or **Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation** or **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BNM Liquidity Ratio**

**Calculation, MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation, or Minimum Liquid Asset Calculation** perform the following steps:

- a. In the **Time Bucket Definition** field, click  to select the time bucket definition. The Time Bucket Definition browser displays the list of computational time buckets defined as part of the Time Bucket screen. Select the required time bucket definition and then click **OK**.
- b. In the **Time Bucket Definition Based On** field, select either **Calendar Days** or **Business Days**.
- c. Select **Consolidation Type** from the drop-down list. It is either **Consolidated** or **Solo**.
- d. In case you have selected Consolidation Type as Consolidated, in the **Consolidation Level** field, click  to launch the Legal Entity browser for selecting the consolidation level. Select a legal entity, at which the consolidated liquidity risk measures are to be calculated, from the list of legal entities available in the Legal Entity browser.

This selection is applicable only when the Run Type is selected as Contractual Run and Consolidation Type is selected as Consolidated. If you have selected the Consolidation Type as Solo, then **Consolidation Level** field is disabled.

- e. Select the **Business Day Convention** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
  - Prior
  - Conditional Prior
  - Following
  - Conditional Following
  - No Adjustment


This is applicable only when Run Type is selected as Contractual Run.

- f. Select the **Include Interest Cash Flows** as either **Yes** or **No**.

**Note:**

- The Approximate Interest field is disabled if you select Include Interest Cash Flows as No.
- g. Select the **Forward Rate Interpolation Method** from the drop-down list. It is either **Linear** or **Log Linear**. This is applicable only when the Run type is selected as Contractual.

- h. When the Purpose is selected as **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, select Include Forward Date Calculations as either **Yes** or **No**. In case you select **Yes**, the following options are enabled:
  - i. The **Forward Balance Method Mapping Rule** displays **LRM - Balance Method Reclassification – Forecast** selected as default.
  - ii. The **Forward Cash Flow Method Mapping Rule** displays **LRM – Cash Flow Method Reclassification – Forecast** selected by default.
  - iii. Select the **Exclude Holidays** as either **Yes** or **No**.
  - iv. Select the **Balance Sheet Adjustment** as either **Yes** or **No**.
  - v. When you select **Balance Sheet Adjustment** as Yes, the **Balance Sheet Adjustment Method** option is enabled. Select one of the following from the drop-down list, Current Profile Based Increase, Current Profile Based Decrease, Cash Adjustment, Manual Adjustment.
  - vi. The **Balance Sheet Adjustment Rule** displays **LRM - Manual Balance Adjustment – Forecast** is selected by default when the **Balance Sheet Adjustment Method** is selected as **Manual Adjustment**.
  - vii. Select the **Fixed Interval Forward Date** as either **Yes** or **No**.
  - viii. In **First Forward Day Interval** field, enter a value in terms of days.
  - ix. In the **Forward Date Frequency** field, enter a value which is a whole number greater than 0. From the drop-down list choose Days, Months or Weeks.
  - x. In the **Number of Forward Calculations** field, enter a value which is a whole number greater than 0.

In case you have selected consolidation type as **Solo**, in the **Legal Entity Selection** section, click **+** to select one or multiple legal entities from the Hierarchy browser and then click **OK**. The selected legal entities are listed under the Legal Entity Selection section. In case you wish to add or edit the legal entities click .

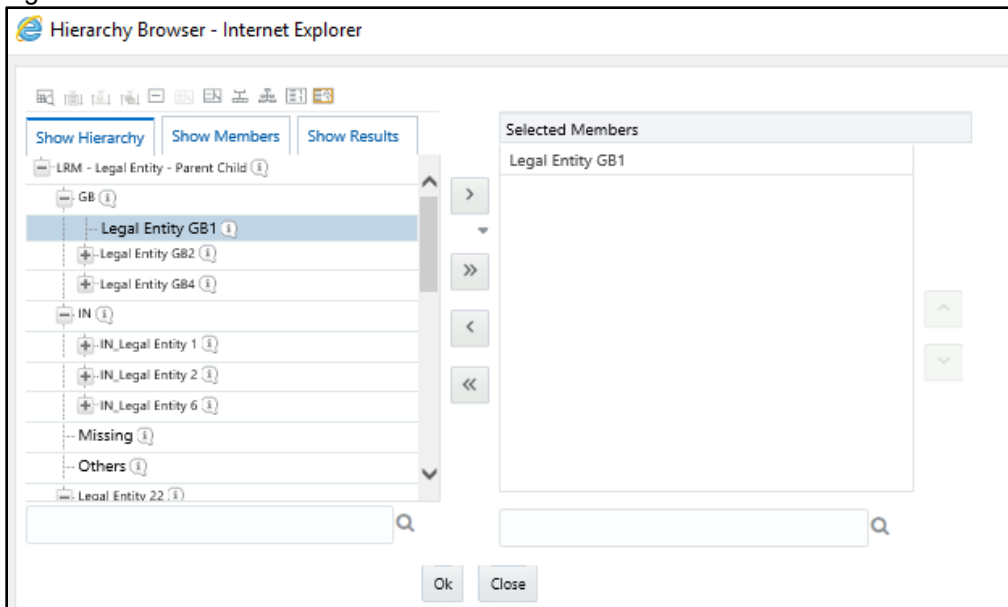



Figure 35 Run Definition – Hierarchy Browser

- i. When the Purpose is selected as **EBA delegated Act Liquidity Ratio** or **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, the field **Time Bucket Type** is displayed. Select either **Actual** or **Calendar Based**.
10. When the Purpose is selected as **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation** and you have included the Include Forward Date Calculations, perform these additional steps:


- a. When the **Fixed Interval Forward Date** is selected as **No**, the **Ad Hoc Forward Date Selection** section is available for selection. Perform the following steps:

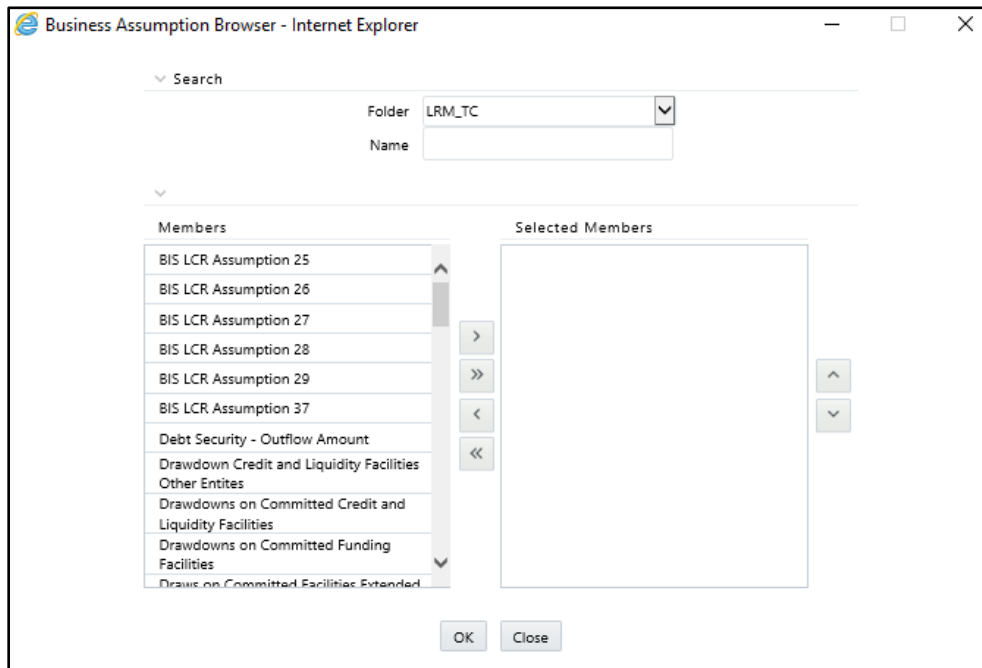
- i. Click **+** to add one or multiple dates.
- ii. Click  to select the calendar dates.

**Note:**

This section is enabled only when the **Fixed Interval Forward Date** is selected as **No**.

- b. When **Include Forward Date Calculations** is selected as **Yes** and all the other parameters are selected the Forward Cash Flow Calculation Business Assumptions section is available for selection. Perform the following steps:

- i. Click **+** to select one or multiple business assumptions from the Business Assumptions browser and then click **OK**. The selected business assumptions are listed under the Forward Cash Flow Calculation Business Assumptions section. In case you wish to add or edit the business assumptions click .



- 11. Click **Save**. The Run is saved in the **Run Framework of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure**. A Run is available for execution only after it has been approved. Once approved, Run parameters cannot be edited.

## 7.4.2 Defining a Business-As-Usual (BAU) Run

The Run Definition window in the LRS application allows you to define a new Run.

**Figure 36 Run Definition - Business-As-Usual Run**

To define a BAU Run, perform the following steps:

1. Click **+** icon on the **Run Management** window.  
The **Run Definition** window is displayed where you can define a BAU Run.
2. In **Linked To** section,
  - a. Select the **Folder** from the drop-down list, which is specific to the Run definition. The Run definitions are linked to a segment.
  - b. Select the **Access Type**. It is either Read/Write or Read Only option
3. In **Run Definition Details** section,
  - a. Enter the **Run Name** which is unique across infodoms.
  - b. Enter the **Run Description**.

**Note:**

Both the **Run Name** and **Run Description** fields allow special characters.


4. In **Run Parameters** section,
  - a. Select the **Purpose** from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
    - Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation
    - EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation
    - FR 2052 a Report Generation
    - FR 2052 b Report Generation
    - Intra-Day Metrics Calculation
    - Long Term Gap Calculation

- RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation
- RBI Short-Term Dynamic Liquidity Report Generation
- RBI Structural Liquidity Report Generation
- Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation
- U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation
- BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation
- BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation
- MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation

---

**NOTE:** Run purposes for the SKUs licensed only, will be displayed.

---

- b. Select the **Run Type** as Business-As-Usual from the drop-down list. The drop-down list displays the following:
  - Contractual
  - Business-As-Usual
5. When the Run type is selected as **Business-As-Usual** and the purpose is selected as **Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation** or **Long Term Gap Calculation** or **RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation** or **Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation** or **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, or **MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation** perform the following steps:
  - a. In the **Contractual Run** field, click  to select from the list of contractual Runs available in the contractual Run browser.
  - b. When the Purpose is selected as **Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation**, **RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, or **MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation** the 'Liquidity Ratio' field is enabled. This field has three options: LCR, NSFR, Both.
    - When **LCR** option is selected, the Run computes the Liquidity Coverage ratio only.
    - When **NSFR** option is selected, the Run computes the Net Stable Funding ratio only
    - When **Both** is selected, the Run computes both ratios that is, Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio.




**Note:**

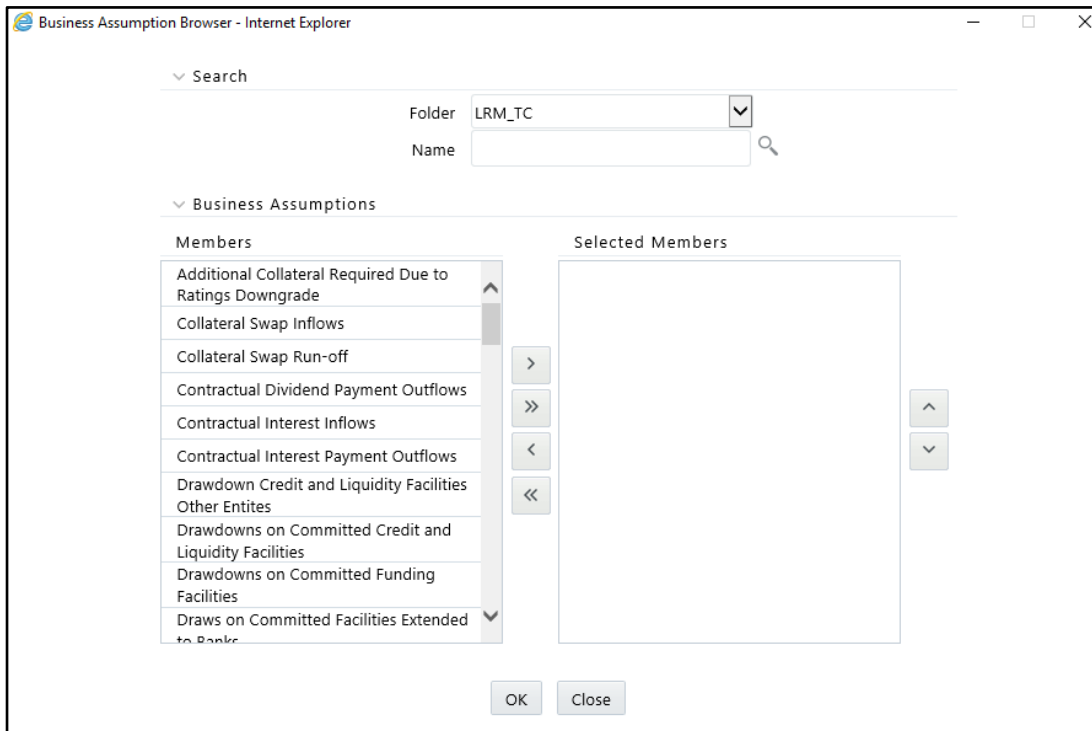
All other fields in the Run parameters section are consistent with the parameters specified as part of the selected Contractual Run. These fields are in un-editable form based on the Contractual Run selected.

For details on how to add a new custom Run Purpose, and enable NSFR, see [Adding a Custom Run Purpose](#).

Select the **Assumptions Applied To**. It is either **Changing Balance/Cash Flows** or **Original balance/Cash Flows**. This field is applicable only when the Run type is selected as BAU.


For information on Changing Balance/Cash Flows or Original balance/Cash Flows, refer to section [Assumption Calculation](#)

6. In the **Business Assumptions** section, click **+** icon. The Business Assumptions browser is displayed. All the approved business assumptions with the latest record indicator Y are listed. These have a time bucket definition which corresponds to the definition selected as part of the Run Parameters section.
7. Click  to select one, or click  to select multiple business assumptions that you want to apply to the contractual cash flows and move them to Selected Members section.
8. Using  up or down arrows, you can sequencing of assumptions.



**Figure 37 Run Definition – Business Assumption Browser**

The application saves the assumptions on BAU Run definition window.

9. In case you wish to add or edit the business assumptions click .
10. If you do not wish to save the assumption, click **Close**.
11. The details are displayed under the Business Assumption section for each selected business assumption as follows:
  - Assumption Name
  - Version Number



- Assumption Category

**Note:**

- Only the approved business assumptions appear in the list.
- For information on **Assumption Category**, refer section [Assumption Category](#).
- The assumptions are executed as per the sequence in which they are selected in the Run Definition screen. This sequence is stored for the purpose of reporting.

12. Click **Save**. The Run is saved in the **Run Framework of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure**. A Run is available for execution only after it has been approved. Once approved, Run parameters cannot be edited.

### 7.4.3 Defining a Stress Run

A stress Run is created in the Stress Definition window of the Stress Testing module of **Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI)**. A business-as-usual Run or Contractual Run is selected as the baseline Run and one or multiple BAU assumptions which are part of the selected baseline Run can be replaced or inserted by stress business assumptions to create a stress Run.

Each stress definition created in the Stress Testing module of OFSAAI appears as a line item in the Run Management Summary window with the Run type as Stress. You can view, approve and execute a stress Run from the Run Management screen of the LRM application.

There are two ways of defining a Stress Run:

- **Contractual Run:** When the purpose is selected as Intra-Day Metrics Calculation.
- **BAU Run:** For all the purposes other than Intra-Day Metrics Calculation which is Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation, FR 2052 a Report Generation, FR 2052 b Report Generation and U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation, EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation, RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation, BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation.

#### 7.4.3.1 Defining a Stress Run on Contractual Run

For a Contractual Run, insertion of a set of BAU assumptions with another set of stress assumptions constitutes a scenario for stress testing within LRM. Stress business assumptions are similar to BAU assumptions, but with adverse or stressed values. On execution of the stress Run, the stress assumptions are applied to BAU cash flows to assess the impact of the stress scenario on the liquidity metrics.

---

**NOTE:** The following procedure is applicable for Stress Testing of Intraday Monitoring Metrics.

---

For Intraday, when Run Purpose is selected as Intra-Day Metrics Calculation and the Run type is Contractual Run perform the following steps:

1. Create a Stress Run in **Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure** window through Stress Definition window under **Enterprise Modeling**, after selecting baseline as Contractual Run.

2. Remove the first 4 processes from the base line run one by one:
  - a. LRM - Intraday - Party and Product Type Reclassification
  - b. LRM - Intraday - Time Bucket Population
  - c. LRM - Intraday - Instrument Data Population
  - d. LRM - Intraday - Transaction And Aggregated Transaction Data Population
  - e. LRM - Intraday - Available Intraday Liquidity Classification
3. Select the process as 'LRM - Intraday - Bucketed Transactions Data Population' and then click Insert Task.
4. In the Task browser, select the new process that is, 'LRM – Intraday Stress Data Preparation' and 'LRM - Intraday - Propagating Effect Of Assumptions On Outflows And Inflows '.
5. Set the precedence of the processes in the following order:
  - a. LRM – Intraday Stress Data Preparation
  - b. LRM - Intraday - Propagating Effect Of Assumptions On Outflows And Inflows
  - c. LRM - Intraday - Bucketed Transactions Data Population
6. Click OK.

The data preparation processes are stitched in the Stress Run.

7. Select the process 'LRM – Intraday Stress Data Preparation' and then click Insert task.
8. In the Task browser, select the defined assumption processes.

All the versions of the defined assumptions are displayed (Assumption name and version number. You can select the latest one).

The selected assumptions appear after the process 'LRM – Intraday Stress Data Preparation'.
9. Click OK. The assumptions are stitched in Stress Run.
10. Click Save. The definition is saved.

#### 7.4.3.2 Defining a Stress Run on BAU Run

For a BAU Run, replacement or insertion of a set of BAU assumptions with another set of stress assumptions constitutes a scenario for stress testing within LRM. Stress business assumptions are similar to BAU assumptions, but with adverse or stressed values. On execution of the stress Run, the stress assumptions are applied to BAU cash flows to assess the impact of the stress scenario on the liquidity metrics.

---

**NOTE:** For more details on the step-by-step creation of a stress Run refer ***Stress Testing*** chapter in Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure module in OFSAAI user guide in [OHC Documentation Library](#).

---

## 7.5 Run Definition Approval Process

OFS LRMM supports approval workflows based on user roles. Run definitions which are defined within the application are required to be approved which are defined within the application before they can be used for computations. The user who creates the Run definition sends it for approval after finalizing it. Run definitions can be approved only by users with the required access levels. For more information refer section [User Roles and Access](#).


### 7.5.1 Sending Run definitions for approval

To send a definition for approval, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Run Management** on the LHS menu of the LRS application to open the **Run Management Summary** window.

**Note:**

Run definitions in the following stages can be sent for approval:

- a. A new definition which in “Draft” status.
  - b. A version of a definition which is rejected and is in “Open” status.
2. Click  to select a definition with the status “Draft”, “Open” from the list of business assumptions and then click  icon.

Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Run1	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:34:45			LRM806SEG	Draft
<input type="checkbox"/> EBA Contractual 01	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:28	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:40	LRM806SEG	Approved

Figure 38 Run Management Summary – Draft status

Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
<input type="checkbox"/> newrun2	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806USER	05/03/2018 14:53:38			OFSTRSEG	Open
<input type="checkbox"/> run2	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806USER	05/01/2018 16:41:14	LRM806USER	05/01/2018 16:41:36	OFSTRSEG	Approved

Figure 39 Run Management Summary – Open status

The Run Definition window is displayed with all the parameters defined.

**Note:** Stress Runs cannot be edited. The definition is opened in the view mode. To edit the Stress Runs, go to Stress Testing Framework in Advanced Analytics Infrastructure module. In case you have any changes you can edit the parameters and click **Save**.


- To send a definition for authorization, click **Send for Approval**. This changes the status of the definition to Pending Approval. The definition is successfully sent for approval and the status changes to Pending Approval

**Note:** Stress Runs can be sent for approval only when the Time Bucket Definition under Run Parameters section and the Time Bucket Definition under Business Assumptions section in Run Definition match.

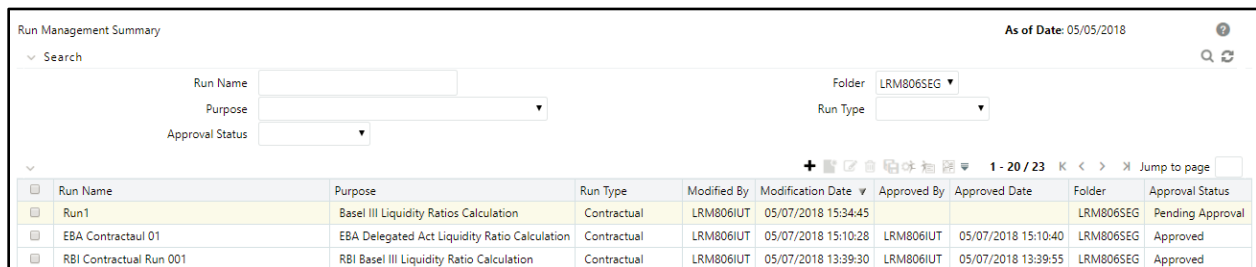
### 7.5.2 Approving Run definitions

To approve a Run definition, perform the following steps:

- Click **Run Management** on the LHS menu of the LRS application to open the **Run Management Summary** window. Only definitions which are in “Pending Approval” status can be approved or rejected by the approver.

Click  to select a definition with the status “Pending Approval” from the list of Run definitions and then click  icon.

- To view the definition in the approval summary window, click **Approval Summary**. You can view the status changes for the definition created.



Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
Run1	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:34:45			LRM806SEG	Pending Approval
EBA Contractaul 01	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:28	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:40	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Contractual Run 001	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:30	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:55	LRM806SEG	Approved

**Figure 40 Run Management Summary – Pending Approval**

You cannot edit the values in view window.

- To approve the definition that is sent for authorization, click **Approve**.

The Approve dialog box is displayed with the assumption name and description.

The screenshot shows a dialog box with the following elements:

- Name:** Basel III Contractual Solo Run
- Description:** (Empty text area)
- Approver Comments:** (Empty text area)
- Buttons:** Approve, Close

Figure 41 Run Definition - Approve


4. Enter Approver comments and then click Approve.
5. To reject the definition that is sent for authorization, click **Reject**.

The Reject dialog box is displayed with the assumption name and description.

The screenshot shows a dialog box with the following elements:

- Name:** Basel III Contractual Solo Run
- Description:** (Empty text area)
- Approver Comments:** (Empty text area)
- Buttons:** Reject, Close

Figure 42 Run Definition - Reject

6. Enter Approver comments and then click **Reject**.
7. Click  icon to view the summary of the entire approval workflow. It displays approval history showing the start date, completion date, status owner and comments if any.

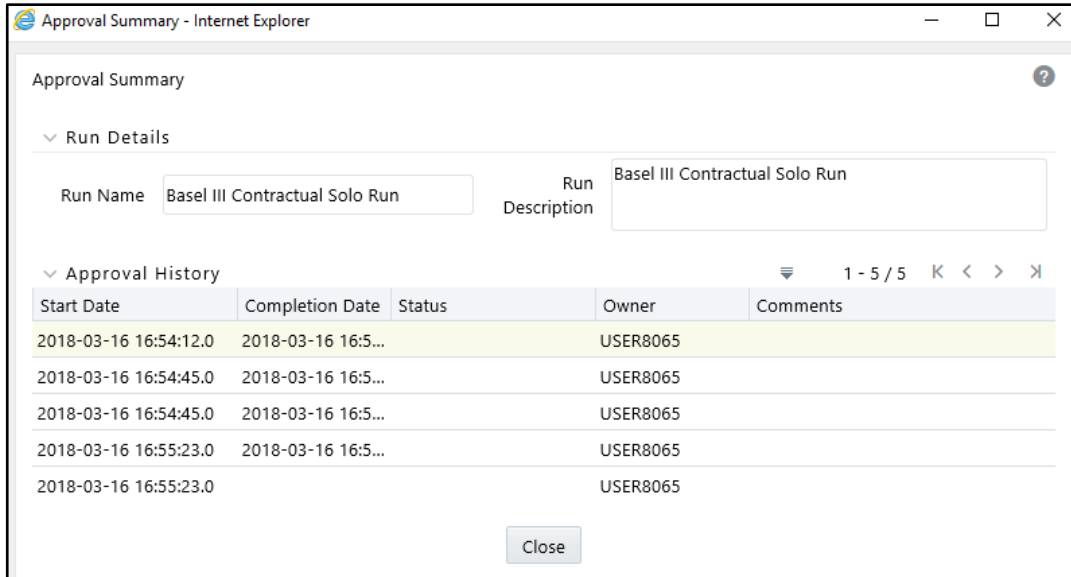




Figure 43 Run Management – Approval Summary

**Note:**

- The Approve or Reject buttons are present only for the users who have the right to approve or reject the definition.
- In case the definition is rejected, it changes back to 'Open' status. When the definition is in open status, click **View** to view the definition. You cannot edit the values in view window.
- Once the definition is approved, it cannot be edited in the case of Run definitions.

### 7.5.3 Retiring a Run definition

You can retire a Run definition when a definition is no longer valid and not required to be included in the selection of a new run calculation. To retire a definition once it is approved, perform the following steps:

To retire a definition, click  to select a definition from the list of Run definitions and then click  icon. The Run Definition window is displayed.

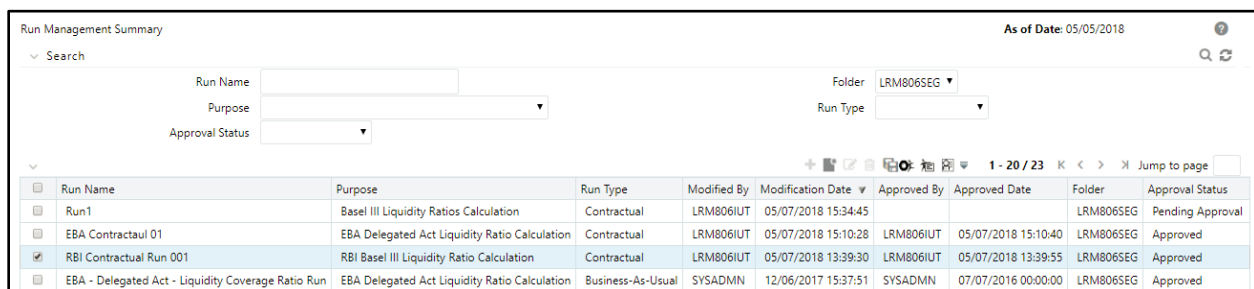


Figure 44 Run Management Summary – Retire

1. Click **Retire**. A retired definition will not be available for selection as part of a new Run definition.

**Note:**

- The approval status field in the Run Management Summary window allows you to search the pre-defined Run on the basis of approval status. This field displays a list of statuses that you have access to as a drop-down that is, Approved, Draft, In Review, Open, Pending Approval or Retired. Selection of a status from the drop-down list displays only those Run definitions that have been defined within the selected status in the Run Management Summary table.
- Assumption definitions can be approved only by those mapped to the LRM role who has defined the assumption. Multiple levels of approvals are supported.
- The Run definition, once saved and approved, is registered as a Rule in the Rules Framework of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure.

## 7.6 Adding a Custom Task to a Run

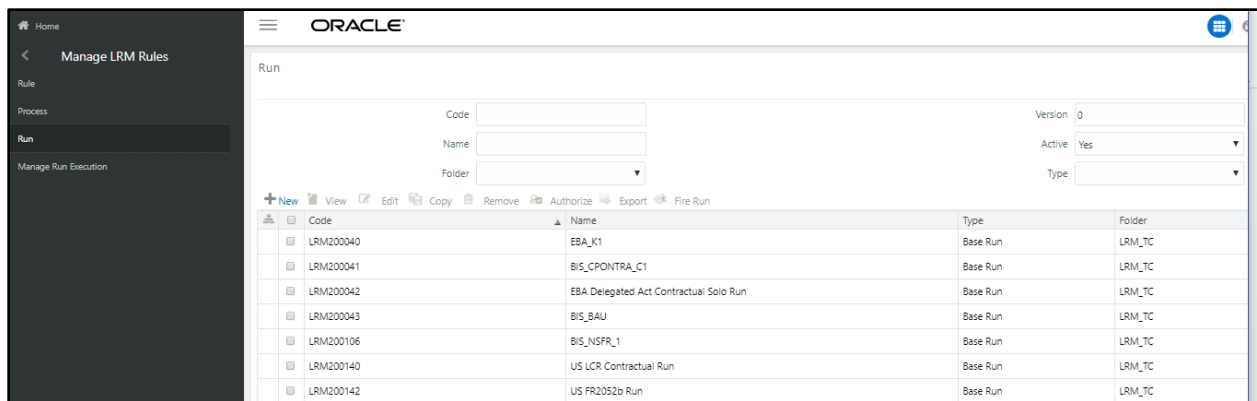
When a Run is defined from LRS Run Management window, it is also registered in the Run window of Rules Framework under the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure window.

To add a task to a Run, perform the following steps:

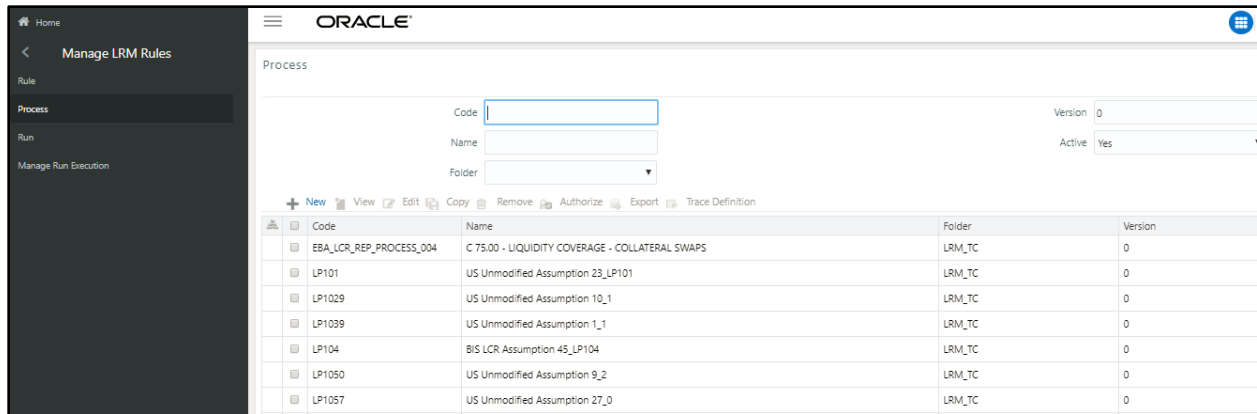
1. On the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure home screen, select **Liquidity Risk Management > Manage LRM Rules > Run** on the LHS menu.



Note: For Deposit Insurance Calculation, navigate to **Liquidity Risk Management > Manage DIC Rules > Run** on the LHS menu.

On the RHS menu, you can view all the processes which are used and the tasks in the process. You can decide which process needs an additional custom task.

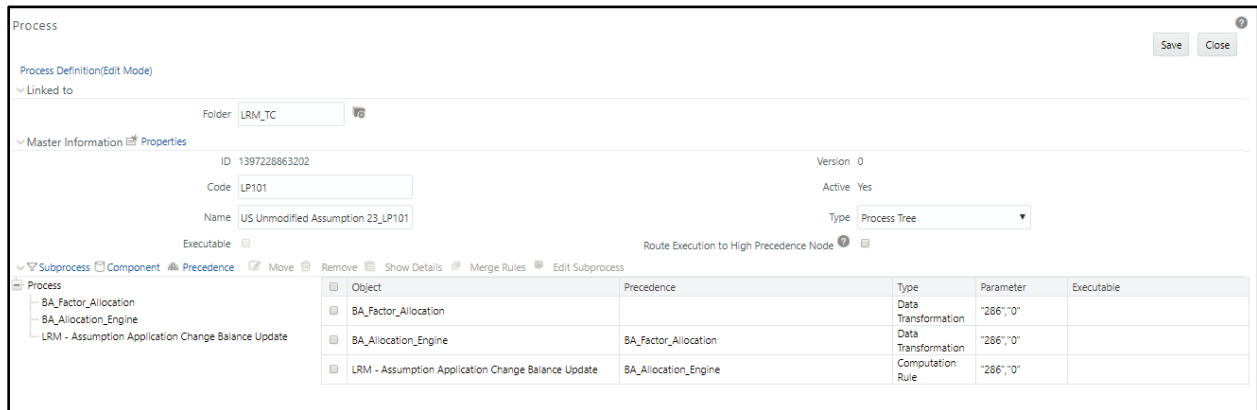


2. Choose **Manage LRM Rules > Process** on the LHS menu.



3. Select  the process you wish to edit and then click Edit  icon.

The **Process** window is displayed.



4. In the process window, you can add a Custom Task. For more information on how to add a task to the process refer Edit Process Definition section in OFSAAI User Guide.
5. Click Save. Ensure to save it to the existing version.

**Note:**

- Only Process can be edited and this is a custom change which may get overwritten when subsequent product patches are applied. Run must not be edited from RRF window if it is created through OFS LRS Run Management window.
- You can make the required edits to additionally include custom task. For more information refer *OFSAAI User Guide*.
- To execute this Run, you must go to Run Management window of LRM. The Run must be approved prior to execution.

## 7.7 Preparing for Execution

This chapter aims to detail the important activities that you must perform before executing Contractual, Business As Usual (BAU) or Stress Runs. It aims to provide details on the data



required to be populated in the LRS application and the steps to be followed to define business assumptions which will help identify liquidity gaps.

### 7.7.1 Data Requirements

Configuring data into the LRS application is the basic and most important activity to commence working on the LRS application. Data to be configured in the LRMM application can be divided into three types:

1. Setup Role Management
2. Setup Data Management
3. Run Data Management

Under Setup Role Management, you are requested to create specific roles to access the respective functionality of the screens and map these roles to user groups.

Setup data is a set of dimension tables which does not change frequently and can be categorized as a onetime setup activity required to be populated in OFS LRMM.

Run or Execution data management details the staging data to be populated that change with each execution.

### 7.7.2 Data Quality Checks

In order to maintain the integrity and accuracy of the data populated into the OFS LRMM application, certain data quality checks have been pre-configured under the Data Quality Framework link in OFSAAI.

For information on out-of-box Data Quality checks, refer the following LRMM DQ Checks excel sheet:



LRM\_DQ\_Checks.xls

For more information, refer *OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide* section 'DQ framework usage' on [OHC Documentation Library](#).

### 7.7.3 Defining Time Buckets

After configuring setup data and Run or staging data in the LRMM application, the next step is to define the time buckets. Time Buckets can be defined by you in the Time Bucket Definition window of the LRMM application. Refer section [Time Buckets](#) for more information.

## 7.7.4 Dimension Maintenance

Before executing Runs as part of dimension maintenance, you must execute the <INFODOM>\_SCD\_COMPONENT and <INFODOM>\_DimAccountPop batch. Refer *OFS Liquidity Risk Solution V8.0.7.0.0 Run Chart* for more information on the batch.

Further some of the staging data which moves to processing area on MIS date basis have to be executed through ICC batches. Refer *OFS Liquidity Risk Solution V8.0.7.0.0 Run Chart* for further details.

---


**NOTE:** If ALM-LRM is integrated, then you must execute only one batch either, <INFODOM>\_DIMENSION\_ACCOUNTS at ALM or <INFODOM>\_DIMACCOUNTPOP at LRM.

---

## 7.7.5 Defining Business Assumptions

After configuring setup data and dimension maintenance as well as defining time buckets in the LRS application, the next step is to define the parameters of the business assumption before executing a Run. Business Assumptions can be defined by you in the Business Assumptions Definition window of the LRS application. Refer section [Business Assumptions](#) for more information.

## 7.8 Run Execution Parameters

In the **Run Management Summary** window, select a Run from the list of Runs and click  icon. The **Run Execution Parameters** window appears.

The Run Execution Parameters window has the following sections:

- Linked To
- Run Definition Details
- Run Parameters
- Legal Entity Selection
- Run Execution Parameters

### 7.8.1 Linked To

This field displays the information about Linked To, which is selected as part of Run definition window. The details are displayed as follows:

- **Folder:** The folder which is specific to the Run definition.
- **Access Type:** Read/Write or Read Only is selected.

## 7.8.2 Run Definition Details

This section displays the details which have already been specified for the selected Run as part of Run Definition window. These details are not allowed to be edited. The details are displayed as follows:

- **Run Name:** Displays the Run name.
- **Run Description:** Displays the Run description.

## 7.8.3 Run Parameters

This section displays the parameters which have already been specified for the selected Run as part of Run Definition window. These parameters are not allowed to be edited. The parameters displayed include:

- Purpose
- Run Type
- Contractual Run (only in case of a Business-as-Usual Run)
- Baseline Run (only in case of Stress Run)
- Time Bucket Definition
- Consolidation Type
- Legal Entity Consolidation Legal Entity Consolidation Level Payment System Consolidation Type (only when the purpose is selected as Intra-Day Metrics Calculation)
- Business Day Convention
- Include Interest Cash Flows
- Approximate Interest
- Forward Rate Interpolation Method
- Assumptions Applied To (only in case of Business-as-Usual and Stress Run)

## 7.8.4 Legal Entity Selection

This section displays the Legal Entity Selection which is selected as part of Run definition window.

## 7.8.5 Run Execution Parameters

The Run execution parameters have to be specified for the selected Run.

#### **7.8.5.1 As of Date**

This is a selection of a date from the calendar. The As of Date is with reference to the date of the input data required for computations. This is different from the execution date. The data available in the staging area which has a date corresponding to the As of Date is used for computations.

#### **7.8.5.2 Run Execution Description**

This field allows you to provide a brief description of the Run execution. It is optional.

#### **7.8.5.3 Contractual Run Execution ID**

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual or Stress Run, execution ID of the underlying contractual Run is required to be selected from the Contractual Run Execution ID browser in the Run Execution Parameters window. Business assumptions, both BAU and stress, are applied to the cash flows aggregated as part of the selected contractual Run execution and further computations are carried out based on these aggregated cash flows and other interim metrics.

#### **7.8.5.4 Reporting Currency**

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, Reporting Currency is allowed for selection from the browser in Run Execution Parameters window.

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual, this field displays the reporting currency selected as part of the Contractual Run execution.

When the Run type is selected as Stress Run, this field displays the reporting currency selected as part of the Contractual Run execution.

For the first execution of a run, you must select the reporting currency. For subsequent executions the previously executed reporting currency, is automatically displayed but can be edited for each execution.

All the cash flows and balances in natural currency are converted to the reporting currency selected as part of this section for the purpose of computation and reporting. Additionally, the application also supports conversion to local currency of each legal entity in a single Run execution.

#### **7.8.5.5 Exchange Rate Source**

This field allows you to select the source from which the exchange rate is obtained.

When the Run type is selected as Contractual, exchange rate source is allowed for selection from the drop-down in Run Execution Parameters window. The selection is as follows:

- Bloomberg
- Internal

- Reuters

If you have different exchange rates, perform the following steps to add a new exchange rate source:

1. Add a LOOKUP\_CD in the table FSI\_LRM\_LOOKUP\_B for the CATEGORY\_ID = 19 (Exchange Rate Source).
2. Add a description for LOOKUP\_CD added in the above mentioned table (FSI\_LRM\_LOOKUP\_B) in the table FSI\_LRM\_LOOKUP\_TL.

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual or Stress Run, this field displays the reporting currency selected as part of the Contractual Run execution.

#### 7.8.5.6 LCR Horizon

This field allows you to enter the LCR Horizon (in days) for the purpose of liquidity coverage ratio calculation. By default this value is displayed is 30, which is the regulatory horizon for LCR. This can be edited. This parameter determines the number of days to which the LCR scenario applies i.e. net cash outflows will be calculated.

When the Run type is selected as Business-As-Usual or Stress Run, this field displays the LCR Horizon selected as part of the Contractual Run execution.

#### Note:

- You have the option of defining and executing any number of Runs.
- A Run can be executed multiple times for the same execution date.
- You also have the option of re-executing the same Run for different execution dates.

#### 7.8.5.7 Buffer Horizon

This field allows you to enter the Buffer Horizon (in days) for the purpose Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation. By default this value is displayed is 30, which is the regulatory horizon for LCR. This can be edited.



#### 7.8.5.8 Stress Horizons

This field allows you to enter the Stress Horizons (in days) for the purpose Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation. The application provides the 4 stress horizons specified by the regulator i.e. 0, 30, 90 and 360 days pre-configured for selection by the user. Additionally, users can add multiple horizons which will be stored by the application for subsequent selection as well. This can be done based on the parameters Days and Multiplier.

Days – This field allows you to specify the width of the horizon. A value of 10 indicates a 10-day width.

Multiplier – This field allows you to specify the number of horizons of a particular width to be included. A value of 2, in conjunction with a day value of 10, means that 2 horizons, 10 day and 20 day, will be added to the horizon list.

**Note:**

- When only days are provided without having a multiplier specified, then the particular day is added to the pre-configured list as a single horizon value (in the above example, 10 day is added.)
- If multiplier is provided along with days, then application updates the list with the records equal to the multiplier and width equal to the days specified. For instance Days = 15, Multiplier = 4 will result in 4 horizons each with a width of 15 days, that is, 15, 30, 45, 60. However, in this instance, since the value 30 is already seeded, only the remaining 3 horizons are added.
- When you click  button, it adds the horizons to the list available in the drop down with the check box selected and also in the stress horizons field.
- When you click  button, it resets the Days and Multiple fields.

## 7.9 Executing a Run

The application contains a Run Management window, which contains the functionality of executing Runs, by selecting different Run level parameters for each execution. Runs can be defined in the Run framework of OFSAAI. Run execution is allowed through the Run Management window.

A Run can be executed as a solo Run or a consolidation Run.

Once a Run has been defined and approved, you can execute a Run by providing the Run execution parameters. You can perform an Ad Hoc execution or batch execution. For an Ad Hoc execution from the Run Execution window you can provide the parameters and click Execute. For a batch execution you can provide the parameters and click Create Batch. This creates a batch and you must schedule the batch scheduler module which is available in OFSAAI.

---



**NOTE:** If you are not executing the Run for the first time, then the parameters in the Run Parameters Link will be the same as the one selected for the previous Run.

---

You have the option of defining and executing any number of Runs. For each Run defined, you can select all or few assumptions to be applied to the Run. You also have the option of re-executing the same Run for different Execution dates.

### 7.9.1.1 Executing a Contractual Run

To execute a Contractual Run, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Run Management** on the LHS menu of the application to open the **Run Management Summary** window.
2. Click  to select a contractual Run from the list of Runs and click  icon.

Run Management Summary As of Date: 05/05/2018

Search

Run Name:  Folder: LRM806SEG  
 Purpose:  Run Type:   
 Approval Status:

Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
Run1	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:34:45			LRM806SEG	Pending Approval
EBA Contractual 01	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:28	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:40	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Contractual Run 001	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:30	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:55	LRM806SEG	Approved

Figure 45 Run Management Summary

**Note:** All fields except for Run execution parameters are non-editable fields for the selected Run.

Run Execution Parameters  
 Liquidity Risk Management > Run Execution Parameters

Linked To: Folder: LRM806SEG Access Type:  Read Only  Read/Write


Run Definition Details: Run Name: RBI Contractual Run 001 Run Description: RBI Contractual Run 001

Run Parameters: Purpose: RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculat Run Type: Contractual  
 Time Bucket Definition: RBI Time Bucket Definition Time Buckets Based On:  Calendar Days  Business Days  
 Consolidation Type: Consolidated Consolidation Level:   
 Business Day Convention: Prior Include Interest Cash Flows:  Yes  No  
 Approximate Interest:  Yes  No Forward Rate Interpolation Method: Linear


Run Execution Parameters: As of Date: 05/01/2018 Run Execution Description: RBI Contractual Run 001  
 Reporting Currency:  Exchange Rate Source: Bloomberg  
 LCR Horizon (in Days): 30

Buttons: Create Batch, Execute, Close

Figure 46 Run Execution Parameters


3. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation** or **Long Term Gap Calculation** or **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation** in the Run Execution Parameters section,
  - a. Click  to select the **As of Date**.
  - b. Enter the **Run Execution Description**.
  - c. Enter details in the fields **Deposit Insurance Run** and **Deposit Insurance Execution ID**. This is applicable only if selected run purpose is **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BNM Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, or **MAS Liquidity Ratio Calculation**.

Run Execution Parameters

As of Date:  

Run Execution Description:

Deposit Insurance Run:


Deposit Insurance Execution ID:  

Reporting Currency:

Exchange Rate Source: Bloomberg

LCR Horizon (in Days): 30

Buttons: Create Batch, Execute, Close

- d. Click  to select the **Reporting Currency** from the Hierarchy Browser and then click **OK**. Only a single selection is allowed here.

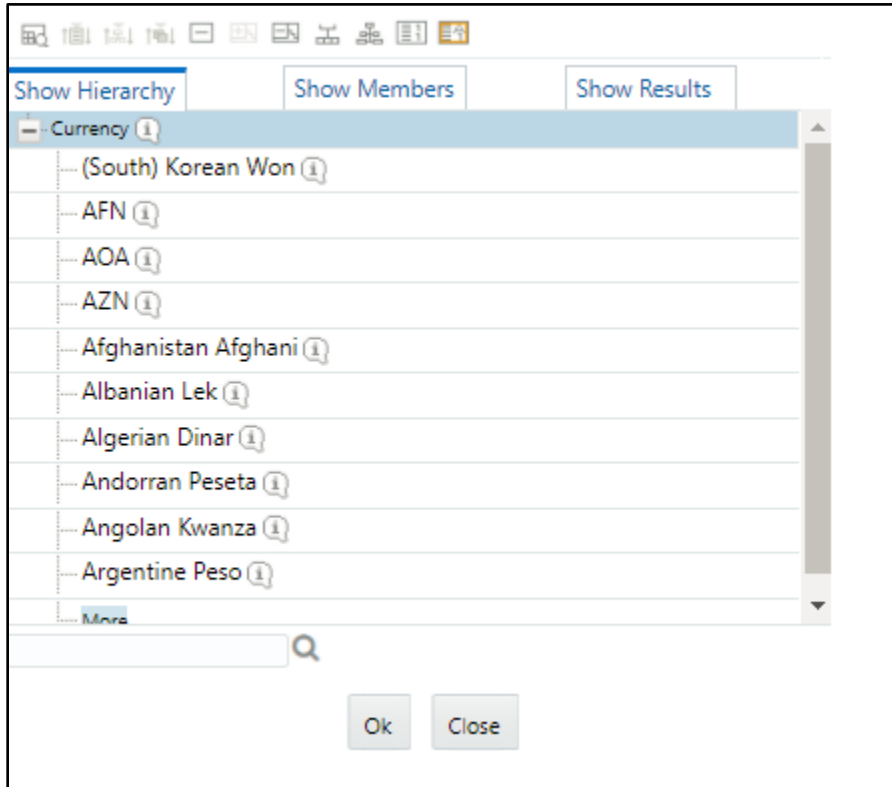


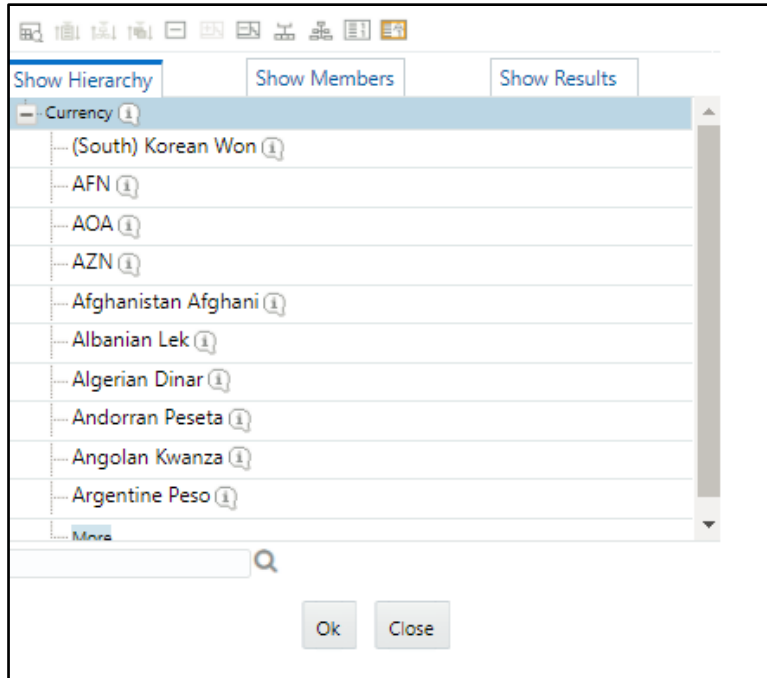




Figure 47 Run Definition – Hierarchy Browser

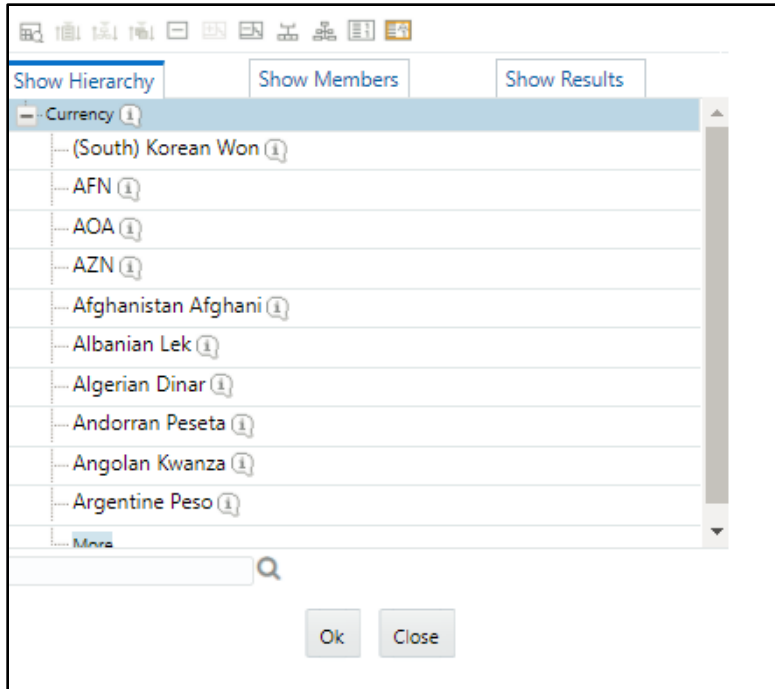
- e. Select the **Exchange Rate Source** from the drop-down list.
  - f. Enter the **LCR Horizon (in days)**. The default value is 30. This applicable only when the purpose is selected as Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation or U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation.
4. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **FR 2052 a Report Generation** or **FR 2052 b Report Generation**, in the Run Execution Parameters section,
    - A. Click  to select the **As of Date**.
    - B. Enter the **Run Execution Description**.
    - C. Click  to select the **Reporting Currency** from the Hierarchy Browser and then click **OK**.





- D. Select the **Exchange Rate Source** from the drop-down list.
5. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **Intra-Day Metrics Calculation**, in the Run Execution Parameters section:

- A. Click  to select the **As of Date**.
- B. Enter the **Run Execution Description**.
- C. Click  to select the **Reporting Currency** from the Hierarchy Browser and then click **OK**.



- D. Select the **Exchange Rate Source** from the drop-down list.
6. When the Run type is selected as **Contractual** and the purpose is selected as **Regulation YY Liquidity Risk Calculation**, in the Run Execution Parameters section:

Run Execution Parameters  
 Liquidity Risk Management > Run Execution Parameters

Linked To  
 Folder: OFSTRSEG Access Type:  Read Only  Read/Write

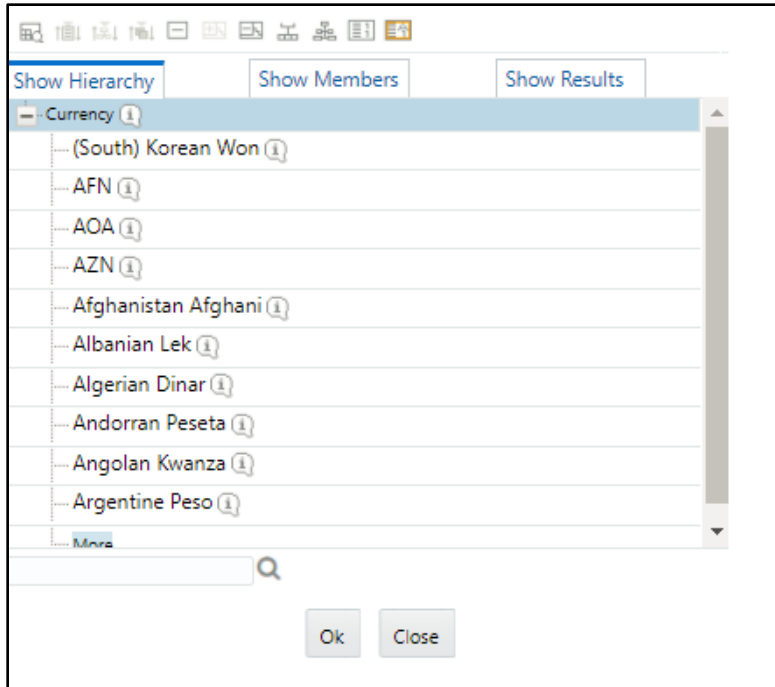
Run Definition Details  
 Run Name: Intraday contra\_M23 Run Description:


Run Parameters  
 Purpose: Intra-Day Metrics Calculation Run Type: Contractual  
 Time Bucket Definition: Intraday 5 Hours Bucket Time Buckets Based On:  Calendar Days  Business Days  Not Applicable  
 Legal Entity Consolidation Type: Consolidated Legal Entity Consolidation Level: IN\_Legal Entity 6  
 Payment System Consolidation Type:  Standalone  Consolidated

Run Execution Parameters  
 As of Date: [Calendar icon] Run Execution Description:  
 Reporting Currency: [Hierarchy icon] Exchange Rate Source: Bloomberg  
 LCR Horizon (in Days):

Create Batch Execute Close

- A. Click to select the **As of Date**.
- B. Enter the **Run Execution Description**.
- C. Click to select the **Reporting Currency** from the Hierarchy Browser and then click **OK**.





- D. Select the **Exchange Rate Source** from the drop-down list.
  - E. Enter the **Buffer Horizon** value in days.
  - F. Enter the **Stress Horizon** value or click  to select from the available options. This field allows you to specify the value in terms of days and allows multiple horizons to be provided as an input.
7. Execute the Run as per one of the following methods:
- Click **Create Batch** to create batches for execution from the batch execution window.
  - Or,
  - Click **Execute** to execute the Run from the Run Execution Parameters window itself
  - Click **Close** to return to the Run Management Summary window.

**Note:**

Run Execution Parameter Definition does not have an approval process.

### 7.9.1.2 Executing a BAU Run

To execute a BAU Run, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Run Management** on the LHS menu of the LRMM application to open the **Run Management Summary** window.
2. Click  to select a BAU Run from the list of Runs and click  icon.

Run Management Summary As of Date: 05/05/2018

Search

Run Name:  Folder: LRM806SEG  
 Purpose:  Run Type:   
 Approval Status:

Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
Run1	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:34:45			LRM806SEG	Pending Approval
EBA Contractaul 01	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:28	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:40	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Contractual Run 001	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:30	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:55	LRM806SEG	Approved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBA - Delegated Act - Liquidity Coverage Ratio Run	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	07/07/2016 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
<input type="checkbox"/> RBI Regulatory Ratios Run	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved

The **Run Execution Parameters** window appears. Here, the parameters of the Run are displayed in an un-editable form and the execution parameters are allowed to be specified for the selected Run.

Run Execution Parameters  
 Liquidity Risk Management > Run Execution Parameters

Linked To: Folder: LRM\_TC Access Type:  Read Only  Read/Write

Run Definition Details  
 Run Name: BIS\_LCR\_C1 Run Description: BIS\_LCR\_C1



Run Parameters

Purpose: <input type="text" value="Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation"/>	Run Type: <input type="text" value="Business-As-Usual"/>
Contractual Run: <input type="text" value="BIS_CONTRA_C3"/>	Liquidity Ratio: <input checked="" type="radio"/> LCR <input type="radio"/> NSFR <input type="radio"/> Both
Time Bucket Definition: <input type="text" value="BIS Time Bucket Definition"/>	Time Buckets Based On: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Calendar Days <input type="radio"/> Business Days
Consolidation Type: <input type="text" value="Consolidated"/>	Consolidation Level: <input type="text" value="US"/>
Business Day Convention: <input type="text" value="Prior"/>	Include Interest Cash Flows: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Approximate Interest: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Forward Rate Interpolation Method: <input type="text" value="Linear"/>
Assumptions Applied To: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Changing Balance/Cash Flows <input type="radio"/> Original Balance/Cash Flows	

Run Execution Parameters

As of Date: <input type="text" value="01/03/2014"/>	Run Execution Description: <input type="text" value="BIS_LCR_C1"/>
Contractual Run Execution ID: <input type="text" value="1521180980638~1"/>	Exchange Rate Source: <input type="text" value="Bloomberg"/>
Reporting Currency: <input type="text" value="US Dollar"/>	
LCR Horizon (in Days): <input type="text"/>	

Figure 48 Run Definition – Run Execution Parameters

3. When the Run type is selected as **Business-As-Usual** and the purpose is selected as **Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation** or **Long Term Gap Calculation** or **U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, **BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation**, in the **Run Execution Parameters** section,
  - a. Click  to select the **As of Date**.
  - b. Enter the **Run Execution Description**.
  - c. Click  to select the **Contractual Run Execution ID** from the browser and then click **OK**. This is the execution ID of the underlying Contractual Run.

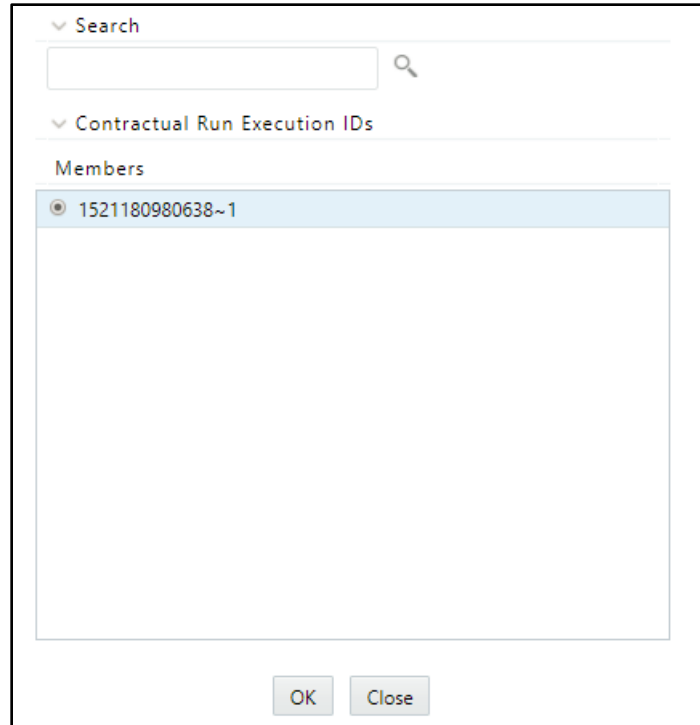


Figure 49 Contractual Run Execution ID Browser

- d. **Reporting Currency**, **Exchange Rate Source** and **LCR Horizon** fields are disabled and display the values which are selected as part of the contractual Run execution.

**Note:**

- Except for business assumptions which are selected as part of the Run parameters all other Run parameters are displayed.
- Run Execution Parameter Definition does not have an approval process.

4. Execute the Run as per one of the following methods:

Click **Create Batch** to create batches for execution from the batch execution window.



Or,

Click **Execute** to execute the Run from the Run Execution Parameters window itself

5. Click **Close** to return to the Run Management Summary window.

### 7.9.1.3 Executing a Stress Run

To execute a Stress Run, perform the following steps:

1. Click **Run Management** on the LHS menu of the application to open the **Run Management Summary** window.
2. Click  to select a Stress Run from the list of Runs and click  icon.

The screenshot displays a configuration window for a stress run. It is divided into several sections:



- Run Definition Details:** Run Name is 'abc' and Run Description is 'abcd'.
- Run Parameters:**
  - Purpose: EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio
  - Baseline Run: ebabau
  - Time Bucket Definition: EBA Time Bucket Definition
  - Consolidation Type: Solo
  - Business Day Convention: Prior
  - Approximate Interest: Yes (selected), No
  - Assumptions Applied To: Changing Balance/Cash Flows (selected), Original Balance/Cash Flows
  - Run Type: Stress
  - Time Buckets Based On: Calendar Days, Business Days (selected)
  - Consolidation Level: (empty)
  - Include Interest Cash Flows: Yes (selected), No
  - Forward Rate Interpolation Method: Linear
- Legal Entity Selection:** D\_T\_US
- Run Execution Parameters:**
  - As of Date: (calendar icon)
  - Contractual Run Execution ID: (browser icon)
  - Reporting Currency: (empty)
  - LCR Horizon (in Days): (empty)
  - Run Execution Description: (empty)
  - Exchange Rate Source: Bloomberg

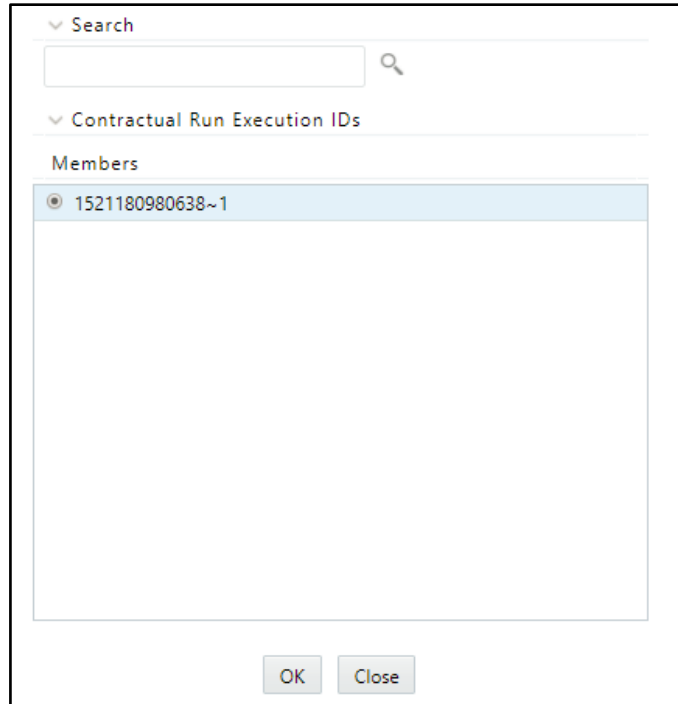
Buttons at the bottom include 'Create Batch', 'Execute', and 'Close'.

3. All the fields are same as explained for Contractual and BAU Runs. The only exception is that a stress Run is based on a Business as usual Run. All the parameters specified as part of the Run execution parameter window are displayed in an un-editable form. This is based on the selection of the BAU Run. There is a direct mapping between a BAU and a Stress definition in the stress testing framework.

4. For Intraday Stress execution, perform the following steps:

**Note:** Intraday Stress Run is based on Intraday Contractual Run.



- Click  to select the **As of Date**.
- Enter the **Run Execution Description**.
- Click  to select the **Contractual Run Execution ID** from the browser and then click **OK**. This is the execution ID of the underlying Contractual Run.



The application prompts you to enter the Contractual Run Execution ID if you fail to enter these details.

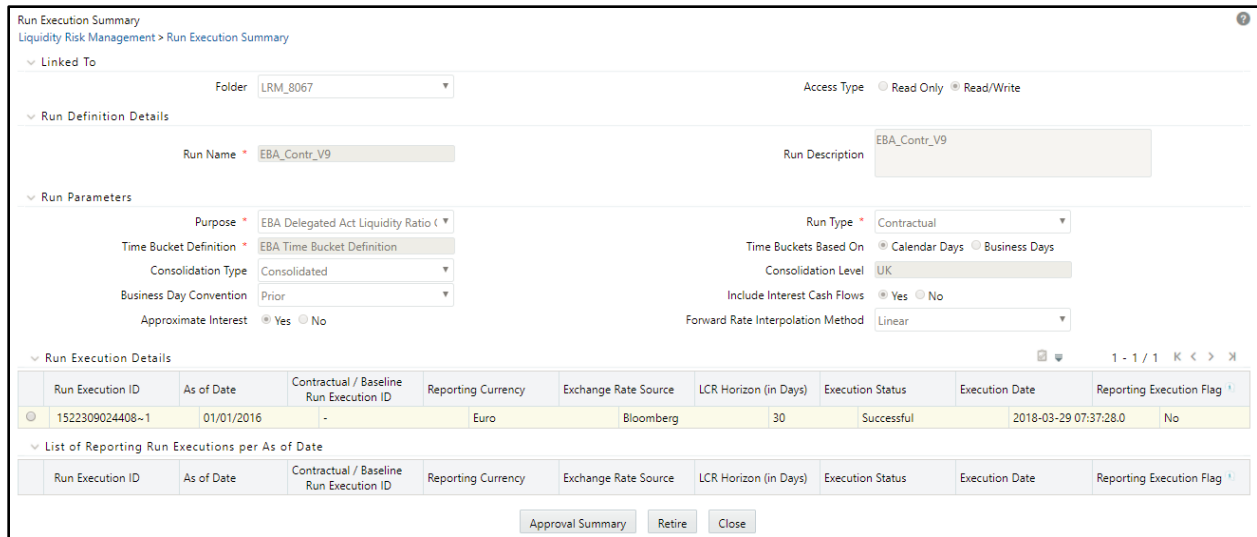
6. Execute the Run as per one of the following methods:
  - Click **Create Batch** to create batches for execution from the batch execution window.
  - Or,
  - Click **Execute** to execute the Run from the Run Execution Parameters window itself
5. Click **Close** to return to the Run Management Summary window.

## 7.10 Run Execution Summary


To view the summary of all the Run executions of a particular Run, click  to select a Run from the list of Runs in the Run Management Summary window and click  icon.

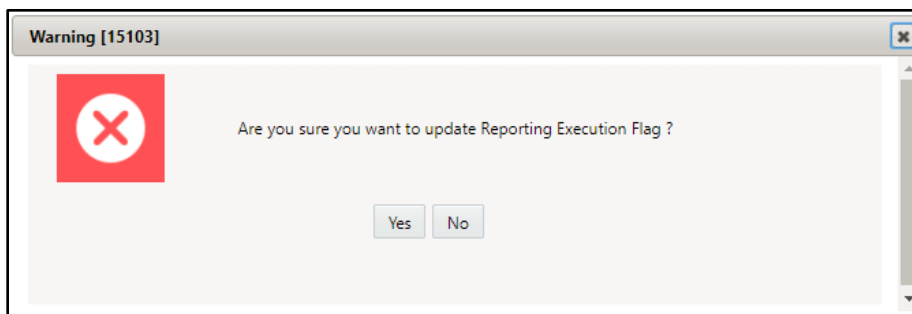
Run Name	Purpose	Run Type	Modified By	Modification Date	Approved By	Approved Date	Folder	Approval Status
Run1	Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:34:45			LRM806SEG	Pending Approval
EBA Contractaul 01	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:28	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 15:10:40	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Contractual Run 001	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Contractual	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:30	LRM806IUT	05/07/2018 13:39:55	LRM806SEG	Approved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBA - Delegated Act - Liquidity Coverage Ratio Run	EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	07/07/2016 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved
RBI Regulatory Ratios Run	RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation	Business-As-Usual	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 15:37:51	SYSADMIN	12/06/2017 00:00:00	LRM806SEG	Approved


The Run execution summary is displayed as follows:



**Figure 50 Run Execution Summary**

1. All the parameters entered as part of the Run Definition window are displayed in an un-editable form.
2. Run Execution Details section displays the Run execution parameters specified for each execution.
  - a. You can select a successful Run Execution ID and click  **Reporting Execution Flag** icon to report it for execution.
  - b. A confirmation message appears before updating the Reporting flag.



- c. Click **Yes**. This Run ID is now listed in the List of Reporting Run Execution per As of Date section.
  - d. When you select a Run execution which has failed,  **Reporting Execution Flag** icon is disabled.
3. List of Reporting Run Execution per As of Date section displays the Run execution parameters which are reported for execution.



4. Business assumptions section displays the details of the business assumptions selected as part of each Run. This is applicable only in case of a Business-as-Usual or Stress Run. The details are displayed in a tabular format in the Business assumption section is as follows:
  - a. **Assumption Name:** This column displays the name of the business assumption selected as part of the Run.
  - b. **Version Number:** This column displays the version number of the BAU or stress assumption that was used for computations as part of the selected Run execution. Click the version number to launch the Business Assumption Definition window that displays the specific version of the selected business assumption.
  - c. **Assumption Category:** This column displays the assumption category selected as part of the Run.

Additionally for Stress Run, the following fields are displayed:

- a. **Stress Assumption Name:** This column displays the name of the stress assumption selected as part of the Run.
- b. **Stress Version Number:** This column displays the version number of the BAU or stress assumption that was used for computations as part of the selected Run execution. Click the version number to launch the Business Assumption Definition window that displays the specific version of the selected business assumption.
- c. **Stress Assumption Category:** This column displays the stress assumption category selected as part of the Run.
- d. **Time Bucket Definition Validation:** This column checks and displays if the Time Bucket Definition under Run Parameters section and the Time Bucket Definition under Business Assumptions section in Run Definition match.

Refer section [Approving a Run Definition](#) to know how to retire a definition and view the approval summary.

## 8 Counterbalancing Strategies

### 8.1 Overview

The Counterbalancing Strategy module of Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management aids banks in developing contingency funding plans to address the liquidity hotspots observed during stress scenarios of varying magnitudes. A counterbalancing strategy or a contingency funding plan refers to certain measures undertaken by banks to minimize or nullify the gaps identified under the BAU and Stress conditions. The purpose is to identify the large negative and positive liquidity gaps across defined time buckets and apply counterbalancing actions that will reduce the gaps.

A range of counterbalancing strategies, consisting of one or multiple counterbalancing positions covering the fire sale of marketable and fixed assets, creation of new repos, rollover of existing repos and raising fresh deposits or borrowings, can be defined easily in order to bridge the liquidity gaps observed under different business conditions. This module enables banks to dynamically assess and update their contingency funding plans based on the changing market and business conditions thereby ensuring complete preparedness to combat potential liquidity shocks.

The application, gives you the option of applying five different types of counterbalancing positions to generate new cash flows and manage huge negative and positive liquidity gaps. These include:

- Sale of Marketable Assets
- Sale of Other Assets
- Rollover of Existing Repo's
- New Repo's
- New Funding

The liquidity gaps and other metrics, calculated post counterbalancing, are displayed in the Liquidity Risk dashboard of ALM Analytics for each counterbalancing strategy definition.

---

#### **NOTE:**

Counterbalancing strategies are applied to the liquidity gap results of a specific execution of an existing contractual, business-as-usual or stress Run.

---

### 8.2 Counterbalancing Strategy Definition

---

**NOTE:** Every SKU in the Liquidity Risk Solution (LRS) application pack leverages this common user interface.

---

The Counterbalancing Strategy Definition has the following sections for defining parameters:

- Details

- Liquidity Gap Report
- Counterbalancing Positions

### 8.2.1 Details

The following details must be specified for the counterbalancing strategy:

- **Counterbalancing Strategy Name:** Enter Counterbalancing Strategy Name.
- **Description:** Enter the description of the counterbalancing strategy.

The following details of a particular execution of the underlying Run to which the counterbalancing strategy is to be applied are selected.


- **FIC MIS Date:** Select the as of date of the Run to which the counterbalancing strategy is to be applied.
- **Run Type:** Select the type of Run on which you want to apply the counterbalancing strategy. Options available in the drop-down are Contractual, BAU and Stress.
- **Run Selection:** Select the Run to which the Counterbalancing Strategy needs to be executed.
- **Run Execution ID:** Select the Run execution ID of the selected Run to which counterbalancing strategy needs to be executed.
- **Currency:** Select the reporting currency or local currency as an option. This will be executed on the selected currency type over the selected Run.
- **Legal Entity:** Select the legal entity to which the counterbalancing strategy needs to be executed.

**Note:** Data at the selected LE level only is displayed. This is applicable to LEs which have child entities as well.


- **Baseline Run:** Select the baseline Run to which the counterbalancing strategy needs to be executed. When you click the selection button, Run Selection Browser appears which will allow you to select the Run.
- **Time Bucket Level Selection:** Select the time bucket level selection to which the counterbalancing strategy needs to be executed.
- **Values to be shown in multiples of:** Click this dropdown to select to display the values in multiples of thousands, millions and billions.

### 8.2.2 Liquidity Gap Report

This section displays the following, Liquidity gaps calculated as part of the selected execution and Run selected at the time bucket levels which are in terms of multiples selected as part of the Details section.

It will be at selected level and value. It will either be in millions or billions or thousands based on your selection above. The Liquidity Gap report is generated once you click  button.

### 8.2.3 Counterbalancing Positions

This section allows you to add one or multiple counterbalancing positions, which together constitute a counterbalancing strategy. When you click the add  icon, the Counterbalancing Strategy Definition window is displayed where you can specify the counterbalancing positions to be applied.

Counterbalancing Strategy Definition window supports the following types of counterbalancing positions in the application:

- Sale of Marketable Assets:
- Sale of Other Assets
- Rollover of Existing Repos
- New Repos
- New Funding

#### 8.2.3.1 Sale of Marketable Assets

This counterbalancing position type allows you to sell a marketable instrument prior to its maturity. Sale of marketable assets generates new cash inflow in the sale bucket and reverses all original cash flows occurring between the sale bucket and maturity. Only unencumbered marketable assets (identified through encumbrance status and marketable asset indicator) are available for selection as a part of this counterbalancing strategy.

As part of this counterbalancing position, you are required to select a marketable instrument and provide the following sale parameters:

- **No. of Units / Percentage to be Sold:** This is the number of units or percentage of the instrument that is to be sold. This value has to be within the sale limit, if any, specified for the asset.
- **Discount (in %):** This is the discount applied to the asset value to determine the inflows on sale.
- **Revised Inflow Bucket:** This is the sale bucket i.e. bucket where the cash inflows are generated due to the sale.

The cash flows on sale of marketable assets are calculated as follows:

1. Original maturity bucket and maturity amount of the asset is identified.
2. Cash inflows to be posted to the sale bucket are calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cash Inflow}_{\text{Sale Bucket}} \\ &= \text{Market Value Per Unit} \times \text{Number of Units} \times \text{Sale Percentage} \times (1 \\ &\quad - \text{Discount}) \end{aligned}$$

3. Original cash flows occurring from the sale bucket to the maturity bucket are reversed as follows:

$$\text{Cash Outflow}_{\text{Time Bucket} > \text{Sale Bucket}} = \text{Original Cash Inflow} \times \text{Sale Percentage}$$

**Note:**

- The units or amount available for sale depends on the sale limit specified for each instrument. For instance, if the total units of Bond A held by the legal entity are 100 and a sale limit of 50% is specified, then, only 50 units of Bond A are allowed to be sold while counterbalancing.
- If all the available units of an asset are sold then this asset will not appear in the Marketable Assets Browser for selection.
- In case of partial sale, only the balance units or amount are available for further counterbalancing actions including sale and repo. If an instrument is sold partially, it is allowed to be selected again for the purpose of sale provided the sale parameters differ i.e. a different haircut or sale bucket.

**8.2.3.2 Sale of Other Assets**

This counterbalancing position type allows you to sell a non-marketable asset such as a fixed asset or an earning asset prior to its maturity. Sale of other assets generates new cash inflow in the sale bucket and reverses all original cash flows occurring between the sale bucket and maturity. Only unencumbered assets (identified through encumbrance status) are available for selection as a part of this counterbalancing strategy.

As part of this counterbalancing position, you are required to select a non-marketable asset and provide the following sale parameters:

- **Value of Assets to be Sold:** This is the percentage of the asset that is to be sold. This value has to be within the sale limit, if any, specified for the asset.
- **Discount (in %):** This is the discount applied to the asset value to determine the inflows on sale.
- **Revised Inflow Bucket:** This is the sale bucket i.e. bucket where the cash inflows are generated due to the sale.

The cash flows on sale of other assets are calculated as follows:

1. Original maturity bucket and maturity amount of the asset is identified.
2. Cash inflows to be posted to the sale bucket are calculated as follows:

$$\text{Cash Inflow}_{\text{Sale Bucket}} = \text{EOP Balance} \times \text{Sale Percentage} \times (1 - \text{Discount})$$

3. Original cash flows occurring from the sale bucket to the maturity bucket are reversed as follows:

$$\text{Cash Outflow}_{\text{Time Bucket} > \text{Sale Bucket}} = \text{Original Cash Inflow} \times \text{Sale Percentage}$$

**Note:**

- The sale of other assets includes loans and fixed assets. All assets of the banks excluding marketable assets are available for sale as part of this counterbalancing position.
- The amount available for sale depends on the sale limit that is specified. For example, if the total value of land held by the legal entity is \$10000000 and a sale limit of 30% is specified, then the land worth of a maximum of \$3000000 is allowed to be sold while counterbalancing.
- In case of partial sale, only the balance amount is available for further counterbalancing actions including sale and repo. If an asset is sold partially, it is allowed to be selected again for the purpose of sale provided the sale parameters differ i.e. a different haircut or sale bucket.

**8.2.3.3 Rollover of Existing Repos**

This counterbalancing position type allows you to extend the maturity of an existing repo/reverse repo by rolling it over to a later time bucket. This results in rescheduling of cash outflows/inflows to a future date and reversal of cash outflows/inflows at the original maturity. This is applied at an individual instrument position level.

As part of this counterbalancing position, you are required to select an existing repo and provide the following rollover parameters:

- **Units to be Rolled Over:** This is the number of units of the underlying asset that are to be rolled over.
- **Revised Maturity Bucket:** This is the new maturity bucket post rollover. Revised maturity bucket should be less than or equal to the maturity bucket of the underlying instrument.
- **Haircut (in %):** Provide the Haircut in %.

The cash flows on rollover of repos and similar instruments are calculated as follows:

1. Original maturity bucket and maturity amount of the repo is identified.
2. Original cash outflows occurring in the original maturity bucket are reversed:

$$\text{Cash Inflow}_{\text{Original Maturity Bucket}} = \text{MTM Value} \times \text{Rollover Percentage} \times (1 - \text{Haircut})$$

3. Cash outflows to be posted to the revised maturity bucket are calculated as follows:

$$\text{Cash Outflow}_{\text{Revised Maturity Bucket}} = \text{MTM Value} \times \text{Rollover Units}$$

The cash flows on rollover of reverse repos and similar instruments are calculated as follows:

1. Original maturity bucket and maturity amount of the reverse repo is identified.
2. Original cash inflows occurring in the original maturity bucket are reversed:

$$\text{Cash Outflow}_{\text{Original Maturity Bucket}} = \text{MTM Value} \times \text{Rollover Percentage} \times (1 - \text{Haircut})$$

3. Cash inflows to be posted to the revised maturity bucket are calculated as follows:

$$\text{Cash Inflow}_{\text{Revised Maturity Bucket}} = \text{MTM Value} \times \text{Rollover Units}$$

**Note:**

- Revised maturity bucket cannot exceed maturity bucket of underlying security.
- All repo like instruments are supported as part of this counterbalancing action including repo's, reverse repo's, buy/sell backs and sell/buy backs.

#### 8.2.3.4 New Repos

This counterbalancing position type allows you to create new repo transactions by selecting an existing asset. Creation of a new repo, results in a cash inflow on the repo start date and a corresponding outflow at the repo maturity date specified as part of the counterbalancing position. New repos can be created for the following types of marketable instruments:

- Unencumbered securities (identified through encumbrance status)
- Securities for which the bank has re-hypothecation rights (indicator for re-hypothecation rights)

As part of this counterbalancing position, you are required to select an existing repo and provide the following rollover parameters:

- **No of Units to be Repo'd:** This is the number of units of the asset to be repo'd.
- **Haircut (in %):** This is the haircut applied to calculate the repo value.
- **Revised Inflow Bucket:** This is the bucket where the inflows from the repo are received and the asset is encumbered i.e. repo start bucket.
- **Revised Maturity Bucket:** This is the time bucket in which the repo contract matures i.e. where the asset is received and cash is paid to the counterparty.

The cash flows on repo creation are calculated as follows:

1. Cash inflows occurring in the repo start bucket are calculated as follows:

$$\text{Cash Inflow}_{\text{Repo start Bucket}} = \text{MTM Value} \times \text{Units to be Repo'd} \times (1 - \text{Haircut})$$

2. Cash outflows to be posted to the revised maturity bucket are user specified.
3. The underlying asset is encumbered i.e. encumbrance status is updated.

The cash flows on repo creation are calculated as follows:

1. Cash outflows occurring in the reverse repo start bucket are calculated as follows:

$$\text{Cash Outflow}_{\text{Reverse Repo start Bucket}} = \text{MTM Value} \times \text{Units to be Repo'd} \times (1 - \text{Haircut})$$

2. Cash inflows to be posted to the revised maturity bucket are user specified.

**Note:**

- Revised maturity bucket cannot exceed maturity bucket of underlying security.
- All repo like instruments are supported as part of this counterbalancing action including repo's, reverse repo's, buy/sell backs and sell/buy backs.
- The units of the asset available to be repo'd depend on the repo limit that is specified. For instance, if the total units of Bond A held by a legal entity are 100 and a repo limit of 40% is specified, then only 40 units of Bond A are allowed to be repo'd while counterbalancing.
- If all available units of an asset are repo'd then it does not appear for selection in the Marketable Assets Browser.
- In case of partial repo, only the balance units/amount appears in the Units Available column for further counterbalancing actions (e.g. sale of marketable assets). If only some units of an instrument are repo'd, then it can be selected again for the purpose of repo provided the repo parameters differ (e.g. with a different haircut or time bucket).
- Exposure to an existing counterparty while creating new repos is allowed only up to the counterparty limit specified. For instance if the counterparty limit is specified as 1 Million for Counterparty X, the current exposure is 900000, then creation of new repo's is allowed only up to an exposure of 100000 against Counterparty X.

### 8.2.3.5 New Funding

This counterbalancing position type allows you to raise new funding either as a deposit or borrowing. A new funding creates a cash inflow in the specified time bucket and a corresponding outflow in a later time bucket. The LRMM application allows you to specify the product, borrowing date (inflow date), borrowed amount, maturity date and amount.

As part of this counterbalancing position, you are required to select a funding product and provide the following parameters:

- **Legal Entity:** This is the legal entity which is raising the new funding in context of the counterbalancing position.
- **Line of Business:** This is the line of business of the legal entity which is raising the new funding.
- **Natural Currency:** This is the natural currency of the new deposit or borrowing account.
- **Counterparty:** This is the counterparty who is deemed to have provided the new funding.



- **Inflow Bucket:** This is the transaction start bucket that is, the bucket in which the inflows from the new deposit or borrowing is recorded.
- **Inflow Amount:** This is the cash received from the new funding.
- **Maturity Bucket:** This is the maturity bucket of the transaction that is, the bucket in which cash outflows is recorded.
- **Maturity Amount:** This is the outflow amount at the maturity of the new funding.

**NOTE:** The cash flows do not have any calculations. It posts the inflows and outflows amount as provided by you.

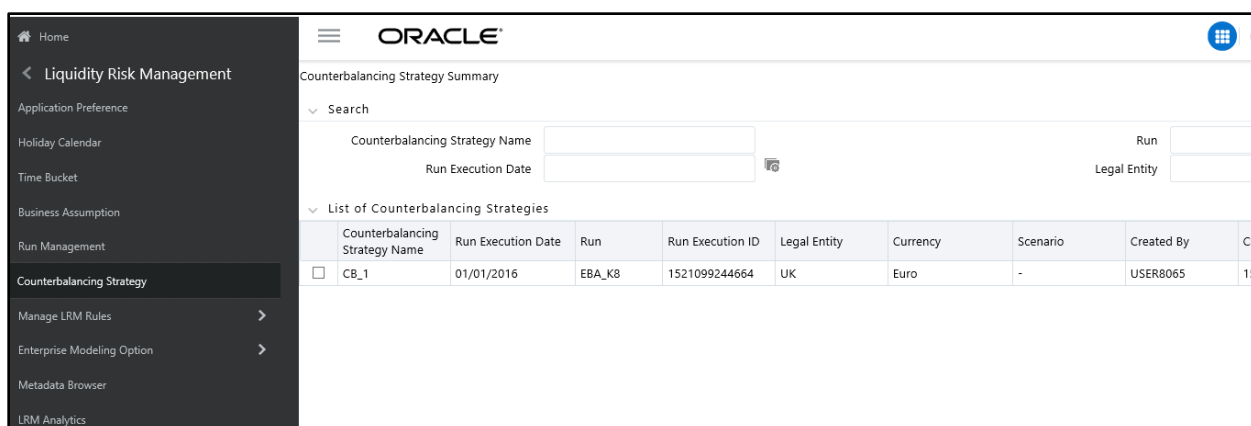
### 8.2.4 Liquidity Gap Report Post Counterbalancing

This section displays the Post Counterbalancing Gap Report of the selected Run. Once all counterbalancing positions are defined, clicking the Apply Counterbalancing button triggers the calculation of changes to cash flow position due to the counterbalancing strategy. The effect of counterbalancing positions on the baseline liquidity gaps is displayed in a tabular format. The counterbalancing strategy is allowed to be edited and its effect can be re-calculated within the application.

### 8.3 Understanding Counterbalancing Strategy Summary

In the **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** home screen select, **Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management**.

To open the **Counter Balancing Strategy** window, choose **Liquidity Risk Management > Counter Balancing Strategy** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.





**Figure 51 Counterbalancing Strategies Summary**

The Counterbalancing Strategies Summary window of the application allows you to define/execute a Counterbalancing Strategy in the application.

This is the search section which contains multiple parameters. You can specify one or multiple search criteria in this section. When you click the search icon, depending up on the search

criteria, this filters and displays the relevant search combination parameters under the list of Counterbalancing Strategies.

Search	
Field\Icon	Description
Search 	This icon allows you to search the counterbalancing strategy on the basis of the search criteria specified. Search criteria include a combination of Name, Run Name, Execution Date or Legal Entity. The counterbalancing strategies displayed in the Counterbalancing Strategy summary table are filtered based on the search criteria specified on clicking of this icon.
Reset 	This icon allows you to reset the search section to its default state that is, without any selections. Resetting the search section displays all the existing counterbalancing strategies in the Counterbalancing Strategies Summary table.
Counterbalancing Strategy Name	This section allows you to search the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy on the basis of the Counterbalancing Strategy name. Specify the Counterbalancing Strategy Name to search for the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy.
Run	This section allows you to search the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy on the basis of the Run Name. Specify the Run Name here to search for the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy.
Run Execution Date	This section allows you to search the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy on the basis of Execution Date. Specify the Execution Date here to search for the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy.
Legal Entity	This section allows you to search the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy on the basis of Legal Entity. Specify the Legal entity to search for the pre-defined Counterbalancing Strategy.

**Table 66 Counterbalancing Strategy – Search**

List of Runs		
Icon Name	Icon	Description
Add		This icon allows you to define a new Counterbalancing Strategy.
View		This icon allows you to view the selected Counterbalancing Strategy.
Edit		This icon allows you to edit the selected Counterbalancing Strategy.
Delete		This icon allows you to delete the selected Counterbalancing Strategy.

Table 67 Counterbalancing Strategy Summary

## 8.4 Defining Counterbalancing Strategies

After executing Contractual, BAU and Stress Runs, Counterbalancing Strategies are applied to the liquidity gaps which are identified after execution of the Run.

The step-by-step procedure to apply Counterbalancing Strategies on identified liquidity gaps is as follows:

1. Click in the counterbalancing strategy summary window. The **Counterbalancing Strategy Definition** window appears to define the counterbalancing strategy.

Counterbalancing Strategy Definition  
 Liquidity Risk Management > Counterbalancing Strategy Definition (New Mode)

Details

Counterbalancing Strategy Name \* CB\_conta1  
 FIC MIS Date \* 01/01/2014  
 Run Selection \* BIS\_CB\_Contra\_1  
 Currency \* Reporting Currency  
 Baseline Run  
 Time Bucket Level Selection \* LEVEL 0

Description  
 Run Type \* Contractual  
 Run Execution ID \* 1522317609783  
 Legal Entity \* US  
 Values to be shown in multiples of \* Thousands

Liquidity Gap Report

Liquidity Position	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day(s)	2-2 Day(s)	3-3 Day(s)	4-4 Day(s)	5-5 Day(s)	6-6 Day(s)	7-7 Day(s)	8-8 Day(s)	9-9 Day(s)	10-10 Day(s)	11-11 Day(s)	12-12 Day(s)	13-13 Day(s)	14-14 Day(s)	15-15 Day(s)	16-16 Day(s)
Inflow	17,054.02	120.05	61.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	399.41	203.50	442.77	191.78	191.76	5,658.75	641.99	191.97	191.96	278.60	447.83	387.26
Outflow	148.71	1,171.56	130.59	35,680.00	4,569.00	0.00	0.00	15,643.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34	19.90	19.47
Gap	16,905.31	-1,051.51	-69.42	-35,680.00	-4,569.00	0.00	399.41	-15,439.50	442.77	191.78	191.76	5,658.75	641.99	191.97	191.96	278.26	427.93	367.79

Amounts in US Dollar


Counterbalancing Positions



Instrument / Product Name	Counterbalancing Method	Units Sold / Repo'd	Original Maturity Bucket	Original Cashflow Reversal	Revised Inflow Bucket	Revised Inflow Amount	Revised Outflow Bucket	Revised Outflow Amount
No Records								

Save Cancel

Figure 52 Counterbalancing Strategy Definition

2. Enter the name of the counterbalancing strategy in the field **Counterbalancing Strategy Name**.

3. Enter the **Description** of the Counterbalancing Strategy.
4. Click  to select the **As of Date** field.
 

**Note:** Depending on the As of Date selected, the other fields are filtered and then values are displayed.
5. Select the type of Run (Contractual or Business-As-Usual) under field **Run Type**.
6. Click  to select the Run Name in the **Run Selection** field.
7. Select the **Run Execution ID** from the dropdown.
8. Select the **Currency** for which the Counterbalancing Strategy is to be executed.
9. Select the **Legal Entity** for which the Counterbalancing Strategy is to be executed.
10. Select the level at which the **Time Buckets** are to be displayed.
11. Select the **Values to be shown in multiples of** Thousands, Million or Billion, shown in the preceding figure:
12. Click  to display the **Liquidity Gap Report**, shown in the following figure. In case there are any negative gaps, they are highlighted in red.

Liquidity Gap Report																		
Liquidity Position	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day(s)	2-2 Day(s)	3-3 Day(s)	4-4 Day(s)	5-5 Day(s)	6-6 Day(s)	7-7 Day(s)	8-8 Day(s)	9-9 Day(s)	10-10 Day(s)	11-11 Day(s)	12-12 Day(s)	13-13 Day(s)	14-14 Day(s)	15-15 Day(s)	16-16 Day(s)
Inflow	17,054.02	120.05	61.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	399.41	203.50	442.77	191.78	191.76	5,658.75	641.99	191.97	191.96	278.60	447.83	387.26
Outflow	148.71	1,171.56	130.59	35,680.00	4,569.00	0.00	0.00	15,643.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34	19.90	19.47
Gap	16,905.31	-1,051.51	-69.42	-35,680.00	-4,569.00	0.00	399.41	-15,439.50	442.77	191.78	191.76	5,658.75	641.99	191.97	191.96	278.26	427.93	367.79

Figure 53 Liquidity Gap Report


13. Click  button in the **Counterbalancing Positions** section to add the counterbalancing strategies. The **Add Counterbalancing Position** window appears.

Add Counterbalancing Positions  
Liquidity Risk Management > Counterbalancing Strategy Definition > Add Counterbalancing Positions (New Mode)


Liquidity Gap Report


Liquidity Position	Open Maturity	Overnight	1-1 Day(s)	2-2 Day(s)	3-3 Day(s)	4-4 Day(s)	5-5 Day(s)	6-6 Day(s)	7-7 Day(s)	8-8 Day(s)	9-9 Day(s)	10-10 Day(s)	11-11 Day(s)	12-12 Day(s)	13-13 Day(s)	14-14 Day(s)	15-15 Day(s)	16-16 Day(s)
Inflow	17,054.02	120.05	61.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	399.41	203.50	442.77	191.78	191.76	5,658.75	641.99	191.97	191.96	278.60	447.83	387.26
Outflow	148.71	1,171.56	130.59	35,680.00	4,569.00	0.00	0.00	15,643.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34	19.90	19.47
Gap	16,905.31	-1,051.51	-69.42	-35,680.00	-4,569.00	0.00	399.41	-15,439.50	442.77	191.78	191.76	5,658.75	641.99	191.97	191.96	278.26	427.93	367.79


Amounts in US Dollar


Sale of Marketable Assets +  1 - 1 / 1

Instrument	Natural Currency	Legal Entity	Instrument Maturity Date	Units Available	Market Value Per Unit (NCY)	Market Value Per Unit (Converted)	No. Of Days for Liquidation	Sale Limit	No. Of Units to be Sold	Discount (in %)	Revised Inflow Bucket
<input type="checkbox"/> BIS_CBAL_AC_2A_5	US Dollar	US	17/01/2018	1000	4.1	4.1	0	-			Open Maturit

Sale of Other Assets + 

Rollover of Existing Repos + 

New Repos + 

New Funding + 

Ok Validate

Figure 54 Add Counterbalancing Positions

In the **Add Counterbalancing Position** window, perform the following steps:

- a. In this window you can define five different types of counterbalancing strategies. Refer section [Adding Counterbalancing Positions](#).
- b. Each counterbalancing strategy has its own edit option (+) which will allow you to select the instrument from the **Instrument Selection** browser window and subsequently apply the counterbalancing strategy to the identified Liquidity Gap. A detailed explanation in relation to the inputs required for each counterbalancing strategy is provided in the section [Counterbalancing Positions](#).
- c. If an additional instrument is to be added then click + button and repeat the above stated procedure.

**Note:**

- The errors below may appear while defining Counterbalancing Strategies
- The Counterbalancing strategy name already exists. Please specify a different name: This error appears if you enter the name of the counterbalancing strategy which is already defined then system.
- The upper bound of the Inflow Bucket cannot be less than MIS Date + No. of Days for Liquidation: This error appears when the time bucket selected is less than execution date.
- Units to be sold cannot be greater than the Units Available: This error message appears if the given units to be sold are more than the units available for the selected instrument.
- Discount % needs to be between 0 and 100%: This error message appears if the values provided in the discount field is not between Zero and Hundred.
- Revised Maturity Bucket should fall within the range of the number of days to maturity of the underlying instrument: If the revised maturity date bucket entered is greater than the maturity date of the underlying, this error pop up message would appear.

- d. After adding counterbalancing positions, click **OK** or,
- e. Click **Validate** to validate the entries updated by you.

The **Validate Counterbalancing Positions** window appears which indicates the positions which have breached limits specified as well as exceed available units.

Validate Counter Balancing Positions																			
Validations																			
Position	Counterbalancing Method	Exceeds Available Units	Sale Limit Breach	Repo Limit Breach	Counterparty Limit Breach	Sale Limit	Repo Limit	Counterparty Limit	Legal Entity	Currency	Units Available	Asset Value	Units Sold /Repoed / Roiled Over	Units / Percentage	Discount / Haircut (in %)	Revised Inflow Bucket	Revised Inflow Amount	Original Maturity Bucket	Revised Maturity Amount
BIS_CBAL_AC_2A_1	SALE OF MARKETABLE ASSETS								US	US Dollar	1000		20	Units	0	Open Maturity	82		
BIS_CBAL_AC_2A_4	SALE OF MARKETABLE ASSETS								US	US Dollar	1000		10	Units	0	Open Maturity	41		

Figure 55 Validate Counterbalancing Positions

- f. The Validations section displays the following:
  - **Positions:** The selected positions in which breach occurs is displayed.
  - **Counterbalancing Method:** The counterbalancing method of the position is displayed.
  - **Exceeds Available Units** – The positions which exceed available units are marked in red. These are treated as errors and must be changed in order to save the strategy. If any position has this error the strategy cannot be saved.
  - **Sale Limit Breach** – The positions which breach sale limit specified are marked in yellow. These are warning messages which are displayed when you continue to save. You are allowed to save the strategy without changing these positions.
  - **Repo Limit Breach** – The positions which breach repo limit specified are marked in yellow. These are warning messages which are displayed when you continue to save. You are allowed to save the strategy without changing these positions.
  - **Counterparty Limit Breach** – The positions which breach counterparty limit specified are marked in yellow. These are warning messages which are displayed when you continue to save. These are warning messages which are displayed when you continue to save.
- g. You are allowed to change the discounts and continue with the definition.
- h. To revalidate, click **Revalidate** button. The same window appears with all positions which are rectified and no longer exceed units available or breach limits are marked in green.
- i. On the Validate Counterbalancing Positions window, click **OK** to return to the Add Counterbalancing Positions window.
- j. On the Add Counterbalancing Positions window, click **OK** to return to the Counterbalancing Strategy Definition.

**Note:**

- The positions are grouped according to the counterbalancing method.
- The Add Counterbalancing Positions window is displayed only when all positions marked in red are rectified.

14. Click **Apply** in the **Counterbalancing Strategy Definition** window to execute the Counterbalancing Strategy and view the updated report with the revised liquidity gaps.

You can now view the time bucket wise gap report and see the impact of each counterbalancing strategy selected in the **Liquidity Gap Report Post Counterbalancing** section. You can save these strategies for future use by clicking the **Save** button.

## 8.4.1 Adding Counterbalancing Positions

This section allows you to add one or multiple counterbalancing positions, which together constitute a counterbalancing strategy. When you click the add **+** icon, the Counterbalancing Strategy Definition window is displayed where you can specify the counterbalancing positions to be applied.

### 8.4.1.1 Sale of Marketable Assets

To add Sale of Marketable Assets Counterbalancing Strategy, perform the following steps:

- a. To select individual marketable instruments that are to be sold, click the add **+** icon in the Sale of Marketable Assets section. The Instrument Selection browser window is displayed.
- b. Select the Instrument to which Sale of Marketable Asset Counterbalancing Strategy is to be applied and click OK.
- c. The list of instruments displayed in the Instrument Selection Browser window is taken from the table FSI LRM Instrument table where Marketability Indicator is set to Y.
- d. You can alternatively search for the instrument by selecting the various filter options in the Advanced Filter field.
- e. The selected information is auto populated from the FSI LRM INSTRUMENT table when you select the instrument in the Instrument Selection Browser window.
- f. The following details of each selected instrument are displayed:
  - Instrument
  - Natural Currency
  - Legal Entity
  - Instrument Maturity Date
  - Units Available
  - Market Value Per Unit (NCY)
  - Market Value Per Unit (Converted)
  - No. of Days for Liquidation
  - Sale Limit
  - No. of Units / Percentage to be Sold
  - Discount (in %)
  - Revised Inflow Bucket
- g. You must specify the following sale parameters:
  - **No. of Units / Percentage to be Sold:** Enter the number of units or percentage of the instrument to be sold based on the Sale Limit parameter selected.

- **Discount (in %):** Provide information on the discount on the price of the instrument. Discount should be entered in Percentage.
- **Revised Inflow Bucket:** Select the inflow bucket where the stated cash inflow will occur.

For detailed explanation on Sale of Marketable Assets, refer [Sale of Marketable Assets](#).

#### 8.4.1.2 Sale of Other Assets

To add Sale of Other Assets Counterbalancing Strategy, perform the following steps:

- a. To select individual assets that are to be sold, click the add **+** icon in the Sale of Other Assets section. The Non-Marketable Asset Selection browser window is displayed.
- b. Select the Non-Marketable Asset to which Sale of Other Assets Counterbalancing Strategy is to be applied and click OK.
- c. The information is auto populated from the FSI LRM Instrument table when you select the Asset in the Instrument Selection browser window.
- d. The following details of each selected instrument are displayed:
  - Asset
  - Natural Currency
  - Legal Entity
  - Asset Value(NCY)
  - Asset Value (Converted)
  - Number of Days for Liquidation
  - Sale Limit
  - Value of Assets to be Sold
  - Discount (in %)
  - Revised Inflow Bucket
- e. You must specify the following sale parameters:
  - **Value of Assets to be Sold:** Enter the percentage of the instrument to be sold based on the Sale Limit parameter selected.
  - **Discount (in %):** Provide information on discount provided on the price of the instrument. Discount should be entered in percentage.
  - **Revised Inflow Bucket:** Select the inflow bucket where above stated cash inflow will occur.

For detailed explanation on Sale of Other Assets, refer [Sale of Other Assets](#).



### 8.4.1.3 Rollover of Existing Repos

To add Rollover of Existing Repos Counterbalancing Strategy, perform the following steps:

- a. To select individual repos, click the add **+** icon in the Rollover of Existing Repos section. The Repo Selection browser window is displayed.
- b. Select the Repo to which Rollover of Existing Repos Counterbalancing Strategy is to be applied and click OK.
- c. The list of Repos to be rescheduled, displayed in the Instrument Selection browser window is taken from the FSI LRM Instrument table where encumbrance status is set to 'N' and it's a Repo Transaction.
- d. You can alternatively search for the instrument by selecting the various filter options in the Advanced Filter field.
- e. The information is auto populated from the Fact Common Account Summary table when you select the Repos in the Instrument Selection Browser window.
- f. The following details of each selected instrument are displayed:
  - Repo Name
  - Natural Currency
  - Legal Entity
  - Counter Party
  - Repo Maturity Date
  - Repo Maturity Amount (NCY)
  - Repo Maturity Amount (Converted)
  - Underlying Instrument
  - Instrument Maturity Date
  - Units Available
  - Market Value Per Unit (NCY)
  - Market Value Per Unit (Converted)
  - Units to be Rolled Over
  - Revised Maturity Bucket
  - Haircut (in %)
- g. You must specify the following parameters:
  - **Units to be Rolled Over:** Provide information on the number of units to be rolled over.

- **Revised Maturity Bucket:** Specify the Revised Time Bucket into which the repo values are to be readjusted. Revised Maturity Bucket should fall within the range of the number of days to maturity of the underlying instrument.
- **Haircut (in %):** Provide the Haircut in %.

For detailed explanation on Rollover of Existing Repos, refer [Rollover of Existing Repos](#).

#### 8.4.1.4 New Repos

To add New Repos Counterbalancing Strategy, perform the following steps:

- a. To select individual new repos, click the add **+** icon in the New Repos Counterbalancing Strategy section. The New Repos browser window is displayed.
- b. Select the instrument to which New Repos Counterbalancing Strategy is to be applied.
- c. The list of instruments displayed in the Instrument Selection browser window is taken from the table FSI LRM Instrument table where the underlying is a Repo.
- d. You can alternatively search for the instrument by selecting the various filter options in the Advanced Filter field.
- e. The information is auto populated from the Fact Common Account Summary table when you select the Instrument to be purchased.
- f. The following details of each selected instrument are displayed:
  - Instrument
  - Natural Currency
  - Legal Entity
  - Availability Start Date
  - Availability End Date
  - Units Available
  - Market Value per Unit(NCY)
  - Market Value per Unit (Converted)
  - Repo Limit
  - Counter Party
  - Revised Maturity Amount
  - No. and Units to be Repo'd
  - Haircut (in %)
  - Revised Inflow Bucket
  - Revised Maturity Bucket

- g. You must specify the following parameters:
- **No. and Units to be Repo'd:** Enter the number of units to be repo'd.
  - **Haircut (in %):** Provide the Haircut in %.
  - **Revised Inflow Bucket:** Enter the Revised Inflow Bucket, that is, in which bucket you are going to purchase the Instrument.
  - **Revised Maturity Bucket:** Enter the Revised Maturity Bucket

For detailed explanation on New Repos, refer [New Repos](#)

#### 8.4.1.5 New Funding

To add New Funding Counterbalancing Strategy, perform the following steps:

- a. To select new funding, click the add **+** icon in the New Funding Counterbalancing Strategy section. The Product browser window is displayed.
- b. Select the Product to which the New Funding Counterbalancing Strategy is to be applied.
- c. The list of products to be purchased displayed in the Instrument Selection Browser window is taken from the DIM GL Account table, where GL items with GL Type as Liability is considered.
- d. You can alternatively search for the instrument by selecting the various filter options in the Advanced Filter field.
- e. Select the product, borrowing date (inflow date), borrowed amount, maturity date and amount.
- f. Select a funding product and provide the following parameters:
  - **Legal Entity:** Enter the legal entity which is raising the new funding in context of the counterbalancing position.
  - **Line of Business:** Enter the line of business of the legal entity which is raising the new funding.
  - **Natural Currency:** Enter the natural currency of the new deposit or borrowing account.
  - **Counterparty:** Enter the counterparty who is deemed to have provided the new funding.
  - **Inflow Bucket:** Enter the transaction start bucket that is, the bucket in which the inflows from the new deposit or borrowing is recorded.
  - **Inflow Amount:** Enter the cash received from the new funding.
  - **Maturity Bucket:** Enter the maturity bucket of the transaction that is, the bucket in which cash outflows are recorded.
  - **Maturity Amount:** Enter the outflow amount at the maturity of the new funding.

For detailed explanation on New Funding, refer [New Funding](#).

## 9 Viewing LRS objects in Metadata Browser

The Liquidity Risk Solution under Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications has the Metadata Browser (MDB). The MDB window displays RRF Runs in application view and LRM objects in object view.

To view LRS applications and objects in MDB, perform the following steps:

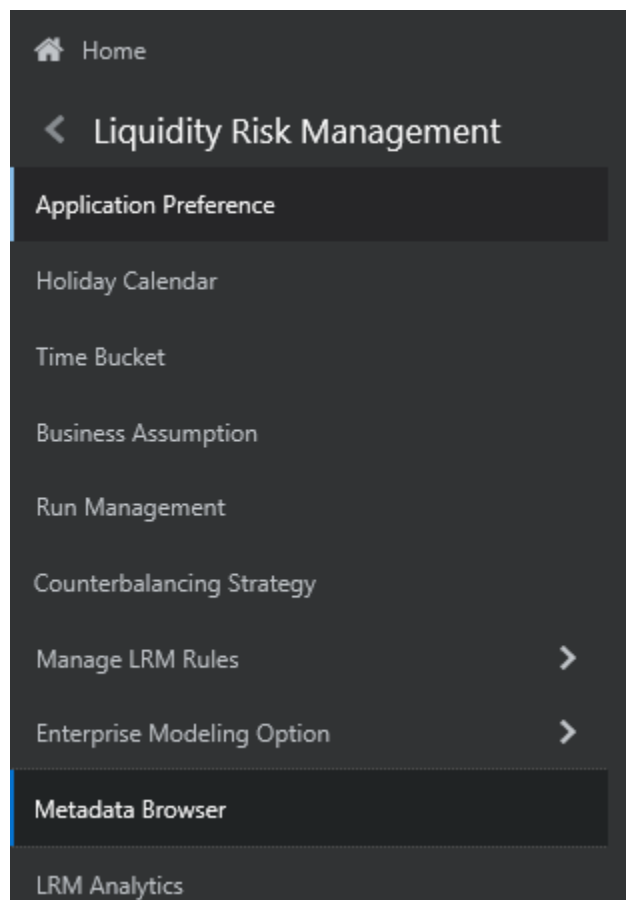
1. Execute the following batches in any date:

For LRM Objects: ##INFODOM\_MDB

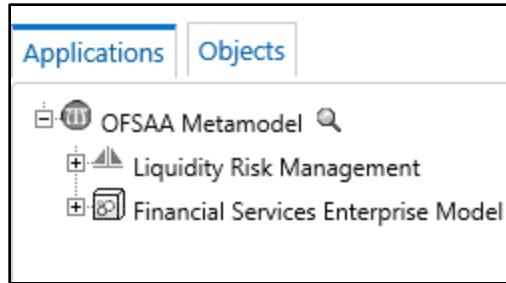
For LRM Application View: ##INFODOM\_MDB\_OBJECT\_APPLN\_MAP

**Note:** The second batch must be executed after successful completion of the first batch.

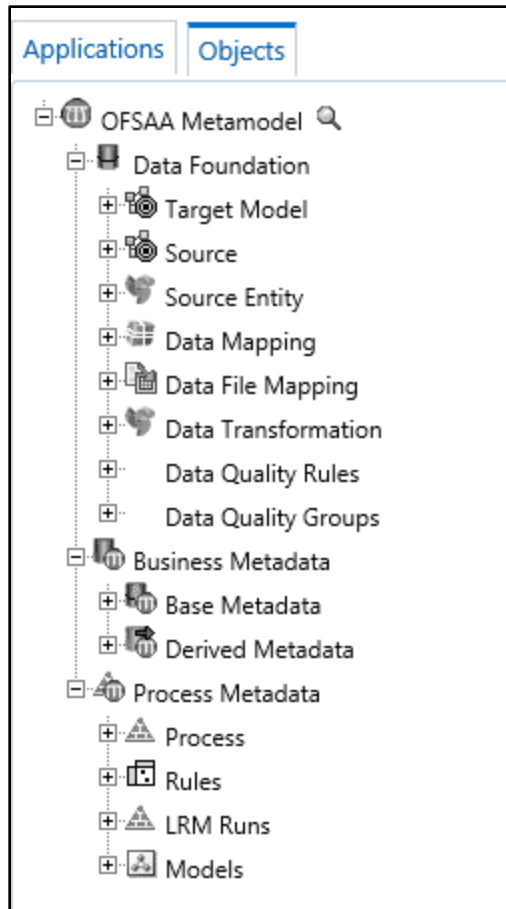
2. After successful execution of the batch, in Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure window choose, Liquidity Risk Management > Metadata Browser on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.



3. Click the Application tab under Metadata Browser window to view the LRS applications.



4. Click the Object tab under Metadata Browser window to view LRM objects:



- Under Process Metadata > Rules > Business Assumptions, all the business assumptions defined under LRM Business Assumptions window are displayed.
- Under Process Metadata > Rules > Holiday Calendar, all the holiday calendars defined under LRM Holiday Calendar window are displayed.
- Under Process Metadata > Rules > Time Buckets, all the time buckets defined under LRM Time Bucket window are displayed.
- Under Process Metadata > LRM Runs, all the available Runs which are created using LRM Run Management window are displayed.

## 10 Cash Flows

### 10.1 Overview of Cash Flows

Every Product is identified based on its Balance Sheet Category as one of the following:

- Asset
- Liability
- Off Balance Sheet

Cash flows are of two types:

- Account Cash Flow
- Mitigant Cash Flow or Collateral Cash Flow

#### 10.1.1 Account Cash Flow

Account cash flows consist of inflows and outflows that occur from a particular account on a periodic basis under contractual terms. The account can be either an asset or a liability. For example, a bank could disburse a bullet loan where interest payments occur periodically, on say a quarterly basis, while the principal is repaid as a single bullet payment at the maturity of the loan. Also, a bank could disburse a loan on EMI basis where both principal and interest is repaid in equal monthly installments across the life of the loan.

#### 10.1.2 Mitigant Cash Flow or Collateral Cash Flow

Mitigant or collateral cash flows are cash flows received from the underlying collateral given to the bank by its counterparty, provided, the ownership of the underlying collateral has been transferred to the bank. For example, if a bank has received bonds as collateral against a 5-year loan that it has disbursed, and if the ownership of the collateral is transferred to the bank, then the bank has the right to receive the periodic coupon payments on the underlying bonds till the maturity of the loan. If the ownership of the underlying collateral is not transferred to the bank, then the periodic coupon payments are not payable to the Bank, but will remain with the owner of the collateral.

Similarly, in case of collateral posted by a bank to its counterparty, if the ownership of such an asset is transferred then the cash flows occurring on the collateral will not be considered by the bank during the encumbrance period of the collateral. If the ownership of the collateral is not transferred, then all cash flows from the underlying asset are considered by the bank for its computations.

#### 10.1.3 Inflows and Outflows

Contractual cash flows could either be inflows or outflows. Inflows and outflows can occur for both assets and liabilities. For instance, a forward-starting liability transaction can have one or multiple

inflows signifying the start of the transaction and one or multiple outflows including principal and interest payment signifying repayment of the liability.

The above inflows and outflows are categorized based on the Cash Flow Type in the Account Cash Flows Staging table. An inflow is identified by the Cash Flow Type is 'I'. If however, the Cash Flow Type is 'O', then it is classified as an Outflow.

#### **10.1.4 Principal and Interest Cash Flows**

Further these inflows and outflows are categorized as either Principal or Interest cash flows based on the Financial Element Code in the Account Cash Flows Staging table. If the Financial Element Code is 'I', then it is identified as an Interest Cash Flow. However, the Financial Element Code is 'P', then it is classified as a Principal Cash Flow.

##### **10.1.4.1 Approximation of Interest Cash Flows**

OFS LRM takes both principal and interest cash flows into consideration based on user selection. Calculation of the impact of each business assumption on interest cash flows is supported in two ways:

- Business assumption values are applied to both principal and interest cash flows
- Assumption values are applied to principal cash flows only and interest is approximated

If you select the Include Interest Cash flow parameter in the Run Definition window as Yes, both principal and interest cash flows are taken considered for calculations. If you select the Approximate Interest parameter as Yes, then the business assumption is applied only to the principal cash flows and the interest cash flows are approximated based on changes to the principal. If you select Include Interest Cash flow parameter is selected as Yes and Approximate Interest parameter is selected as No, the business assumption values are applied to both principal and interest cash flows. However, this application depends on the manner in which the business assumption is defined as follows:

- i. If you have selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption and the dimension member as Principal, then assumption is applied only to the principal cash flows.
- ii. If you have selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption and the dimension member as Interest, then assumption impacts only Interest cash flows.
- iii. If you have selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption and the dimension member as Principal and Interest, then assumption is applied to both principal and interest cash flows.
- iv. If you have not selected Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption, then assumption is applied to both principal and interest cash flows.

If Include Interest Cash Flow parameter is selected as No, only principal cash flows are considered and interest cash flows are ignored.



The procedure for approximating interest is provided below:

1. Obtain the principal and interest cash flows under contractual terms.
2. Bucket the contractual cash flows based on the user specified time buckets while distinguishing between interest and principal cash flows in each time bucket.
3. Calculate the outstanding balance in each bucket under contractual terms. The outstanding balance in the first time bucket will be the EOP balance. The formula for calculating the outstanding balance for each subsequent bucket is as follows:

$$O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n,Contractual} = O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n-1,Contractual} - Principal\ CF_{Bucket\ n-1,Contractual}$$

Where,

O/S Balance : Outstanding Balance

CF : Cash Flows

4. Apply the business assumption to estimate principal cash flows. In case of balance based assumptions, this applies to the EOP balance. In case of cash flow based assumptions, this applies to the principal cash flows in a given bucket.
5. Calculate the outstanding balance in each bucket under business-as-usual or stress terms. The outstanding balance in the first time bucket will be the EOP balance. The formula for calculating the outstanding balance for each subsequent bucket is as follows:

$$O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} = O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n-1, Assumption} - Revised\ Principal\ CF_{Bucket\ n-1, Assumption}$$

6. Calculate the impact on interest cash flows in each bucket under business-as-usual or stress terms as per the following formulas:

$$Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} = \left( \frac{O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} \times Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n, Contractual}}{O/S\ Balance_{Bucket\ n, Contractual}} \right)$$

$$Change\ in\ Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} = Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n, Assumption} - Interest\ CF_{Bucket\ n, Contractual}$$

**Illustration 1: Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Run-off Assumption**

Run-off	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assignment Method	Assumption Unit	Assumpti on Value	Based On	Product
	1-3 Months	1-7 Days	Selected	Percentage	10	Cash Flow	Loan

**Table 68 Example giving the UI Specification for Run-off Assumption**

**NOTE:** In the following Illustration both Principal and Interest are downloads.

Measure	Contractual Cash Flows				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
Principal	150	250	330	700	610
Outstanding Balance (Refer Point 3)	2000	1850 (2000-150)	1600 (1850-250)	1270 (1600-330)	570 (1270-700)
Interest	20	40	45	80	70
Measure	Business Assumption				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
Assumption impacted Principal	Nil	(+) 61	Nil	Nil	(-)61 (610*10%)
Revised Principal CF (post business assumption)	150 (150 + Nil)	311 (250 + 61)	330 (330+Nil)	700 (700 + Nil)	549 {610 + (-)61}
Outstanding Balance (Refer Point 5)	2000	1850 (2000 – 150)	1539 (1850 – 311)	1209 (1539-330)	509 (1209-700)
Interest (Refer Point 6)	20	40	43.28 (45/1600*1539)	76.16 (80/1270*1209)	62.5 (70/570*509)

**Table 69 Example showing Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Run-off Assumption**

**Illustration 2: Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption**

Run-off	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assignment Method	Assumption Unit	Assumpti on Value	Based On	Product
	1-7 Days	Overnight	-	-	0	EOP Balance	Loan
		16-30 Days	Equal	Percentage	20		

**Table 70 Example giving the UI Specification for Growth Assumption**

**NOTE:** In the following Illustration both Principal and Interest are downloads.

Contractual Cash Flows	
EOP Balance	2000

**Table 71 Download Data**

Measure	Contractual Cash Flows				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
Principal	150	250	330	700	610
Outstanding Balance (Refer Point 3)	2000	1850 (2000-150)	1600 (1850-250)	1270 (1600-330)	570 (1270-700)
Interest	20	40	45	80	70
Measure	Business Assumption				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
Assumption impacted Principal	Nil	-400	200	200	Nil
Revised Principal CF (post business assumption)	150 (150 + Nil)	-150 {250 + (-) 400}	530 (330+200)	900 (700 + 200)	610 (610 + Nil)

Outstanding Balance	2000	1850 (2000-150)	2000 {1850- (-150)}	1470 (2000-530)	570 (1470-900)
Total Interest	20	40	56.25 (45/1600*2000)	92.59 (80/1270*1470)	70
Change in Interest	Nil	Nil	11.25 ( 56.25-45)	12.59 (92.59-80)	Nil

**Table 72 Example showing Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption**

**Illustration 3: Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption (Cash Flow based)**

Run-off	From Bucket	To Bucket	Assignment Method	Assumption Unit	Assumpti on Value	Based On	Product
	1-7 Days	Overnight	-	-	0	Cash Flow	Loan
		16-30 Days	Equal	Percentage	20		

**Table 73 Example giving the UI Specification for Growth Assumption (Cash Flow Based)**

**NOTE:** In the following Illustration both Principal and Interest are downloads.

Measure	Contractual Cash Flows				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
Principal	150	250	330	700	610
Outstanding Balance (Refer Point 3)	2000	1850 (2000-150)	1600 (1850-250)	1270 (1600-330)	570 (1270-700)
Interest	20	40	45	80	70
Measure	Business Assumption				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
Assumption impacted Principal	Nil	(-) 50 (250*20%)	25	25	Nil
Revised Principal CF (post business	150	200	355	725	610

Measure	Contractual Cash Flows				
	Overnight	1-7 Days	8-15 Days	16-30 Days	1-3 Months
assumption)	(150 + Nil)	{250 + (-) 50}	(330+25)	(700 + 25)	(610 + Nil)
Outstanding Balance	2000	1850 (2000-150)	1650 (1850-200)	1295 (1650-355)	570 (1295-725)
Total Interest	20	40	46.41 (45/1600*1650)	81.57 (80/1270*1295)	70
Change in Interest	Nil	Nil	1.41 (46.41-45)	1.57 (81.57-80)	Nil

**Table 74 Example showing Impact on Interest Cash Flows under Growth Assumption (Cash Flow Based)**

The application supports the inclusion or exclusion of interest cash flows based on the Run parameters selected by the user. This is also impacted by the inclusion or exclusion of cash flow type as a dimension in the business assumption. The next section details multiple scenarios with different combination of parameters and their impact on interest cash flows.

**Scenario 1: When Interest cash flows are approximated.**

1. Do not include Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption (Principal + Interest will be considered).
2. In Run Definition window,  
Select Yes in Include Interest Cash Flow and,  
Select Yes in Approximate Interest.

In the above scenario, only Principal cash flows will be impacted. Interest cash flows will be approximated based on change to principal.

**Scenario 2: When interest cash flows are calculated without approximating interest.**

1. Do not include Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption (Principal + Interest will be considered).
2. In Run Definition window,  
Select Yes in Include Interest Cash Flow and,  
Select No in Approximate Interest.

In the above scenario, both Principal and Interest cash flows will be impacted.

**Scenario 3: When interest cash flows are not considered for computation.**

1. Do not include Cash Flow Type as a dimension in the business assumption (Principal + Interest will be considered).
2. In Run Definition window, select No in Include Interest Cash Flow.

In the above scenario, no impact on Interest cash flows as they are not considered for computation and reporting.

**Scenario 4: When interest cash flows are approximated.**

1. Include Cash Flow Type as a dimension and select Principal in the business assumption.
2. In Run Definition window,  
Select Yes in Include Interest Cash Flow and,  
Select Yes in Approximate Interest.

In the above scenario, only Principal will be impacted. Interest cash flows will be approximated based on change to principal.

**Scenario 5: When Principal is selected as a dimension.**

1. Include Cash Flow Type as a dimension and select Principal in the business assumption.
2. In Run Definition window,  
Select Yes in Include Interest Cash Flow and,  
Select No in Approximate Interest.

In the above scenario, Principal will be impacted because only Principal is selected as a dimension. There will be no change in the interest cash flow amounts.

## 10.2 Cash Flow Aggregation

The application buckets the cash flows at the granularity of the level 0 buckets specified as part of the selected time bucket. Once bucketed, the account cash flows are aggregated at the granularity of the combination of user-specified and mandatory dimensions selected as part of the Application Preferences window. Refer section [Mandatory Dimension Configuration](#) for more information. Cash flows are aggregated as part of the contractual Run, on the basis of the dimensional attributes of each account. Further, business assumptions are applied to the aggregated cash flows and not at the individual cash flow level.

## 10.3 Currency Conversion

Cash flows, account balances and other input data is captured and stored in terms of the natural currency of the account. The application converts cash flows and balances from its natural currency to the local or reporting currency based on the prevailing spot rates or forward rates, as specified by you. Local currency is provided for each legal entity as a download while the reporting currency is selected at the time of Run execution.

The features of currency conversion in the LRM Application are as follows:

- Option to select forward exchange rate or spot rate for currency conversion.
- Forward exchange rate is interpolated to the cash flow date using linear or log linear interpolation method, as specified by you.
- If a direct quote between currencies is not available then an indirect quote is used. For currency pairs that do not have a quotation against each other, either direct or indirect, the cross exchange rate is calculated using the direct quotes available against US Dollar (USD) for each currency, as USD is considered as the base currency in each quote. The base currency can be configured in the **SETUP MASTER** table.

## 11 Liquidity Gaps and Cumulative Gaps

### 11.1 Liquidity Gaps

Liquidity gap is the mismatch in a bank's inflows and outflows from various assets and liabilities, due to the difference in the behavior exhibited by the customers. This gap can be positive or negative, depending on whether the bank has more inflows than outflows and vice versa. Liquidity gap can change over the course of each day based on the deposits and withdrawals made and other behavior of the bank as well as its customers.

Liquidity gap is calculated as follows at each user-specified time bucket:

$$\text{Liquidity Gap} = \text{Cash Inflows} - \text{Cash Outflows}$$

Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Management computes the liquidity gap under contractual terms, business-as-usual conditions and stress scenarios. The liquidity gap status under contractual terms is computed based on the cash flows received from an ALM system. Business-as-usual and stress business assumptions are applied to contractual cash flows to obtain gaps under BAU and stress scenarios. The process of creating a business assumption is detailed in [Defining a New Business Assumption](#) section. The process of creating contractual and business-as-usual Runs is detailed in Defining a Contractual Run and Defining a Business-as-Usual Run sections respectively and stress Runs in Defining a Stress Run section.

### 11.2 Cumulative Gaps

Cumulative Gap is the net gap from today up to a given time horizon or time bucket in future. It is calculated as the sum of liquidity gaps from the first time bucket up to each future time bucket. Cumulative gap can be positive or negative, depending on whether cumulative inflows are greater than the cumulative outflows and vice versa.

Cumulative gap is computed as follows:

$$\text{Cumulative Gap}_T = \sum_{T=1}^n \text{Liquidity Gap}_T$$

Where,

T : Each time bucket

N : Total number of time buckets

Cumulative gap is computed under contractual terms, business-as-usual conditions and stress scenarios.



In the below example, Numerical Example (in \$).

Time Bucket	1-14 Days	15-28 Days	29 Days – 3 Months	3-6 Months
Inflows	500	300	1000	2000
Outflows	200	500	1250	1500
Liquidity Gap	300 [=500-200]	-200 [=300-500]	-250 [=1000-1250]	500 [=2000-1500]
Cumulative Gap	300	100 [=300+(-200)]	-150 [=100+(-250)]	350 [=-150+500]

In the preceding example, the cumulative gap at the end of 6 months works out to \$350 whereas the liquidity gap in the 3-6 months' time bucket is \$ 500.

---

**NOTE:** This calculation occurs at the reporting layer.

---

## 12 Bank for International Settlements Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation

### 12.1 Overview

Various parameters in Liquidity Risk Management help in analyzing the liquidity status of the bank. Liquidity ratios are one such parameter prescribed in the Basel III Guidelines. There are two types of ratios which are calculated by the application as follows:

- **Liquidity Coverage Ratio:** Liquidity coverage ratio addresses the short-term liquidity needs of an institution during a stress situation. It estimates whether the stock of high quality liquid assets is sufficient to cover the net cash outflows under stress situations over a specified future period, in general, lasting 30 calendar days (or LCR horizon). Liquidity coverage ratio is calculated at the legal entity level, on a standalone and consolidated basis.
- **Net Stable Funding Ratio:** This addresses the medium and long-term liquidity needs of a bank during a stress situation. It specifies the minimum amount of stable funding required to be maintained in order to promote stable long term funding.

#### 12.1.1 Processing Granularity for Secured Transactions

For Secured Accounts involving collateral placed or collateral received, there is an option to compute balances and cash flows in two granularities:

- Account level
- Account-collateral level

This option enables the treatment of partially secured accounts, and granular processing of an account with multiple collaterals. By default, secured funding computations happen at the account level for partially secured accounts. This can be changed to Account-collateral level by updating the value of the setup master table entry for SEC\_TRANS\_TREATMENT\_PURPOSE\_VAL to YES.

##### **Account level:**

By default, all computations are done at the Account Level. This means that if there are multiple collaterals securing an account, the collateral level information will be aggregated and processed at an account level.

##### **Account-collateral level:**

Collateral level measures, such as the ones at the HQLA Asset level, encumbrance period and so on, are computed at the collateral-account level. This means that if there are multiple collaterals securing an account, the collateral level information is processed at the same account-collateral level without aggregating any data.

## 12.2 Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation

LCR is the first standard which assesses the short term liquidity challenges of a bank. The two standards - LCR and NSFR, complement each other, are aimed at providing a holistic picture of a bank's funding risk profile, and aid in better liquidity risk management practices

### 12.2.1 Inputs

Inputs required for Liquidity Coverage Ratio calculated by the LRM Application are as follows:

- Liquidity haircut for each asset level should be provided through business assumption with assumption category as valuation change and assumption sub category as haircut.
- Business assumption which defines the outflow percentage should be defined through appropriate business assumptions. For example, retail deposit Run off is defined through business assumption with category as incremental cash flow and sub category as Run-off.
- Business assumption which defines the inflow percentage should be defined through appropriate business assumptions. For example, Roll over reverse repo is defined through business assumption with category as cash flow movement and sub category as roll over.
- Liquidity Horizon is specified as the Run time parameter

### 12.2.2 Liquidity Ratio Calculation Process Flow

This section aims to explain the procedure of calculating the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR).

- [Asset Level Identification](#)
- [Identification of Eligible HQLA](#)
- [Calculation of Stock of High Quality Liquid Asset \(SHQLA\)](#)
- [Determination of the Maturity of Cash Flows](#)
- [Deposit Stability Identification](#)
- [Classifying Operational Account](#)
- [Calculation of Contractually Required Collateral](#)
- [Calculation of Excess Collateral](#)
- [Calculation of Downgrade Impact Amount](#)
- [Calculation of Net Derivative Cash Inflows and Outflows](#)
- [Calculation of Twenty Four Month Look-back Amount](#)
- [Calculation of Operational Amount](#)
- [Calculation of HQLA Transferability Restriction](#)
- [Calculation of Net Cash Outflows](#)
- [Consolidation](#)

- [Alternative Liquidity Approaches](#)
- [Calculation of Liquidity Coverage Ratio](#)

The application supports an out-of-the-box BIS Basel III LCR which has the regulatory scenario with associated HQLA haircuts, inflow and outflow rates pre-configured in the form of business assumptions.

### 12.2.2.1 Asset Level Identification

All assets, whether owned by the bank or received from counterparties as collateral, that meet the high quality liquid asset criteria specified by BIS, are classified as follows:

- Level 1 Assets
- Level 2A Assets
- Level 2B RMBS Assets
- Level 2B Non-RMBS Assets

Level 1 assets can be included in the stock of HQLA without limit and Level 2 assets can only comprise 40% of the stock of HQLA. Of this, Level 2B assets can only comprise of 15% of stock of HQLA. Any asset not classified as an HQLA is considered an Other Asset.

#### 12.2.2.1.1 Identification and Treatment of Level 1 Assets

Level 1 assets are the assets which qualify to be fully included as part of the stock of high quality liquid assets computing LCR:

1. Cash which includes coins and bank notes. The value included in the stock of HQLA is the cash balance.
2. Central bank reserves (including required reserves), to the extent that the central bank policies allow them to be drawn down in times of stress. These include,
  - a. Banks' overnight deposits with the central bank
  - b. Term deposits with the central bank that satisfy the following conditions:
    - They are explicitly and contractually repayable on notice from the depositing bank
    - They constitute a loan against which the bank can borrow on a term basis or on an overnight but automatically renewable basis (only where the bank has an existing deposit with the relevant central bank)

Central bank reserves include the balance held by a bank at the central bank directly or through a correspondent bank less any minimum reserve requirement. The value of eligible term deposits that is included is the amount net of any withdrawal penalty.

3. Marketable securities which satisfy the following conditions:
  - Issuer type or Guarantor Type is one of the following:
    - Sovereign

- Central Bank
  - Public Sector Entity
  - Multi-lateral Development Bank
  - The Bank For International Settlements (BIS)
  - The International Monetary Fund
  - The European Central Bank and European Commission
  - They are assigned a 0% risk-weight under the standardized Approach of Basel II
  - Not an obligation of a financial institution or any of its affiliated entities
4. Debt securities issued in domestic currencies in the country in which the liquidity risk is being taken or in the bank's home country where the issuer type is sovereign or central bank and the risk weight assigned to the sovereign is greater than 0%.
  5. Debt securities issued in foreign currencies are eligible up to the amount of the bank's stressed net cash outflows in that specific foreign currency stemming from the bank's operations in the jurisdiction where the bank's liquidity risk is being taken, where the issuer type is domestic sovereign or central bank and the risk weight assigned to the sovereign is greater than 0%.

#### 12.2.2.1.2 Identification and Treatment of Level 2A Assets

The application identifies the following assets as HQLA Level 2A assets.

1. Marketable securities which satisfy the following conditions:
  - Issuer type or Guarantor Type is one of the following:
    - Sovereign
    - Central Bank
    - Public Sector Entity
    - Multi-lateral Development Bank
  - They are assigned a 20% risk-weight under the standardized Approach of Basel II.
  - Price has not decreased, or haircut has not increased by more than 10% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank.
  - Not an obligation of a financial institution or any of its affiliated entities.
2. Corporate debt securities (including commercial paper) and covered bonds which satisfy the following conditions:
  - Issuer type is not a financial institution or its affiliated entities.
  - Issuer type is not the bank itself for which the computations are being carried out or any of its affiliated entities (in case of covered bonds)
  - Either has

- A long-term credit rating by a recognized External Credit Assessment Institution (ECAI) equal to or greater than AA- or,
- If long-term rating is not available, then a short-term credit rating by a recognized ECAI which is equal to or greater than AA- or,
- If it does not have assessment by a recognized ECAI, the probability of default as per the internal rating corresponding to a rating which is equal to or greater than AA-
- Price has not decreased or haircut has not increased by more than 10% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank.

#### **12.2.2.1.3 Identification and Treatment of Level 2B RMBS Assets**

The application identifies the Residential Mortgage Backed Securities (RMBS) which satisfy the conditions listed below as HQLA Level 2B RMBS assets:

- Issuer type is not the bank itself for which the computations are being carried out or any of its affiliated entities.
- Issuer type of the underlying assets is not the bank itself for which the computations are being carried out or any of its affiliated entities.
- Either has
  - A long-term credit rating by a recognized External Credit Assessment Institution (ECAI) equal to or greater than AA or,
  - If long-term rating is not available, then a short-term credit rating by a recognized ECAI which is equal to or greater than AA
- Price has not decreased or haircut has not increased by more than 20% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank.
- The underlying asset pool consists of residential mortgages only and does not contain any structured products.
- The underlying mortgages are “full recourse” loans and have a maximum Loan-To-Value ratio (LTV) of 80% on average at issuance.
- The securitizations are subject to “risk retention” regulations which require issuers to retain an interest in the assets they securitize.

#### **12.2.2.1.4 Identification and Treatment of Level 2B Non-RMBS Assets**

The application identifies the following assets as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets:

1. Corporate debt securities (including commercial paper) which satisfy the following conditions:
  - Issuer type is not a financial institution or its affiliated entities.
  - Either has
    - A long-term credit rating by a recognized External Credit Assessment Institution (ECAI) between A+ and BBB- or,

- If long-term rating is not available, then a short-term credit rating by a recognized ECAI which is between A+ and BBB- or,
  - If it does not have assessment by a recognized ECAI, the probability of default as per the internal rating corresponding to a rating which is between A+ and BBB-
  - Price has not decreased or haircut has not increased by more than 20% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank.
2. Common equities which satisfy the following conditions:
- Issuer type is not a financial institution or its affiliated entities.
  - Are exchange traded and centrally cleared.
  - Are a constituent of the major stock index in the legal entity's home jurisdiction or where the liquidity risk is taken, as decided by the supervisor in the jurisdiction where the index is located.
  - Are denominated in the domestic currency of the legal entity's home jurisdiction or in the currency of the jurisdiction where the liquidity risk is taken.
  - Price has not decreased or haircut has not increased by more than 40% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank.

---

**NOTE:** The value of eligible securities included in the HQLA is the market value less hedge termination cost, if any.

---

#### **12.2.2.2 Identification of Eligible HQLA**

The application identifies whether a bank's asset, or a mitigant received under re-hypothecation rights meets all the operational requirements prescribed by BIS. If an asset classified as HQLA meets all the relevant operational criteria it is identified as eligible HQLA and included in the stock of HQLA.

The application checks for the following operational criteria:

a. **Operational Capability to Monetize HQLA**

An asset is considered HQLA only if the bank has demonstrated the operational capability to monetize such an asset and has periodically monetized such an asset. The application captures this information for each asset as a flag.

b. **Unencumbered**

The application looks at the encumbrance status and includes only those assets in the stock which are unencumbered. If partially encumbered, then the portion of the asset that is unencumbered is considered as HQLA and included in the stock. If an asset is pledged to the central bank or a PSE, but is not used, the unused portion of such an asset is included in the stock. The application assigns the usage of a pledged asset in the ascending order of asset quality i.e. the lowest quality collateral is marked as used first.

c. **HQLA Under the Control of the Liquidity Management Function**

To be considered eligible HQLA the asset are under the control of the management function of the bank that manages liquidity. The application captures this information for each asset as a flag.

d. Termination of Transaction Hedging HQLA

If a HQLA is hedged by a specific transaction, then the application considers the impact of closing out the hedge to liquidate the asset that is, the cost of terminating the hedge while computing the stock of HQLA. The hedge termination cost is deducted from the market value of the asset and the difference is included in the stock of HQLA.

e. Transferability Restriction during Consolidation

Surplus HQLA held by a subsidiary can be included in the stock of the parent company only if it is freely available to the parent during times of stress. The assets that have transfer restrictions are identified through a flag. The application only includes the restricted assets to the extent required to cover the subsidiary's own net cash outflows while including the unrestricted assets fully into the consolidated stock of HQLA.

f. Exclusion of Certain Re-hypothecated Assets

Any asset that a bank receives under a re-hypothecation right is not considered eligible HQLA if the counterparty or beneficial owner of the asset has a contractual right to withdraw the asset at any time within 30 calendar days.

g. Unsegregated Assets

The application includes unsegregated assets, received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights, for derivative transactions, in the stock of HQLA. Conversely, it excludes all segregated assets from the stock of HQLA.

### 12.2.2.3 Calculation of Stock of High Quality Liquid Asset

SHQLA is calculated at legal entity and currency granularity. This is performed by the rule **LRM - BIS SHQLA Computation**.

All unencumbered assets classified as Level 1, 2A or 2B, which meet the HQLA eligibility criteria, are included in the stock of high quality liquid assets (SHQLA). The formula for calculating SHQLA is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Stock of HQLA} = & \text{Post Haircut Stock of Level 1 Assets} \\ & + \text{Post Haircut Stock of Level 2A Assets} \\ & + \text{Post Haircut Stock of Level 2B RMBS Assets} \\ & + \text{Post Haircut Stock of Level 2B non RMBS Assets} \\ & - \text{Adjustment due to Cap on Level 2B Assets} \\ & - \text{Adjustment due to Cap on Level 2 Assets} \end{aligned}$$



The application applies the relevant liquidity haircuts to the market value of each eligible HQLA based on the haircuts specified as part of a business assumption. The sum of haircut adjusted market value of all assets which are not 'other assets' and which are classified as 'eligible HQLA' comprises of the stock of HQLA. The stock includes bank's own assets which are unencumbered, i.e. not placed as collateral; as well assets received from counterparties where the bank has a re-hypothecation right and where such assets are not re-hypothecated.

---

**NOTE:** All calculations are based on the market value of assets.

---

#### **12.2.2.3.1 Calculation of Stock of Liquid Assets**

1. Calculation of Stock of Level 1 Assets

The stock of level 1 assets equals the market value of all level 1 liquid assets held by the bank as of the calculation date that are eligible HQLA, less the amount of the minimum reserves less hedge termination costs (if any), less withdrawal penalty on time deposits (if any).

2. Calculation of Stock of Level 2A Assets

The stock of level 2A liquid assets equals 85 percent of the market value of all level 2A liquid assets held by the bank as of the calculation date that are eligible HQLA, less hedge termination costs (if any).

3. Calculation of Stock of Level 2B RMBS Assets

The stock of level 2B RMBS liquid asset amount equals 75 percent of the market value of all level 2B RMBS liquid assets held by the bank as of the calculation date that are eligible HQLA, less hedge termination costs (if any).

4. Calculation of Stock of Level 2B Non-RMBS Assets

The stock of level 2B liquid assets equals 50 percent of the market value of all level 2B non-RMBS liquid assets held by the bank as of the calculation date that are eligible HQLA, less hedge termination costs (if any).

#### **12.2.2.3.2 Identification of Eligible HQLA on Unwind**

The application identifies the assets that are placed as collateral which are eligible HQLA if they are not encumbered. Placed collateral is marked as eligible HQLA on unwind if it fulfills all of the following criteria:

- Asset Level is level 1, 2A, 2B RMBS or 2B non-RMBS asset
- Meets HQLA Operational Requirements on Unwind

#### **12.2.2.3.3 Unwinding of Transactions Involving Eligible HQLA**

The application identifies all transactions maturing within the LCR horizon where HQLA is placed or received. These transactions include repos, reverse repos, secured lending transactions, collateral swaps and so on. Such transactions are to be unwound that is, the original position is to be reversed and the cash or stock of HQLA is adjusted accordingly. This is done to avoid inclusion of any asset in the stock that may have to be returned to its owner before the end of the

LCR horizon. The unwinding of transactions results in adjustments to the stock of HQLA, i.e. additions to or deductions from the stock of HQLA.

#### 12.2.2.3.4 Calculation of Adjusted Stock of HQLA

1. Adjusted Stock of Level 1 Assets

The formula for calculating adjusted stock of level 1 assets is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Adjusted Stock of Level 1 Assets} \\ & = \textit{Post Haircut Stock of Level 1 Assets} \\ & + \textit{Post Haircut Adjustments to Stock of Level 1 Assets} \end{aligned}$$

**Note:** Adjustments relate to the cash received or paid and the eligible level 1 assets posted or received as collateral or underlying assets as part of a secured funding transaction, secured lending transaction, asset exchanges, or collateralized derivatives transaction.

2. Adjusted Stock of Level 2A Assets

The formula for calculating adjusted stock of level 2A assets is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Adjusted Stock of Level 2A Assets} \\ & = \textit{Post – Haircut Level 2A Assets} \\ & + \textit{Post Haircut Adjustments to Stock of Level 2A Assets} \end{aligned}$$

**Note:** Adjustments relate to eligible level 2A assets posted or received as collateral or underlying assets as part of a secured funding transaction, secured lending transaction, asset exchanges, or collateralized derivatives transaction.

3. Adjusted Stock of Level 2B RMBS Assets

The formula for calculating adjusted stock of level 2B RMBS assets is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Adjusted Stock of Level 2B RMBS Assets} \\ & = \textit{Post – Haircut Stock of Level 2B RMBS Assets} \\ & + \textit{Post Haircut Adjustments to Stock of Level 2B RMBS Assets} \end{aligned}$$

**Note:** Adjustments relate to eligible level 2B RMBS assets posted or received as collateral or underlying assets as part of a secured funding transaction, secured lending transaction, asset exchanges, or collateralized derivatives transaction.

4. Adjusted Stock of Level 2B Non-RMBS Assets

The formula for calculating adjusted stock of level 2B non-RMBS assets is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Adjusted Stock of Level 2B Non – RMBS Assets} \\ & = \textit{Post – Haircut Stock of Level 2B Non – RMBS Assets} \\ & + \textit{Post Haircut Adjustments to Stock of Level 2B Non – RMBS Assets} \end{aligned}$$

**Note:** Adjustments relate to eligible level 2B Non-RMBS assets posted or received as collateral or underlying assets as part of a secured funding transaction, secured lending transaction, asset exchanges, or collateralized derivatives transaction.

### 12.2.2.3.5 Calculation of Adjustments to Stock of HQLA Due to Cap on Level 2 Assets

#### 1. Adjustment Due to Cap on Level 2B Assets

Level 2B assets can only constitute up to 15% of the stock of HQLA after taking into account the impact of unwinding transactions maturing within the LCR horizon. Adjustment to stock of HQLA due to cap on Level 2B assets is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textit{Adjustment due to Cap on Level 2B Assets} \\
 &= \textit{Maximum} \left[ \left\{ \textit{Adjusted Level 2B Assets} \right. \right. \\
 & \quad \left. \left. - \left( \frac{15}{85} \right) \right. \right. \\
 & \quad \left. \left. \times (\textit{Adjusted Level 1 Assets} \right. \right. \\
 & \quad \left. \left. + \textit{Adjusted Level 2A Assets}) \right\}, \left\{ \textit{Adjusted Level 2B Assets} \right. \right. \\
 & \quad \left. \left. - \left( \frac{15}{60} \times \textit{Adjusted Level 1 Assets} \right) \right\}, 0 \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

#### 2. Adjustment Due to Cap on Level 2 Assets

Level 2 assets can only constitute up to 40% of the stock of HQLA after taking into account the impact of unwinding transactions maturing within the LCR horizon. Adjustment to Stock of HQLA due to cap on Level 2 assets is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textit{Adjustment due to Cap on Level 2 Assets} \\
 &= \textit{Maximum} \left[ \left\{ \textit{Adjusted Level 2A Assets} + \textit{Adjusted Level 2B Assets} \right. \right. \\
 & \quad \left. \left. - \textit{Adjustment due to Cap on Level 2B Assets} \right. \right. \\
 & \quad \left. \left. - \left( \frac{2}{3} \times \textit{Adjusted Level 1 Assets} \right) \right\}, 0 \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

### 12.2.2.4 Determination of the Maturity of Cash Flows

For the purposes of calculating the Liquidity Coverage Ratio, the application identified the maturity of certain transactions as follows:

1. For liabilities having embedded optionality, such as callable features, that reduces the maturity of the account, the application considers the earliest date, i.e. the first call date, as the revised maturity date.
2. For assets having embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received is not re-hypothecated, the application considers the earliest date, i.e. the first call date, plus notice period as the revised maturity date.

3. For derivatives having embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received is not re-hypothecated, the application considers the earliest date, i.e. the first call date, as the revised maturity date.
4. For assets or derivatives, where the collateral received has been re-hypothecated for a period greater than the maturity of the asset itself, the application considers the maturity date of the liability, against which the collateral received is re-hypothecated, as the revised maturity of the asset.
5. For assets or derivatives having embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received has been re-hypothecated for a period greater than the first call date plus notice period but less than the original maturity of the asset itself, the application considers the maturity date of the liability, against which the collateral received is re-hypothecated, as the revised maturity of the asset.
6. For derivatives having embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received has been re-hypothecated for a period greater than the first call date but less than the original maturity of the asset itself, the application considers the maturity date of the liability, against which the collateral received is re-hypothecated, as the revised maturity of the asset.
7. For assets having embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received has been re-hypothecated for a period less than the first call date plus notice period, the application considers the first call date plus notice period as the revised maturity of the asset.
8. For derivatives having embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received has been re-hypothecated for a period less than the first call date plus notice period, the application considers the first call date as the revised maturity of the asset.
9. For assets and derivatives which do not have embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received has been re-hypothecated for a period less than the maturity of the asset itself, the application considers the original maturity date of the asset, as the revised maturity of the asset.
10. For assets and derivatives which do not have embedded optionality that reduces the maturity of the account, where the collateral received has not been re-hypothecated, the application considers the original maturity date of the asset, as the revised maturity of the asset.

---

**NOTE:** The revised maturity is computed by the application as per regulatory expectation and is used for the calculation of LCR.

---

### **12.2.2.5 Deposit Stability Identification**

The first step in identifying deposit stability is to allocate deposit insurance limit at an account level. Deposit insurance limit is typically available at a legal entity-customer combination and sometimes at a legal entity-customer-ownership category combination. The application requires

users to provide the following parameters for the purposes of allocating insurance at an account level:

1. Ownership Category

OFS LRM assumes the insurance limit for each customer per ownership category level as download. Ownership categories include single accounts, joint accounts, trusts etc. Some jurisdictions provide for a separate limit to a customer based on the ownership category of accounts. If a particular customer gets a single limit irrespective of whether the accounts are held as single, joint or a combination, the ownership category should have a single default value.

2. Customer Type

This is a list of customer types who are eligible to be covered under the respective jurisdiction's deposit insurance scheme. The insurance limit is assigned to each customer whose customer type matches one of the types that are covered by the deposit insurance.

3. Product Type

This is a list of product types that are covered under the respective jurisdiction's deposit insurance scheme. The insurance limit is allocated on priority basis or proportionately to only those accounts of a customer whose product types matches those that are covered by the deposit insurance.

4. Product Type Prioritization

The sequence in which the insured amount is to be allocated to each product type is captured. For instance, the product prioritization may be specified as current account, savings account and term deposit. This means that the insured amount is allocated first to current account held by the customer. After current accounts have been fully covered, the remaining amount is allocated to savings accounts and finally to term deposits.

**Note:** In case product type prioritization is not specified, the default allocation will be proportionate to the EOP balance of each account irrespective of the product type.

5. Currency Eligibility for Insurance

This is a list of currencies in which the accounts are denominated that are eligible for insurance coverage under a deposit insurance scheme. Some jurisdictions cover foreign currency deposits under their deposit insurance schemes. If eligible currencies are specified for the purpose of insurance, then the insured balance is allocated to all accounts belonging to the particular legal entity which have the associated attributes required for assigning the insured balance.

6. Insurance Limit

This is the deposit balance of a given customer that is covered under the deposit insurance scheme. Customers having account in multiple legal entities get a separate deposit insurance limit per legal entity.

Once the insurance parameters are provided, the application allocates the insurance limit to all eligible accounts for a particular customer under a given ownership category in the proportion of the EOP balance of the eligible accounts. An illustration of the deposit allocation is provided below. Suppose a customer has 10 insurance eligible accounts, the total value of which amounts to € 150000. The insurance limit for the customer is € 100000. The ratio of insurance limit to

balance is 1:1.5 which means that 66.67% of the deposit value is covered by insurance. This is allocated to each account in the same proportion as illustrated below:

<b>Account Number</b>	<b>EOP Balance</b>	<b>Insured Amount</b>	<b>Uninsured Amount</b>
1	5000	3333	1667
2	20000	13333	6667
3	7000	4667	2333
4	12000	8000	4000
5	106000	70667	35333

In case of joint accounts, the EOP balance is either allocated equally to all account holders or allocated to the primary account holder only based on user selection. This amount is then used to determine total balance eligible for insurance allocation.

Once the insurance limit is allocated at an account level, the application determines the deposit stability as follows:

1. Stable Deposits

A stable deposit is that portion of a deposit which is fully covered by deposit insurance provided by an effective deposit insurance scheme or a public guarantee that provides equivalent protection and which satisfies one of the following conditions:

- a. It is held in a transactional account by the depositor

Or,

- b. The depositor has an established relationship with the reporting legal entity.

In case of BIS, if a deposit is partially covered by insurance and meets the other criteria, the insured portion of such deposits is considered stable while the uninsured portion is considered less stable.

Stable deposits receive a 5% run-off rate unless they meet additional deposit criteria.

2. Highly Stable Deposits

All “stable” deposits identified as per the criteria specified in point 1 above are classified as meeting additional insurance criteria if the insurance scheme under which they are covered satisfies the following conditions:

- i. Is based on a system of prefunding via the periodic collection of levies on banks with insured deposits.
- ii. Has adequate means of ensuring ready access to additional funding in the event of a large call on its reserves, for example, an explicit and legally binding guarantee from the government, or a standing authority to borrow from the government.
- iii. Access to insured deposits is available to depositors in a short period of time once the deposit insurance scheme is triggered.

Such deposits receive a 3% run-off rate.

3. Less Stable Deposits

All insured and uninsured deposit or funding balances that do not meet the stable deposits criteria specified earlier are classified as less stable deposits: This includes:

- Insured balance of deposits meeting stable deposits criteria but denominated in ineligible foreign currencies.
- Uninsured balance of deposits meeting stable deposits criteria.
- Insured balance of deposits which are not transactional account and the customer has no established relationship with the bank.
- Deposit balance where the insurance coverage status is Uninsured.

Such deposits receive a 10% run-off rate.

4. High Run-off Category Deposits

Three additional stability criteria are supported for uninsured deposit balances. This is optional for a bank.

- High Run-off Deposits Category 1
- High Run-off Deposits Category 2
- High Run-off Deposits Category 3

This classification is dependent on the aggregated funding received from each customer. The steps involved are as follows:

- i. Identify all accounts of a given customer which are liabilities of the bank
- ii. Calculate the aggregated funding from a customer as follows:

$$Aggregated\ Funding_{Customer} = \sum_{i=1}^n Uninsured\ Balance_{Account, Customer}$$

Where, I = Accounts of a given customer which are liabilities of the bank

- iii. Assign the uninsured balance to one of the high Run-off categories as follows:
  - If aggregated funding from a customer <= EUR 500,000, the uninsured amount from each relevant account is assigned to High Run-off Deposits Category 1
  - If aggregated funding from a customer > EUR 500,000 < EUR 1,000,000, the uninsured amount from each relevant account is classified as High Run-off Deposits Category 2
  - If aggregated funding from a customer >= EUR 1,000,000, the uninsured amount from each relevant account is classified as High Run-off Deposits Category 3

Customer	Account	Insured Balance (Account)	Uninsured Balance (Account)
Customer 1	Account 1	450000	550000
Customer 2	Account 2	1000000	200000



Customer 2	Account 3	800000	300000
------------	-----------	--------	--------

Deposits	Uninsured Amount
High Run-off Deposits Category 1	500,000 (200000 + 300000)
High Run-off Deposits Category 2	550,000

---

**NOTE:** The High Run-off category is defined at Customer level. The Uninsured balance of each account falling under a customer will be directly moved to High-Run off category 1, 2, 3.

---

#### 12.2.2.6 Classifying Operational Account

Operational deposits are those deposits placed by customers with a bank in order to meet their payment and settlement needs and make other payments. The application classifies accounts as operational if they meet the following criteria:

1. They are held in specifically designated accounts, i.e. held as operational accounts, by the customers at the bank.
2. They arise out clearing, custody or cash management relationship with the bank.
3. They do not arise out of correspondent banking services or in the context of prime brokerage services.
4. The termination of such agreements requires a minimum notice period of 30 days.
5. If the agreement can be terminated within 30 days, the customer has to pay significant switching or termination costs to the bank.

#### 12.2.2.7 Calculation of Contractually Required Collateral

Contractually required collateral is the amount of collateral that is contractually due from one party to the other based on the current exposure and collateral position. This amount has to be paid to the party at the earliest and results in an outflow for the party owing the collateral and inflow to the party to whom the collateral is due. It can be of two types based on the direction of the exposure:

- Contractually Due Collateral
- Contractually Receivable Collateral

## In Case of Derivatives

### Calculation of Contractually Due Collateral

The application computes the value of collateral that a bank is required to post contractually to its derivative counterparty as per the below procedure:

1. If Secured Indicator = No, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
2. If Secured Indicator = Yes and CSA Type = One way then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
3. If Secured Indicator = Yes, CSA Type = Two way and Gross Exposure is  $\geq 0$ , then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
4. If Secured Indicator = Yes, CSA Type = Two way and Gross Exposure is  $< 0$ , the application computes the contractually due collateral as follows:

$$\text{Contractually Due Collateral} = \text{Max}[0, \{\text{Abs}(\text{Gross Exposure}) - \text{Threshold} - \text{Collateral Posted}\}]$$

Where,

Threshold: Unsecured exposure that a party to a netting agreement is willing to assume before making collateral calls.

The contractually due collateral is assumed to be posted and therefore receives the relevant outflow rate specified by the regulator as part of the pre-configured business assumptions for LCR calculations.

### Calculation of Contractually Receivable Collateral

The application computes the value of collateral that a derivative counterparty is required to post contractually to the bank as per the below procedure:

1. If Secured Indicator = No, then the contractually receivable collateral is 0. Else,
2. If Secured Indicator = Yes and Gross Exposure is  $\leq 0$ , then the contractually receivable collateral is 0. Else,
3. If Secured Indicator = Yes and Gross Exposure is  $> 0$ , then the application computes the contractually receivable collateral as follows:

$$\text{Contractually Receivable Collateral} = \text{Max}[0, \{\text{Abs}(\text{Gross Exposure}) - \text{Threshold} - \text{Collateral Received}\}]$$

The contractually receivable collateral does not receive a pre-specified inflow rate from the regulator and is, therefore, excluded from the LCR calculations. However, the application computes this for the purpose of reporting.

### In case of Other Assets and Liabilities:

#### Calculation of Contractually Due Collateral

1. If Balance Sheet Category = Asset, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
2. If Balance Sheet Category = Liability, and Secured Indicator = N, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
3. If Balance Sheet Category = Liability, and Secured Indicator = Y, then the application computes the contractually due collateral as follows

$$\text{Contractually Due Collateral} = \text{Max}[0, \{\text{EOP Balance of Liability} - \text{Collateral Posted}\}]$$

#### Calculation of Contractually Receivable Collateral

1. If Balance Sheet Category = Liability, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
2. If Balance Sheet Category = Asset, and Secured Indicator = N, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
3. If Balance Sheet Category = Asset, and Secured Indicator = Y then the application computes the contractually due collateral as follows

$$\text{Contractually Receivable Collateral} = \text{Max}[0, \{\text{EOP Balance of Asset} - \text{Collateral Received}\}]$$

#### 12.2.2.8 Calculation of Excess Collateral

Excess collateral is the value of collateral posted or received that is in excess of the collateral required based on the current levels of exposure and collateral position. This amount can be withdrawn by the party which has provided the collateral in excess of its exposure and results in an outflow to the party holding the excess collateral and an inflow to the party who has provided the excess collateral. It can be of two types:

- Excess Collateral Due
- Excess Collateral Receivable

#### In Case of Derivatives

##### Calculation of Excess Collateral Due

The application computes the value of collateral that a derivative counterparty has posted to the bank, in excess of the contractually required collateral, and therefore can be withdrawn by the counterparty, as per the below procedure:

1. If Secured Indicator = No, then the excess collateral due is 0. Else,
2. If Secured Indicator = Y and Gross Exposure is  $\leq 0$ , the application computes the excess collateral due as follows:

$$\text{Excess Collateral Due} = \text{Min}[\text{Adjusted Collateral Received, Non – segregated Collateral Received}]$$

Where,

Adjusted collateral received: Collateral received from the counterparty less customer withdrawable collateral

Customer withdrawable collateral: Collateral received under re-hypothecation rights that can be contractually withdrawn by the customer within the LCR horizon without a significant penalty associated with such a withdrawal

3. If Secured Indicator = Y and Gross Exposure is  $> 0$ , the application computes the excess collateral due as follows:

$$\text{Excess Collateral Due} = \text{Min}[\text{Max}\{0, \text{Adjusted Collateral Received} - \text{Gross Exposure}\}, \text{Non – segregated Collateral Received}]$$

The excess collateral due is assumed to be recalled by the counterparty and therefore receives the relevant outflow rate specified by the regulator as part of the pre-configured business assumptions for LCR calculations.

### Calculation of Excess Collateral Receivable

The application computes the value of collateral that the bank has posted to its derivative counterparty, in excess of the contractually required collateral, and therefore can be withdrawn by the bank, as per the below procedure:

1. If Secured Indicator = No, then the excess collateral receivable is 0. Else,
2. If Secured Indicator = Y and Gross Exposure is  $\geq 0$ , the application computes the excess collateral receivable as follows:

$$\text{Excess Collateral Receivable} = \text{Min}[\text{Adjusted Collateral Posted, Non – segregated Collateral Posted}]$$

Where,

Adjusted collateral posted: Collateral posted by the bank less firm withdrawable collateral

Firm withdrawable collateral: Collateral provided under re-hypothecation rights that can be contractually withdrawn by the bank within the LCR horizon without a significant penalty associated with such a withdrawal

3. If Secured Indicator = Y and Gross Exposure is  $< 0$ , the application computes the excess collateral receivable as follows:

***Excess Collateral Receivable***

$$= \text{Min}[\text{Max}\{0, \text{Adjusted Collateral Posted} - \text{Abs}(\text{Gross Exposure})\}, \text{Non} - \text{segregated Collateral Posted}]$$

The excess collateral receivable does not receive a pre-specified inflow rate from the regulator and is, therefore, excluded from the LCR calculations. However, the application computes this for the purpose of reporting.

**In case of Other Assets and Liabilities**

**Calculation of Excess Collateral Due**

1. If Balance Sheet Category = Liability, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
2. If Balance Sheet Category = Asset, and Secured Indicator = N, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
3. If Balance Sheet Category = Asset, and Secured Indicator = Y, then the application computes the contractually due collateral as follows

***Excess Collateral Due***

$$= \text{Min}[\text{Max}\{0, \text{Adjusted Collateral Received} - \text{EOP Balance of Asset}\}, \text{Non} - \text{segregated Collateral Received}]$$

**Calculation of Excess Collateral Receivable**

1. If Balance Sheet Category = Asset, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
2. If Balance Sheet Category = Liability, and Secured Indicator = N, then the contractually due collateral is 0. Else,
3. If Balance Sheet Category = Liability, and Secured Indicator = Y, then the application computes the contractually due collateral as follows

***Excess Collateral Receivable***

$$= \text{Min}[\text{Max}\{0, \text{Adjusted Collateral Posted} - \text{EOP Balance of Liability}\}, \text{Non} - \text{segregated Collateral Posted}]$$

**12.2.2.9 Calculation of Downgrade Impact Amount**

**12.2.2.9.1 Calculation of Downgrade Impact Amount for Derivatives**

The downgrade impact amount for derivatives is calculated as follows:

1. If a downgrade trigger does not exist for the derivatives contract or netting agreement, the downgrade impact amount is 0. Else,
2. If Net Exposure >0, the downgrade impact amount is 0. Else,

3. If Net Exposure  $\leq 0$ , the downgrade impact amount is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Downgrade Impact Amount} = \text{Max}[0, \{\text{Abs}(\text{Net Exposure}) - \text{Contractually Due Collateral}\}]$$

#### 12.2.2.9.2 Calculation of Downgrade Impact Amount for Other Liabilities

In case of other liabilities, including annuities, that have an associated downgrade, the downgrade impact amount is calculated as follows:

1. If a downgrade trigger does not exist for the liability account, the downgrade impact amount is 0. Else,
2. The downgrade impact amount for liabilities other than derivatives and securitizations is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Downgrade Impact Amount} = \text{Max}[0, (\text{EOP Balance} - \text{Collateral Posted})]$$

---

**NOTE:** Any liability account that is triggered due to a particular level of ratings downgrade has an outflow corresponding to a pre-specified percentage of the downgrade impact amount. For instance, if a 3-notch downgrade is specified, then the downgrade impact amount will outflow only for those accounts that have a trigger of 1-notch, 2-notches and 3-notches. If a 2-notch downgrade is specified, then the downgrade impact amount will outflow only for those accounts that have a trigger of 1-notch and 2-notches. The ratings downgrade and the outflow percentage as specified by the regulator are part of the pre-configured business assumptions for LCR calculations.

---

#### 12.2.2.10 Calculation of Net Derivative Cash Inflows and Outflows

##### 12.2.2.10.1 Cash Flow Netting at Derivative Contract Level

Cash flows from each derivative contract are netted as follows:

1. If the cash inflows and outflows are denominated in the same currency and occur in the same time bucket:
  - a. The cash inflows and outflows are summed up and the net value is computed as follows:
$$\text{Net Cash Flow} = \text{Cash Outflow} - \text{Cash Inflow}$$
  - b. If the net cash flow is positive and there is no netting agreement associated with the derivative contract, the value is treated as net derivative cash outflow.
  - c. If the net cash flow is negative and there is no netting agreement associated with the derivative contract, the value is treated as net derivative cash inflow.
2. If the cash inflows and outflows are denominated in different currencies but settle within the same day:
  - a. The cash inflows and outflows are summed up after being converted to the reporting currency and the net value is computed.
  - b. If the net cash flow is positive and there is no netting agreement associated with the derivative contract, the value is treated as net derivative cash outflow.

- c. If the net cash flow is negative and there is no netting agreement associated with the derivative contract, the value is treated as net derivative cash inflow.
    3. If the cash inflows and outflows are denominated in different currencies and do not settle within the same day:
      - a. The cash outflows from each derivative contract without an associated netting agreement are summed up and treated as net derivative cash outflow.
      - b. The cash inflows from each derivative contract without an associated netting agreement are summed up and treated as net derivative cash inflow.
- 

**NOTE:** If a derivative contract has a netting agreement associated with it, the cash flow is further netted across contracts at the netting agreement level.

---

#### **12.2.2.10.2 Cash Flow Netting at Netting Agreement Level**

For derivative contracts which have a netting agreement associated with them, the net cash flows computed at the derivative contract level are further netted across multiple contracts under the same netting agreement as follows:

1. In case of derivative contracts, that belong to a single netting agreement, whose payment netting agreement flag is Yes:
  - a. The cash inflows and outflows occurring in each time bucket, denominated in each currency, are summed up across all contracts whose payment netting agreement flag is Yes and the net value is computed.
  - b. If the net cash flow is positive, the value is treated as net derivative cash outflow.
  - c. If the net cash flow is negative, the value is treated as net derivative cash inflow.
2. In case of derivative contracts, that belong to a single netting agreement, whose payment netting agreement flag is No:
  - a. The cash outflows occurring in each time bucket, denominated in each currency, are summed up separately for each derivative contract whose payment netting agreement flag is No and treated as net derivative cash outflow.
  - b. The cash inflows occurring in each time bucket, denominated in each currency, are summed up separately for each derivative contract whose payment netting agreement flag is No and treated as net derivative cash inflow.

---

**NOTE:** Cash flow netting for netting agreements is done separately for each currency. Cash flows are not netted across currencies, instead, the inflows and outflows converted into the reporting currency are summed up separately to report the net derivatives cash inflow and net derivatives cash outflow at an entity level.

---

### 12.2.2.11 Calculation of Twenty Four Month Look-back Amount

The application computes the 24 month look-back amount, for the purpose of defining outflows due to increased liquidity needs related to market valuation changes on derivatives as per the procedure given below:

- The Mark-to-Market (MTM) value of collateral outflows and inflows due to valuation changes on derivative transactions are captured at a legal entity level. The values over a 24-month historical time window from the “as of date” are identified.
- The application computes the largest 30-day absolute net collateral flow occurring within each rolling 30-day historical time window as follows:
  - i. The net Mark-to-Market collateral change is computed for each day within a particular 30-day historical time window as follows:  
 **$Net\ MTM\ Collateral\ Change = MTM\ Colateral\ Outflows - MTM\ Collateral\ Inflows$**
  - ii. The cumulative net Mark-to-Market collateral change is computed for each day within a particular 30-day historical time window as follows:

$$Cumulative\ Net\ MTM\ Collateral\ Change = \sum_{1}^i Net\ MTM\ Collateral\ Change$$

Where,

i : Each day within a particular 30-day historical time window

n : Each 30-day historical time window

- iii. The absolute net Mark-to-Market collateral change is computed for each day within the rolling 30-day historical time window as follows:

**$Absolute\ Net\ MTM\ Collateral\ Change = Abs(Cumulative\ Net\ MTM\ Collateral\ Change)$**

- iv. The largest 30-day absolute net collateral flow occurring within the rolling 30-day historical time window is identified as follows:

**$Largest\ 30 - day\ Absolute\ Net\ Collateral\ Flow = Max(Absolute\ Net\ MTM\ Collateral\ Change_i)$**

**Note:** Steps (i) to (iv) are repeated for each rolling 30-day historical time window.

- The 24-month look-back amount is calculated as follows:



*24 – Month Lookback Amount = Max(Largest 30 – day Absolute Net Collateral Flow<sub>n</sub>)*

**Note:**

1. This calculation is done for each legal entity separately.
2. The largest 30-day absolute net collateral flow is computed in 30 day blocks on a rolling basis that is first 30-day block is As of Date to As of Date - 29; second 30-day block is As of Date - 1 to As of Date - 30 and so on.
3. The 24 month look-back amount is computed as the maximum of the largest absolute net collateral flow during all rolling 30-day periods in each 24 month period.

The 24-month look-back calculations are illustrated below considering a 34-day historical time window instead of 24-months. This results in 5 rolling 30-day windows.

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change [e = Abs (d)]
As of Date to As of Date - 29	As of Date	65	14	51	51	51
	As of Date - 1	65	9	56	107	107
	As of Date - 2	74	83	-9	98	98
	As of Date - 3	71	97	-26	72	72
	As of Date - 4	84	89	-5	67	67
	As of Date - 5	8	57	-49	18	18
	As of Date - 6	40	59	-19	-1	1
	As of Date - 7	42	87	-45	-46	46
	As of Date - 8	100	6	94	48	48

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change [e = Abs (d)]
	As of Date - 9	41	30	11	59	59
	As of Date - 10	45	9	36	95	95
	As of Date - 11	9	32	-23	72	72
	As of Date - 12	59	67	-8	64	64
	As of Date - 13	61	10	51	115	115
	As of Date - 14	22	36	-14	101	101
	As of Date - 15	63	81	-18	83	83
	As of Date - 16	36	3	33	116	116
	As of Date - 17	61	22	39	155	155
	As of Date - 18	94	37	57	212	212
	As of Date - 19	3	18	-15	197	197
	As of Date - 20	13	27	-14	183	183
	As of Date - 21	24	56	-32	151	151
	As of Date - 22	57	75	-18	133	133
	As of Date - 23	66	87	-21	112	112
	As of Date - 24	33	71	-38	74	74

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (e = Abs (d))
	As of Date - 25	29	30	-1	73	73
	As of Date - 26	64	25	39	112	112
	As of Date - 27	54	39	15	127	127
	As of Date - 28	51	6	45	172	172
	As of Date - 29	35	31	4	176	176
As of Date - 1 to As of Date - 30	As of Date - 1	65	9	56	56	56
	As of Date - 2	74	83	-9	47	47
	As of Date - 3	71	97	-26	21	21
	As of Date - 4	84	89	-5	16	16
	As of Date - 5	8	57	-49	-33	33
	As of Date - 6	40	59	-19	-52	52
	As of Date - 7	42	87	-45	-97	97
	As of Date - 8	100	6	94	-3	3
	As of Date - 9	41	30	11	8	8
	As of Date - 10	45	9	36	44	44
	As of Date - 11	9	32	-23	21	21

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change [e = Abs (d)]
	As of Date - 12	59	67	-8	13	13
	As of Date - 13	61	10	51	64	64
	As of Date - 14	22	36	-14	50	50
	As of Date - 15	63	81	-18	32	32
	As of Date - 16	36	3	33	65	65
	As of Date - 17	61	22	39	104	104
	As of Date - 18	94	37	57	161	161
	As of Date - 19	3	18	-15	146	146
	As of Date - 20	13	27	-14	132	132
	As of Date - 21	24	56	-32	100	100
	As of Date - 22	57	75	-18	82	82
	As of Date - 23	66	87	-21	61	61
	As of Date - 24	33	71	-38	23	23
	As of Date - 25	29	30	-1	22	22
	As of Date - 26	64	25	39	61	61
	As of Date - 27	54	39	15	76	76

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (e = Abs (d))
	As of Date - 28	51	6	45	121	121
	As of Date - 29	35	31	4	125	125
	As of Date - 30	93	68	25	150	150
As of Date - 2 to As of Date - 31	As of Date - 2	74	83	-9	-9	9
	As of Date - 3	71	97	-26	-35	35
	As of Date - 4	84	89	-5	-40	40
	As of Date - 5	8	57	-49	-89	89
	As of Date - 6	40	59	-19	-108	108
	As of Date - 7	42	87	-45	-153	153
	As of Date - 8	100	6	94	-59	59
	As of Date - 9	41	30	11	-48	48
	As of Date - 10	45	9	36	-12	12
	As of Date - 11	9	32	-23	-35	35
	As of Date - 12	59	67	-8	-43	43
	As of Date - 13	61	10	51	8	8
	As of Date - 14	22	36	-14	-6	6

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (e = Abs (d))
	As of Date - 15	63	81	-18	-24	24
	As of Date - 16	36	3	33	9	9
	As of Date - 17	61	22	39	48	48
	As of Date - 18	94	37	57	105	105
	As of Date - 19	3	18	-15	90	90
	As of Date - 20	13	27	-14	76	76
	As of Date - 21	24	56	-32	44	44
	As of Date - 22	57	75	-18	26	26
	As of Date - 23	66	87	-21	5	5
	As of Date - 24	33	71	-38	-33	33
	As of Date - 25	29	30	-1	-34	34
	As of Date - 26	64	25	39	5	5
	As of Date - 27	54	39	15	20	20
	As of Date - 28	51	6	45	65	65
	As of Date - 29	35	31	4	69	69
	As of Date - 30	93	68	25	94	94

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (e = Abs (d))
	As of Date - 31	51	97	-46	48	48
As of Date - 3 to As of Date - 32	As of Date - 3	71	97	-26	-26	26
	As of Date - 4	84	89	-5	-31	31
	As of Date - 5	8	57	-49	-80	80
	As of Date - 6	40	59	-19	-99	99
	As of Date - 7	42	87	-45	-144	144
	As of Date - 8	100	6	94	-50	50
	As of Date - 9	41	30	11	-39	39
	As of Date - 10	45	9	36	-3	3
	As of Date - 11	9	32	-23	-26	26
	As of Date - 12	59	67	-8	-34	34
	As of Date - 13	61	10	51	17	17
	As of Date - 14	22	36	-14	3	3
	As of Date - 15	63	81	-18	-15	15
	As of Date - 16	36	3	33	18	18
	As of Date - 17	61	22	39	57	57



User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change [e = Abs (d)]
	As of Date - 18	94	37	57	114	114
	As of Date - 19	3	18	-15	99	99
	As of Date - 20	13	27	-14	85	85
	As of Date - 21	24	56	-32	53	53
	As of Date - 22	57	75	-18	35	35
	As of Date - 23	66	87	-21	14	14
	As of Date - 24	33	71	-38	-24	24
	As of Date - 25	29	30	-1	-25	25
	As of Date - 26	64	25	39	14	14
	As of Date - 27	54	39	15	29	29
	As of Date - 28	51	6	45	74	74
	As of Date - 29	35	31	4	78	78
	As of Date - 30	93	68	25	103	103
	As of Date - 31	51	97	-46	57	57
	As of Date - 32	12	31	-19	38	38
As of Date -	As of Date - 4	84	89	-5	-5	5

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (e = Abs (d))
4 to As of Date - 33	As of Date - 5	8	57	-49	-54	54
	As of Date - 6	40	59	-19	-73	73
	As of Date - 7	42	87	-45	-118	118
	As of Date - 8	100	6	94	-24	24
	As of Date - 9	41	30	11	-13	13
	As of Date - 10	45	9	36	23	23
	As of Date - 11	9	32	-23	0	0
	As of Date - 12	59	67	-8	-8	8
	As of Date - 13	61	10	51	43	43
	As of Date - 14	22	36	-14	29	29
	As of Date - 15	63	81	-18	11	11
	As of Date - 16	36	3	33	44	44
	As of Date - 17	61	22	39	83	83
	As of Date - 18	94	37	57	140	140
	As of Date - 19	3	18	-15	125	125
	As of Date - 20	13	27	-14	111	111

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Rolling 30-Day Period	Day	Mark-To-Market Collateral Outflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (a)	Mark-To-Market Collateral Inflows Due To Derivative Transaction Valuation Changes (b)	Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (c = a - b)	Cumulative Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (d = Cumulative c)	Absolute Net Mark-To-Market Collateral Change (e = Abs (d))
	As of Date - 21	24	56	-32	79	79
	As of Date - 22	57	75	-18	61	61
	As of Date - 23	66	87	-21	40	40
	As of Date - 24	33	71	-38	2	2
	As of Date - 25	29	30	-1	1	1
	As of Date - 26	64	25	39	40	40
	As of Date - 27	54	39	15	55	55
	As of Date - 28	51	6	45	100	100
	As of Date - 29	35	31	4	104	104
	As of Date - 30	93	68	25	129	129
	As of Date - 31	51	97	-46	83	83
	As of Date - 32	12	31	-19	64	64
	As of Date - 33	34	36	-2	62	62

The largest 30-day absolute net collateral flow for each rolling 30-day period and the 24 month look-back value (in this example, the 34 day look-back value) are computed as follows:

Rolling 30-Day Period	Largest 30-Day Absolute Net Collateral Flow [f = Max (e)]	24 Month Look-back Value [Max (f)]
As of Date to As of Date - 29	212	212
As of Date - 1 to As of Date - 30	161	
As of Date - 2 to As of Date - 31	153	
As of Date - 3 to As of Date - 32	144	
As of Date - 4 to As of Date - 33	140	

### 12.2.2.12 Calculation of Operational Amount

The regulator prescribed lower outflow rate for operational deposits is to be applied only to that portion of the EOP balance that is truly held to meet operational needs. The application supports a new methodology to compute the operational portion of the EOP balance of operational deposits. The steps involved in computing the operational balance are as follows:

1. All deposits classified as operational as per regulatory guidelines are identified. This is a separate process in LRM.
2. The EOP balances of eligible operational accounts are obtained over a 90-day historical window including the As of Date i.e. As of Date – 89 days. To identify historical observations, the f\_reporting\_flag has to be updated as ‘Y’ for one execution of the Run per day in the LRM Run Management Execution Summary UI. The application looks up the balance for such accounts against the Run execution for which the Reporting Flag is updated as “Y” for each day in the past.

**Note:**

The historical time window is captured as a parameter in the SETUP\_MASTER table. The default value is 90 days which can be modified by the user. To modify this value, you can update the value under the component code DAYS\_HIST\_OPER\_BAL\_CALC\_UPD

3. A rolling 5 day average is calculated for each account over the historical window.
4. The average of the 5-day rolling averages computed in step 3 is calculated.
5. The operational balance is calculated as follows:

**Note:**

The calculation of the operational balance can be either a direct download from the staging tables, or through the historical balance approach.

***Operational Balance = Min (Current EOP Balance, Average Computed in Step 4)***

**Note:**

- i. The operational balance calculation based on historical lookback is optional. You can choose to compute the operational balances using this method or provide the value as a download. To provide the value as download, update the value in the SETUP\_MASTER table under the component code HIST\_OPERATIONAL\_BAL\_CALC\_UPD as N . If the value is 'Y' then the value would be calculated through historical balance approach.

6. The non-operational balance is calculated as follows:

***Non – operational Balance = Current EOP Balance – Operational Balance***

7. The operational insured balance is calculated as follows:

***Operational Insured Balance = Min (Operational Balance, Insured Balance)***

The insured and uninsured balances are calculated as part of a separate process i.e. the insurance allocation process which is explained in detail in the relevant section under each jurisdiction.

8. The operational uninsured balance is calculated as follows:

***Operational Uninsured Balance = Operational Balance – Insured Operational Balance***

9. The non-operational insured balance is calculated as follows:

***Non – operational Insured Balance = Min [Non – operational Balance, (Insured Balance – Insured Operational Balance)]***

10. The non-operational uninsured balance is calculated as follows:

***Non – operational Uninsured Balance = Non – operational Balance – Insured Non – operational Balance***

The operational deposit computation process is illustrated below assuming a 15-day historical window instead of 90-days and for the “as of date” 28<sup>th</sup> February 2017. The historical balances for 15-days including the “as of date” are provided below.

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Clients With Operational Accounts	Eligible Operational Accounts	Historical Time Window														As of Date
		2/14/2017	2/15/2017	2/16/2017	2/17/2017	2/18/2017	2/19/2017	2/20/2017	2/21/2017	2/22/2017	2/23/2017	2/24/2017	2/25/2017	2/26/2017	2/27/2017	2/28/2017
A	10001	102,000	102,125	102,250	102,375	102,500	102,625	102,750	102,875	103,000	103,125	103,250	103,375	103,500	103,625	103,750
	10296	23,500	23,550	23,600	23,650	23,700	23,750	23,800	23,850	23,900	23,950	24,000	24,050	24,100	24,150	24,200
B	31652	65,877	59,259	59,234	59,209	59,184	59,159	59,134	59,109	59,084	59,059	59,034	59,009	58,984	58,959	58,934

The rolling averages and cumulative average are computed as follows:

Clients with Operational Accounts	Eligible Operational Accounts	5-day Rolling Average											Cumulative Average (a)
		2/18/2017	2/19/2017	2/20/2017	2/21/2017	2/22/2017	2/23/2017	2/24/2017	2/25/2017	2/26/2017	2/27/2017	2/28/2017	
A	10001	102,250	102,375	102,500	102,625	102,750	102,875	103,000	103,125	103,250	103,375	103,500	95136
	10296	23,600	23,650	23,700	23,750	23,800	23,850	23,900	23,950	24,000	24,050	24,100	22721
B	31652	60,553	59,209	59,184	59,159	59,134	59,109	59,084	59,059	59,034	59,009	58,984	56931

The operational and non-operational balances are computed as follows:

Clients with Operational Accounts	Eligible Operational Accounts	Current Balance (b)	Operational Balance (c = a – b)	Non-Operational Balance	Insured Balance	Uninsured Balance	Insured Operational Balance	Uninsured Operational Balance	Insured Non-Operational Balance	Uninsured Non-Operational Balance
A	10001	103,750	95,136	8,615	100,000	3,750	95,136		4,865	3,750
	10296	24,200	22,721	1,480		24,200		22,721		1,480
B	31652	58,934	56,931	2,003	58,934		56,931		2,003	

**Note:**

1. Negative historical balances are replaced by zero for the purposes of this computation.
2. For operational accounts that have an account start date >= historical days including the “as of date”, missing balances are replaced by previous available balance.
3. For operational accounts that have an account start date < historical days including the “as of date”:
  - i. Missing balances between account start date and “as of date” are replaced by previous available balance.
  - ii. Rolling average is calculated only for the period from account start date to the “as of date”.
4. The option to provide the operational balance as a download is supported by the application.

### 12.2.2.13 Calculation of HQLA Transferability Restriction

Regulators across jurisdictions recognize the existence of liquidity transfer restrictions, for banks that operate in multiple jurisdictions. Such transfer restrictions have implications to the group-wide consolidated LCR calculations and hence require to be treated appropriately. OFS LRMM, in the LCR consolidation process, includes the restricted HQLA from a subsidiary in the consolidated stock of HQLA only to the extent of that subsidiary's liquidity needs i.e. its net cash outflow, in accordance with the regulatory requirements. The treatment of transferability restriction during consolidation is as follows:

1. The net cash outflows are computed for a subsidiary, on a consolidated basis. The consolidation entity is the subsidiary itself in this case. If the subsidiary is a leaf level entity, then the net cash outflow is calculated on a standalone basis.
2. The restricted and unrestricted stock of level 1, level 2A and level 2B (level 2B RMBS and Level 2B non-RMBS) is computed for the subsidiary on a consolidated basis. OFS LRM captures the HQLA transferability restriction at an account level through the flag `F_TRANSFERABILITY_RESTRICTION`.
3. The application checks whether the stock of restricted level 1 assets > net cash outflows. If yes, it includes the stock of restricted level 1 assets in the calculation of its immediate parent entity's stock of HQLA up to the extent of its own net cash outflows computed as part of step 1. If no, the entire stock of restricted level 1 assets is included in the consolidated calculations.
4. The application checks whether the stock of restricted level 1 + level 2A assets > net cash outflows. If yes, it includes the stock of restricted level 2A assets in the calculation of its immediate parent entity's stock of HQLA up to the extent of its own net cash outflows computed as part of step 1 less stock of restricted level 1 assets. If no, the entire stock of restricted level 2A assets is included in the consolidated calculations.
5. The application checks whether the stock of restricted level 1 + level 2A + level 2B assets > net cash outflows. If yes, it includes the stock of restricted level 2B assets in the calculation of its immediate parent entity's stock of HQLA up to the extent of its own net cash outflows computed as part of step 1 less stock of restricted level 1 + level 2A assets. If no, the entire stock of restricted level 2B assets is included in the consolidated calculations.
6. The unrestricted level 1, 2A and 2B assets are included fully in the calculation of its immediate parent entity's stock of HQLA.
7. Steps 1 to 6 are repeated for each sub-consolidation level within the organization structure of the consolidation entity till the consolidation entity itself.

**Note:**

1. In case of BIS, step 5 is split into 2 steps, first for level 2B RMBS assets and then for on-RMBS assets.



2. The allocation of restricted assets is done in the descending order of asset quality in order to maximize the stock of HQLA.
3. This calculation is part of the LCR consolidation process. To get a complete view of the process, refer to the section of the user guide that describes the consolidation process for each jurisdiction.

#### 12.2.2.14 Calculation of Net Cash Outflows

##### 1. Calculation of Total Cash Inflows

The application applies the business assumptions, specified on products involving cash inflows, selected as part of the Run. The regulatory assumptions specified in the section named [Regulation Addressed through Business Assumptions](#) are pre-defined and packaged as part of the out-of-the-box Run to determine the inflows over the liquidity horizon. The business assumption adjusted cash inflows occurring over the liquidity horizon are summed up to obtain the total cash inflow. These include inflows from earning assets such as loans, assets that are not eligible for inclusion in the stock of HQLA, derivatives inflows etc.

##### 2. Calculation of Total Cash Outflows

The application applies the business assumptions, specified on products involving cash outflows, selected as part of the Run. The regulatory assumptions specified in the section named [Regulation Addressed through Business Assumptions](#) are pre-defined and packaged as part of the out-of-the-box Run to determine the outflows over the liquidity horizon. The business assumption adjusted cash outflows occurring over the liquidity horizon are summed up to obtain the total cash outflow. These include outflows from liabilities, derivatives outflows, outflows due to changes in financial conditions such as ratings downgrade and valuation changes and so on.

##### 3. Calculation of Net Cash Outflow

Net cash outflow is computed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Net Cash Outflows}_{LCR\ Horizon} & \\
 &= \text{Total Cash Outflows}_{LCR\ Horizon} \\
 &\quad - \text{Minimum}\{\text{Total Cash Inflows}_{LCR\ Horizon}, (75\% \times \text{Total Cash Outflows}_{LCR\ Horizon})\}
 \end{aligned}$$

#### 12.2.2.15 Consolidation

The approach to consolidation as per LCR approach followed by OFS Liquidity Risk Management is detailed below:

##### a. Identification and Treatment of Unconsolidated Subsidiary

The application assesses whether a subsidiary is a consolidated subsidiary or not by checking the regulatory entity indicator against each legal entity. The application consolidates the cash inflows and outflows of a subsidiary and computes the consolidated LCR, only if the subsidiary is a regulatory consolidated subsidiary. If the entity is an unconsolidated subsidiary, the cash inflows and outflows from the operations of such subsidiaries are ignored (unless otherwise specifically included in the denominator of LCR per regulations) and only the equity investment in

such subsidiaries is considered as the bank's asset and appropriately taken into the numerator or denominator based on the asset level classification.

For instance, legal entity 1 has 3 subsidiaries, legal entity 2, legal entity 3 and legal entity 4. The regulatory consolidated flag for legal entity 4 is 'No'. In such a case, legal entity 4 is treated as a third party for the purpose of consolidation and its assets and cash flows are completely excluded from calculations. Legal entity 1's interest in legal entity 4 including common equity of legal entity 4 and assets and liabilities where legal entity 4 is the counterparty will not be eliminated as legal entity 4 is considered a third party during consolidation.

b. HQLA Consolidation by Subsidiary Type

The process of consolidating HQLA differs slightly based on whether the subsidiary is a material entity that is expected to report LCR separately from the parent or not. This is done to ensure consistency in the results when consolidating at a parent level and when calculating the LCR at the material subsidiary level as well. Broadly 2 methods of consolidating HQLA are followed, which are detailed below:

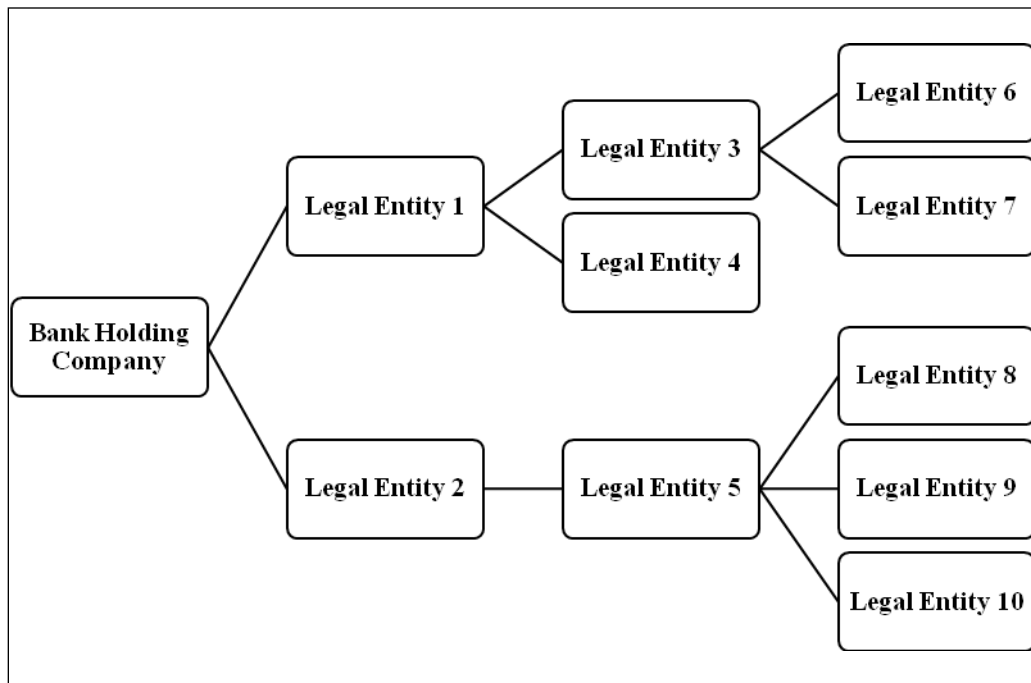
- i. In case of a material subsidiaries subject to individual LCR requirements, consolidation is done as follows:
  - The application identifies whether the subsidiary is a consolidated subsidiary.
  - If condition (a) is fulfilled, it identifies whether the consolidated subsidiary is subject to LCR requirement that is, whether the subsidiary in question is a regulated entity.
  - If condition (b) is fulfilled, then it calculates the net cash outflow by eliminating inter-company transactions at the level of the consolidated subsidiary.
  - The application consolidates post-haircut restricted HQLA to the extent of the consolidated subsidiary's net cash outflow that is, to the extent required to satisfy minimum LCR requirements of that subsidiary as part of the covered company's HQLA.
  - It consolidates the entire amount of post-haircut unrestricted HQLA held at the consolidated subsidiary as part of the covered company's HQLA.
  - It consolidates all cash inflows and outflows which are part of the net cash flow calculation.
- ii. In case of subsidiaries not subject to individual LCR requirements, consolidation is done as follows:
  - The application identifies whether the subsidiary is a consolidated subsidiary.
  - If condition (a) is fulfilled, it identifies whether the consolidated subsidiary is subject to minimum LCR requirement that is, whether the subsidiary in question is a regulated entity.
  - If condition (b) is not fulfilled, it eliminates all inter-company transactions till the level of the immediate parent of the consolidated subsidiary and then calculates the net cash outflow.

- The application consolidates post-haircut restricted HQLA to the extent of the consolidated subsidiary's net cash outflow and the entire amount of post-haircut unrestricted HQLA as part of the covered company's HQLA.
- It consolidates all cash inflows and outflows which are part of the net cash flow calculation.

**c. Consolidated LCR Calculation**

Consolidation is done on a step by step basis based on each level of the organization structure starting from the most granular level. This means that intercompany transactions are eliminated at each sub-consolidation level till the final level of the consolidation (generally BHC) is reached. The Consolidated HQLA calculated at the level of the immediate subsidiary of the BHC is added to the HQLA held by the BHC. All intercompany cash flows are eliminated and the LCR is calculated in accordance with the LCR approach.

For instance a bank's organization structure is as follows:



**Figure 56 Organization Structure**

In this case, at the first level of consolidation, calculation of net cash outflows and HQLA is done on a solo basis for legal entities 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 as they do not have any subsidiaries. In case of regulated entities i.e. material entities, intercompany transactions are not eliminated; whereas in case of non-regulated entities, intercompany transactions are eliminated to the next level of consolidation that is, legal entities 3 and 5. The restricted HQLA from entities 6 and 7 are consolidated to the extent of their net cash outflows, while the unrestricted HQLA is transferred fully to legal entity 3. The cash inflows and outflows are consolidated to the full extent.

At the second level of consolidation that is, legal entity 3, intercompany transactions are eliminated till legal entity 1, if LE 3 is a non-regulated entity. The HQLA is calculated as a sum of the consolidated restricted and unrestricted HQLA of entities 6 and 7 and the HQLA of legal entity 3. The net cash outflow is calculated based on the cash flows of entities 3, 6 and 7, post elimination of intercompany transactions if applicable. The consolidated HQLA is calculated based on the procedure detailed in point 2 above.

This process continues in a step-by-step manner till the highest parent level i.e. the bank holding company in this example.

### 12.2.2.16 Alternative Liquidity Approaches

Some jurisdictions may have insufficient supply of Level 1 assets or Level 1 and Level 2 assets. In such a case, banks may not be able to purchase adequate HQLA in order to cover their net cash outflows. In case of such shortfall in HQLA, alternative liquidity approaches may be applied for the given jurisdiction in order to meet the minimum level of LCR. These alternative treatments include:

- Option 1 – Contractual committed liquidity facilities from the relevant central bank, with a fee
- Option 2 – Foreign currency HQLA to cover domestic currency liquidity needs
- Option 3 – Additional use of Level 2 assets with a higher haircut

An assessment is conducted by each jurisdiction to determine if each of the alternative liquidity approaches may be adopted by banks within that jurisdiction. Additionally, the maximum usage of the options is specified by regulators for each jurisdiction. This can be specified individually, at the level of each alternative approach, or collectively for all approaches.

In the current liquidity risk application this is captured at “Legal Entity” level.

Legal Entity	Level 1 Asset (Required HQLA)	Alternative approaches
LE 1	25%	75%
LE 2	40%	60%

**Table 75 Level 1 HQLA Limit**

The Level 1(HQLA) limit is specified for each legal entity and they have to adhere to it. Alternative liquidity approaches can only be used when they meet the Level 1 (HQLA) requirement.

#### 1. Option 1 – Contractual committed liquidity facilities from the relevant central bank, with a fee

Option 1 increases the Stock of HQLA. For currencies in which sufficient HQLA is not available, the bank can add the amount to Stock of HQLA from Product Type Contractual

Committed Liquidity Facilities from the Central Bank. This computation happens in LRM LCR Option1 Computation Process.

Data is first inserted in the table with Option Type as Option 1 and then a set of Rules are executed which updates the Option 1 Amount, the Stock of HQLA, and then recalculates the Liquidity Coverage Ratio post Options 1.

Banks should adhere to the following criteria in order to able to adopt option 1. They should have drawdown facility that is, should be receiving lines of credit by central bank on committed liquidity facilities. This should fulfill the following conditions:

- a. Should not be regular central bank standing arrangements that is, these are contractual arrangements between the central bank and commercial bank.
- b. These contractual arrangements mature outside the 30 day LCR Horizon.
- c. These arrangements are irrevocable prior to maturity and involve no ex-post credit decision by the central bank.
- d. These facilities are charged for a fee irrespective of the amount, if any, drawn down and the fee is set so that banks which claim the facility line to meet the LCR, and banks which do not, have similar financial incentives to reduce their exposure to liquidity risk.

---

**NOTE:** The type of collateral that is acceptable for securing these facilities is indicated by the respective central bank

---

## 2. Option 2– Foreign currency HQLA to cover domestic currency liquidity needs

Option 2 increases the Stock of HQLA. For currencies in which sufficient HQLA is not available, the bank can add the amount to Stock of HQLA from foreign currency. Stock of HQLA from foreign currencies can only be added if there is extra Stock of HQLA available in foreign currency. This computation happens in LRM LCR Option2 Computation Process.

Data is first inserted in the table with Option Type as Option 2 and then a set of Rules are executed which brings in the extra Stock of HQLA from foreign Currency and adds it to the Stock of HQLA of the currency where the funds are insufficient. Once the Option amount and New Stock of HQLA is updated then Liquidity Coverage Ratio is recalculated.

This option allows HQLA in foreign currencies to be used to cover the net cash outflows in domestic currency. These currencies are classified as Major currencies and Other Currencies.

In order to account for the foreign exchange risk, banks are expected to apply a minimum haircut of 8% on the major currencies and higher on other currencies.

---

**NOTE:** Other Currencies haircut is considered at a minimum of 10%.

---

Haircuts are specified against each currency pair. Example: Haircut for USD and GBP 8%, Haircut for GBP and AUD 10% and so on. These haircuts are applicable only to that portion of the foreign currency HQLA that is in excess of a threshold specified by each regulator.

For every Legal Entity there would be a threshold for applying haircuts which is calculated by the following formula:

$\frac{\text{Max Amt of Total Net Cash Outflows in Domestic Ccy to be covered by Foreign Ccy HQLA}}{\text{Amt of Total Net Cash Outflows in the Domestic Ccy}}$
---

Where,

Domestic Ccy = Currency in which the HQLA is insufficient to cover net cash outflows

This threshold cannot exceed 25% for a given Legal Entity. The sequence of the currencies is

specified by the concerned bank.

**NOTE:** While applying this threshold the first foreign currency is considered and then the threshold is applied.

### 3. Option 3– Additional use of Level 2 assets with a higher haircut

Option 3 increases the Stock of HQLA for currencies in which sufficient HQLA is not available, banks can take the additional amount from Asset 2 if available. This computation happens in LRM LCR Option3 Computation process.

Data is first inserted in the table with Option Type as Option 3 and then a set of Rules are executed which updates the Option 3 Amount, Stock of HQLA and then recalculates the Liquidity Coverage Ratio post Options 3.

This option applies when Level 1 assets are insufficient to cover the liquidity needs of a bank in domestic currency, but there are sufficient level 2A assets. The level 2A assets used as part of this option must have a quality similar to that of Level 1 assets. In order to achieve this there are additional criteria imposed such as:

- Such Assets must have a minimum credit rating of AA or AA+ and,
- Additional level 2A assets used will be subject to a minimum of 20% haircut which is 5% more than that applied to the level 2A assets falling within the 40% cap.

**Note:**

- a. Level 2B assets are not considered for this purpose
- b. 15% Cap on level 2B assets remains unchanged regardless of additional level 2A assets used as part of this option
- c. The Haircut can be different across jurisdictions and also across banks within a single jurisdiction depending on the level of usage.

An Example to calculate option 3 amount: Say suppose the below mentioned information is available.

Legal Entity	Account	Level 2A Flag	Level2A Assets Used	Level2A Assets Unused	Credit Rating	Qualified Option 3 Asset	Haircut
LE1	ACCT1	Y	200000	500000	AA+	Y	25%
LE1	ACCT1	Y	0	250000	B	N	

**Table 76 Example to calculate Option 3 HQLA Amount**

Only ACCT1 fulfills additional criteria that is,

- a) Credit rating of AA+ so we have to consider the amount which is unused and apply a higher haircut in this case its 25% .  
So the option 3 amount will be calculated as Level 2A assets Unused \*(1-haircut) that is,

$$500000*(1-.25) = 375000.$$

**NOTE:** Different processes have been created in the Run for all three Options. You are allowed to specify the sequence in which these options are to be executed. The sequence of execution is available as part of the Run.

### 12.2.2.17 Calculation of Liquidity Coverage Ratio

Liquidity coverage ratio is calculated at legal entity on both solo and consolidated basis. The formula for calculating liquidity coverage ratio is as follows:

$$\text{Liquidity Coverage Ratio} = \frac{\text{Stock of High Quality Liquid Asset}}{\text{Net Cash Outflow}}$$

### 12.2.2.18 Significant Currency Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation

Liquidity coverage ratio is also calculated for each legal entity at the level of each significant currency in order to identify potential currency mismatches. This is done by first identifying significant currencies for a legal entity, at a solo or consolidated level as specified in the Run, as follows:

$$\text{Significant Currency} = \left[ \frac{\text{Total Liabilities}_{\text{Legal Entity,Currency}}}{\text{Total Liabilities}_{\text{Legal Entity}}} \times 100 \right] > 5\%$$

The application further computes and reports the stock of HQLA, net cash outflows and LCR for each currency identified as significant in the manner detailed in the earlier sections. This calculation is done on both solo and consolidated basis.

### 12.2.2.19 Computation of Funding Concentrations

Wholesale funding from significant sources is calculated in order to monitor the liquidity risk arising from the withdrawal of such funds. Funding concentration is calculated on the basis of following dimensions:

- Concentration by Significant Counterparties
- Concentration by Significant Products
- Concentration by Significant Currencies

Ratio of each of the cash flow in the aggregate table is first calculated with respect to the concentration at legal entity level. Any counterparty or product is termed as significant if the sum of its concentration is greater than 1%. A currency is termed as a significant currency if the sum of its concentration is greater than 5% of the currency.

All the Concentration specified below are calculated at the following time horizons

- Period is < 1 Month
- Period is between 1 to 3 Months

- Period is between 3 to 6 Months
- Period is between 6 to 12 Months
- Period is > 12 Months

#### 12.2.2.19.1 Funding Concentration by Significant Counterparties

Funding Concentration by significant Counterparties is to be calculated at Legal Entity or Entities and Counterparty Level.

For Solo Execution for each of the Legal Entities selected and for each of the above stated time horizons, Significant Counterparties are calculated; whereas for Consolidated Execution, Significant Counterparties are calculated at the Parent Level Legal Entity and for each of the above stated time horizons.

A Counterparty is stated as Significant if Sum of the Cash flows of that counterparty for a given Legal Entity is greater than or equal to 1% of the Sum of the Cash flows of the given Legal Entity.

Cash flows of all accounts are not considered, for this purpose Cash flows of Accounts which are having Product Type as Liabilities are the only accounts which are considered.

Funding concentration for significant counterparties is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Concentration}_{\text{Significant Counterparty}} = \frac{\text{Funding Liabilities}_{\text{Significant Counterparty}}}{\text{Total Liabilities of Legal Entity}}$$

#### 12.2.2.19.2 Funding Concentration by Significant Products

Funding Concentration by significant Products is calculated at Legal Entity or Entities and Product Level.

For Solo Execution for each of the Legal Entities selected and for each of the above stated time horizons, Significant Products are calculated; whereas for Consolidated Execution, Significant Products are calculated at the Parent Level Legal Entity and for each of the above stated time horizons.

A Product is stated as Significant if Sum of the Cash flows of that Product for a given Legal Entity is greater than or equal to 1% of the Sum of the Cash flows of the given Legal Entity.

Cash flows of all accounts are not considered, Accounts which are having Product Type as Liabilities are the only accounts which are considered. Funding concentration is calculated for significant product as follows:

$$\text{Concentration}_{\text{Significant Product}} = \frac{\text{Funding Liabilities}_{\text{Significant Product}}}{\text{Total Liabilities of Legal Entity}}$$

#### 12.2.2.19.3 Funding Concentration by Significant Currencies

Funding Concentration by significant Currencies is calculated at Legal Entity or Entities and Currency Level.



For Solo Execution for each of the Legal Entities selected and for each of the above stated time horizons, Significant Currencies are calculated; whereas for Consolidated Execution, Significant Currencies are calculated at the Parent Level Legal Entity and for each of the above stated time horizons.

A Currency is stated as Significant if Sum of the Cash flows of that Currency for a given Legal Entity is greater than or equal to 5% of the Sum of the Cash flows of the given Legal Entity.

Cash flows of all accounts are not considered, Accounts which are having Product Type as Liabilities are the only accounts which are considered. Funding concentration is calculated for significant product as follows:

$$\text{Concentration}_{\text{Significant Currency}} = \frac{\text{Funding Liabilities}_{\text{Significant Currency}}}{\text{Total Liabilities of Legal Entity}}$$

### 12.2.3 Pre-configured Regulatory LCR Scenario

OFS LRMM supports pre-configured calculations, scenarios, and reporting templates to ensure full compliance with BIS Basel III guidelines.

This section explains the rules which support regulatory inflow, outflow rates and haircuts as per BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tool Reference.

---

#### NOTE:

This section gives only the contextual information about all the rules. For more detailed information refer OFS LRMM application (UI).

For detailed Processes and Tasks, refer to the Run Chart.

---

### 12.2.3.1 Regulation Addressed through Rules

The application supports multiple pre-configured rules and scenarios based on regulator specified scenario parameters such as inflow rates, outflow rates, run-offs and haircuts and so on.

The list of pre-configured rules and the corresponding reference to the regulatory requirement that it addresses is provided in the following table:

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
1	LRM - BIS Classification Of Small Business Customers To Retail	This rule identifies whether a small business customer is treated as a retail customer for the purposes of liquidity ratio calculations as per BIS. By default small business customer are treated as wholesale customers.	The classification of a small business customer as eligible for retail treatment or not as per BIS is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 90 to 91
2	LRM - BIS - Country liquidity risk indicator for NCOF	This computation rule identifies if a legal entity, holding debt securities issued by a foreign sovereign in that foreign currency, has undertaken liquidity risk in that country. The rule checks if the legal entity has operations in a foreign country, other than those for purely trading purposes, and updates the account liquidity risk flag as Yes, if this condition is met.	The identification of whether a legal entity has liquidity risk in a particular foreign jurisdiction is configured as part of this rule. This is further used for classifying debt securities held by the bank, issued in foreign currencies by non-zero risk weight sovereigns or central banks, as level 1 assets.	Paragraphs 50 (d) to 50 (e)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
3	LRM - BIS - Mitigant Country Liquidity Risk Indicator For NCOF	This computation rule identifies if a legal entity, holds mitigants issued by a foreign sovereign in that foreign currency, has undertaken liquidity risk in that country. The rule checks if the legal entity has operations in a foreign country, other than those for purely trading purposes, and updates the account liquidity risk flag for such mitigants as Yes, if this condition is met.	The identification of whether a legal entity has liquidity risk in a particular foreign jurisdiction is configured as part of this rule. This is further used for classifying debt securities received as mitigants, issued in foreign currencies by non-zero risk weight sovereigns or central banks, as level 1 assets.	Paragraphs 50 (d) to 50 (e)
4	LRM - Excess And Contractually Due Collateral And Mitigant And Downgrade Trigger Amount Update	This rule computes and updates the values of contractually due collateral, excess collateral due, contractually receivable collateral, and excess collateral receivable and downgrade impact amount in the FSI_NETTING_AGREEMENT table.	The computation of collateral value that is contractually required to be posted to the counterparty and the excess collateral that can be recalled by the counterparty is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 120 to 121
5	BIS_Ins_Unins_Amt_Calc	This DT calculates the insured, un-insured amount and Established relationship indicator at Account Customer Level in the FSI_LRM_ACCT_CUST_DETAILS table.	The allocation of the insurance limit and the computation of insured and uninsured amount at an account level are configured as part of this data transformation.	Paragraph 75

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
6	LRM - BIS - Classification Of Operational Deposits And Non-Operational Balance Computation	This rule classifies an account as operational deposit or not based on the criteria specified by BIS. It also updates the insured and uninsured operational balances and the non-operational balance for the accounts classified as operational in the FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT table.	The classification of an account as operational or non-operational as per BIS guidelines is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 94 to 95, 99 to 103
7	LRM - Withdrawable portion without penalty for Insured And Operational And Non-operational Amount	This rule calculates the portion of insured, uninsured, operational and non-operational balances that can be withdrawn without incurring any penalty in the FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT table. This rule also updates the operational account flag as 'N' for all the accounts which are classified as non-operational deposits.	The computation of the portion of an insured, uninsured, operational and non-operational deposit that can be withdrawn without incurring any penalty is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 82 to 83
8	LRM - Basel III Deposit Stability - Stable Amount Calculation	This rule calculates the stable amount as per BIS guidelines.	The computation of the stable portion of a deposit is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 75
9	LRM - Basel III Deposit Stability - Less Stable	This rule calculates the less stable amount as per BIS guidelines.	The computation of the less stable portion of a deposit is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 75, 79

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
	Amount Calculation			
10	LRM - High Stability Insured Indicator Assignment	This rule classifies an account as highly stable if it meets additional insurance criteria and updates the highly stable amount for such accounts in the FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT table. This rule also updates the stable amount for accounts classified as highly stable as 0, to avoid double counting of stable amount.	The identification of whether a stable deposit account meets the additional insurance criteria and the computation of the highly stable portion of the deposit is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 75 to 76
11	LRM - High Stability Insured Indicator Assignment for Operational Deposits	This rule classifies an account as highly stable if it meets additional insurance criteria for Operational Deposits and updates the highly stable amount for such accounts in the FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT table. This rule also updates the stable amount for accounts classified as highly stable as 0, to avoid double counting of stable amount.	The identification of whether a stable operational deposit account meets the additional insurance criteria and the computation of the highly stable portion of the operational deposit is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 104

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
12	LRM - Withdrawable portion without penalty for Stable, Less Stable and Highly Stable Amount	This rule calculates the portion of the stable, less stable and highly stable amounts that can be withdrawn without incurring a penalty in the FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT table.	The computation of the portion of the stable, less stable and highly stable amounts that can be withdrawn without incurring any penalty is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 82 to 83
13	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Cash and Central Bank Reserves	This rule reclassifies cash, banknotes and central bank reserves, to the extent that the central bank policies allow them to be drawn down in times of stress, as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of cash and central bank reserves as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 50 (a) to 50 (b)
14	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Marketable Securities - Issuer	This rule reclassifies marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of zero risk weight marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 50 (c)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
15	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Marketable Securities - Guarantor	This rule reclassifies marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of zero risk weight marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 50 (c)
16	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Debt Securities - Domestic Currency	This rule reclassifies securities issued by non-zero risk weight sovereigns and central banks as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of securities issued in the domestic currency by non-zero risk weight sovereigns and central banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 50 (d)
17	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Debt Securities - Foreign Currency	This rule reclassifies securities issued by non-zero risk weight domestic sovereigns and central banks in foreign currency as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of securities issued in foreign currencies by non-zero risk weight domestic sovereigns and central banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 50 (e)
18	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Market	This rule reclassifies marketable securities assigned a 20% risk weight and guaranteed by sovereigns, central	The classification of 20% risk weight marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA	Paragraph 52 (a)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
	Asset-Guarantor	banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	
19	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Market Asset-Issuer	This rule reclassifies marketable securities assigned a 20% risk weight and issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of 20% risk weight marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 52 (a)
20	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Non- Financial Corporate Bonds	This rule reclassifies debt securities other than covered bonds issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of corporate bonds, excluding covered bonds, as HQLA level 2A assets are configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 52 (b)
21	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Covered Bonds	This rule reclassifies covered bonds issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of covered bonds as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 52 (b)
22	LRM - HQLA Reclassification -	This rule reclassifies residential mortgage backed securities as HQLA Level 2B RMBS assets in accordance	The classification of residential mortgage backed securities as HQLA level 2B RMBS assets is	Paragraph 54 (a)



**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
	Level 2B RMBS	with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	configured as part of this rule.	
23	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B Non- RMBS - Non- Financial Corporate Bonds	This rule reclassifies debt securities issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of debt securities, including commercial papers, issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA level 2B non-RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 54 (b)
24	LRM - HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B Non- RMBS - Non- Financial Common Equities	This rule reclassifies common equities issued by non-financial entities as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of common equities issued by non-financial entities as HQLA level 2B non-RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 54 (c)
25	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Cash	This rule reclassifies cash received as a mitigant as an HQLA Level 1 asset in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of cash and central bank reserves as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 50 (a) to 50 (b), 31, 39 to 40

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
26	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Marketable Securities - Issuer	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of zero risk weight marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 50 (c), 31, 39 to 40
27	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Marketable Securities - Guarantor	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of zero risk weight marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 50 (c), 31, 39 to 40
28	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Debt	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are securities issued by non-zero risk weight sovereigns and central banks as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the	The classification of securities issued in the domestic currency by non-zero risk weight sovereigns and central banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule. It also	Paragraphs 50 (d), 31, 39 to 40

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
	Securities - Domestic Currency	criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	
29	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Debt Securities - Foreign Currency	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are securities issued by non-zero risk weight domestic sovereigns and central banks in foreign currency as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of securities issued in foreign currencies by non-zero risk weight domestic sovereigns and central banks as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 50 (e), 31, 39 to 40
30	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Market Asset-Guarantor	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are marketable securities assigned a 20% risk weight and guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of 20% risk weight marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 52 (a), 31, 39 to 40
31	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Market	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are marketable securities assigned a 20% risk weight and issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral	The classification of 20% risk weight marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule. It	Paragraphs 52 (a), 31, 39 to 40

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
	Asset-Issuer	development banks as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	
32	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Non-Financial Corporate Bonds	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are debt securities other than covered bonds issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of corporate bonds, excluding covered bonds, as HQLA level 2A assets are configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 52 (b), 31, 39 to 40
33	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Covered Bonds	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are covered bonds issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of covered bonds as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 52 (b), 31, 39 to 40
34	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B RMBS	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are residential mortgage backed securities as HQLA Level 2B RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of residential mortgage backed securities as HQLA level 2B RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 54 (a), 31, 39 to 40

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
35	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B Non-RMBS - Non-Financial Corporate Bonds	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are debt securities issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of debt securities, including commercial papers, issued by non-financial corporates as HQLA level 2B non-RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 54 (b), 31, 39 to 40
36	LRM - Mitigant HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B Non-RMBS - Non-Financial Common Equities	This rule reclassifies mitigants which are common equities issued by non-financial entities as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of common equities issued by non-financial entities as HQLA level 2B non-RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule. It also addresses the requirement of considering assets received as collateral under re-hypothecation rights as HQLA provided they meet all the required criteria.	Paragraphs 54 (c), 31, 39 to 40
37	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Cash	This rule reclassifies cash and banknotes that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of cash that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 50 (a), 122
38	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 -	This rule reclassifies marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank and	The classification of zero risk weight marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral	Paragraphs 50 (c), 122

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
	Marketable Securities - Issuer	European Community, or multilateral development banks that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	development banks, that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	
39	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Marketable Securities - Guarantor	This rule reclassifies the marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of zero risk weight marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, European Community and multilateral development banks, that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 1 assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 50 (c), 122
40	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Debt Securities -	This rule reclassifies securities issued by non-zero risk weight sovereigns and central banks that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by	The classification of securities issued in the domestic currency by non-zero risk weight sovereigns and central banks that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 1 asset is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 50 (d), 122

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
	Domestic Currency	BIS in BCBS 238.		
41	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 1 - Debt Securities - Foreign Currency	This rule reclassifies issued by domestic non-zero risk weight securities sovereigns and central banks in foreign currency that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 1 assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of securities issued in foreign currencies by non-zero risk weight domestic sovereigns and central banks that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 1 asset is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 50 (e), 122
42	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Market Asset-Guarantor	This rule reclassifies marketable securities assigned a 20% risk weight and guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of 20% risk weight marketable securities guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks, that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 52 (a), 122
43	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification -	This rule reclassifies marketable securities assigned a 20% risk weight and issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks	The classification of 20% risk weight marketable securities issued by sovereigns, central banks, PSEs or multilateral development banks, that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as	Paragraphs 52 (a), 122

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
	Level 2A - Market Asset-Issuer	that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	
44	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Non-Financial Corporate Bonds	This rule reclassifies debt securities other than covered bonds issued by non-financial corporates that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of corporate bonds, excluding covered bonds, that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 52 (b), 122
45	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 2A - Covered Bonds	This rule reclassifies covered bonds issued by non-financial corporates that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2A assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of covered bonds that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 2A assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 52 (b), 122
46	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B RMBS	This rule reclassifies residential mortgage backed securities that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2B RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of residential mortgage backed securities that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 2B RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 54 (a), 122



**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
47	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B Non-RMBS Non-Financial Corporate Bonds	This rule reclassifies debt securities issued by non-financial corporates that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of debt securities, including commercial papers, issued by non-financial corporates that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 2B non-RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 54 (b), 122
48	LRM - BIS Substitutable HQLA Reclassification - Level 2B Non-RMBS Non-Financial Common Equities	This rule reclassifies common equities issued by non-financial entities that can be contractually substituted for existing collateral received, as HQLA Level 2B Non-RMBS assets in accordance with the criteria specified by BIS in BCBS 238.	The classification of common equities issued by non-financial entities that can potentially be substituted for existing collateral, as HQLA level 2B non-RMBS assets is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 54 (c), 122
49	LRM - Bank Own Assets - Meets HQLA Operational Requirements Flag Update	This rule identifies whether bank's own assets, both unencumbered assets as well as those placed as collateral, meet the operational requirements set forth by the regulator, except for being unencumbered in the case of placed collateral. In case of unencumbered assets, it updates the Meets HQLA	The identification of whether an asset owned by the bank meets the operational requirements set forth by BIS for its inclusion in the stock of HQLA is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 28 to 42

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
		Operational Requirements Flag. In case of placed collateral, it updates the Meets HQLA Operational Requirements on Unwind Flag.		
50	LRM - BIS - Re-hypothecated Mitigants - Meets HQLA Operational Requirements Flag Update	This rule identifies whether a re-hypothecated mitigant meets the operational requirements set forth by the regulator, except for being unencumbered. It updates the Meets HQLA Operational Requirements on Unwind Flag for such mitigants.	The identification of whether collateral received from a counterparty that is further placed as collateral meets the operational requirements set forth by BIS on unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 28 to 42
51	LRM - BIS - Instruments - Eligible High Quality Liquid Assets Flag Update	This computation rule updates the HQLA Eligibility Flag for bank's own unencumbered assets classified as HQLA that fulfill the HQLA operational requirements and therefore can be included in the stock of HQLA. It also updates the Eligible HQLA on Unwind flag for all assets placed as collateral that are classified as HQLA that fulfill the HQLA operational requirements on unwind and therefore are to be unwound.	The identification of whether a bank's asset is classified as an HQLA that meets all the operational criteria and is therefore eligible to be included in the stock of HQLA is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 28

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
52	LRM - BIS - Mitigants - Meets HQLA Operational Requirements Flag Update	This rule identifies whether a mitigant meets the operational requirements set forth by the regulator to be considered for inclusion in the stock of HQLA. It updates the Meets HQLA Operational Requirements Flag for such mitigants.	The identification of whether collateral received from counterparty meets the operational requirements set forth by BIS is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraphs 28 to 42
53	LRM - BIS - Mitigants - Eligible High Quality Liquid Assets Flag Update	This computation rule updates the HQLA Eligibility Flag for mitigants classified as HQLA that fulfill the HQLA operational requirements and therefore can be included in the stock of HQLA.	The identification of whether collateral received from counterparty is classified as an HQLA that meets all the operational criteria and is therefore eligible to be included in the stock of HQLA is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 28
54	LRM - BIS - Instruments - Hedge Termination Cost Adjusted Value	This computation rule identifies all high quality liquid assets that have a hedge associated with them and computes the value of the unencumbered portion of such assets to be included in the stock as less of the hedge termination cost.	The identification transaction with a hedge associated with them and deduction of the outflow that would arise on the early termination of the hedge is configured as part of this rule.	Paragraph 34
55	LRM - BIS Level 1 Stock Adjustment - Secured Funding Transaction- Addition	This rule reclassifies all secured funding transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the collateral posted is a level 1 asset to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA, due to	The identification of secured funding transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 1 assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Rule Name	Rule Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
		such an unwind, as addition of the collateral posted.		
56	LRM - BIS Level 1 Stock Adjustment - Secured Funding Transaction- Deduction	This rule reclassifies all the secured funding transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the collateral posted is an HQLA, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the amount received.	The identification of secured funding transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 1 assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
57	LRM - BIS Level 1 Stock Adjustment - Secured Lending Transaction- Addition	This rule reclassifies all the secured lending transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is an HQLA, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as addition of the amount paid.	The identification of secured lending transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 1 assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
58	LRM - BIS Level 1 Stock Adjustment - Secured Lending Transaction-	This rule reclassifies all the secured lending transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the	The identification of secured lending transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 1 assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
	Deduction	mitigant received is a level 1 asset, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the collateral received.		
59	LRM - BIS Level 1 Stock Adjustment - Asset Exchange Deduction	This rule reclassifies all the asset exchange transactions that matures within the LCR horizon and therefore is required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is a level 1 asset and the collateral posted is an HQLA, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the collateral received.	The identification of asset exchange transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 1 assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
60	LRM - BIS Level 1 Stock Adjustment - Asset Exchange Addition	This rule reclassifies all the asset exchange transactions that matures within the LCR horizon and therefore is required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is an HQLA and the collateral posted is a level 1 asset, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as addition	The identification of asset exchange transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 1 assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
		of the collateral posted.		
61	LRM - BIS Level 2A Stock Adjustment - Secured Funding Transaction	This rule reclassifies all secured funding transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the collateral posted is a level 2A asset, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA, due to such an unwind, as addition of the collateral posted.	The identification of secured funding transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 2A assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
62	LRM - BIS Level 2A Stock Adjustment - Secured Lending Transaction	This rule reclassifies all the secured lending transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is a level 2A asset, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the collateral received.	The identification of secured lending transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 2A assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
63	LRM - Level 2A Stock Adjustment - Asset Exchange Deduction	This rule reclassifies all the asset exchange transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is a level 2A asset and the collateral posted is an HQLA, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the collateral received.	The identification of asset exchange transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 2A assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
64	LRM - Level 2A Stock Adjustment - Asset Exchange Addition	This rule reclassifies all the asset exchange transactions that matures within the LCR horizon and therefore is required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is an HQLA and the collateral posted is a level 2A asset, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as addition of the collateral posted.	The identification of asset exchange transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 2A assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
65	LRM - BIS Level 2B RMBS, Non RMBS Stock Adjustment - Secured Funding Transaction	This rule reclassifies all secured funding transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the collateral posted is a level 2B asset, either RMBS or non-RMBS, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA, due to such an unwind, as addition of the collateral posted.	The identification of secured funding transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 2B RMBS and non-RMBS assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
66	LRM - BIS Level 2B RMBS, Non-RMBS Stock Adjustment - Secured Lending Transaction	This rule reclassifies all the secured lending transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is a level 2B asset, either RMBS or non-RMBS, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the collateral received.	The identification of secured lending transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 2B RMBS and non-RMBS assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1



**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Rule Name</b>	<b>Rule Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference</b>
67	BIS Level 2B RMBS, Non RMBS Stock Adjustment - Asset Exchange Deduction	This rule reclassifies all the asset exchange transactions that mature within the LCR horizon and therefore are required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is a level 2B asset, either RMBS or non-RMBS, and the collateral posted is an HQLA, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as deduction of the collateral received.	The identification of asset exchange transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be deducted from the stock of level 2B RMBS and non-RMBS assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1
68	LRM - BIS Level 2B RMBS, Non RMBS Stock Adjustment - Asset Exchange Addition	This rule reclassifies all the asset exchange transactions that matures within the LCR horizon and therefore is required to be unwound, where the mitigant received is an HQLA and the collateral posted is a level 2B asset, either RMBS or non-RMBS, to the appropriate adjustment rule. It updates the type of adjustment to the stock of HQLA due to such an unwind as addition of the collateral posted.	The identification of asset exchange transactions required to be unwound and the amount to be added to the stock of level 2B RMBS and non-RMBS assets due to such an unwind is configured as part of this rule.	Annex 1

### 12.2.3.2 Regulation Addressed through Business Assumptions

The application supports multiple assumptions with pre-configured rules and scenarios based on regulator specified scenario parameters such as inflow rates, outflow rates, run-offs and haircuts and so on. The list of pre-configured business assumptions and the corresponding reference to the regulatory requirement that it addresses is provided in the following table:

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
1	HQLA Haircuts	Haircuts for high quality liquid assets.	The haircuts on high quality liquid assets are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% haircut on level 1 assets, 15% on level 2A assets, 25% on level 2B RMBS assets and 50% on level 2B non-RMBS assets.	Paragraphs 49, 52, 54
2	Highly Stable Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the highly stable portion of deposits from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs treated as retail.	The run-off rates on the highly stable portion of deposits from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 3% run-off on the stable portion of retail deposits that meet additional criteria for deposit insurance schemes and either mature or result in an early withdrawal, without incurring significant penalty, within the LCR horizon.	Paragraphs 75 to 78, 85 to 92
3	Penalty Free Highly Stable Retail and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of highly stable term deposits, from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from	The run-off rates on the portion of highly stable term deposits, that are treated as demand deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated	Paragraphs 75 to 78, 82 to 83, 85 to 92

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
		SMEs treated as retail, that are treated as a demand deposits.	like retail customers for the purposes of LCR are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 3% run-off on the portion of stable retail deposits maturing beyond the LCR horizon that meet additional criteria for deposit insurance schemes and can either be withdrawn without incurring a penalty or are allowed to be withdrawn despite a clause that says the depositor has no legal right to withdraw.	
4	Stable Retail Deposit and Unsecured SME Funding Runoff	Run-offs on the stable portion of deposits from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding from SMEs treated as retail.	The run-off rates on the stable portion of deposits from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 5% run-off on the stable portion of retail deposits that do not meet additional criteria for deposit insurance schemes and either mature or result in an early withdrawal, without incurring significant penalty, within the LCR horizon.	Paragraphs 75 to 77, 85 to 92
5	Penalty Free Stable Retail and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of stable term deposits, from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs treated as retail, that are treated as	The run-off rates on the portion of stable term deposits, that are treated as demand deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR are pre-	Paragraphs 75 to 77, 82 to 83, 85 to 92

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
		a demand deposits.	defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 5% run-off on the portion of stable retail deposits maturing beyond the LCR horizon that do not meet additional criteria for deposit insurance schemes and can either be withdrawn without incurring a penalty or are allowed to be withdrawn despite a clause that says the depositor has no legal right to withdraw.	
6	Less Stable Retail Deposit and Unsecured SME Funding Runoff	Run-offs on the less stable portion of deposits from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding from SMEs treated as retail.	The run-off rates on the less stable portion of deposits from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the portion of retail deposits that do not meet the deposit stability criteria and either mature or result in an early withdrawal, without incurring significant penalty, within the LCR horizon.	Paragraphs 79 to 81, 85 to 92
7	Penalty Free Less Stable Retail and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of less stable term deposits, from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs treated as retail, that are treated as a demand deposits.	The run-off rates on the portion of less stable term deposits, that are treated as demand deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the portion of retail	Paragraphs 79 to 80, 82 to 83, 85 to 92

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			deposits maturing beyond the LCR horizon that do not meet the deposit stability criteria and can either be withdrawn without incurring a penalty or are allowed to be withdrawn despite a clause that says the depositor has no legal right to withdraw.	
8	High Run-off Category 1 Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of deposits from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding from SMEs treated as retail that are eligible for category 1 high run-offs.	The run-off rates on the deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, that qualify for higher run-offs are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the less stable portion of retail deposits that qualify for category 1 higher run-offs, and either mature or result in an early withdrawal, without incurring significant penalty, within the LCR horizon.	Paragraphs 74, 79 to 81, 85 to 92
9	Penalty Free HR Category 1 Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of term deposits, from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs treated as retail, that are treated as a demand deposits and are eligible for category 1 high run-offs.	The run-off rates on the term deposits, that are treated as demand deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, that qualify for higher run-offs are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the less stable portion of retail deposits maturing beyond the LCR horizon that qualify for category 1 higher run-offs	Paragraphs 74, 79 to 80, 82 to 83, 85 to 92

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			and can either be withdrawn without incurring a penalty or are allowed to be withdrawn despite a clause that says the depositor has no legal right to withdraw.	
10	High Run-off Category 2 Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of deposits from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding from SMEs treated as retail that are eligible for category 2 high run-offs.	The run-off rates on the deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, that qualify for higher run-offs are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the less stable portion of retail deposits that qualify for category 2 higher run-offs, and either mature or result in an early withdrawal, without incurring significant penalty, within the LCR horizon.	Paragraphs 74, 79 to 81, 85 to 92
11	Penalty Free HR Category 2 Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of term deposits, from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs treated as retail, that are treated as a demand deposits and are eligible for category 2 high run-offs.	The run-off rates on the term deposits, that are treated as demand deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, that qualify for higher run-offs are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the less stable portion of retail deposits maturing beyond the LCR horizon that qualify for category 2 higher run-offs and can either be withdrawn without incurring a	Paragraphs 74, 79 to 80, 82 to 83, 85 to 92

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			penalty or are allowed to be withdrawn despite a clause that says the depositor has no legal right to withdraw.	
12	High Run-off Category 3 Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of deposits from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding from SMEs treated as retail that are eligible for category 3 high run-offs.	The run-off rates on the deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, that qualify for higher run-offs are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the less stable portion of retail deposits that qualify for category 3 higher run-offs, and either mature or result in an early withdrawal, without incurring significant penalty, within the LCR horizon.	Paragraphs 74, 79 to 81, 85 to 92
13	Penalty Free HR Category 3 Retail Deposit and SME UWF Runoff	Run-offs on the portion of term deposits, from retail customers and unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs treated as retail, that are treated as a demand deposits and are eligible for category 3 high run-offs.	The run-off rates on the term deposits, that are treated as demand deposits, from retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, that qualify for higher run-offs are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 10% run-off on the less stable portion of retail deposits maturing beyond the LCR horizon that qualify for category 3 higher run-offs and can either be withdrawn without incurring a penalty or are allowed to be withdrawn despite a	Paragraphs 74, 79 to 80, 82 to 83, 85 to 92

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			clause that says the depositor has no legal right to withdraw.	
14	Insured Operational Balance Run-off	Run-off on the portion of operational balance, from deposits generated by clearing, custody and cash management activities, that is fully covered by deposit insurance.	The run-off rates on the insured portion of the balance held in operational accounts to fulfill operational requirements are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 3% run-off on insured operational balances that meet the additional criteria for deposit insurance schemes and a 5% run-off on those that do not meet the additional criteria.	Paragraphs 75 to 78, 93 to 104
15	Uninsured Operational Balance Run-off	Run-off on the portion of operational balance, from deposits generated by clearing, custody and cash management activities, that is not covered by deposit insurance.	The run-off rates on the uninsured portion of the balance held in operational accounts to fulfill operational requirements are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 25% run-off on operational balances that are not covered by deposit insurance.	Paragraphs 93 to 104
16	Run-off on Deposits in Institutional Network of Co-op Banks	Run-off on deposits placed with the central institution or specialized central service providers of an institutional network of co-operative banks due to statutory minimum deposit requirements or in the context of common task sharing	The run-off rates on deposits placed by a member institution with the central institution or specialized central service providers of an institutional network of co-operative banks are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 75% rollover i.e. a 25% run-off on deposits in institutional	Paragraphs 105 to 106



User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
		and legal, statutory or contractual arrangements.	networks of cooperative banks, which are non-operational in nature, placed due to statutory minimum deposit requirements or in the context of common task sharing and legal, statutory or contractual arrangements.	
17	Run-off on UnSec Non-Op Funds from SMEs - Acct coll level	Run-off on the unsecured wholesale funding, provided by SMEs, that is not classified as an operational deposit. This is achieved by rolling over 1 – run-off rate to beyond the LCR horizon of 30 days.	The run-off rates on the cash flows, from unsecured funding that is not classified as an operational deposit, received from SME's, treated as wholesale customers for the purposes of LCR, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 80% rollover i.e. 20% run-off on cash flows from non-operational funding accounts that are fully covered by deposit insurance and a 60% rollover i.e. 40% run-off on those non-operational funding accounts that are not fully covered by deposit insurance.	Paragraphs 107 to 108
18	NFC, Sov, CB, MDB, PSE Non-op UWF Run-off - Acct coll level	Run-off on the unsecured wholesale funding (UWF), provided by non-financial corporate (NFC), sovereigns (Sov), central banks (CB), multilateral development banks (MDB) and PSEs, that is not classified as an operational deposit. This is achieved by rolling over 1	The run-off rates on the cash flows, from unsecured funding that is not classified as an operational deposit, received from non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 80% rollover i.e. 20% run-off on cash flows from non-	Paragraphs 107 to 108

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
		– run-off rate to beyond the LCR horizon of 30 days.	operational funding accounts that are fully covered by deposit insurance and a 60% rollover i.e. 40% run-off on those non-operational funding accounts that are not fully covered by deposit insurance.	
19	UWF Run-off on Non-operational Balance from SMEs	Run-offs on unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) from SMEs not treated as retail.	The run-off rates on the non-operational portion of operational deposits from SME's, treated as wholesale customers for the purposes of LCR, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 20% run-off on the non-operational portion of operational deposits that are fully covered by deposit insurance and a 40% run-off on the non-operational portion of operational deposits that are not fully covered by deposit insurance.	Paragraph 96, 107 to 108
20	NFC, Sov, CB, MDB, PSE UWF Run-off on Non-op Balance	Run-off on the non-operational portion of unsecured wholesale funding provided by non-financial corporate (NFC), sovereigns (Sov), central banks (CB), multilateral development banks (MDB) and PSEs that is classified as an operational deposit.	The run-off rates on the non-operational portion of operational deposits from non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 20% run-off on non-operational portion of operational deposits that are fully covered by deposit insurance and a 40% run-off on the non-operational portion of operational deposits that are not fully covered by	Paragraphs 96, 107 to 108

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			deposit insurance.	
21	Other LE Unsec Wholesale Funding Run-off - Acct coll level	Run-off on unsecured wholesale funding, from wholesale customers other than SMEs, non-financial corporate, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, provided for non-operational purposes.	The run-off rates on the cash flows, from unsecured funding that is not classified as an operational deposit, received from wholesale counterparties other than SMEs, non-financial corporate, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% rollover i.e. 100% run-off on cash flows from non-operational funding accounts.	Paragraphs 105 to 106, 109
22	UWF Run-off on Non-operational Balance of Other Entities	Run-off on the non-operational portion of unsecured wholesale funding (UWF) provided by customers other than non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs that is classified as an operational deposit.	The run-off rates on the non-operational portion of operational deposits from wholesale counterparties other than SMEs, non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% run-off on the non-operational portion of operational deposits from such counterparties.	Paragraphs 96, 109
23	Issued Debt Security Outflow	Outflows on debt securities issued by the bank itself.	The run-off rates on the debt securities issued by the bank itself are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 90% rollover i.e. 10% run-off on issued securities that	Paragraphs 89 to 91, 110

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			are sold exclusively in the retail market and held in retail accounts, and 0% rollover i.e. 100% run-off on all other issued securities.	
24	Secured Funding Run-Off - Acct coll level	Run-off on secured funding, excluding collateral swaps, received from sovereigns, central banks and multilateral development banks.	The run-off rates on the secured funding, excluding collateral swaps, received from sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the regulatory run-offs applicable to each counterparty type in the form of rollover rates i.e. 1 – run-off rates.	Paragraphs 112 to 115
25	Run-off on Sec Funding From PSEs - Acct coll level	Run-off on secured funding, excluding collateral swaps, received from PSEs.	The run-off rates on the secured funding, excluding collateral swaps, received from PSEs, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the regulatory run-offs applicable to PSEs in the form of rollover rates i.e. 1 – run-off rates.	Paragraphs 112 to 115
26	Run-off on Sec Funding From Others - Acct coll level	Run-off on secured funding, excluding collateral swaps, received from counterparties other than sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs.	The run-off rates on the secured funding, excluding collateral swaps, received from counterparties other than sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and PSEs, where the transaction is backed by level 2B non-RMBS or other assets, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the regulatory	Paragraphs 112 to 115

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			run-offs applicable to other counterparties, based on the asset quality of the placed collateral, in the form of rollover rates i.e. 1 – run-off rates.	
27	Collateral Swap Run-off	Run-off on collateral swap transactions.	The run-off rates on collateral swaps are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the run-offs applicable to the market value of received collateral, when the collateral received under a swap transaction is of a higher quality than the collateral placed, as the difference between the liquidity haircuts applicable to the received and placed collateral.	Paragraphs 112 to 115
28	Additional Collateral Required Due to Ratings Downgrade	Increased liquidity needs arising from the requirement to post additional collateral due to a 3-notch ratings downgrade.	The outflow rate, on the additional collateral required to be posted on contracts with downgrade triggers, due to a 3-notch ratings downgrade, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow on the downgrade impact amount arising from a 3-notch ratings downgrade.	Paragraph 118
29	Loss of Re-hypothecation Rights Due to Ratings Downgrade	Increased liquidity needs arising from a loss of re-hypothecation rights on assets received as collateral due to a 3-notch ratings downgrade.	The outflow rate, on the additional cash outflows arising on contracts with downgrade triggers that result in a loss of re-hypothecation rights due to a 3-notch ratings downgrade is pre-defined as part of	Paragraph 118

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow on the value of mitigants received under re-hypothecation rights corresponding to accounts whose downgrade trigger is activated due to the 3-notch ratings downgrade.	
30	Increased Liquidity Needs Due to Change in Collateral Value	Increased liquidity needs arising from the potential change in the value of posted collateral.	The outflow rate on the additional cash outflow due to a potential loss in the market value of non-level 1 assets posted as collateral is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow on the value of non-level 1 posted collateral computed after netting the non-level 1 collateral received under re-hypothecation rights on the same transaction.	Paragraph 119
31	Increased Liquidity Needs Due To Excess Collateral	Increased liquidity needs arising from excess non-segregated collateral received that can be recalled by the counterparty.	The outflow rate on the excess unsegregated collateral held by a bank, which can potentially be withdrawn by the counterparty, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow on the value of excess collateral.	Paragraph 120
32	Increased Liquidity Needs from Contractually Due Collateral	Increased liquidity needs arising from collateral that is contractually required to be posted to the counterparty but has not yet been posted.	The outflow rate on the collateral that the bank is contractually required to post to its counterparty, but has not yet posted, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100%	Paragraph 121

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			outflow on the value of contractually due collateral.	
33	Increased Liquidity Needs Due to Substitutable Collateral	Increased liquidity needs arising from contracts that allow a counterparty to substitute lower quality collateral for the current higher quality collateral.	The outflow rate on the collateral that the counterparty can contractually substitute with lower quality collateral is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies an outflow rate equal to the difference between the liquidity haircuts of collateral that can be potentially substituted by the counterparty and the collateral that substitutes it.	Paragraph 122
34	Increased Liquidity Needs Due to Market Valuation Changes	Increased liquidity needs arising from market valuation changes on derivatives and other transactions.	The outflow rate on the collateral outflows occurring due market valuation changes on derivative and other transactions is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow rate on the largest absolute net 30-day collateral flow occurring during the preceding 24 months under the historical look-back approach.	Paragraph 123
35	Loss of Funding on Structured Financing Instruments	Loss of funding on asset-backed securities, covered bonds and other structured financing instruments.	The run-off rate on the maturing asset-backed securities, covered bonds and other structured financing instruments is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% run-off on structured financing instruments that mature within the LCR horizon.	Paragraph 124

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
36	Loss of Funding from Financing Facility – Maturing Debt	Loss of funding on asset-backed commercial paper, conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities due to inability to refinance maturing debt.	The run-off rate on the maturing amounts of asset-backed commercial paper, conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% run-off on the EOP balance of the structured financing facilities that mature within the LCR horizon.	Paragraph 125
37	Loss of Funding from Financing Facility – Return of Assets	Loss of funding on asset-backed commercial paper, conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities due to potential return of assets.	The run-off rate on the returnable assets underlying asset-backed commercial paper, conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% run-off on the value of the assets that are returnable within the LCR horizon.	Paragraph 125
38	Loss of Funding from Financing Facility – Liquidity Draws	Loss of funding on asset-backed commercial paper, conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities due to drawdown of liquidity facilities provided by the bank.	The outflow rate on the undrawn amount available to be drawn down on the liquidity facility extended to the structured financing facility is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow as a drawdown rate on the liquidity facilities extended as support for structured financing purposes.	Paragraph 125
39	Drawdowns on	Drawdowns on committed credit and	The outflow rate on the undrawn amount available	Paragraphs 126 to 131 (c)



User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
	Committed Credit and Liquidity Facilities	liquidity facilities extended to retail customers, SMEs, corporates, sovereigns, central banks, MDBs and PSEs.	to be drawn down on the committed credit and liquidity facilities extended to retail customers, SMEs, corporates, sovereigns, central banks, MDBs and PSEs is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the relevant outflow as a drawdown rate, based on the counterparty type, for the aforementioned counterparties.	
40	Draws on Committed Facilities Extended to Banks	Drawdowns on committed credit and liquidity facilities extended to banks.	The outflow rate on the undrawn amount available to be drawn down on the committed credit and liquidity facilities extended to customers is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the relevant outflow as a drawdown rate, for banks, including those subject to prudential regulation.	Paragraphs 131 (d) to 131 (f)
41	Draws on Committed Facilities Extended to Other Entities	Drawdowns on committed credit and liquidity facilities extended to entities other than retail customers, SMEs, corporates, sovereigns, central banks, MDBs, PSEs and banks.	The outflow rate on the undrawn amount available to be drawn down on the committed credit and liquidity facilities extended to customers other than retail customers, SMEs, corporates, sovereigns, central banks, MDBs, PSEs and banks is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow as a drawdown rate to all counterparties excluding the aforementioned	Paragraph 131 (g)

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			counterparties.	
42	Other Contractual Obligations to Financial Institutions	Outflows related to other contractual obligations to extend funds within 30 days to financial institutions.	The outflow rate on other contractual obligations to extend funds to financial institutions, not covered in the previous assumptions, is pre-defined as part of this business assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow rate on such contractual obligations.	Paragraph 132
43	Other Contractual Obligations to Non-Financial Customers	Outflows related to other contractual obligations to extend funds within 30 days to retail and non-financial wholesale counterparties.	The outflow rate on the other contractual obligations to extend funds to retail and non-financial corporate customers, in excess of 50% of contractual inflows from such customers within the LCR horizon, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow on the excess contractual obligation amount.	Paragraph 133
44	Other Contingent Funding Obligation Outflows	Outflows related to trade finance related instruments.	The outflow rate on the trade finance related instruments is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 5% run-off on such trade finance obligations.	Paragraph 138
45	Uncommitted Facility Outflows	Drawdowns on uncommitted credit and liquidity facilities extended to customers.	The outflow rate on the undrawn amount available to be drawn down on the uncommitted credit and liquidity facilities extended to customers is pre-	Paragraph 140

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% drawdown on the uncommitted facilities. The drawdown rates are allowed to be updated to reflect the rates specified by national regulators.	
46	Non-contractual Obligation Outflows	Outflows from non-contractual obligations related to joint ventures, minority investments, debt buy-back requests, structured products, managed funds and any other similar obligations	The outflow rate on the non-contractual obligations related to joint ventures, minority investments, debt buy-back requests, structured products, managed funds and any other similar obligations is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% outflow rate on the non-contractual obligations. The outflow rate is allowed to be updated to reflect the rates specified by national regulators.	Paragraph 140
47	Contractual Interest Payment Outflows	Outflows related to contractual payments of interest.	The outflow rate on the interest payments contractually due within the LCR horizon is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% outflow on interest in the form of a 0% rollover rate.	Paragraph 141
48	Contractual Dividend Payment Outflows	Outflows related to contractual payments of dividends.	The outflow rate on the dividends payable within the LCR horizon is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100%	Paragraph 141

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			outflow on dividends payable.	
49	Outflows Related to Short Positions	Outflows related to customer and bank short positions.	The outflow rate on the customer and firm short positions is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption specifies outflows on the short positions based on assets covering such short positions.	Paragraphs 113, 115, 140, 141, 147
50	Secured Lending Inflows	Inflows from secured lending transactions excluding collateral swaps.	The inflow rates on the secured lending, excluding collateral swaps, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the regulatory inflows to secured lending transactions based on the asset level of the collateral received in the form of rollover rates i.e. 1 – run-off rates. A 0% inflow rate is applied to assets used for covering short positions.	Paragraphs 145 to 146
51	Collateral Swap Inflows	Inflows from collateral swap transactions.	The inflow rates on collateral swaps are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies the inflows applicable to the market value of placed collateral, when the collateral placed under a swap transaction is of a higher quality than the collateral received, as the difference between the liquidity haircuts applicable to the placed and received collateral. A 0% inflow rate is applied when the	Paragraphs 145 to 146

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			underlying asset received is used for covering short positions.	
52	Drawdowns on Committed Funding Facilities	Drawdowns on committed facilities received by the bank.	The inflow rate on the undrawn amount available to be drawn down, on the committed credit and liquidity facilities received by the bank, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% inflow rate on the credit and liquidity lines received by the bank.	Paragraph 149
53	Other Inflows from Retail Counterparties	Other inflows from fully performing loans, which have a specified maturity and are extended to retail customers and SMEs treated as retail.	The inflow rate on the fully performing loans with a stated maturity, extended to retail customers and SMEs who are treated like retail customers for the purposes of LCR, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 50% rollover i.e. 50% inflow on performing retail loans.	Paragraphs 150 to 151, 153
54	Other Inflows from WSME, NFC, Sov, CB, MDB and PSE	Other inflows from fully performing loans, which have a specified maturity and are extended to small and medium enterprises treated as wholesale (WSME), non-financial corporate (NFC), sovereigns (Sov), central banks (CB), multilateral development banks (MDB) and public sector enterprises (PSE).	The inflow rate on the fully performing loans with a stated maturity, extended to wholesale SMEs, non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and public sector enterprises is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% rollover i.e. 100% inflow on performing loans from central banks and a 50% rollover i.e. 50% inflow on those	Paragraphs 150 to 151, 154

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			from other non-financial counterparties specified earlier.	
55	Other Inflows from Other Wholesale Counterparties	Other inflows from fully performing loans extended to financial entities, excluding central bank, multilateral development bank and public sector enterprise, and to non-financial wholesale counterparties, excluding corporate, sovereign, central bank, multilateral development bank and public sector enterprise.	The inflow rate on the fully performing loans with a stated maturity, extended to counterparties other than retail, SMEs, non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks, multilateral development banks and public sector enterprises, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% rollover i.e. 100% inflow on performing loans from other financial entities and a 50% rollover i.e. 50% inflow on those from other non-financial counterparties.	Paragraphs 150 to 151, 154
56	Revolving, Non-Maturity and Non-Performing Inflow Exclusion	Exclusion of inflows from revolving products, products that do not have a specified maturity, and products that are not fully performing.	The exclusion of cash inflows from revolving assets, assets that do not have a stated maturity and assets that are not fully performing is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% rollover on the inflows from such assets.	Paragraphs 151 to 152
57	Open Maturity Loan Minimum Payment Inflows	Inflows due to minimum payments received within the LCR horizon on open maturity loans	The inflow rate on the minimum payments of principal, interest and fee, that are contractually due within the LCR horizon, on an open maturity loan, is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This	Paragraph 152

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			assumption applies a 100% inflow on such minimum payments.	
58	Operational Deposit Inflows	Inflows from operational deposits held with other financial institutions and deposits held with the centralized institution of a cooperative banking network.	The inflow rate on the deposits, held by the bank at other institutions for operational purposes, are pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 0% inflow on such operational deposits.	Paragraphs 156 to 157
59	Non-HQLA Security Inflows	Inflows from securities not included in the stock of HQLA.	The inflow rate on the performing securities that are excluded from the stock of HQLA is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption applies a 100% inflow on securities classified as Other Assets and securities classified as HQLA but do not meet the eligibility criteria for inclusion in the stock of HQLA. It also applies a 0% inflow rate on non-performing securities and securities that are classified as HQLA and meet the criteria for inclusion in the stock of HQLA, to avoid double counting.	Paragraph 155
60	Contractual Interest Inflows	Inflows related to contractual receipt of interest.	The inflow rate on the interest contractually receivable, on fully performing assets other than non-HQLA securities, within the LCR horizon is pre-defined as part of this assumption. This assumption	Paragraphs 142, 160

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	BCBS 238, Basel III:  The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Liquidity Risk Monitoring Tools Reference
			applies a 100% inflow on interest in the form of a 0% rollover rate.	

**Note:** The LRM application does not have assumptions configured for Derivatives Cash Inflows (Paragraphs 158 to 159) and Derivatives Cash Outflows (Paragraphs 116 to 117) as this has a 100 % rate specified by the regulator. LRM calculates the netted derivative cash flows occurring within the LCR horizon and includes them in the calculations. For the purpose of stress testing if you require a less than 100 % rate on the inflows and outflows of such transactions, then you need to configure a separate business assumption for the same.



## 12.3 Net Stable Funding Ratio Calculation

Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) is one of the two minimum standards developed to promote funding and liquidity management in financial institutions. Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) is the first standard which assesses the short term liquidity challenges of a bank. NSFR assesses the bank's liquidity risks over a longer time horizon. Both the standards, complement each other, are aimed at providing a holistic picture of a bank's funding risk profile, and aid in better liquidity risk management practices.

### 12.3.1 Overview

NSFR is defined as the amount of available stable funding relative to the required stable funding. Available stable funding refers to the portion of capital and liabilities expected to be reliable over the horizon of 1 year. Required stable funding refers to the portion of assets and off balance sheet exposures over the same horizon. The NSFR ratio is expected to be at least 100%.

$$\left(\frac{\text{Available stable funding}}{\text{Required stable funding}}\right) \geq 100\%$$

### 12.3.2 Process Flow

The Available Stable Funding (ASF) factor and Required Stable Funding (RSF) factor is applied through business assumptions and reflects through the execution of a Business as Usual (BaU) run in the OFS LRMM application. The ASF and RSF factors are applied as weights at the account level and the Total ASF and Total RSF is obtained by taking a sum of the all the weighted amounts. The ratio is then computed by the application as the (Total ASF amount)/(Total RSF amount) A set of pre-defined business assumptions for ASF and RSF as defined in the NSFR guidelines are prepackaged in the application. For the complete list of pre seeded ASF and RSF assumptions refer section [Regulation Addressed through Business Assumptions](#).

- [Identification of Maturity bands](#)
- [Computation of Available Amount of Stable Funding](#)
- [Computation of Required Amount of Stable Funding](#)
- [Computation of Derivatives](#)
- [Computation of Net Stable Funding Ratio](#)

#### 12.3.2.1 Maturity bands

One of the various dimensions used to allocate ASF and RSF factors is the maturity bucket of the instrument. For NSFR computation, maturity bands are used to allocate the factors. The BIS NSFR band is pre-defined as per regulatory guidelines and has values as follows:

- Less than 6 months
- Greater than or equal to 6 months but less than 1 year
- Greater than or equal one year
- Open maturity

All accounts will be categorized on one of the above bands depending on the maturity date. It must be noted that to categorize any product into open maturity, the Rule "LRM - Classification of Products as Open Maturity" has to be edited and the product must be included in the Rule.

### 12.3.2.2 Available Amount of Stable Funding Computation

The available stable funding factor is a pre-determined weight ranging from 0% to 100% which is applied through business assumptions for the accounts falling under the dimensional combinations defined. The weights are as guided by the NSFR standard. The available stable funding is then taken as a total of all the weighted amounts where an ASF factor is applied.

The formula for calculating Available Amount of Stable Funding is as follows:

$$\text{Available Amount of Stable Funding} = \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Liability}_i * \text{Factor}_i$$

*where n = The number of capital and liability accounts*

An example of the application of ASF factor is given below:

Consider an assumption defined with the following dimensional combination and ASF factors, with the based on measure being Total stable balance:

Dimensional Combination				ASF Factor
Product	Retail/Wholesale Indicator	Residual Band	Maturity	
Deposits	R	<= 6 months		95%
Deposits	R	6 months - 1 year		95%
Deposits	R	>= 1 year		95%

If there are five accounts falling under the above combination, then after the assumption is applied the resulting amounts with application of ASF factors is as follows:

Account	Stable Balance	ASF Amount	Weighted
A1	3400	3230	
A2	3873	3679.35	
A3	9000	8550	
A4	1000	950	
A5	100	95	

**NOTE:** OFS LRMM application does not compute ASF items such as Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital, deferred tax liabilities, and minority interest. The items are taken as a download from the OFS Basel application. By updating the latest Basel Run Skey as a setup parameter, the LRMM application picks up the respective standard accounting head balances and applies the respective ASF factors.

In case OFS Basel is not installed, then the items mentioned below must be provided as a download in FCT\_STANDARD\_ACCT\_HEAD table.

- Gross Tier 2 Capital
- Deferred Tax Liability related to Other Intangible Asset
- Deferred Tax Liability related to Goodwill
- Deferred Tax Liability related to MSR
- Deferred Tax Liability related to Deferred Tax Asset
- Deferred Tax Liability related to Defined Pension Fund Asset
- Net CET1 Capital post Minority Interest Adjustment
- Net AT1 Capital post Minority Interest Adjustment
- Total Minority Interest required for NSFR

### 12.3.2.3 Required Amount of Stable Funding Computation

The required stable funding factor is a pre-determined weight ranging from 0% to 100% which is applied through business assumptions for the accounts falling under the defined dimensional combinations. The weights are as guided by the NSFR standard. The required stable funding is then considered as a sum of all the weighted amounts where an RSF factor is applied.

The required stable funding factor is a weight function and is applied in a similar manner as that of the ASF. The formula which is used for calculating the Required Amount of Stable Funding is as follows:

$$\text{Required Amount of Stable Funding} = \left( \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Asset}_i * \text{Factor}_i \right) + \left( \sum_{i=1}^m \text{Off Balance Sheet}_i * \text{Factor}_i \right)$$

where  $n$  = Number of asset accounts

where  $m$  = Number of off balance sheet accounts

#### 12.3.2.4 Off Balance Sheet Items

Off balance sheet items are considered under the application of RSF factor, and are given the appropriate factor as guided. Some combinations such as line of credit have a pre-defined RSF factor as guided and are available as pre seeded assumptions. Other off balance sheet products such as Variable Rate Demand Notes (VRDN) and Adjustable Rate Notes (ARN) do not have pre-defined factors and are left to the discretion of the jurisdictions. For such products, the user can define assumptions and apply desired RSF factors as applicable.

#### 12.3.2.5 Derivatives

Derivatives are handled through application of both ASF and RSF factors as applicable. They can behave as either an asset or a liability, depending on the marked to market value. Application of factors on derivatives is done on the market value after subtracting variation margin posted/received against the account. The computation is described below:

1. NSFR derivative liabilities = Derivative liabilities – (Total collateral posted as variation margin against the derivative liabilities)
2. NSFR derivative assets = Derivative assets – (Cash collateral received as variation margin against the derivative assets)
3. The factors are then applied as follows:

- **ASF factor application**

ASF amount for derivatives =  $0\% * \text{Max} ((\text{NSFR derivative liabilities} - \text{NSFR derivative assets}), 0)$

- **RSF factor application**

RSF amount for derivatives =  $100\% * \text{Max} ((\text{NSFR derivative assets} - \text{NSFR derivative liabilities}), 0)$

Derivative liabilities refer to those derivative accounts where the market value is negative. Derivative assets refer to those derivative accounts where the market value is positive. Apart from the variation margin, the initial margin against derivative contracts is also treated with the appropriate factor.

### 12.3.2.6 Net Stable Funding Ratio Computation

The Net Stable Funding Ratio is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Net Stable Funding Ratio} = \frac{\text{Available Amount of Stable Funding}}{\text{Required Amount of Stable Funding}}$$

### 12.3.3 Pre-configured BIS Regulatory NSFR Scenarios

OFS LRMM supports out-of-the-box BIS NSFR assumptions according to BIS guidelines on the Net stable funding ratio.

This section explains the business assumptions which support NSFR as per Basel Committee on Banking Supervision Basel III: the net stable funding ratio, October 2014.

---

**NOTE:** This section gives only the contextual information about all the business assumptions. For more detailed information refer OFS LRMM application (UI).

---

### 12.3.3.1 Regulation Addressed through Business Assumptions

The application supports multiple assumptions with pre-configured rules and scenarios based on regulator specified NSFR scenario parameters. The list of pre-configured business assumptions and the corresponding reference to the regulatory requirement that it addresses is provided in the following tables:

#### 12.3.3.1.1 Available Stable Funding Factor

This section enlists all the pre seeded assumptions acting on liabilities and capital items which receive an ASF factor.

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
<b>Capital Instruments-Tier 1 , Tier 2 and Others</b>				
1	ASF- Capital items DTL and minority interest	[BIS]: Gross tier 1, additional tier 1, tier 2 capital, Deferred tax liabilities and minority interest	This assumption specifies Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital, before the application of capital deductions and excluding the proportion of Tier 2 instruments with residual maturity of less than one year.  Capital instruments not included above are those with an effective residual maturity of one year or more.	Paragraphs 21 a and b
<b>Stable and Less Stable Deposits ASF factor</b>				
2	ASF- Stable retail deposits with maturity less than	[BIS]: ASF- Stable and highly stable deposits as defined in the LCR from retail customers with a remaining	This assumption specifies "Stable" (as defined in the LCR) demand and/or term deposits from retail and small business	Paragraph 22.



User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
	1yr	maturity of less than 1 year.	customers.	
3	ASF- Less stable retail deposits with maturity more than 1yr	[BIS]: ASF- Stable and highly stable deposits as defined in the LCR from retail customers with a remaining maturity of more than 1 yr and cash flow maturity of less than 1 year	This assumption specifies "Stable" (as defined in the LCR) demand and/or term deposits from retail and small business customers.	Paragraph 22.
4	ASF- Less stable retail deposits with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS]: ASF- Less stable deposits as defined in the LCR from retail customers with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies "Less Stable" (as defined in the LCR) demand and/or term deposits from retail and small business customers.	Paragraph 23.
5	ASF: Less stable retail deposits- Cash flow basis	[BIS]: ASF- Less stable deposits as defined in the LCR from retail customers with a remaining maturity of more than 1 yr and cash flow maturity of less than 1 year	This assumption specifies "Less Stable" (as defined in the LCR) demand and/or term deposits from retail and small business customers.	Paragraph 23.
<b>Unsecured Funding from Non-Financial Corporates - ASF factor</b>				
6	ASF-UOD from non fin corporates with maturity less than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposits (UOD) from non-financial corporates with deposit maturity less than 1 year.	The ASF factor to be applied on unsecured funding from non-financial corporates of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR)	Paragraphs 24 (a) and (b).

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
7	ASF- UOD from non fin corp with maturity more than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposits (UOD) from non-financial corporate with deposit maturity more than 1 year and cash flow maturity less than 1 yr	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from non-financial corporates of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR)	Paragraphs 24 (a) and (b).
8	ASF-UnOD from nonfin corporates with maturity less than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured non-operational deposits (UnOD) from non-financial corporate with deposit maturity less than 1 year. This includes a) entire portion of non-operational deposits. b) non-operational part of operational deposits	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from non-financial corporates of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (a) and (b).
9	ASF- UnOD from non fin corp with maturity more than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured non-operational funding (UnOD) from non-financial corporates with deposit maturity more than 1 year and cash flow maturity less than 1 yr	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from non-financial corporate of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (a) and (b).
10	ASF-UnOth from nonfin corporate with maturity less than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured funds which are not deposits (UnOth) from non-financial corporate with account maturity less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from non-financial corporate of which are not deposits.	Paragraphs 24 (a) and (b).  (QIS template reference)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
11	ASF- UnOth funds from corporates with maturity more than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured funds which are not deposits (UnOth) from corporate (financial and non-financial) with account maturity more than 1 year, but cash flow maturity less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from non-financial corporates of which are not deposits.	Paragraphs 24 (a) and (b).  (QIS template reference)
<b>Unsecured Funding from Central Banks-ASF Factor</b>				
12	ASF-UOD from central bank with maturity less than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposit funding from central bank with a deposit maturity of less than 1 year	This assumption specifies the unsecured funding from central banks of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
13	ASF- UOD from CB PSE MDB Sov with mat more than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposit funding from central bank (CB), Public sector enterprises (PSE), National development bank (NDB), Multilateral development bank (MDB) and sovereigns with a deposit maturity of more than 1 year, and cash flow maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from central banks of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
14	ASF- UnOD from central bank with	[BIS] Unsecured non-operational deposit funding from central banks	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from central banks of which is a	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Serial No.</b>	<b>Assumption Name</b>	<b>Assumption Description</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement Addressed</b>	<b>Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference</b>
	maturity less than 1 year	with a deposit maturity of less than 1 year.	non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	
15	ASF- UnOD from CB NDB PSE MDB Sov with mat more than 1yr	BIS] Unsecured non-operational deposit funding from central bank (CB), Public sector enterprises (PSE), National development bank (NDB), Multilateral development bank (MDB) and sovereigns with a deposit maturity of more than 1 year, and cash flow maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from central banks of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
16	ASF-UOth funds from central bank with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured other funds (non deposits) from central banks with an account maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from central banks of which are not deposits.	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
17	ASF- UnOth from CB PSE MDB NDB Sov with mat more than 1yr	BIS] Unsecured other funding (non deposits) from central bank (CB), Public sector enterprises (PSE), National development bank (NDB), Multilateral development bank (MDB) and sovereigns with a deposit maturity of more than 1 year, and cash flow maturity of less than 1	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from central banks of which are not deposits.	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
		year.		
<b>Unsecured Funding from Sovereigns/PSEs/MDBs/NDBs-ASF Factor</b>				
18	ASF- UOD from PSE NDB MDB with maturity less than a year	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposit (UOD) funding from sovereigns, Public sector entities (PSE), Multilateral development banks (MDB), and National development banks (NDB) with maturity less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies the unsecured funding from sovereigns/PSEs/MDBs/NDBs of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (b) and (c).
19	ASF- UnOD from PSE NDB MDB with maturity less than a year	[BIS] Unsecured non-operational (UnOD) deposit funding from sovereigns, Public sector entities (PSE), Multilateral development banks (MDB), and National development banks (NDB) with maturity less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from sovereigns/PSEs/MDBs/NDBs of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (b) and (c).
20	ASF- UnOth from PSE NDB MDB with maturity less than a year	[BIS] Unsecured other funding (UnOth) from sovereigns, Public sector entities (PSE), Multilateral development banks (MDB), and National development banks (NDB) with maturity less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from sovereigns/PSEs/MDBs/NDBs of which is non-deposit unsecured funding.	Paragraphs 24 (b) and (c).

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
<b>Unsecured Funding from Other Legal Entities (including financial institutions)</b>				
21	ASF- UOD funds from financ insti with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposit funding from financial corporates with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
22	ASF- UOD funds from other LE with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS]: Unsecured operational deposit funding (UOD) from all other legal entities (LE) with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
23	ASF- UOD funds from finan insti with maturity more than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured operational deposit funding from financial corporates with a remaining account maturity of more than 1 year, but cash flows maturing less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
24	ASF- UnOD funds from other LE with maturity more than	[BIS]: Unsecured operational deposit funding (UOD) from all other legal entities (LE) with a remaining	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
	1yr	maturity more than 1 year, but cash flows maturing in less than 1 year.	financial institutions) of which is an operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	
25	ASF- UnOD funds from financ inst with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured non-operational deposit funding from financial corporates with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
26	ASF-UnOD funds from other LE with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS]: Unsecured non-operational deposit funding (UnOD) from all other legal entities (LE) with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
27	ASF- UnOD from finan insti with maturity more than 1 yr	[BIS] Unsecured non-operational deposit funding from financial corporates with a remaining account maturity of more than 1 year, but cash flows maturing less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
28	ASF- UnOD funds	[BIS]: Unsecured non-operational	This assumption specifies unsecured	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
	from other LE with maturity greater than a year	deposit funding (UnOD) from all other legal entities (LE) with a remaining maturity more than 1 year, but cash flows maturing in less than 1 year.	funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is a non-operational deposit (as defined in the LCR).	
29	ASF-UnOth funds from finan inst with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured other funding from financial corporates with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is non-deposit unsecured funding.	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
30	ASF-Unoth funds from other LE with maturity less than 1yr	[BIS] Unsecured other funding (UnOth) from other legal entities (LE) with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is non-deposit unsecured funding.	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
31	ASF- UnOth funds from other LE with maturity more than 1yr	[BIS]: Unsecured other funding (UnOth) from all other legal entities (LE) with a remaining maturity more than 1 year, but cash flows maturing in less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies unsecured funding from other legal entities (including financial corporates and financial institutions) of which is non-deposit unsecured funding.	Paragraphs 24 (d) and 25 (a).
<b>Deposits from Members of the same Cooperative Network of Banks- ASF Factor</b>				



Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
32	ASF-Deposits in network of coop bank with mat less than 1yr	[BIS] Deposits from members of the same cooperative network of banks subject to national discretion with a remaining maturity of less than 1 year.	This assumption specifies the deposits from members of the same cooperative network of banks subject to national discretion as defined in FN 10	Paragraphs 24 (d) and footnote (10).
33	ASF-Deposits from co op banks with mat more than 1 yr	[BIS] Deposits from members of the same cooperative network of banks subject to national discretion with a remaining maturity of more than 1 year.	This assumption specifies the deposits from members of the same cooperative network of banks subject to national discretion as defined in FN 10.	Paragraphs 24 (d) and footnote (10).
<b>Secured Borrowings and Liabilities</b>				
34	ASF- Sec deposits from sov, PSE and other parties	Secured deposits from sovereigns, Public sector enterprises (PSE), National development banks (NDB), Multilateral development banks (MDB), central banks and other parties with a residual maturity of less than a year.	This assumption specifies the secured deposits from PSE, MDB, NDB, sovereigns, central banks, and other parties.	Paragraphs 21(c), 24, 25(a)
35	ASF- Sec borr from sov, PSE and other parties	Other Secured liabilities from Retail, Small business enterprises(SME), sovereigns, Public sector enterprises (PSE), National development banks	This assumption specifies the other secured liabilities from PSE, MDB, NDB, sovereigns, SME, Retail and other	Paragraphs 21(c), 24, 25(a)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
		(NDB), Multilateral development banks (MDB), central banks and other parties with a residual maturity of less than a year.	counterparties.	
36	ASF- Sec borr and dep from corp with maturity less than a yr	Secured deposits and other liabilities from financial and non-financial corporates with maturity less than a year.	This assumption specifies the secured borrowings and liabilities (including secured term deposits) - financial and non-financial corporate.	Paragraphs 21(c), 24, 25(a)
37	ASF- Sec dep and funds mat more than a year; CF within 1yr	Secured funds from central bank, PSE, sov, NDB, MDB, financial and non-financial corporates and other parties where residual maturity is greater than a year and CF falling within a year.	This assumption specifies the secured borrowings and liabilities from Sovereigns, PSE, MDB, NDB, central bank, financial and non-financial corporates and others.	Paragraphs 21(c), 24, 25(a)
38	ASF- Sec deposits from wholesale SME	Secured deposits from Small and medium enterprises (SME) which are treated as wholesale.	This assumption specifies the secured deposits from SME treated as wholesale.	Paragraphs 21(c), 24, 25(a)
39	ASF- Sec funds from corp mat more than 1yr, CF within 1yr	Secured deposits and other liabilities from financial and non-financial corporates with residual maturity more than a year, and cash flows falling within one year.	This assumption specifies the secured borrowings and liabilities (including secured term deposits) - financial and non-financial corporate.	Paragraphs 21(c), 24, 25(a)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
<b>Other Liability and Equity Categories -ASF factor</b>				
40	ASF- Trade date payables	[BIS]: Trade date payables arising from purchases of foreign currencies, financial instruments and commodities that are expected to settle or have failed but are expected to settle within the standard settlement cycle.	This assumption specifies trade date payables.	Paragraph 25 (d)
41	ASF- Liabilities with open maturity	[BIS]: Secured deposits and all other borrowings and which do not have a stated maturity.	This assumption specifies liabilities without a stated maturity.	Paragraph 25 (b)
42	ASF-Borrowings and Liabilities with maturities beyond 1yr	[BIS]: Borrowings and liabilities with residual maturities and cash flows falling beyond 1 year.	This assumption specifies the total amount of secured and unsecured borrowings and liabilities (including term deposits) with effective residual maturities of one year or more (Catch all for cash flows beyond 1 year).	Paragraph 21 (c)

12.3.3.1.2 Required Stable Funding Factor

This section enlists all the pre seeded assumptions acting on assets and off balance sheet items which receive an RSF factor.

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
<b>Cash and Central Bank Reserves</b>				
1	RSF- Coins and banknotes	[BIS]: Coins, banknotes, cash and restricted cash held by the bank.	This assumption specifies Banknotes and Coin.	Paragraph 36 (a)
2	RSF- Central bank reserves	[BIS]: All central bank reserves, including, required reserves and excess reserves.	This assumption specifies Central bank Reserves.	Paragraph 36 (b)
<b>Loans to central banks</b>				
3	RSF- Unencumbered claims on central banks	[BIS]: Unencumbered loans and other claims on central banks	This assumption specifies claims on central banks with residual maturities less than 6 months.  This assumption specifies Loans to central banks and financial institutions with a residual maturity between 6 months to 1 year.	Paragraphs 31, 36(c), 40(c), 43(a) 43©
4	RSF- Encumbered claims on central banks	[BIS]: Encumbered loans and other claims on central banks	This assumption specifies Claims on central banks with residual maturities less than 6 months.	Paragraphs 31, 36(c), 40(c), 43(a) 43(c)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
			This assumption specifies Loans to central banks and financial institutions with a residual maturity between 6 months to 1 year.	
<b>Deposits Placed Within a Co-operative Network</b>				
5	RSF- Deposits placed within same co operative network	[BIS]: Deposits between banks within the same cooperative network, placed as required by law or in the context of common task sharing and legal, statutory, or contractual arrangements.	This assumption specifies the deposits between banks within the same cooperative network can be excluded from liabilities receiving a 0% ASF , provided [mentioned] conditions, so long as the bank that has received the monies and the bank that has deposited, participate in the same institutional network's mutual protection scheme against illiquidity and insolvency of its members. Such deposits can be assigned an ASF up to the RSF factor assigned by regulation for the same deposits to the depositing bank, not to exceed 85%.	Paragraphs FN (10), 43 (C)
6	RSF- Unencumbered other deposits from	[BIS]: Unencumbered other deposits from cooperative banks.	This assumption specifies the deposits between banks within the same cooperative network can be excluded	Paragraphs FN (10), 43 (C)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
	co operative banks		from liabilities receiving a 0% ASF , provided [mentioned] conditions, so long as the bank that has received the monies and the bank that has deposited, participate in the same institutional network's mutual protection scheme against illiquidity and insolvency of its members. Such deposits can be assigned an ASF up to the RSF factor assigned by regulation for the same deposits to the depositing bank, not to exceed 85%.	

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
7	RSF- Encumbered other deposits from co operative banks	[BIS]: Encumbered other deposits from Cooperative banks	This assumption specifies the deposits between banks within the same cooperative network can be excluded from liabilities receiving a 0% ASF , provided [mentioned] conditions, so long as the bank that has received the monies and the bank that has deposited, participate in the same institutional network's mutual protection scheme against illiquidity and insolvency of its members. Such deposits can be assigned an ASF up to the RSF factor assigned by regulation for the same deposits to the depositing bank, not to exceed 85%.	Paragraphs FN (10), 43 (C)
<b>Loans to Financial Institutions</b>				
8	RSF- Unenc loans to fin insti secured by level 1 asset	[BIS]: Unencumbered loans to financial institutions where the loan is secured against Level 1 assets as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies unencumbered loans to financial institutions with residual maturities of less than 6 months, where the loan is secured against level 1 asset and where the bank has the ability to freely rehypothecate the received collateral for the life of the loan.	Paragraphs 31, 38, 40(c), 43(a), 43(c)

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
9.	RSF-Encum loans to fin insti secured by level 1 asset	[BIS]: Encumbered loans to financial institutions where the loan is secured against Level 1 assets as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies unencumbered loans to financial institutions with residual maturities of less than 6 months, where the loan is secured against level 1 asset and where the bank has the ability to freely re hypothecate the received collateral for the life of the loan.	Paragraphs 31, 38, 40(c), 43(a), 43(c)
10.	RSF - Unenc loans to fin insti secured by other level assets	[BIS]: Unencumbered loans to financial institutions where the loan is secured against assets belonging to levels other than level 1, as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies all other secured loans to financial institutions.	Paragraphs 31, 39(b), 40(c), 43(a), 43(c)
11.	RSF- Enc loans to fin insti secured by other level assets	[BIS]: Encumbered loans to financial institutions where the loan is secured against assets belonging to levels other than level 1, as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies all other secured loans to financial institutions.	Paragraphs 31, 39(b), 40(c), 43(a), 43(c)
12.	RSF- Unenc unsec loans to financial institutions	[BIS]: Unencumbered unsecured loans to financial institutions.	This assumption specifies all unsecured loans to financial institutions.	Paragraphs 31, 39(b), 40(c), 43(a), 43(c)



User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
13.	RSF- Enc unsec loans to financial institutions	[BIS]: Encumbered unsecured loans to financial institutions.	This assumption specifies all unsecured loans to financial institutions.	Paragraphs 31, 39(b), 40(c), 43(a), 43(c)
<b>Loans to other parties</b>				
14.	RSF- Unenc loans to others, mat less than 1yr	[BIS]: Unencumbered loans with residual maturity less than a year to other counterparties i.e. Non-financial corporate, retail and small business customers, sovereigns, Public sector enterprises and sovereigns.	This assumption specifies loans to non-financial corporate, retail and small business customers, sovereigns and PSE with a residual maturity of less than 1 year.	Paragraphs 31, 40(e), 41, 43(a)
15.	RSF- Enc loans to others, mat less than 1yr	[BIS]: Encumbered loans with residual maturity less than a year to other counterparties i.e. Non-financial corporate, retail and small business customers, sovereigns, Public sector enterprises and sovereigns.	This assumption specifies loans to non-financial corporate, retail and small business customers, sovereigns and PSE with a residual maturity of less than 1 year.	Paragraphs 31, 40(e), 41, 43(a)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
16	RSF- Unenc loans to others, mat more than 1 yr	[BIS]: Unencumbered loans with residual maturity more than a year to other counterparty's i.e. Non-financial corporates, retail and small business customers, sovereigns, Public sector enterprises and sovereigns.	This assumption specifies other unencumbered loans not included in the above categories, with a residual maturity of 1 year or more that would qualify for a 35% or lower weight under Basel 2 approach.  Other unencumbered performing loans that do not qualify for the 35% or lower risk weight under Basel 2 and have residual maturities of 1 year or more excluding loans to banks and financial institutions.	Paragraphs 41 (b), 42 (b), 43(a)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
17	RSF - Enc Loans to others, mat more than 1yr	[BIS]: Encumbered loans with residual maturity more than a year to other counterparty's i.e. Non-financial corporates, retail and small business customers, sovereigns, Public sector enterprises and sovereigns.	This assumption specifies other unencumbered loans not included in the above categories, with a residual maturity of 1 year or more that would qualify for a 35% or lower weight under Basel 2 approach.  Other unencumbered performing loans that do not qualify for the 35% or lower risk weight under Basel 2 and have residual maturities of 1 year or more excluding loans to banks and financial institutions.	Paragraphs 41 (b), 42 (b), 43(a)
<b>Non HQLA Assets</b>				
18.	RSF- Unenc non HQLA assets	[BIS]:Unencumbered securities, with maturity less than 1 year, which do not qualify as High quality liquid assets under the LCR Rule	This assumption specifies all other non HQLA not included in the above categories that have a residual maturity of less than 1 year.  Unencumbered securities with a remaining maturity of one year or more and exchange traded equities that are not in default and do not qualify for HQLA.	Paragraphs 31, 42(c), 43(a)

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
19	RSF- Unenc non HQLA securities mat greater than 1yr	[BIS]:Unencumbered securities, with maturity greater than 1 year which do not qualify as HQLA under the LCR Rule	This assumption specifies all other non HQLA not included in the above categories that have a residual maturity of less than 1 year.  Unencumbered securities with a remaining maturity of one year or more and exchange traded equities that are not in default and do not qualify for HQLA.	Paragraphs 31, 42(c), 43(a)
20	RSF- Enc non HQLA assets	[BIS]:Encumbered portion of securities, with maturity less than 1 year which do not qualify as High quality liquid assets under the LCR Rule	This assumption specifies all other non HQLA not included in the above categories that have a residual maturity of less than 1 year.  Unencumbered securities with a remaining maturity of one year or more and exchange traded equities that are not in default and do not qualify for HQLA.	Paragraphs 31, 42(c), 43(a)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
21	RSF- Enc non HQLA assets mat greater than 1yr	[BIS]:Encumbered portion of securities, with maturity greater than 1 year which do not qualify as HQLA under the LCR Rule	This assumption specifies all other non HQLA not included in the above categories that have a residual maturity of less than 1 year.  Unencumbered securities with a remaining maturity of one year or more and exchange traded equities that are not in default and do not qualify for HQLA.	Paragraphs 31, 42(c), 43(a)
<b>HQLA Eligible Assets</b>				
22	RSF- Unencumbered level 1 assets	[BIS]: Unencumbered assets which qualify for inclusion in Level 1 of High quality liquid assets as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies unencumbered level 1 assets excluding assets receiving a 0% RSF as in para 36.	Paragraphs 37, 40(b),
23	RSF- Unencumbered Level 2 assets	[BIS]: Unencumbered assets which qualify for inclusion in Level 2A and 2B of High quality liquid assets as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies unencumbered Level 2A assets and unencumbered level 2B assets.	Paragraphs 39(a), 40(b), 40(a)
24	RSF- Encumbered level 1 assets	[BIS]: Encumbered portion of assets which qualify for inclusion in Level 1 of High quality liquid assets as	This assumption specifies encumbered Level 1 assets excluding assets receiving a 0% RSF.	Paragraphs 31, 37, 40(b), 43(a)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
		defined in the LCR.		
25	RSF- Encumbered level 2 assets	[BIS]: Encumbered portion of assets which qualify for inclusion in Level 2A and 2B of High quality liquid assets as defined in the LCR.	This assumption specifies encumbered level 2A and 2B NRMBS assets.	Paragraphs 31, 39(a), 40(b), 40(a), 43(a)
<b>Deposits Held at Financial Institutions for Operational Purposes</b>				
26	RSF- Unencumbered Operational balances with other banks	[BIS]: Operational portion of Unencumbered deposits held at other financial institutions, for operational purpose and are subject to the 50% ASF treatment.	This assumption specifies unencumbered Deposits held at other financial institutions for operational purposes that are subject to the 50% ASF treatment.	Paragraph 40 (d)
27	RSF- Unencumbered non operational balances with other banks	[BIS]: Non-operational portion of Unencumbered deposits held at other financial institutions, for operational purpose and are subject to the 50% ASF treatment.	This assumption specifies non-operational deposits held at financial institutions.	Paragraph 40 (d)
28	RSF- Encumbered op and non op balances with other banks	[BIS]: Encumbered deposits held at other financial institutions, for operational purpose and are subject to the 50% ASF treatment.	This assumption specifies encumbered Operational deposits at financial institutions.	Paragraphs 31, 40(d), 43(a)

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
<b>Residential Mortgages</b>				
29	RSF- Unencumbered residential mortgage loans	[BIS]: Unencumbered residential mortgage loans which would qualify for a) 35% or lesser risk weight as per Basel 2 standardized approach for credit risk b) higher than 35% risk weight as per Basel 2 standardized approach for credit risk	This assumption specifies unencumbered residential mortgages with a residual maturity of 1 year or more that would qualify for a 35% or lesser risk weight as per Basel 2.  All other non HQLA not included in above categories that have a residual maturity of less than 1 year, including loans to nonfinancial corporate clients, loans to retail customers, and small business customers and loans to sovereigns and PSEs	Paragraphs 41 a and 40 e
30	RSF- Encumbered residential mortgage loans	[BIS]: Encumbered residential mortgage loans which would qualify for a) 35% or lesser risk weight as per Basel 2 standardized approach for credit risk b) higher than 35% risk weight as per Basel 2 standardized approach for credit risk	This assumption specifies unencumbered residential mortgages with a residual maturity of 1 year or more that would qualify for a 35% or lesser risk weight as per Basel 2.  All other non HQLA not included in above categories that have a residual maturity of less than 1 year, including loans to nonfinancial corporate clients, loans to	Paragraphs 41 a and 40 e

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295)  Reference
			retail customers, and small business customers and loans to sovereigns and PSEs	
<b>Commodities</b>				
31	RSF- Unencumbered commodities	[BIS]: Unencumbered physically traded commodities, including gold.	This assumption specifies physically traded commodities including gold.	Paragraphs 31, 42(d), 43(a)
32	RSF- encumbered commodities	[BIS]: Encumbered physically traded commodities including gold.	This assumption specifies physically traded commodities including gold.	Paragraphs 31, 42(d), 43(a)
<b>Trade date Receivables</b>				
33	RSF- Trade date receivables	[BIS]: Trade date receivables arising from purchases of foreign currencies, financial instruments and commodities that are expected to settle or have failed but are expected to settle within the standard settlement cycle.	This assumption specifies trade date receivables	Paragraph 36 (d)
<b>Off Balance Sheet</b>				
34	RSF OBS- Credit	[BIS]: Off balance sheet exposures-	This assumption specifies irrevocable	Paragraph 47



Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
	and liquidity facilities to client	Irrevocable, revocable and conditionally revocable credit and liquidity facilities offered to any clients by the bank	and conditionally revocable facilities to clients	

12.3.3.1.3 Derivatives

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
1	RSF- Derivative liabilities	[BIS]: RSF Treatment of derivative liabilities	This assumption specifies 20% of derivative liabilities (negative replacement cost amounts) as calculated according to para 19 ( before deducting variation margin posted)	Paragraph 43 (d)
2	RSF- Derivative liabilities with netting agreement	[BIS]: RSF Treatment of derivative liabilities with netting agreement	20% of derivative liabilities (negative replacement cost amounts) as calculated according to para 19 ( before deducting variation margin posted)	Paragraph 44 (d)
3	ASF- Derivative liabilities	[BIS]: Calculation of derivative liabilities as per NSFR standard, by deducting variation margin posted	Calculation of NSFR derivative liabilities	Paragraphs 19 and 20

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Assumption Name	Assumption Description	Regulatory Requirement Addressed	Basel Committee Banking supervision, Basel III, The net stable funding ratio, October 2014 (BCBS 295) Reference
		from market value.		
4	ASF - Derivative liabilities with netting agreement	[BIS]: ASF Treatment of derivative liabilities with netting agreement	Calculation of NSFR derivative liabilities	Paragraphs 20 and 20
5	RSF-Derivative assets	[BIS]: Calculation of derivative assets as per NSFR standard, by deducting variation margin received in the form of cash from market value.	Calculation of NSFR derivative assets	Paragraphs 34 and 35
6	RSF-Derivative assets with netting agreement	[BIS]: RSF Treatment of derivative assets with netting agreement	Calculation of NSFR derivative assets	Paragraphs 35 and 35
7	RSF- Margin for derivatives	[BIS]: Cash, securities and other assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts	Cash, securities and other assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts	Paragraph 42 (a)

## 13 Intraday Liquidity Management

Intraday Monitoring metrics as prescribed by The BIS and Reserve Bank of India are computed by the LRS application through a Run at the end of each day. Dashboard Reports and Regulatory Reports are displayed as a part of computations based on this Run.

Intraday monitoring metrics are calculated for each selected date based on actual data of Payments made and received as part of the Contractual Run. The application supports the following metrics as a part of Intraday Run:

### I. Metrics Applicable for All Reporting banks

1. Daily Maximum Intraday Liquidity Usage
2. Available Intraday Liquidity at the Start of the Business Day
3. Total Payments
4. Time-specific Obligations

### II. Metrics Applicable for Banks providing Correspondent banking Services

5. Value of Payments Made on Behalf of Correspondent Banking Customers
6. Intraday Credit Lines Extended to Customers

### III. Metrics Applicable to Banks which are direct participants of a Large Value Payment System

7. Intraday Throughput

## 13.1 Intraday Metrics Calculation

### 13.1.1 Consolidated Payment System Run

If multiple payment systems are interconnected by liquidity bridges or if there is any provision to move intraday liquidity freely between payments systems, then transactions of such payment systems can be combined and reported against a single system. The application provides an option to the user to report intraday metrics in either standalone form (each payment system separately) or consolidated form (consolidate all systems wherein intraday liquidity moves freely).

Payment system consolidation is independent of legal entity consolidation which is already a feature in the application. For the Run purpose 'Intraday metrics calculation', 'Consolidation type' and 'consolidation level' labels are renamed as 'Legal entity consolidation type' and 'legal entity consolidation level' For payment system consolidation, there is an additional option in the Run Management window, 'Payment system consolidation type' to select either standalone Payment system or Consolidated Payment System. Consolidation of payment systems is explained through the example below:

For example, A legal entity has 4 payment systems (1 to 4) out of which system 2 is linked to system 1, system 1 is designated as the primary payment system, and system 3 and 4 are not linked to any system ;

If user chooses standalone, all 4 payment systems will be reported separately under their own names and own time zones

If user chooses consolidated, then reporting would be done for system 1, 3 and 4 in their respective time zones, wherein system 2's transactions are subsumed under system 1.

While providing mapping, user is required to designate a primary payment system to which other payment systems may be linked. In case of consolidated payment system reporting, reporting would be done only for primary payment systems- in the time zone of the primary system.

For each payment system, the time stamp taken is with respect to that particular payment system. While doing the mapping between the payment systems, the time standard of that particular payment system is considered.

### **13.1.2 Daily Maximum Intraday Liquidity Usage**

This metric computes the maximum liquidity that a bank needs at any point during the day. This is calculated by cumulating the actual liquidity gaps in each time instance and identifying the largest positive and negative cumulative values during the day. The largest positive value represents the maximum inflow and largest negative value represents the maximum outflow.

This metric uses time buckets feature and is computed at level zero bucket level always.

The following are the steps involved in calculating this metric:

1. The application obtains the actual time-stamped intraday payments data and arranges in chronological order.
2. The inflows and outflows at each time bucket are aggregated separately.
3. The net cash flow at each instant as the difference between the payments received and payments sent are calculated.
4. The cumulative net usage at each time instant is calculated.
5. The largest positive net cumulative position is identified as the daily maximum cumulative positive net position and the largest negative net cumulative position as the daily maximum cumulative negative net position

The following is an example for this metric:

For instance, if a bank has to settle the following 8 payments Intraday:

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Payments</b>	<b>Details</b>
1	19	
2	223	Paid on behalf of a customer bank to which it has extended a

Sl. No.	Payments	Details
		secured line of credit of \$500
3	99	To be settled by 11:00
4	108	To settle obligations in an auxiliary net retail payment system
5	10	
6	45	To be settled by 14:00
7	379	
8	11	

The intraday transactions that occurred in the payment and settlement system are as follows:

Cash Flow Timing	Inflows	Outflows
9:00	223	
9:30		19
10:00	95	
10:15		223
10:45		99
11:00		108
12:00	400	
12:35	22	
14:00		10
14:05	5	
14:20		45
15:00		379
15:30	102	
17:00		11

The daily maximum Intraday liquidity usage is calculated as follows:

Time Bucket	Inflows	Outflows	Net Position	Cumulative Position
9:00	223	0	223	223
9:30	0	19	-19	204
10:00	95	0	95	299
10:15	0	223	-223	76
10:45	0	99	-99	-23
11:00	0	108	-108	-131
12:00	400	0	400	269
12:35	22	0	22	291
14:00	0	10	-10	281
14:05	5	0	5	286
14:20	0	45	-45	241
15:00	0	379	-379	-138
15:30	102	0	102	-36
17:00	0	11	-11	-47

Here,

- Largest Positive Net Cumulative Position: \$299
- Largest Negative Net Cumulative Position: \$138

This metric is reported for each LVPS and for each currency.

### 13.1.3 Available Intraday Liquidity at the Start of the Business Day

This metric computes and reports intraday funding that is available to banks at the start of a business day to meet its intraday liquidity needs throughout the day. All the balances and market values for all products under this category are taken as at the start of each day. This metric is calculated at a Legal Entity (solo/consolidated) - Currency granularity.

The following are the steps involved in calculating this metric:

1. Identification of intraday eligible sources for each product; as defined by the user.
2. Addition of Intraday Eligible sources across all products to arrive at the final value.

OFS LRMM Application computes the following as a part of this metric:

1. Intraday liquidity available at the start of each business day
2. Average value of (1) above within a Reporting period
3. First, Second and Third minimum values of (1) above during the Reporting period
  - a. Each report provides the constituent elements of the liquidity sources available to the bank. The constituent elements as a part of this metric is as follows: Central Bank reserves
  - b. Collateral pledged at Central bank
  - c. Collateral pledged at Ancillary systems
  - d. Collateral pledged at Correspondent bank
  - e. Unencumbered liquid assets on the balance sheet
  - f. Total credit lines from Correspondent bank
    - i. Of which secured
    - ii. Of which committed
  - g. Other Total credit lines available
    - i. Of which secured
    - ii. Of which committed
  - h. Balance with the correspondent bank
  - i. Balances with other banks
  - j. Other

### **13.1.4 Total Payments**

This metric calculates the total payment to be made which is the summation of intraday payments sent (outflows) and received (inflows).

The following is an example for this metric:

For instance, a bank has the following intraday transactions that occurred in the payment and settlement system:

<b>Cash Flow Timing</b>	<b>Inflows</b>	<b>Outflows</b>
9:00	223	
9:30		19
10:00	95	
10:15		223
10:45		99

Cash Flow Timing	Inflows	Outflows
11:00		108
12:00	400	
12:35	22	
14:00		10
14:05	5	
14:20		45
15:00		379
15:30	102	
17:00		11

Here,

Total Payments Sent = \$894 (i.e. \$19+\$430+\$10+\$424+\$11)

Total Payments Received = \$847 (i.e. \$223+\$95+\$400+\$22+\$5+\$102)

### 13.1.5 Time-specific Obligations

This metric calculates the time-specific and critical obligations like payments that result in financial penalty, reputational damage or loss of future business if not serviced in time. Time specific obligations are payments that have to be made at or by a particular time.

The following is an example for this metric:

For instance, Bank A has to settle the following 8 payments Intraday:

SN	Payments	Details	Time-specific obligation flag
1	19		No
2	223	Paid on behalf of a customer bank to which it has extended a secured line of credit of \$500	No
3	99	To be settled by 11:00	Yes
4	108	To settle obligations in an auxiliary net retail payment system	Yes
5	10		No
6	45	To be settled by 14:00	Yes
7	379		No
8	11		No



The intraday transactions that occurred in the payment and settlement system are as follows:

SN	Cash Flow Timing	Payments Sent	Time-specific obligation flag	Success Flag
1	9:30	19	No	NA
2	10:15	223	No	NA
3	10:45	99	Yes	Yes
4	11:00	108	Yes	Yes
5	14:00	10	No	NA
6	14:20	45	Yes	No
7	15:00	379	No	NA
8	17:00	11	No	NA

The following metrics are calculated on actual time basis:

SN	Reporting Requirement	Output as per Illustration
1	Total Number of Time-Specific and Other Obligations	Total number is 3 obligations (SN 3, 4 and 6)
2	Total Value of Time-Specific and Other Obligations	This value is \$252 (i.e. \$99 + \$108 + \$45)
3	Total Number of Time-Specific and Other Obligations Settled	Total number is 2 obligations (SN 3 and 4)
4	Total Value of Time-Specific and Other Obligations Settled	This value is \$207 (i.e. \$99 + \$108)
5	Total Number of Failed Time-Specific and Other Obligations	1 obligation was not settled on time (SN 6)
6	Total Value of Failed Time-Specific and Other Obligations	The value of the obligation not settled on time is \$45 (SN 6)

**NOTE:** In case of partial payment of time specific obligations, the partially paid obligation is considered as a failed transaction for the purpose of reporting the metric Total Number of Failed Time-Specific and Other Obligations. The paid up portion is reported as part of the metric Total Value of Time-Specific and Other Obligations Settled. The unpaid portion is reported as part of the metric Total Value of Failed Time-Specific and Other Obligations.

### 13.1.6 Value of Payments Made on Behalf of Correspondent Banking Customers

This metric calculates the total value of payments made on behalf of correspondent banking customers. It applies only to those banks which provide correspondent banking services. This metric helps a bank to understand the proportion of a correspondent bank's payment flows that arise from its provision of correspondent banking services. These flows have a significant impact on the correspondent bank's own intraday liquidity management. Internalized payments are also a part of this calculation. Internalized payments refer to the payments made across accounts

OFS LRMM application calculates the total value of payments made on behalf of correspondent banking customers on each day. The split up of these total payments- customer-wise is available for the Top 'N' customers, on the basis of total payments made; where 'N' is a user input. The Application also reports the three largest daily total values and the daily average total value of these payments within a reporting period.

This metric is calculated at a Legal Entity- Currency granularity.

### 13.1.7 Intraday Credit Lines Extended to Customers

This metric is applicable for those banks which provide correspondent banking services and extend intraday credit lines to its customers. Intraday credit lines are those in which drawdown and repayment occurs during the same day.

Intraday Credit Lines have two features, Secured and Committed. The secured lines are those which are extended by the correspondent bank to its customer upon placement of any collateral against the same. The committed lines are irrevocable.

OFS LRMM application enables to monitor the scale of a correspondent bank's provision of intraday credit to its customers. This metric is calculated at a Legal Entity- Currency granularity.

The following are reported as a part of this metric:

- Total value of credit lines extended
  - Of which total secured
  - Of which total committed
- Total value of credit lines used
  - Of which total secured
  - Of which total committed
- Peak Usage values

Peak Usage is calculated by the application as follows:

At the most granular Time bucket level (level 0), the net usage i.e., Total drawdown – Total Repayment is calculated. At the end of the day, the most negative value of this net usage is reported as Peak Usage.

### 13.1.8 Intraday Throughput

This metric calculates the percentage of payments that are settled at each time bucket during the day. It is calculated only in case of banks that are Direct Participants in a payment system.

The application calculates the throughput for both payments made and payments received at every 15 minutes and 30 minutes for throughput reports.

The following are the steps involved in calculating this metric:

1. The application calculates the cumulative cash outflows and inflows at each one hour time band.
2. The cumulative outflows and inflows in each band is divided by the total cash outflow /inflow respectively during the day.

The following is an example for this metric:

A bank has the following intraday transactions that occurred in the payment and settlement system:

Cash Flow Timing	Payments Received	Payments Made
9:00	223	
9:30		19
10:00	95	
10:15		223
10:45		99
11:00		108
12:00	400	
12:35	22	
14:00		10
14:05	5	
14:20		45
15:00		379
15:30	102	
17:00		11

As per the illustration, Intraday throughput is as follows: (this example features that throughput be calculated only for Payments Sent; however the application calculates throughput for both payments sent and payments received).

Time Bucket	Cash Outflows	Cumulative Cash Outflows	Intraday Throughput
		(b)	(b / a)
8-9 Hours	0	0	0.00%
9-10 Hours	19	19	2.13%
10-11 Hours	430	449	50.22%
11-12 Hours	0	449	50.22%
12-13 Hours	0	449	50.22%
13-14 Hours	10	459	51.34%
14-15 Hours	424	883	98.77%
15-16 Hours	0	883	98.77%
16-17 Hours	11	894	100.00%
Total (a)	894		

## 13.2 Real Time Monitoring

Real time monitoring of intraday positions helps a bank to track its payments by displaying reports with data fetched directly from the source systems. Intraday sources, payments, net usage at each point in time, time specific obligations and their settlement progress; are few of the key features offered under this section. Real time reports can be refreshed at any time during the day, to view latest positions. Refresh capabilities come in two modes:

- Auto: All reports are refreshed at a pre-set configurable time interval.
- Manual: Each individual report can be refreshed by clicking the refresh button.

The above modes can be utilized at the same time. For example, if you have set an auto interval of 5 minutes, all reports get refreshed at a 5 minute interval. If between auto refreshes, you wish to see latest data on a particular report, the manual refresh button can be used.

The Real Time reports are handled through reporting. For information on Real Time reports, refer OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release V8.0.7.0.0 Analytics User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#).

## 13.3 User Roles and Access

The three basic roles defined in OFS LRM application are as follows:

- **LRM Analyst:** This user is responsible for defining and maintaining the user interface input parameters and definitions required by the application. This user is also allowed to execute the Runs defined within the application.

LRM Analyst can define time buckets, business assumptions and Runs with the following access privileges: Add, View, Edit, Copy, Delete, Send for Approval, Make Active, Retire, Approval Summary, as well as execute the Runs created in the application. This user is not allowed to approve definitions. A business assumption or a Run is sent for approval by this user to the LRM approver.

- **LRM Approver:** This user is responsible for verifying and approving the tasks assigned to and completed by the LRM Analyst. Additionally, this user can execute the Runs created in the application. For instance, this user can approve, and execute a definition.

LRM Approver can approve business assumptions and Runs defined by the LRM analyst with the following access privileges: View, Approve, Reject, Retire, Approval Summary, and execute the Runs created in the application.

- **LRM System Administrator:** This user is responsible for ensuring that all inputs required for the liquidity risk calculations have been specified in a functionally appropriate manner, in line with the bank's liquidity risk objectives. LRM Administrator is responsible for preparing the metadata required for LRM, including access to Application Preferences window. This user is allowed to approve all tasks across functional areas of the Liquidity Risk Management application.

LRM Administrator can perform the following functions: View, Delete, Send For Approval, Approve, Reject, and Approval Summary. This user is not allowed to perform the following functions: Add, Edit, Copy, Make Active, Retire, and execute the Runs created in the application.

The user roles defined in Deposit Insurance Calculation are as follows:

- **DIC Analyst (DICANALYST):** This user is responsible for defining and maintaining the user interface input parameters and definitions required by the application. This user is also allowed to execute the Runs defined within the application.

DIC Analyst can define Runs with the following access privileges: Add, View, Edit, Copy, Delete, Send for Approval, Make Active, Retire, Approval Summary, as well as execute the Runs created in the application. This user is not allowed to approve definitions. A Run is sent for approval by this user to the DIC approver.

- **DIC Approver (DICAPROVER):** This user is responsible for verifying and approving the tasks assigned to and completed by the DIC Analyst. Additionally, this user can execute the Runs created in the application. For instance, this user can approve, and execute a definition.

DIC Approver can approve Runs defined by the DIC analyst with the following access privileges: View, Approve, Reject, Retire, Approval Summary, and execute the Runs created in the application.

Following are the

---

**NOTE:**

Refer section [Approval Work Flow](#) for more information.

You are allowed to create a user and assign all the above three roles. This user is a Super User.

For information on how to map a user to a user group refer section 'Mapping the User to User Group' in *OFS Liquidity Risk Solution 8.0.7 Installation Guide* on [OHC Documentation Library](#).

---

## 14 Approval Work Flow

### 14.1 Overview

OFS LRS supports approval workflows based on user roles. A one-step maker-checker approval is supported for business assumption definition and Run definition to ensure that computations are carried out using the right input data.

A definition goes through multiple stages, each with a different status, before it can be used for computation. For instance, when a new business assumption is defined and saved, it will be in 'Draft' status. When the definition is edited and sent for authorization, the status of the definition changes to 'Pending Approval' and so on. Each stage requires action from the relevant user based on the role assigned to her. Similarly, a Run definition goes through the same stages of approval.

### 14.2 Understanding Approval Work Flow

Each definition goes through multiple stages and has a status associated with it in each stage and the following table explains the status at each stage.

Status	Description
Draft	When a new definition is created and saved for the first time it is in 'Draft' status. While in draft status, the user is allowed to make any necessary edits without a change in the version number.
Pending Approval	When a definition is sent for approval but is not yet approved by the approver the status changes to 'Pending Approval'. This does not result in a change in the version number.
Open	When a definition is rejected by the approver, it changes to 'Open' status and is required to be updated or rectified. This does not result in a change in the version number. After the necessary updates have been made, it goes through the approval process again. You are allowed to delete a version in 'Open' status.
Approved	When a definition has been approved by the LRM approver its status changes to 'Approved'. An approved version of the definition, whose 'Active' status is Y, is picked up for execution. This does not result in a change in the version number.
In Review	When a definition is edited post approval, but is not yet sent for the next round of approval, the status displayed is 'In Review'. This edit will result in the creation of a new version of that definition with a new version number. This version of the definition is not picked up for execution till it is approved.

Status	Description
Retired	<p>When a definition is retired, i.e. no longer required for further computations, its status changes to 'Retired'. This action does not result in a change in the version number of the definition.</p> <p>A retired definition no longer appears for selection in the Run Management window while defining new Runs. However, it can still be executed as part of an existing Run definition. A retired definition is not deleted as it was used previously and will be retained for audit purposes.</p>

The steps which explain the approval work flow process and the tasks that a user can perform during each stage are as follows:

1. To create a new definition, click **Add** icon in the Business Assumptions Summary window. On creation of a new definition it is in 'Draft' status. The icons which are enabled while a definition is in Draft status are as follows: **View**, **Edit**, **Copy**, **Delete**, **Send for Approval**, and **Approval Summary**.

The actions which are permissible when a definition is in 'Draft' status are as follows:

- You can view the definition by clicking the **View** icon in the summary window. You cannot edit the values in View mode.
  - You can edit the definition by clicking the **Edit** icon in the summary window and make the required changes. This does not result in a new version.
  - You can copy the definition and save it with a new name by clicking the **Copy** icon in the summary window. The new definition will have the same attributes as the existing definition and will be created as version 0. This definition will be in 'Draft' status and the necessary edits can be made.
  - You are allowed to delete any definition which is in 'Draft' status, by selecting the definition from the summary window and clicking the **Delete** icon.
  - Once the definition is finalized, you can initiate the approval process by opening the definition in edit mode and clicking the **Send for Approval** icon in the definition window. This changes the status of the definition to 'Pending Approval'.
  - You can view the approval workflow for the definition in the Approval Summary window, by clicking the **Approval Summary** icon. This window provides details of each change in the approval status.
2. Once the definition is finalized, it is sent for approval and its status changes to 'Pending Approval'. The icons which are enabled in the 'Pending Approval' status are as follows: **View**, **Copy**, **Approve**, **Reject**, and **Approval Summary**.

The actions which are permissible when a definition is in 'Pending Approval' status are as follows:



- You can view the definition by clicking the **View** icon in the summary window. You cannot edit the values in View mode.
- You can copy the definition and save it with a new name by clicking the **Copy** icon in the summary window. The new definition will have the same attributes as the existing definition and will be created as version 0. This definition will be in 'Draft' status and the necessary edits can be made.
- You can approve the definition, if you have the appropriate access rights, by clicking the **Approve** icon. You are allowed to add comments. The status changes to 'Approved' when you have completed the approval process.
- You can reject the definition, if you have the appropriate access rights, by clicking the **Reject** icon. You are allowed to add comments. Rejecting a definition changes the status to 'In Review'.
- You can view the approval workflow for the definition in the Approval Summary window, by clicking the **Approval Summary** icon. This window provides details of each change in the approval status. This window provides details of each change in the approval status.

**Note:**

- The Approve or Reject buttons are present only for users who are mapped to the LRM Approver role.
3. If a definition is rejected by the LRM approver, its status changes to 'Open'. The icons which are enabled in the Open status are as follows: **View**, **Edit**, **Copy**, **Send for Approval**, and **Approval Summary**.

The actions which are permissible when a definition is in 'Open' status are as follows:

- You can view the definition by clicking the **View** icon in the summary window. You cannot edit the values in View mode.
- You can edit the definition by clicking the **Edit** icon in the summary window and make the required changes. Once the edits are saved, the status still remains in 'Open' status.
- You can copy the definition and save it with a new name by clicking the **Copy** icon in the summary window. The new definition will have the same attributes as the existing definition and will be created as version 0. This definition will be in 'Draft' status and the necessary edits can be made.
- After modifying the definition, you can send it again for approval, by clicking **Send for Approval**. This changes the status of the definition to 'Pending Approval'.
- You can view the approval workflow for the definition in the Approval Summary window, by clicking the **Approval Summary** icon. This window provides details of each change in the approval status.

4. Once the definition is reviewed and approved its status changes to 'Approved'. The icons which are enabled in the Approved status are as follows: **View**, **Edit**, **Copy**, **Make Active**, **Retire**, and **Approval Summary**.

The actions which are permissible when a definition is in 'Approved' status are as follows:

- You can view the definition by clicking the **View** icon in the summary window. You cannot edit the values in View mode.
  - You can edit the definition by clicking the **Edit** icon in the summary window and make the required changes. The definition is still in 'In Review' status.
  - You can copy the definition and save it with a new name by clicking the **Copy** icon in the summary window. The new definition will have the same attributes as the existing definition and will be created as version 0. This definition will be in 'Draft' status and the necessary edits can be made.
  - If the definition is an older version that is not currently used for computations, you can make it active to be picked by for executions by clicking the **Make Active** icon in the summary window.
  - You can retire a definition when it is no longer applicable or required for calculations, by clicking **Retire** in the summary window.
  - You can view the approval workflow for the definition in the Approval Summary window, by clicking the **Approval Summary** icon. This window provides details of each change in the approval status.
5. When an approved definition is edited, a new version of the definition is created with the status 'In Review'. The icons which are enabled in the In Review status are as follows: **View**, **Edit**, **Copy**, **Send for Approval**, and **Approval Summary**.

The actions which are permissible when a definition is in 'In Review' status are as follows:

- You can view the definition by clicking the **View** icon in the summary window. You cannot edit the values in View mode.
- You can edit the definition by clicking the **Edit** icon in the summary window and make the required changes. The definition is still in 'In Review' status.
- You can copy the definition and save it with a new name by clicking the **Copy** icon in the summary window. The new definition will have the same attributes as the existing definition and will be created as version 0. This definition will be in 'Draft' status and the necessary edits can be made.
- You can send a definition for approval by clicking the **Send for Approval** icon in the definition window. This changes the status of the definition to 'Pending Approval'.
- You can view the approval workflow for the definition in the Approval Summary window, by clicking the **Approval Summary** icon. This window provides details of each change in the approval status.

**Note:**

- Only a business assumption definition, once approved, can be edited. A new version of such the definition is created.
  - A Run, once approved, is not allowed to be edited. Hence, no versioning of Runs is supported.
6. You can retire an approved definition, if it is no longer valid, by clicking the **Retire** icon. The icons which are enabled in the 'Retire' status are as follows: **View**, **Delete Copy** and **Approval Summary**.

The actions which are permissible when a definition is 'Retired' status are as follows:

- You can view the definition by clicking the **View** icon in the summary window. You cannot edit the values in View mode.
- You are allowed to delete the retired definition by clicking the **Delete** icon. A retired business assumption is allowed to be deleted only if it is not used in any Run.
- You can view the approval workflow for the definition in the Approval Summary window, by clicking the **Approval Summary** icon. This window provides details of each change in the approval status.

The table below provides a snapshot of the UI functions that are enabled for each status:

UI Functions	Status					
	Draft	Pending Approval	Approved	Open	In Review	Retired
Add	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
View	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Edit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Copy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Delete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Send For Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approve	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reject	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make Active	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retire	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Approval Summary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

UI Functions	Status					
	Draft	Pending Approval	Approved	Open	In Review	Retired
Run Execution Parameters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Run Execution Summary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

\* Deletion is allowed only if the business assumption definition is not used in any Run

The approval work flow and the logical change in each status is depicted as part of the process flow below:

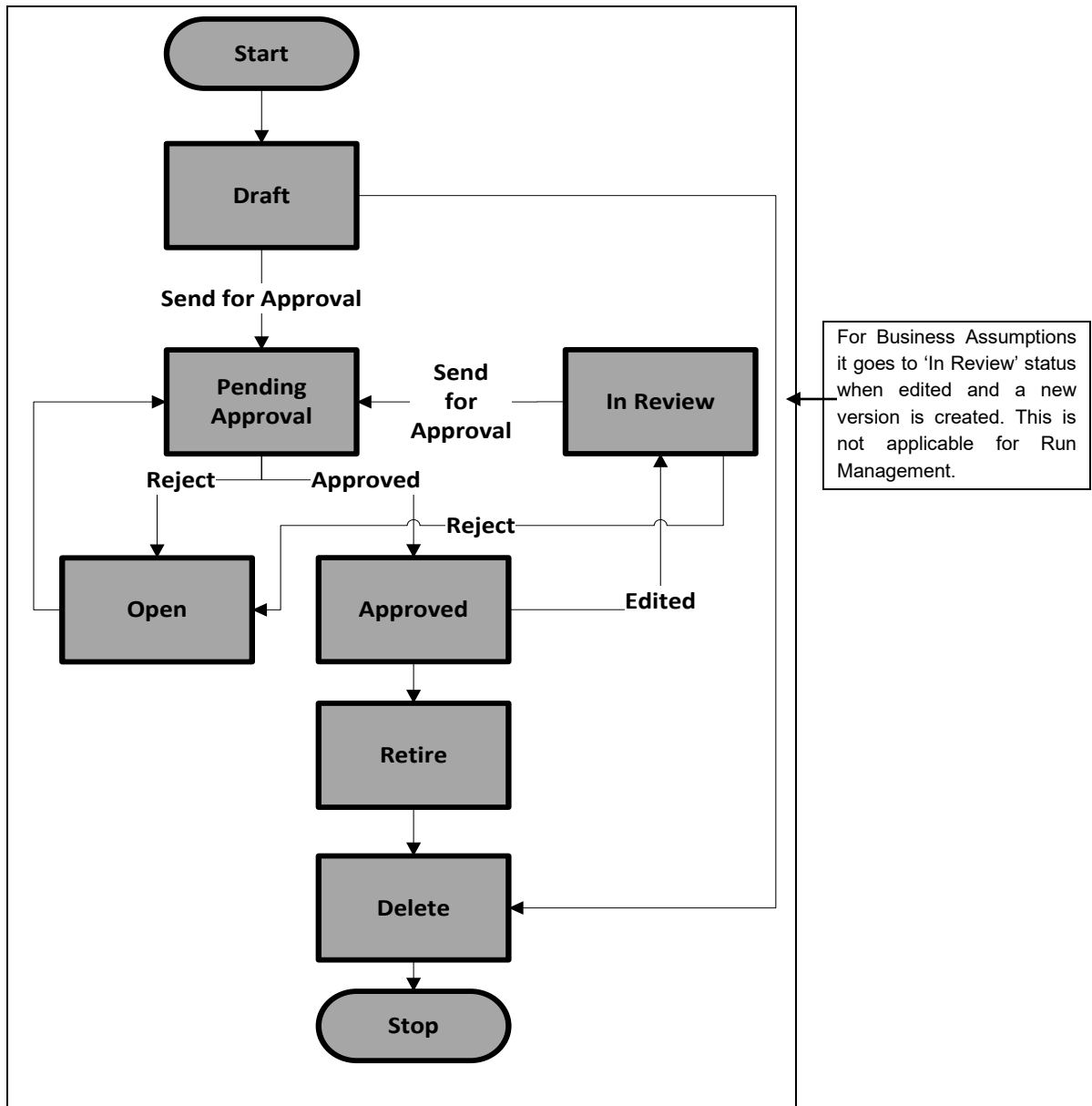


Figure 57 Approval WorkFlow

## 15 Annexure A: Functional Details

This section includes the following topics:

- A. [LRS Data Flow and Dimensions](#)
- B. [Understanding LRMM Flow](#)
- C. [List of LRMM Reports](#)

## A. LRS Data Flow and Dimensions

This section provides details on the movement of data from staging area or tables to the processing area or tables. The application supports multiple pre-configured table-to-table (T2T) definitions and Data Transformations (DT) for moving data from the staging tables to the processing tables.

This section details the movement of the cash flow data.

1. When OFS ALM is installed:

The data related to the cash flows generated by the ALM cash flow engine is present in the FSI O Process Cash Flow table. In order to use these cash flows in the LRM system these cash flows are moved to the Fact Process Cash Flow table as part of the ALM – LRM Integration batch execution.

Data moves from Fact Process Cash Flow table to Fact Account Cash Flow table. The cash flows in Fact Process Cash Flow table are bucketed, that is aggregated at an account- time bucket combination, as they are moved to Fact Account Cash Flow table. This is done as part of the following T2T's:

- LRM Time Bucket Process Account Cash flow Population
- LRM Open Maturity Time Bucket Process Account Cash flow Population

**Note:**

Cash flows are stored at the granularity of account and time bucket in the Fact Account Cash Flow table whereas they are stored at the granularity of account and cash flow date in the Fact Process Cash Flow table.

2. When OFS ALM is not installed:

Data on cash flows is expected as an input in the Stage Account Cash Flows table which also contains cash flow dates for all the accounts. The cash flows in Stage Account Cash Flows table are moved to Fact Account Cash Flow table. The cash flows are time bucketed, that is aggregated at an account- time bucket combination, as they move from Stage Account Cash Flows table to Fact Account Cash Flow table. This is done as part of the following T2T's:

- LRM Fact Account Cash flows Time Bucket Population
- LRM Fact Account Cash flows Open Maturity Time Bucket Population

3. Cash flows from Fact Account Cash Flow table move into Fact Aggregate Cash Flow table based on user selected aggregation dimensions and the mandatory dimensions.

The aggregation dimensions supported by the application are as follows:

Serial No.	Name	Description
1	Basel Risk Weight	This dimension stores the Basel Risk Weight.

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
2	Brokered Deposit Type	This dimension stores the broker deposit type. A broker is an individual or party (brokerage firm) that arranges transactions between a buyer and a seller for a commission when the deal is executed. There are several kinds of brokers, each of whom deals in specific types of transactions. Each broker provides different levels or type of service. List of Values for this table is "Reciprocal", "Sweep" and "Other".
3	Brokered Transaction Flag	This dimension indicates if there is a broker involved in the account acquisition. Financial institutions may use the services of a broker in acquiring high value accounts.
4	Business Unit	This dimension stores the data representing a particular Line of Business
5	Cash Comingling Flag	This dimension stores whether the cash flows are comingled of an SPV with its parent Legal entity or not. SPV is a special purpose vehicle that is structured for structured instruments such as Credit derivatives, Mortgage backed securities and so on.
6	Collateral Covering Short Position Flag	This dimension stores the asset level that indicates if collateral of the account is used for covering the short position.
7	Control By Treasury	This dimension indicates if asset is controlled by treasury or not. The stock should be under the control of the function charged with managing the liquidity of the bank (for example, the treasurer), meaning that the function has the continuous authority, and legal and operational capability, to monetize any asset in the stock. Refer Para 33 of Basel III The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and liquidity risk monitoring tools - January 2013 - bcbs238, for more details.
8	Covering Banks Own Short Position	This dimension stores the indicator, if underlying asset is utilized for covering short positions of bank. If the flag is yes then its covering banks short position.
9	Credit Line Purpose	This dimension stores the unique identifier for the credit purpose.
10	Customer Child Flag	This dimension indicates if customer is a legal entity which is a descendent to the legal entity of account in the bank's organization structure.
11	Customer Financial Entity Flag	This dimension stores the flag that indicates if customer type is a financial entity or not.
12	Domestic Customer Indicator	This dimension indicates if customer is a domestic customer.
13	Downgrade Trigger	This dimension stores whether an account has downgrade trigger associated to it. If 'Y' then yes, else it is no.
14	Effective Deposit Insurance Scheme Flag	This dimension stores if insurance qualifies as effective insurance as per supervisory criteria. An "effective deposit insurance scheme" refers to a scheme



## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
		(1) that has the ability to make prompt payouts, (2) for which the coverage is clearly defined and (3) of which public awareness is high.
15	Effective Residual Maturity Bands	This dimension stores the effective maturity band surrogate key.
16	Escrow Account Flag	This dimension stores the flag which states if the account is an escrow account or not. An escrow account can be used in the sale of a house. For example, if there are conditions to the sale, such as the passing of an inspection, the buyer and seller may agree to use escrow. In this case, the buyer of the property deposits the payment amount for the house in an escrow account held by a third party. This assures the seller - in the process of allowing the house to be inspected - that the buyer is capable of making payment. Once all of the conditions to the sale are satisfied, the escrow transfers the payment to the seller, and title is transferred to the buyer.
17	Established Relationship Account Flag	This dimension indicates whether the customer is holding more than one non-transactional account with the bank.
18	Exposure of One to Four Family	This dimension indicates if the exposure is in the form of one- to four family residential construction loans if the residences have been pre-sold under firm contracts to purchasers who have obtained firm commitments for permanent qualifying mortgages and have made substantial earnest money deposits, and the loans meet the other underwriting characteristics established by the agencies in the general risk-based capital rules.
19	Facility Type	This dimension stores the purpose of facility line available for liquidity, credit, both or other.
20	Forward Starting Flag	This dimension stores the flag indicating if the account is going to start in the future date or not. For example this flag will be "Y" for forward starting repos, forward starting options, and so on.
21	Fully Covered Insurance Flag	This dimension stores the flag which states if account is fully covered under insurance scheme.
22	Guarantor Us Flag	This dimension stores the flag to identify if the guarantor of the account is "US" or no. This is specifically required for US Federal Reserve classification.
23	Highly Stable Flag	This dimension stores the high stability indicator of an account.
24	Home Jurisdiction Flag	This dimension states if liquidity risk is taken in home jurisdiction.
25	Hqla Collateral Substitution	This dimension stores the flag, whether received collateral for this account is High Quality Liquid Asset (HQLA) and if it can be substituted for non-HQLA assets without the banks consent.

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
26	Hqla Collateral Substitution Asset Level	This dimension stores the asset level, whether received collateral for this account is HQLA, and it can be substituted for non-HQLA assets without the banks consent.
27	Institutional Network Flag	This dimension indicates if the banks are members of institutional networks of cooperative banks. Institutional networks of cooperative banks are legally autonomous banks with specific functions. This is required for application of run-off as specified in BCBS238.
28	Insurance Coverage Type	This dimension stores the unique surrogate key for insurance scheme coverage type.
29	Intra Bank Identifier	This dimension stores the intra bank identifier. Indicator is "Y" if customer of an account is within the organization structure of legal entity.
30	Issuer Us Flag	This dimension stores the flag to identify if issuer of the account is "US" or no. This is specifically required for US Federal Reserve classification.
31	LRM - Affiliated Brokered Sweep Deposit Flag	This dimension is used to identify if the brokered sweep deposit is deposited in accordance with a contract between the retail customer or counterparty and the bank, a controlled subsidiary of the bank, or a company that is a controlled subsidiary of the same top-tier company of which the bank is a controlled subsidiary.
32	LRM - Customer Affiliated to Legal Entity Flag	This dimension indicates if customer is an affiliate of legal entity of account.
33	LRM - Customer Consolidated Subsidiary of Financial Sector Entity Flag	This dimension indicates whether customer is a consolidated subsidiary of a financial sector entity. A consolidated subsidiary means an entity that is owned by the parent company and whose financial statements are included in the consolidated financial state.
34	LRM - Customer Depository Institution Flag	This dimension stores whether the customer is a depository institution.
35	LRM - Customer Financial Entity Or Consolidated Subsidiary Of Financial Entity	This dimension stores whether the customer of an account is Financial Entity Or Consolidated Subsidiary of Financial Entity Flag.
36	LRM - Customer is Sovereign or MDB or US GSE with 20 Percent Risk Weight	This dimension stores whether the customer is Sovereign or MDB or US GSE.
37	LRM - Deposit Institution Or Consolidated Subsidiary Of Depository Institution	This dimension stores whether the customer of an account is a depository institution, or Consolidated Subsidiary Of Depository Institution Flag.

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
38	LRM - HQLA Collateral Substitution Asset Level by Entity	This dimension stores the substitutable collateral asset level surrogate key by the reporting entity.
39	LRM - HQLA Eligibility Flag	This dimension stores the flag whether the asset is HQLA Eligible or not.
40	LRM - Issuer Subsidiary Flag	This dimension is used to identify if the issuing entity is consolidated with the covered company or not.
41	LRM - Mitigant Rehypothecation Maturity Greater than Original Maturity Flag	This dimension indicates, if the underlying (received) rehypothecation maturity greater than asset exchange original maturity date and asset exchange maturity date is within liquidity horizon.
42	LRM - Non Maturity Account Flag	This dimension indicates whether the account product is non maturing or not.
43	LRM - Non-Operational Deposit and Non-Brokered Deposit of a Wholesale Customer	This dimension stores the Non-Operational Deposit and Non-Brokered Deposit of a wholesale Customer.
44	LRM - Sold Exclusively In Retail Market Flag	This dimension stores the flag that indicates if the account is sold exclusively in retail market.
45	LRM - Third Party Placed Account Flag	This dimension stores non brokered retail Third Party Deposits.
46	LRM - Underlying Mitigant Hqla Eligibility Flag	This dimension stores whether underlying received collateral is an hqla eligibility flag.
47	LRM - Underlying Mitigant Segregated Flag	This dimension indicates whether the underlying client pool asset or underlying asset received from counterparty is segregated, that is kept aside from the other assets including the bank's own assets.
48	Large Customer Flag	This dimension identifies whether the customer is a large customer.
49	Netting Agreement	This dimension stores indicator to identify if there is netting agreement associated with the record.
50	Non Performing Asset	This dimension states if account is fully performing. The loan has not defaulted in the past and thereby the bank has no reason to expect a default within the 30-day time horizon.
51	Operational Deposit Flag	This dimension indicates if the nature of the account is operational. An account where a clearing, custody or cash management relationship exists between the bank and its customer is classified as an operational account.
52	Option Embedded Flag	This dimension indicates if the security has an embedded option within it. Embedded option refers to a provision in a security that is an inseparable part of the instrument. An embedded option is a special condition attached to a security,

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
		and in particular, a bond that gives the holder or the issuer the right to perform a specified action at some point in the future. An embedded option is a part of another security, and as such does not trade by itself. Nevertheless, it can affect the value of the security of which it is a component. A security is not limited to one embedded option, as there may be several embedded options in one security.
53	Option in or out of the Money Indicator	This dimension stores the identifier to know if option is in the money (I), out the money (O) or at the money (A). These are terms associated with derivative options.
54	Primary Market Issuer Flag	This dimension indicates if the covered company is the primary market maker for issued securities.
55	Rehypothecated Flag	This dimension indicates the rehypothecation status of asset.
56	Residual Maturity	This dimension indicates the residual maturity.
57	Residual Maturity Less than Liquidity Horizontal Flag	This dimension indicates whether residual maturity period is less than liquidity horizon.
58	Residual Maturity Time Bucket Skey	This dimension stores the residual maturity time bucket surrogate key.
59	Revocability Status	This dimension stores the revocable status surrogate key. The values can be, "Conditionally Revocable" or "Unconditionally Revocable".
60	Secured Status	This dimension identifies the secured or unsecured borrowings Y=secured, N=unsecured.
61	Segregated Collateral Flag	This dimension indicates if the collateral received is from a pool of assets or posted individually for a specific purpose.
62	Sell Flag	This dimension is a sell/buy indicator for products such as euro, dollar and fed funds.
63	Standard Customer Type	This dimension stores the standard customer type.
64	Structured Flag	This dimension indicates if the issued product is structured.
65	Trade Finance-Related Obligations	This dimension indicates if trade related obligations are associated with the account. Trade finance instruments consist of trade-related obligations directly underpinned by the movement of goods or the provision of services, such as: (1) documentary trade letters of credit, documentary and clean collection, import bills, and export bills (2) guarantees directly related to trade finance obligations, such as shipping guarantees.  Value is "Y" if instrument is having trade related obligations and "N" if such trade

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
		obligations are not associated with the instrument.
66	Transactional Account Flag	A transactional account is a deposit account held at a bank or other financial institution, for the purpose of securely and quickly providing frequent access to funds on demand, through a variety of different channels. Transactional accounts are meant neither for the purpose of earning interest nor for the purpose of savings, but for convenience of the business or personal client.
67	Transferability Restriction	This dimension stores the transferability restriction. Sometimes, due to regulatory rules or other market conditions, excess liquidity available in a given legal entity is "trapped". It is not available for use at the parent entity or the consolidated legal entity.
68	US HQLA Asset Level	This dimension stores the US asset level.
69	Underlying Asset Level	This dimension stores the underlying asset's asset level.
70	Underlying Asset To Cover Bank'S Own Short Position	This dimension stores the flag indicating if account underlying is used for covering the bank short position of different transaction.
71	Underlying Collateral Received Asset Level	This dimension stores the Collateral Received asset level.
72	Wholesale Retail Category	This dimension stores the wholesale and retail code.
73	BIS HQLA Asset Level	This dimension stores the Asset Level Surrogate key.
74	LRM - Early Withdrawal Flag	This dimension indicates whether customer can withdraw before the maturity of the deposit.
75	LRM - Significant Early Withdrawal Penalty Flag	This dimension stores the Flag that indicates if the Withdrawal penalty is significant.
76	LRM - Withdraw Notice Period Greater Than Liquidity Horizon	This dimension stores the Flag that indicates if Withdrawal Notice period is greater than the Liquidity Horizon (selected by user at run time)
77	LRM - Self Investment	This dimension stores the flag that indicates if the account is a self-investment account or not.
78	LRM - Placed at Central Institution or Service Provider	This dimension identifies whether the deposit is placed by a member of an institutional network of cooperative banks with the central institution, or specialized central service providers that are placed (a) due to statutory minimum deposit requirements, which are registered at regulators, or (b) in the context of common task sharing and legal, statutory or contractual arrangements so long as both, the bank that has received the money and the bank that has deposited participate in the same institutional network's mutual protection

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
		scheme against illiquidity and insolvency of its members. This is as per BCBS238 para 105 to 106.
79	LRM - Counterparty Risk Weight	This dimension captures the risk weight of the counterparty to, or the customer of a particular transaction with the bank. In case of LCR computation as per BCBS 238, this attribute is used to define appropriate run-off rates to secure funding transactions with counterparties or customers based on their risk weight.
80	Underlying collateral covering Customer Short Position	This dimension stores the indicator stating if the underlying asset is utilized for covering short positions of customer. If the flag is yes, then it's covering customer short position.
81	Underlying collateral covering Bank Short Position	This dimension stores the indicator stating if underlying asset is utilized for covering short positions of bank. If the flag is yes then its covering banks short position.
82	Underlying Asset Level Received	This dimension stores the underlying asset category key corresponding to QIS for securities received in swap transaction.
83	Mitigant Rehypothecation Rights Flag	This dimension indicates whether the bank has re-hypothecation rights on a mitigant. This indicates an asset received as a collateral. 'Yes' indicates rehypothecation rights are present on the mitigant received.
84	Collateral Substitution Asset Level	This dimension stores the Asset Level Surrogate key.
85	Correspondent Banking Flag	This dimension indicates whether correspondent banking relationship is present dimension the bank and the counterparty.
86	Customer Regulated Financial Entity Indicator	This dimension captures whether the counterparty is a financial entity which is regulated by the regulator in the jurisdiction. A value of 'Y' indicates that the counterparty is regulated financial entity. In the context of BIS BCBS 238, this flag is used to identify whether a customer is subject to prudential regulation or not.
87	Committed Facility Flag	This flag indicates if the facility is committed or not. In committed facilities, the borrowing companies must meet specific requirements set forth by the lending institution in order to receive the stated funds. If the value is updated as Y indicates that the facility is committed. If the value is updated as N indicates that the facility is not committed.
88	Downgrade Trigger Activated Flag	This dimension indicates if downgrade trigger for account is active or not.
89	Cash Flow Type	This dimension contains the surrogate key for each cash flow type identifier.
90	LRM - Instrument Position Indicator	This dimension indicates whether this position is short or long. List of values: S stands for Short Position, and L stands for Long Position

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
91	LRM - Covering Position Type	<p>This dimension stores the source for the delivery into the sale for covering short positions. As per BCBS 238 requirements, the list of values are:</p> <p>CUB - Covered by unsecured borrowing            CSB - Covered by secured borrowing            COS - Covered by Other Sources            UNCOV - Uncovered</p> <p>This column is applicable for short positions.</p>
92	LRM - Held By Client	<p>This dimension indicates that a client pool asset or asset received from counterparty is segregated i.e. kept aside from the other assets including the bank's own assets. Segregated client pool securities are not freely available to meet all the liquidity needs of the bank and are set aside to be utilized for some specific purpose. Such segregated assets are not considered eligible HQLA as they do not meet the generally applicable criteria for HQLA. Only an HQLA that meets operational and generally applicable criteria is considered eligible to be included in the stock of HQLA. Client pool securities that are not segregated are allowed to be included as part of HQLA.</p> <p>US Final Rule Page 113</p>
93	Account Defaulted Flag	<p>This dimension indicates whether the account has defaulted. If the value is updated as Y= the account has defaulted &amp; if the value is updated as N= the account has not defaulted. This is an account that is under prolonged delinquent state.</p>
94	LRM - BIS - NSFR Cashflow Interval	<p>This dimension refers to the residual maturity band of the cash flows in NSFR calculation.</p>
95	LRM - Buy Sell Dimension	<p>This dimension indicates if the investment is a Buy or Sell. Buy indicates a Long position in the instrument/security. Sell indicates a Short position in the instrument/security.</p>
96	LRM - Encumbrance Status Flag	<p>This dimension indicates if an instrument is encumbered, either by pledging, securitization or collateralization. List of values that can be updated are N=Not encumbered, Y-Fully encumbered.</p>
97	LRM - NSFR Encumbered Band	<p>This dimension refers to the Encumbrance band to which the financial instrument falls in NSFR calculation.</p>
98	LRM - NSFR Residual Maturity Band	<p>This dimension refers to the residual maturity band to which the financial instrument falls in NSFR calculation.</p>
99	Margin Type	<p>This dimension indicates the type of margin kept by the counterparty with reporting bank against the default fund. The list of values will include 'IM' for initial margin, 'VM' for variation margin and 'DF' for default fund contribution.</p>

## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
100	LRM - Major Component Index Flag	This dimension stores if the instrument is part of a major index or not. Indices are composed of securities that are well reputed, the increase and decrease of price of these securities which are weighted decides the movement of the index itself.
101	LRM - Deposit Primary Purpose	This dimension stores the primary purpose of deposit surrogate key
102	LRM - Settled Transaction Flag	This dimension stores the indicator stating if the transaction is settled or not.
103	LRM - Clearing Relationship	This dimension stores if the account is associated with clearing relationship. Clearing denotes all activities, from the time a commitment is made for a transaction until it is settled. Clearing of payments is necessary to turn the promise of payment (for example, in the form of a cheque or electronic payment request) into actual movement of money from one bank to another. Such accounts are considered as operational account.
104	LRM - Cash Management Relationship	This dimension stores if the account is associated with cash management relationship. Cash management refers to a broad area of finance involving the collection, handling, and usage of cash. Such accounts are considered as operational accounts.
105	LRM - Custody Relationship	This dimension stores if the account is associated with custody relationship. Custodian is a specialized financial institution responsible for safeguarding a firm's or individual's financial assets and is not necessarily engaged in "traditional" commercial or consumer/retail banking such as mortgage or personal lending. Such accounts are considered as operational account.
106	LRM - Correspondent Account Type	This dimension stores the type of correspondent account type. The values can be Nostro, Vostro, Cash Advances to other banks.
107	LRM - Cancelled Deposit Agreed Payout within 30days	This dimension stores whether the deposit has been cancelled and its payout has been agreed to be paid within 30 days to another institution. The list of values are "Y" or "N", where a value of "Y" indicates payment has been agreed to be paid to other institution within 30 days for cancelled deposit.
108	LRM - Level 1 Underlying Sub Asset Level	This dimension stores the Sub Asset Level Surrogate key of the Underlying posted.
109	LRM - Level 1 Underlying Sub Asset Level Received	This dimension stores the Sub Asset Level Surrogate key of the Underlying received.
110	LRM - Meets Group Lower Outflow Criteria Flag	This dimension stores the lower outflow criteria for credit facility and liquidity facility. The list of values are "Y" or "N", where a value of "Y" indicates that the institution meets lower outflow criteria and hence lower runoff rates can be applied for outflows from credit facility and liquidity facility.
111	LRM - Underlying Standard Product	This dimension stores the underlying standard product type surrogate key



## User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Serial No.	Name	Description
	Type	
112	LRM - Meets Group Higher Inflow Criteria Flag	This dimension stores the higher inflow criteria for credit facility and liquidity facility. The list of values are "Y" or "N", where a value of "Y" indicates that the institution meets higher outflow criteria and hence higher runoff rates can be applied for inflows from credit facility and liquidity facility.
113	LRM - Promotional Lending Purpose Flag	This flag indicates whether a party or issuer is a promotional lender. A promotional lender is any credit institution whose purpose is to advance the public policy objectives of the Union or of the central or regional government or local authority in a Member State predominantly through the provision of promotional loans on a non-competitive, not for profit basis. The list of values are Y and N. For Example 1 in BOT, it captures the soft loan program of Bank of Thailand. Example 2 it is also used in the context of EBA DA, where at least 90% of the loans that the party grants must be directly or indirectly guaranteed by the central or regional government or local authority.
114	LRM - Qualifying Term Funding Flag	This dimension stores if insurance scheme has adequate means of ensuring ready access to additional funding in the event of a large call on its reserves. This column is required for identifying the highly stability criteria of accounts as per regulator (BCBS 238). If the indicator is 'Yes' it qualifies as one of the criteria for stability.
115	LRM - Customer Domicile Flag	This dimension indicates whether the customer is domiciled in the country of regulation under which calculations are being done, the legal entity's home country or in a country where the legal entity has a foreign branch. A value 'Y' indicates that the customer is domiciled in the country of regulation as defined above. A value 'N' indicates that the customer is not domiciled in the country of regulation as defined above. This attribute would be derived using application specific rules. In the case of BOT guidelines, the country of regulation will be Thailand.
116	LRM - Intra Bank Flag	This dimension stores the intra bank identifier. indicator will be "Y" if customer of an account is within the org structure of legal entity
117	LRM-Issued For Public Offering	This dimension captures whether securities of a company are issued to the public wherein all the guidelines of securities regulator are followed. The list of values are 'Y' and 'N'. A value of 'Y' indicates that the securities are publicly offered. A value of 'N' indicates that the securities are not publicly offered.
118	LRM - Significant Withdrawal Penalty on Principal Flag	This dimension indicates if there is a significant penalty on early withdrawals which impacts the principal. This column is required to determine whether the account will be withdrawn within the LCR horizon as per BOT guidelines. If there penalty significantly impacts the principal, it will not be withdrawn prior to

Serial No.	Name	Description
		maturity. The list of values are 'Y' and 'N'. A value of 'Y' indicates that there would be a significant penalty impacting the principal for early withdrawals. A value of 'N' indicates that there would not be a significant penalty impacting the principal for early withdrawals.
119	LRM - Mutual Fund Scheme Type	This dimension stores the unique key identifying the mutual fund scheme type.
120	LRM - Mutual Fund Type	This dimension stores the unique key identifying the mutual fund type.
121	LRM - Customer Domicile Flag	This dimension captures whether the settlement days is within liquidity horizon or not.
122	LRM - Settlement Days Less Liq Hz	This dimension captures whether the issuer is a financial entity or not.
123	LRM - Issuer Financial Entity	This dimension captures whether the issuer is a consolidated subsidiary of financial entity or not.
124	LRM - Issuer Consolidated Subsidiary of Financial Entity Flag	This attribute captures whether the instrument is publicly traded or not.
125	LRM - Exchange Traded Flag	This dimension is to identify whether the legal entity has Liquidity Risk in account's country. If account's country is equal to one of the Legal Entity's country in Legal entity organization structure then this will be considered as liquidity risk has been taken in account's country and this flag will be "Y" else it will be "N".
126	LRM - Country Liquidity Risk Flag	This dimension captures whether the settlement days is within liquidity horizon or not.
127	LRM - Basel Credit Rating	This dimension captures the Basel credit rating.
128	LRM - Issuer Domestic To Account Flag	This dimension stores flag to indicate if the issuer's currency is equal to the account's currency.
129	LRM-Settlement Type	This dimension stores the settlement mechanisms used for secured and foreign exchange products
130	LRM - Listed on a Recognized Stock Exchange	This dimension stores to identify if the instrument is listed on a recognized exchange.

**Table 77 List of Dimensions**

1. As part of the contractual Run execution, data flows from Fact Aggregate Cash Flow table to the reporting tables and the liquidity gap report based on the contractual cash flows is generated from reporting tables. Contractual Run execution assesses the current liquidity status of the organization purely under contractual terms, without the application of any business assumption.

In a BAU or stress Run execution, the data which was loaded into Fact Aggregate Cash Flow table as part of the underlying contractual Run is re-inserted in the same table against a new execution skey and currency conversion module is re-executed as reporting currency of the contractual Run and the BAU or stress Runs may be different. User-defined BAU or stress business assumptions are executed on the aggregated cash flows in Fact Aggregate Cash Flow table. Once the assumptions are applied, the cash flow in the reporting currency rules for assumptions are adjusted. Currency conversion is re-executed to convert the adjusted cash flows from reporting currency to local and natural currency.

2. Once cash flows are adjusted in the Fact Aggregate Cash Flow table based on the business assumptions applied, data is moved into the reporting tables and Gap reports of Adjusted Cash flow can be generated from these reporting tables.

Based on the purpose selected in the Run Definition window for the BAU Run,

- When Liquidity Ratio Calculation is selected, LCR is calculated.
- When FR2052 a and b is selected, the reporting line reclassification occurs and the reporting measures are aggregated across the reporting lines and moved to the reporting table (Fact Liquidity Reporting table).

## B. Understanding Application Flow

Liquidity Risk is managed by the application through the following functionalities as represented in the given diagram:

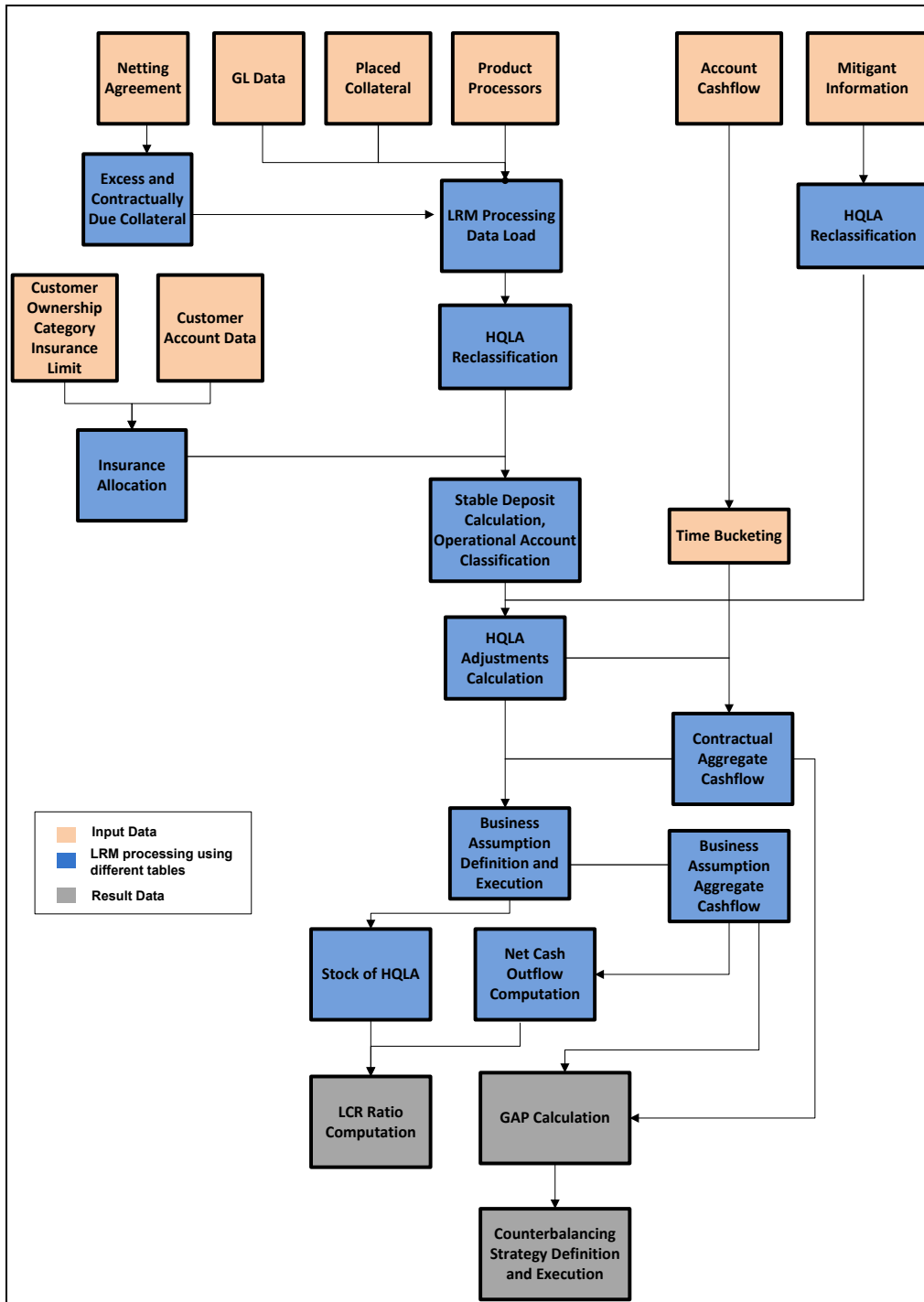


Figure 58 LRS Flow

## C. LRS Reports

For detailed information on the LRS reports, refer OFS Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management Release V8.0.7.0.0 Analytics User Guide on [OHC Documentation Library](#).

## 16 Annexure B: Technical Details

This section includes the following topics:

- A. [OFS ALM – OFS LRM Cash Flow Integration](#)
- B. [Create/Execute LRM Batch from Command Line](#)
- C. [Updating Port Changes in OFS LRM](#)
- D. [Setup Master Table Configuration](#)
- E. [Business Assumption Data Maintenance](#)
- F. [Run Management Data Maintenance](#)
- G. [Executing Intraday Post Load Batch and Intraday Real Time Run](#)
- H. [Migrating LRM Objects](#)
- I. [Performance Improvement Guidelines](#)
- J. [Generating Download Specifications](#)
- K. [Adding a Custom Run Purpose](#)
- L. [Audit logging](#)

## A. OFS ALM – OFS LRM Cash Flow Integration

This section is applicable only if a bank has both OFS Asset Liability Management and OFS Liquidity Risk Management installed and if the cash flows generated by OFS ALM are to be considered for calculation within OFS LRM. The following steps are required to be performed to consider the cash flows generated by OFS ALM for LRM computations:

1. Open the **Application Preferences** window, in **Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure** window. Choose, **Risk Applications > Liquidity Risk Management > Application Preferences** on the Left-Hand Side (LHS) menu.
2. Select one or multiple cash flow generation processes from the Contractual Cash Flow Process Selection section. This selection enables OFS LRM to use the contractual cash flows generated by OFS ALM for further computations. Refer section [Contractual Cash Flow Selection](#) for more information.

**Note:** For LRM cash flow, every product has a unique scenario that is, for the same product scenarios are not repeated.

3. Refer ALM LRM Integration page in the *OFS Liquidity Risk Management V8.0.7.0.0 Run Chart* for details on the batches to be executed to populate the cash flows from ALM output tables.
4. Once these batches are executed, verify whether the data for the selected process IDs is appearing in the Fact Process Cash Flow table.
5. LRM provides out-of-the-box time bucket definitions which are seeded in DIM\_RESULT\_BUCKET table. Before defining any ALM time bucket, ensure to increase the sequence SEQ\_DIM\_RESULT\_BUCKET.nextval value to the max+1 value of N\_RESULT\_BUCKET\_SKEY of DIM\_RESULT\_BUCKET.

## B. Create/Execute LRM Batch from Command Line

To generate the execution IDs the following steps can be followed by passing all requisite parameters at command line. Perform the following steps, to create or execute LRM batch from command line:

1. Navigate to \$FIC\_APP\_HOME/icc/bin path and open lrmExecParams.properties.
2. Provide all the required parameters. All Parameters are mandatory, except for the Contractual Run Execution ID which is required in case of BAU / Stress Run.

a. **RUNID:**

- In case of Contractual Run and BAU Run, the N\_RUN\_OBJECT\_ID (FSI\_LRM\_RUN\_PARAM.N\_RUN\_OBJECT\_ID) of the run definition you are trying to execute.

Example: If the name of the Run definition created is 'TEST2131', execute the below query to get the n\_run\_object\_id

```
SELECT T.N_RUN_OBJECT_ID FROM FSI_LRM_RUN_PARAM T WHERE  
T.V_RUN_NAME LIKE 'TEST2131';
```

- In case of Stress Run, the ID of the Stress Run created (ST\_STRESS\_MASTER.V\_STRESS\_ID)

b. **RUNTYPE:** The type code of the Run to be executed is as follows:

10:- Contractual Run; 11:- BAU Run; 12:- Stress Run

c. **INFODOM:** Enter the name of the INFODOM which is in use.

d. **FICMISDATE:** Enter FIC MIS date to be used for execution.

e. **RUNEXECDISC:** Enter the description for the execution.

f. **CONTRAEXECID:** In case of BAU/Stress Run, enter the ID of the Contractual Run execution to be used. The following query can be used to find the various Contractual Run Execution IDs:

**Note:** Choose any value of ITEM\_ID column as an input for "CONTRAEXECID" from the result of the query.



```

SELECT DISTINCT R.N_RUN_SKEY,
               R.V_RUN_EXECUTION_ID ITEM_ID,
               R.V_RUN_EXECUTION_ID || '~' || R.N_VERSION_NUMBER ITEM_NAME,
               TO_CHAR(P.FIC_MIS_DATE, 'MM/DD/YYYY') FIC_MIS_DATE,
               BVW.V_BATCH_STATUS STATUS,
               COALESCE(TO_CHAR(P.N_CONTRACTUAL_RUN_EXE_ID), '')
CONTRACTUAL_RUN_EXE_ID,
               P.V_REPORTING_CURRENCY_CODE,
               DECODE(P.V_REPORTING_CURRENCY_CODE,
                    C.V_ISO_CURRENCY_CD,
                    C.V_CURRENCY_NAME,
                    C.V_ISO_CURRENCY_CD) REPORTING_CURRENCY,
               V_EXCHANGE_RATE_SOURCE,
               COALESCE(TO_CHAR(P.N_CONFIDENCE_INTERVAL), '') N_CONFIDENCE_INTERVAL,
               COALESCE(TO_CHAR(P.N_LIQUIDITY_HORIZON), '') N_LIQUIDITY_HORIZON,
               R.D_RECORD_START_DATE EXEC_DATE
FROM FCT_LRM_RUN_PARAM P, DIM_CURRENCY C, DIM_RUN R, BATCH_RUN_VIEW BVW
WHERE P.N_RUN_OBJECT_ID = (SELECT P.N_CONTRACTUAL_RUN_CODE
                          FROM FSI_LRM_RUN_PARAM P
                          WHERE P.N_RUN_OBJECT_ID = <<BAU RUN OBJECT ID>>)
AND P.N_RUN_SKEY = R.N_RUN_SKEY
AND P.V_REPORTING_CURRENCY_CODE = C.V_ISO_CURRENCY_CD
and UPPER(BVW.V_BATCH_ID) LIKE UPPER('%' || R.V_RUN_EXECUTION_ID || '%')
AND UPPER(BVW.V_BATCH_STATUS) = UPPER('C')
AND TO_CHAR(R.FIC_MIS_DATE, 'MM/DD/YYYY') =
    TO_CHAR(TO_DATE(<<FIC_MIS_DATE in mm/dd/yyyy format>>, 'MM/DD/YYYY'), 'MM/DD/YYYY')
ORDER BY EXEC_DATE
    
```

- g. **REPCURRENCY:** Enter the code of the reporting currency to be used. The currency code can be found using the following query:

```

SELECT V_ISO_CURRENCY_CD, V_CURRENCY_NAME FROM DIM_CURRENCY ORDER
BY UPPER(V_CURRENCY_NAME)
    
```

- h. **EXCHGRATESRC:** Enter the code of the exchange rate source to be used. The code can be found using the following query:

```

SELECT LOOKUP_CD, LOOKUP_DESCRIPTION FROM FSI_LRM_LOOKUP_TL T
WHERE T.CATEGORY_ID = 19
    
```

- i. **LCRHORIZON:** Enter the LCR Horizon (in days) to be used. The default provided is 30.  
 j. **USER:** Enter the OFSAA application user name.  
 k. **EXECUTE:** Enter Y/N. Here, Y= Execute Run and N=Create Batch Only.

3. Run the lrmBatch.sh file to create or execute a batch. Provide the input parameter as EXECUTE=Y to execute the batch.

4. Ensure that the wsdl URL is replaced with correct values in LRMWSservices.properties file under \$FIC\_APP\_HOME/icc/lib

```

LRM_WSDL_LOCATION=$PROTOCOL$://$WEBSERVERHOST$: $WEBSERVERPORT$/$CONT
EXT$/lrmService?wsdl.
    
```

### C. Updating Port Changes in OFS LRM

In case you refer the OFS AAI document on how to configure infrastructure ports and execute it, the changes reflect only in the OFS AAI configuration files but not OFS LRM files.

Hence, it is recommended to change the `LRM_WSDL_LOCATION` port number manually in the following location: `$FIC_APP_HOME/icc/lib/LRMWSservices.properties` file with the new servlet port. Note that, this change is required only when the servlet port is changed else it is not required to update the file.

## D. Setup Master Table Configuration

The setup master table must be configured for calculating LCR Option 2. The setup master table configuration is as follows:

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
LCR_OPT2_MAX_THRESHOLD_EXEMPT_HAIRCUT_PCT	Maximum threshold percent which is exempt from haircut for LCR option 2	25	The maximum threshold haircut percentage which needs to be exempted must be entered and this should be a whole value and not a percentage.
LRM4G_HOL_CODE	US 4G Holiday Code	1	The holiday code which needs to be used for "US FR2052a Run" and "US FR2052a Run" Runs.
LRM_STD_CCY_CD	Standard Currency used in currency conversion	USD	In case reporting currency is not selected then default value provided here is used.
OPTION3_HAIRCUT	Additional Haircut required for option 3 LCR	0.1	This setup parameter is used for BIS run. This is the haircut percent for option type 3 specified in decimals. (10% will be given as 0.1).
DIM_PRODUCT_BALANCE_SHEET_CATEGORY_ASSET	Place Holder for Asset	ASSET	This parameter is to identify the ASSET products in the balance sheet. This should be same as the balance category of assets which is given as download in STG_PRODUCT_MASTER. These values will be used in DTs to identify ASSET products.
DIM_PRODUCT_BALANCE_SHEET_CATEGORY_LIABILITY	Place Holder for LIABILITY	LIABILITY	This parameter is to identify the LIABILITY products in the balance sheet. This should be same as the balance category of liabilities which is given as download in STG_PRODUCT_MASTER. These values will be used in DTs to identify LIABILITY products.
DIM_PRODUCT_BALANCE_SHEET_CATEGORY_OFF_BALANCE_SHEET	Place Holder for OFF BALANCE SHEET	OFF BALANCE SHEET	This parameter is to identify the OFF BALANCE SHEET products in the balance sheet. This should be same as the balance category of off-balance sheet items which is given as download in STG_PRODUCT_MASTER. These values will be used in DTs to identify OFF BALANCE SHEET products.
DT_ALLOC_HINT_MATERIALIZE	Appends /*+ materialize */ hint in the SELECT statement of the Allocation	N	This is a performance enhancement parameter given as an option to the user. If this parameter is set to 'Y' then the /*+ materialize */ hint will be added to the

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
	Engine Merge Query		backend query.
DT_ALLOC_HINT_USE_HASH	In Allocation Engine Merge Query , whether to use /*+ USE_HASH */ to merge in FCT_AGG_CASH_FLOWS table	Y	This is a performance enhancement parameter given as an option to the user. If this parameter is set to 'Y' then the /*+ USE_HASH */ hint will be added to the backend merge query.
DT_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST	The entry decides which lookup exchange rates table to be used in Aggregate Cash Flows Population. Y = FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES and N = FCT_FCST_EXCHANGE_RATES	Y	A setup entry which will decide if the spot exchange rates have to be used or forecast exchange rate has to be used. If the parameter is set to 'Y' spot exchange rate will be used (from FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES) else the forecasted exchange rate will be used (from FCT_FCST_EXCHANGE_RATES).
DT_PARALLEL_DOP	Degree of parallelism to be used in DML and Queries statements in data transformations	8	This is a performance enhancement parameter given as an option to the user. The number specifies the degree of parallelism to be set for the session when the backend query is executing. This parameter will be considered only if DT_PARALLEL_ENABLE parameter is set to 'Y'.
DT_PARALLEL_ENABLE	Enables parallel sessions for DML and Queries statements in data transformations	Y	This is a performance enhancement parameter given as an option to the user. If the parameter is set to 'Y' parallel execution will be enabled for the backend query. This parameter along with DT_PARALLEL_DOP will decide the parallelism.
LRM4G2A_TIME_BKT_SYS_ID	Time Bucket Definition sys id for US 4G 2a	-1234567	For 4G 2A reporting the time bucket selected has to be specified here. The time bucket sys id has to be given here. -1234567 is the out of the box time bucket sys id. If the user chooses to customize it with a new time bucket, the corresponding time bucket sys id has to be specified here.
LRM4G2B_TIME_BKT_SYS_ID	Time Bucket Definition sys id for US 4G 2b	-1234568	For 4G 2B reporting the time bucket selected has to be specified here. The time bucket sys id has to be given here. -1234568 is the out of the box time bucket sys id. If the user chooses to customize it with a new time bucket, the corresponding time bucket sys id has to be specified here.

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
LRM_24_MONTH_LOOKBACK_HIST	Contains a boolean value to specify if it is a historical load. 1 specifies historical. Default 0.	1	This parameter is used while computing 24 month look back for maximum 30 days net cash flows. If the parameter is set to 1 then 24 months population (historical) will be done. If the parameter is 0 then only the maximum cash flow for last 30 days will be populated to FSI_MTM_COLL_VAL_CHANGE.
LRM_PROD_LIST_FOR_ESTABLISHED_REL	This entry specifies the list of products to be considered for established relationship identification. The standard product type code (Level 1 Code) should be given comma separated like LOANS,DEP,ANNUITY	LOANS,DEP	This parameter specifies the list of products to be considered for established relationship identification. The standard product type code (Level 1 Code) should be given comma separated like LOANS,DEP,ANNUITY
OPTION3_HAIRCUT	Additional Haircut required for option 3 LCR	0.1	This setup parameter is used for BIS run. This is the haircut percent for option type 3 specified in decimals. (10% will be given as 0.1)
LRM_CASHFLOW_PROCESS_SCEN_SKEY	Surrogate Key for the Process Scenario (N_PROC_SCEN_SKEY) of table FCT_PROCESS_CASHFLOW	-1	If user wants to use OFS ALM cash flows for LRM processing then user has to enter the scenario key of ALM cash flows which needs to be considered for LRM processing. LRM will filter the records based on scenario filter and process on these records.
STRUCTURED_OUTFLOW_COMP	Credit Line purpose to be consider for computing Structured Outflow Amount Computation	SPONS	This parameter takes the V_STANDARD_PRODUCT_TYPE_CODE to identify the products which are considered as Credit Line Purpose for computing the Structured Outflow Amount.
FR2052A_REPORTERS_DESCRIPTION	This signifies the total consolidated assets and on-balance sheet exposures of the reporting firm.	1	The values for this column name must be based on the U.S. firms asset size and 1, 2, 3 signifies the following respectively.  U.S. firms with ≥ \$700 billion in assets or ≥ \$10 trillion in assets under custody; FBOs identified as LISCC firms.  U.S. firms with ≥ \$250 billion in assets or ≥ \$10 billion in foreign exposure; FBOs with ≥ \$250 billion in U.S. assets

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Component Description</b>	<b>Example Component Value</b>	<b>Comment</b>
			U.S. firms with < \$250 billion in assets and < \$10 billion in foreign exposure; FBOs with < \$250 billion in U.S. assets.
FR2052A_REPORTING_SI10	U.S. firms with less than \$700 billion in total consolidated assets and less than \$10 trillion in assets under custody and FBOs with less than \$250 billion in U.S. assets have the option of not reporting this product.	Y	If user wants to report S.I.10, then this flag must be Y or else N.
FR2052A_REPORTING_SI12	U.S. firms with less than \$700 billion in total consolidated assets and less than \$10 trillion in assets under custody and FBOs with less than \$250 billion in U.S. assets have the option of not reporting this product.	Y	If user wants to report Supplemental S.I.12, then this flag must be Y or else N.
FR2052A_REPORTING_SI14	U.S. firms with less than \$700 billion in total consolidated assets and less than \$10 trillion in assets under custody and FBOs with less than \$250 billion in U.S. assets have the option of not reporting this product	Y	If user wants to report Supplemental S.I.14, then this flag must be Y or else N.
FR2052A_REPORTING_SI7_S18	If the total amount reported is related to distinct disputes over the previous year for products S.I.7 and S.I.8 is less than \$500 million, the reporting firm need not report this product.	Y	If user wants to report Supplemental S.I.7, S.I.8, then this flag must be Y or else N.

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
BIS_REP_CRY	BIS_REP_CRY	EUR	This parameter captures the regulatory limit for the total aggregated funding raised from small business customers who are to be treated similar to the retail customers while identifying deposit stability and applying run-off rates within LCR computations. Any SME customer providing an aggregate funding up to the limit specified as part of this attribute is accorded the same treatment as a retail customer for the purposes of LCR computation. Any SME customer providing an aggregate funding greater than this limit is treated as a wholesale customer. The seeded value for this is 1 million as per BCBS 238.
BIS_SMALL_BUIS_LIMIT	BIS Small Business EOP Balance Limit	1000000	This parameter captures the currency code in which the regulatory limit for the total aggregated funding raised from small business customers who are to be treated similar to the retail customers, that is, BIS_SMALL_BUIS_LIMIT is captured. The seeded value for this is EUR as per BCBS 238.
SIGNIFICANT_CURRENCY_LIABILITY	Currency Significance Percentage	0.05	This attribute indicates the definition of a significant currency in terms of the percentage of the aggregate liabilities denominated in that currency over the total liabilities of the bank. A currency is considered "significant" if the aggregate liabilities denominated in that currency amount to 5% or more of the bank's total liabilities. The default value provided for this field is 0.05 (i.e. 5%) as per the regulatory definition.
CASHFLOW_NSFR_BANDS	Hierarchy for NSFR Cash Flow Interval	HLRMNS02	The entry for cash flow interval dimension in to setup master table would consist of the Hierarchy code related to the bands pertaining to NSFR. The hierarchy code HLRMNS02 contains the NSFR cash flow interval bands.
BIS_GAAP_CODE	This entry captures the GAAP code to be considered while moving data from STG tables to processing table for BIS jurisdiction.	INGAAP	This entry captures the GAAP code to be considered while moving data from STG tables to processing table for the purpose of regulatory computations as per the BIS jurisdiction.  DIM_GAAP is the corresponding dimension table. Although DEFAULT_GAAP entry from 'setup_master' table continues to be considered for DIM_ACCOUNT

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
			population.
LRM_APP_PREF_BASEL_RUN_ID	Basel Regulatory Run Id Selected in Application Preference	-1	The component value stores the executed basel run key which is used during the population of Standard Accounting head information for NSFR computation
EBA_GAAP_CODE	This entry captures the GAAP code to be considered while moving data from STG tables to processing table for EBA jurisdiction.	UKGAAP	This entry captures the GAAP code to be considered while moving data from STG tables to processing table for the purpose of regulatory computations as per the EBA jurisdiction. DIM_GAAP is the corresponding dimension table. Although DEFAULT_GAAP entry from 'setup_master' table continues to be considered for DIM_ACCOUNT population
RBI_GAAP_CODE	This entry captures the GAAP code to be considered while moving data from STG tables to processing table for RBI jurisdiction	INGAAP	This entry captures the GAAP code to be considered while moving data from STG tables to processing table for the purpose of regulatory computations as per the RBI jurisdiction. DIM_GAAP is the corresponding dimension table. Although DEFAULT_GAAP entry from 'setup_master' table continues to be considered for DIM_ACCOUNT population
CALC_USED_PORTION_PLCD_COLL_USING_MARKET_VALUES	This entry captures the run purposes where used portion of placed collaterals is calculated using market values. Any new run purpose needs to be added with comma	3,7,16,18	This entry captures the list of Run purposes where the used portion of placed collaterals is calculated using market values. The default values for these are the Run Purpose codes corresponding to the Run Purposes Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation, and RBI Basel III Liquidity Ratio Calculation, EBA Delegated Act Liquidity Ratio Calculation, and BOT Liquidity Ratio Calculation. If this calculation is to be done for any new run purpose, its Run Purpose code needs to be added to this list separated by commas.
CALC_SLR_PLCD_COLL	This entry captures the run purposes where the SLR amount from placed collaterals is calculated. Any new run purpose needs to be added with comma	7	This entry captures the Run purposes where the SLR eligible placed collaterals are to be identified and the SLR eligible amount is calculated. Currently the default value is 7 which corresponds to the RBI Run Purpose. If any other Run Purpose need this calculation, its Run Purpose Code should be added, separate by comma.



**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Component Description</b>	<b>Example Component Value</b>	<b>Comment</b>
HIST_OPERATIONAL_BAL_CALC_UPD	Operational Balance value calculation through the historical balance approach	Y	This entry captures the approach for identifying operational portion of accounts classified as operational deposits. A value of 'Y' indicates that the operational balance is calculated by the application using the historical balance approach where the historical time window to be considered is specified as part of the setup_master parameter 'DAYS_HIST_OPER_BAL_CALC_UPD'. A value of 'N' indicates that such operational balance would be available as a download.
DAYS_HIST_OPER_BAL_CALC_UPD	Number of Days considered for calculating Operational Balance value through the historical balance approach	90	This entry captures the historical time window to be considered while calculating the operational portion of accounts classified as operational deposits based on the historical balance approach. This value is captured in terms of days.
LRM_RBI_SME_AGG_FUNDING_AMT	Funding Limit	50000000	This entry captures specifies the aggregate funding threshold for identifying the counterparties as SME's based on limit specified by the regulator. The amount mentioned here is considered in INR.
SIGNIFICANT_COUNTERPARTY_LIAB	Significant Counterparty - Percentage of Total Liability	0.01	This entry captures the minimum threshold, as a percentage of the total liability amount, for a counterparty to be considered significant. The default value is 0.01 which implies that if the total liabilities from a given counterparty are in excess of 1% of the total liabilities of the legal entity, the counterparty is considered significant.
CALC_ESLR_COLL	This entry captures the run purposes where the market value for the ESLR staging types with net CBLO collaterals are calculated. Any new run purpose needs to be added with comma	7	This entry captures the run purposes where the market value for the ESLR staging types with net CBLO collaterals are calculated. Any new run purpose needs to be added with comma
DAYS_HIST_OPER_BAL_CALC_UPD	Number of Days considered for calculating Operational Balance value through the historical balance approach	90	Number of Days considered for calculating Operational Balance value through the historical balance approach

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
EBA_AGG_DEPOSIT_THRES HOLD	This attribute captures the deposit threshold for treating the deposits from an SME equivalent to retail deposits as per EBA guidelines. As per EBA Delegated Act, liabilities from an SME would be treated similar to retail deposits where the aggregate deposits by such SME or company on a group basis do not exceed EUR 1 million.	1000000	This attribute captures the deposit threshold for treating the deposits from an SME equivalent to retail deposits as per EBA guidelines in terms of Euros. This relates to the threshold for aggregate deposits from a given customer, beyond which an SME would not be treated similar to retail deposits. For instance, if the value is specified as 1000000, any SME whose aggregate deposits do not exceed EUR 1000000 is treated similar to a retail customer.
EBA_CUST_EMPLOYEES_LI MIT	This attribute captures the employee threshold for considering a particular party as an SME as per EBA guidelines. The EBA SME definition states that an enterprise must employ fewer than 250 employees to be classified as a small and medium-sized enterprise (SME).	250	This attribute captures the employee threshold for considering a particular party as an SME as per EBA guidelines. This relates to the EBA SME definition which provides the employee threshold for an enterprise beyond which an enterprise is not eligible to be classified as an SME. For instance, if the value is provided as 250, then the application will consider only enterprises that employ less than 250 employees as an SME.
EBA_HQLA_ISSUE_SIZE_TH RESHOLD_1	This attribute captures the first issue size threshold for classifying a covered bond or debt security as an HQLA in terms of Euros. In case of a non-Euro denominated security, the application will convert the issue size to Euros prior to comparing it with this value.	500000000	This attribute captures the first issue size threshold for classifying a covered bond or debt security as an HQLA in terms of Euros. In case of a non-Euro denominated security, the application will convert the issue size to Euros prior to comparing it with this value.
EBA_HQLA_ISSUE_SIZE_TH RESHOLD_2	This attribute captures the second issue size threshold for classifying a covered bond or debt security as an	250000000	This attribute captures the second issue size threshold for classifying a covered bond or debt security as an HQLA in terms of Euros. In case of a non-Euro denominated security, the application will

User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management

Release 8.0.7.0.0

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
	HQLA in terms of Euros. In case of a non-Euro denominated security, the application will convert the issue size to Euros prior to comparing it with this value.		convert the issue size to Euros prior to comparing it with this value.
EBA_TOTAL_CUSTOMER_A NNUAL_SALES	This attribute captures the annual turnover threshold for considering a particular party as an SME as per EBA guidelines. The EBA SME definition states that an enterprise should have an annual turnover not exceeding EUR 50 million to be classified as a small and medium-sized enterprise (SME).	50000000	This attribute captures the annual turnover threshold for considering a particular party as an SME as per EBA guidelines in terms of Euros. This relates to the EBA SME definition which provides the threshold for the annual turnover beyond which an enterprise is not eligible to be classified as an SME. For instance, if the value is provided as 50000000, then the application will consider only enterprises whose annual turnover is up to this value as an SME.
EBA_TOTAL_CUSTOMER_AS SETS	This attribute captures the annual balance sheet threshold for considering a particular party as an SME as per EBA guidelines. The EBA SME definition states that that an enterprise should have an annual balance sheet total not exceeding EUR 43 million to be classified as a small and medium-sized enterprise (SME).	43000000	This attribute captures the annual balance sheet threshold for considering a particular party as an SME as per EBA guidelines in terms of Euros. This relates to the EBA SME definition which provides the threshold for the annual balance sheet total beyond which an enterprise is not eligible to be classified as an SME For instance, if the value is provided as 43000000, then the application will consider only enterprises whose annual balance sheet total is up to this value as an SME.
FALLCR_PERCENT	SLR Securities Allowable under FALLCR in Percentage	9	This attribute captures the SLR eligible securities allowed to be included in the stock of HQLA under the Alternative Liquidity Approach allowed by RBI, the Facility to Avail Liquidity for Liquidity Coverage Ratio (FALLCR), as a percentage of the Net Demand and Term Liabilities (NDTL).
HIST_OPERATIONAL_BAL_C	Operational Balance value	Y	The attribute identified whether users want to

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Column Name	Component Description	Example Component Value	Comment
ALC_UPD	calculation through the historical balance approach		compute the operational portion of the deposits classified as operational as per the regulatory criteria using the historical balance approach or provide it as a download. A value "Y" indicates that the operational balance is to be computed by the application.
MSF_PERCENT	SLR Securities Allowable under Marginal Standing Facility in Percentage	2	This attribute captures the SLR eligible securities allowed to be included in the stock of HQLA under the Marginal Standing Facility, as a percentage of the Net Demand and Term Liabilities (NDTL).
NSFR_ENABLED	This enables NSFR option in Run Management screen for mentioned purposes	3,7,18	This attribute enables the NSFR option in the Run Definition window for the Run Purpose Codes provided.
RBICASHFLOW_NSFR_BANDS	Hierarchy for RBI NSFR Cash Flow Interval	HLRMNS08	This hierarchy is setup parameterized as part of the requirement of the development of the UI screen for configurations of NSFR assumptions. This is because hierarchy is with respect to the cash flows intervals which is normally time bucket definitions for the other assumptions. This hierarchy contains the cash flow maturity bands as per RBI requirement.
ADDI_DER_LIA_RSF	This attribute captures the percentage factor for the additional portion of derivative liabilities to be included as part of RSF assumption.	20	This attribute captures the percentage factor for the additional portion of derivative liabilities to be included as part of RSF assumption.
SEC_TRANS_TREATMENT_PURPOSE_VAL	Secured Transactions Treatment Purpose Value	-1: Off 3: On	The secured transactions treatment purpose feature can be turned 'ON' to update the secured and unsecured calculations at account-collateral level.
LRM_BOT_SME_AGG_FUNDING_AMT	BOT Funding Limit	50000000	This entry captures specifies the aggregate funding threshold for identifying the counterparties as SME's based on limit specified by the regulator. The amount mentioned here is considered in THB.

## E. Business Assumption Data Maintenance

### 1. Adding Existing Dimension to the Assumption

The steps to add an existing dimension (which is already part of LRM Data Model) in the assumption are as follows:

#### I. Cash Flow Attribute

If it is a Cash Flow Attribute then, perform the following steps:

- a. The cash flow attribute must be present in Fact Account Cash flow table and Fact Aggregate Cash flow table with same column name.
- b. The cash flow attribute must be part of primary key in Fact Aggregate Cash flow table.
- c. Add an entry to the FSI LRM tabular column metadata table. The mandatory columns have to be filled in FSI LRM tabular column metadata table as displayed below:

Column Name	Example Value
V_TABLE_NAME	Should be "FCT_AGG_CASH_FLOWS"
V_COLUMN_NAME	Column_Name
V_DATA_TYPE	Data type of the column
F_CONSTRAINT_TYPE_FLAG	Should be "P".

#### II. Account Attribute

You must add an entry in FSI LRM Business Dimensions table and enter the values which are specified in the description given below:

Column Name	Column Description	Example Value
n_business_dimension_number	This attribute stores the Running sequence for list of business dimensions used in LRM application. Business dimensions are set of hierarchies to which liquidity business assumption can be specified.	56
v_dimm_agg_cashflow_col_name	This attribute stores the physical name of the column in Fact aggregate cash flow table which represents corresponding business dimensions.	F_COLLATERAL_COVER_SHORT_PO S
v_dimm_acct_summary_col_name	This attribute stores the physical name of column in FSI LRM Instrument summary table which represents corresponding business dimension.	F_COLLATERAL_COVER_SHORT_PO S
v_dimension_table_pk_name	This attribute stores the physical name of Primary key column for dimension table of business dimension used in LRM application.	V_FLAG_CODE

Column Name	Column Description	Example Value
v_dimension_table_name	This attribute stores the physical name of dimension table for business dimensions used in LRM application.	DIM_BOOLEAN_FLAGS
v_dimension_hierarchy_code	This attribute stores the hierarchy code of business dimensions used in LRM application.	HLRM230
v_dimension_alias_table_name	This attribute stores the metadata alias name of dimensions table for business dimensions used in LRM application. Aliases names are created for dimensions like "underlying asset level" on dimensions asset level or for all "flag dimensions" on dimension Boolean flag. If business hierarchy is not created on alias table then this attribute should be empty.	DIM_COLLATERAL_COVER_SHORT_P OS
v_business_dimension_name	This attribute stores the name of business dimensions used in LRM application.	Collateral Covering Short Position Flag
v_business_dimension_desc	This attribute stores the description for business dimensions used in LRM application.	Collateral Covering Short Position Flag
v_business_dimension_code	This attribute stores the unique code for business dimensions used in LRM application.	B037
f_selection_flag	This attribute indicates if corresponding business dimension is selected by user for performing analysis in Liquidity Risk Management Application.	Y
f_pk_numeric_flag	This attribute indicates if primary key column of the physical table of the dimension table is numeric or not.	N

## 2. Adding a New Dimension

The steps to add a new dimension (which is not present in LRM Data Model) in the assumptions are as follows:

- New dimensions can be added by including the new dimensions table or creating an alias over the existing dimension table.
- Create a hierarchy on the dimension table or alias.

### I. Cash Flow Attribute

If it is a cash flow attribute then, perform the following steps:

- a. Add a column to the following tables:
  - Stage Account Cash flow
  - Fact Process Cash flow
  - Fact Account Cash flow
  - Fact Aggregate Cash flows
- b. Ensure that the cash flow attribute in Fact Account Cash flow table and Fact Aggregate Cash flows table has the same name.
- c. Ensure to include it part of primary key in Fact Aggregate Cash flow table.
- d. Add an entry to the FSI LRM tabular column metadata. The mandatory columns to be filled in FSI LRM tabular column metadata is as displayed below:

Column Name	Example Value
V_TABLE_NAME	Should be "FCT_AGG_CASH_FLOWS"
V_COLUMN_NAME	Column_Name
V_DATA_TYPE	Data type of the column
F_CONSTRAINT_TYPE_FLAG	Should be "P".

## II. Account Attribute

If it is an account attribute then a column needs to be added to the following tables:

- FSI LRM Instrument
- Fact Aggregate Cash Flow
- FSI LRM Composite Key DIMS
- Fact Business Assumption Audit Trail

This changes the appropriate T2Ts which displays the data from one table to another table.

You must add an entry in FSI LRM Business Dimension and enter the values which are specified in the description given below.

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Column Description</b>	<b>Example Value</b>
n_business_dimension_number	This attribute stores the Running sequence for list of business dimensions used in LRM application. Business dimensions are set of hierarchies to which liquidity business assumption can be specified.	56
v_dimm_agg_cashflow_col_name	This attribute stores the physical name of the column in Fact aggregate cash flow table which represents corresponding business dimensions.	F_COLLATERAL_COVER_SHORT_POS
v_dimm_acct_summary_col_name	This attribute stores the physical name of column in FSI LRM Instrument summary table which represents corresponding business dimension.	F_COLLATERAL_COVER_SHORT_POS
v_dimension_table_pk_name	This attribute stores the physical name of Primary key column for dimension table of business dimension used in LRM application.	V_FLAG_CODE
v_dimension_table_name	This attribute stores the physical name of dimension table for business dimensions used in LRM application.	DIM_BOOLEAN_FLAGS
v_dimension_hierarchy_code	This attribute stores the hierarchy code of business dimensions used in LRM application.	HLRM230
v_dimension_alias_table_name	This attribute stores the metadata alias name of dimensions table for business dimensions used in LRM application. Aliases names are created for dimensions like "underlying asset level" on dimensions asset level or for all "flag dimensions" on dimension Boolean flag. If business hierarchy is not created on alias table then this attribute should be empty.	DIM_COLLATERAL_COVER_SHORT_POS
v_business_dimension_name	This attribute stores the name of business dimensions used in LRM application.	Collateral Covering Short Position Flag



Column Name	Column Description	Example Value
v_business_dimension_desc	This attribute stores the description for business dimensions used in LRM application.	Collateral Covering Short Position Flag
v_business_dimension_code	This attribute stores the unique code for business dimensions used in LRM application.	B037
f_selection_flag	This attribute indicates if corresponding business dimension is selected by user for performing analysis in Liquidity Risk Management Application.	Y
f_pk_numeric_flag	This attribute indicates if primary key column of the physical table of the dimension table is numeric or not.	N

### 3. Adding tasks to the Assumptions

The steps to add a task to the assumptions registered through LRM Business Assumption window are as follows:

You must add an entry in FSI LRM Assumption tasks table and enter the values which are specified in the description given below.

Column Name	Column Description	Example Value
v_task_placement	This attribute stores identifier if task is to be stitched pre-offsetting (offsetting refers to Allocation Engine) or post offsetting (offsetting refers to Allocation Engine) List of values are PRE-OFFSETTING, POST-OFFSETTING.	POST-ASSUMPTION
v_task_identifier	This column stores the unique identifier for the task to be included for assumption.	LRMRULE0477
v_assumption_sub_category_name	This attribute stores liquidity business assumption sub-category name. Liquidity business assumption category and sub-category are types of assumptions which are supported and provided out of box in liquidity risk management application.	72
v_assumption_category_name	This attribute stores liquidity business assumption category name. Liquidity business assumption category and sub-category are types of assumptions which are supported and provided out of box in liquidity risk	84

---

Column Name	Column Description	Example Value
	management application.	
n_task_sequence	This attribute stores the sequence in which task is supposed to appear in the Assumption process.	2
v_task_type	This column stores the type of the task to be included for assumption. Possible values can be DT, Rule.	TYPE3
v_task_name	This column stores the name of the task to be included for assumption.	LRM - Assumption Application Change Balance Update

## F. Run Management Data Maintenance

### 1. Adding a process for pre/post assumption processing

In LRM Run management, select the purpose for defining a Run from the Run Definition window. Select the required purpose from the drop-down list. It can be either of the following:

- Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation
- FR 2052 a Report Generation
- FR 2052 b Report Generation
- Long Term Gap Calculation
- U.S Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation

Once the purpose is selected and the required parameters are selected a Run is created.

If it is Contractual Run, the Run stitches the processes. The processes are taken from the FSI LRM Process Purpose Map table. This process map table contains all the processes which are required for a Run definition in LRM. When the Run type is Contractual, all the processes with Run type as contractual and process placement as PRE-ASSUMPTION in FSI LRM Process Purpose Map are stitched as part of Contractual Run.

If it is BAU Run, in addition to the processes which come from the process map table, the processes related to the business assumptions selected are automatically stitched into BAU Run.

In case of Contractual Run all the processes in FSI LRM Process Purpose Map must have process placement as PRE-ASSUMPTION only. Whereas in BAU, they are both PRE/POST-ASSUMPTION processes.

If you have to add an entry in FSI LRM Process Purpose Map table, and enter the values which are specified in the description given below.

Column Name	Column Description of the Entry to be made	Example Value
v_Run_type	This attribute holds the code for the Run type. The list of values for this column is from FSI_LRM_LOOKUP_TL.LOOKUP_CD with category_id as 1. (filter FSI_LRM_LOOKUP_TL.category_id = 1)	10
v_Run_purpose	This attribute stores the purpose of the Run. The list of values for this column is from FSI_LRM_LOOKUP_TL.LOOKUP_CD with category_id as 10. (filter FSI_LRM_LOOKUP_TL.category_id = 10).	2
v_process_placement	This attribute stores identifier if process is to be stitched pre assumption or post assumption List of	PRE-ASSUMPTION

**User Guide: Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk Measurement and Management**

**Release 8.0.7.0.0**

Column Name	Column Description of the Entry to be made	Example Value
	values are "PRE-ASSUMPTION","POST-ASSUMPTION"	
n_process_sequence	This attribute stores the sequence in which process is supposed to appear in the Run.	1
v_Run_type_desc	This attribute holds the description for values Contractual, BAU, Stress	Contractual
v_Run_purpose_desc	This attribute stores the description of purpose of the Run. It holds the values are "Long Term Gap Calculation", "Basel III Liquidity Ratios Calculation", "U.S. Fed Liquidity Ratio Calculation", "FR 2052 a Report Generation", "FR 2052 b Report Generation"	Long Term Gap Calculation
v_rrf_process_object_id	This attribute stores the unique ID of RRF process which will be part of Run for corresponding purpose and Run type. Execution will include this process in the Run.	LRM_PROCESS_001
v_rrf_process_description	This attribute stores the description of RRF process which will be part of Run for corresponding purpose and Run type. Execution will include this process in the Run.	LRM - Party and Product Type Reclassification
v_folder_name	This column stores the folder name for which process is defined	LRMSEG

## G. Executing Intraday Post Load Batch and Intraday Real Time Run

This section details the steps to execute Intraday Post Load Batch and Intraday Real Time Run from Command Line.

### 1. Environment Prerequisites for External Scheduler Utility

The following are the Environment Prerequisites for External Scheduler Utility:

- a. JAVA\_HOME (Required) points at JAVA bin installation directory.
- b. ES\_HOME (Required) points to the ES Home folder (\$FIC\_HOME/utility/ES).
- c. Go to ES Utility directory in \$FIC\_HOME/utility/ES/conf.
- d. Update <Infodom>.ini file and specify the values.
  - **MISDATE**= Enter the MIS Date in format mm-dd-yyyy (example: MISDATE=01-31-2010)
  - **USERNAME**= Log into OFSAI (example: USERNAME=BASELUSER)

This must be updated daily once for the MISDATE.

**Note:** <infodom> in the name of the file <infodom>.ini must be replaced with the infodom name.

### I. Intraday – Real Time – Incremental Load Processing

#### Prerequisite

The following are the prerequisites for Intraday – Real Time – Incremental Load Processing:

- a. The Load Run ID must be generated and the corresponding entry is present in the table REV\_LOAD\_RUN\_MASTER.

The Load Run ID population occurs in sequence for every successive staging load. The application recognizes the maximum value of Load Run ID as corresponding to the latest data.
- b. The stage tables must be loaded with the load Run ID.
- c. For Incremental Snapshot Load: For <INFODOM>\_INTRADAY\_POST\_LOAD batch, the parameter passed to Task1 is 'I' (By default 'I' is present).

The following steps must be followed to execute the Intraday Post Load batch and Intraday –Real Time - Incremental Run:

- a. Go to \$FIC\_HOME/ficapp/icc/bin.
- b. Execute IntradayIncrementalLoadBatch.sh (The execute permission must be provided if needed).

This triggers the Intraday Post Load batch and Intraday –Real Time - Incremental Run.

To automate the incremental load process during the day, this task is appended as the last task while triggering stage table population.

- c. You can view the ES batch logs for individual batch run in the following location:

`$ES_HOME/log/ESIC_<batchrunid>.log`

- d. You can view the task level logs in the following location:

`$FIC_HOME /ficdb/log`

`/ftpshare/OFSTRINFO/logs`

- e. All the latest records for the MIS\_DATE are moved to reporting.

## II. Intraday – Real Time – Complete Snapshot Load Processing

### Prerequisite

- a. The Load Run ID must be generated and the corresponding entry is present in the table REV\_LOAD\_RUN\_MASTER.

The Load Run ID population occurs in sequence for every successive staging load. The application recognizes the maximum value of Load Run ID as corresponding to the latest data.

- b. The stage tables must be loaded with that load Run ID.
- c. For Complete Snapshot Load: <INFODOM>\_INTRADAY\_POST\_LOAD batch, it must be edited through OFSAI and the parameter 'S' is passed to Task1. (By default, 'I' is present).

The following steps must be followed to execute the Intraday Post Load batch and Intraday –Real Time - Snapshot Run:

- a. Go to `$FIC_HOME/ficapp/icc/bin`.
- b. Execute `IntradaySnapshotLoadBatch.sh` (Give execute permission if needed).

This triggers the Intraday Post Load batch and Intraday –Real Time - Snapshot Run.

To automate the incremental load process during the day, this task is appended as the last task while triggering stage table population.

- c. You can view the ES batch logs for individual batch run in the following location:

`$ES_HOME/log/ESIC_<batchrunid>.log`

- d. You can view the task level logs in the following location:

`$FIC_HOME /ficdb/log`

`/ftpshare/OFSTRINFO/logs`

- e. All the records corresponding to the latest load Run ID registered in the table REV\_LOAD\_RUN\_MASTER for the MIS\_DATE is moved to reporting.

## H. Migrating LRM Objects

This section explains LRM specific configurations. The migration process from one set up to another is as follows:

---

**NOTE:** For Object Migration, refer *OFSAAI 8.0.7.0.0 User Manual* which explains the generic configuration.

---

1. **Holiday Calendar:**

- a. Excel import/export functionality is available. You must use this functionality for migration.
- b. Refer section [Excel Export](#) for information on holiday calendar excel export/import.

2. **Time Bucket:**

- a. Time bucket migration definitions used either in Business Assumption or in Run definition are migrated automatically.

3. **Business Assumption:**

- a. Assumptions can be migrated using OFSAAI “Command Line Utility to Migrate Objects”. To understand the migration process, refer section “Command Line Utility to Migrate Objects” of *OFSAAI 8.0.7.0.0 User Manual*.
- b. To export/import LRM Assumption objects, the following object codes and object types must be provided:

**OBJECT Code= “Assumption Name” ~ “Version of the assumption”**

**Type=“902”**

For example, to export an assumption:

**<OBJECTS>**

**<OBJECT Code=“US Unmodified Assumption~1 ” Type=“902” />**

**</OBJECTS>**

**Note:**

- Once an assumption object is imported, dependent objects like Time bucket definition (if any) are automatically migrated.
- In case only assumption name is provided without version number, then the latest version of the given assumption will be migrated.

4. **Run Definition:**

- a. Run Definitions can be migrated using OFSAAI “Command Line Utility to Migrate Objects”. To understand the migration process, refer section “Command Line Utility to Migrate Objects” of *OFSAAI 7.3.5.0.0 User Manual*.
- b. To export/import LRM Run objects, the following object codes and object types must be provided.

**OBJECT Code= “Run Name”**

**Type=“901”**



For example, to export an assumption:

```
<OBJECTS>
```

```
<OBJECT Code="US Final Run" Type="901" />
```

```
</OBJECTS>
```

**Note:** Once a Run definition is imported, dependent objects like Time bucket definition, assumptions definitions (in case of BAU or Stress Run) are automatically migrated.

## I. Performance Improvement Guidelines

For FSI\_LRM\_TIME\_BUCKET\_DAYS table, indexing can be done on the columns N\_MIS\_DATE\_SKEY,N\_RUN\_SKEY,N\_HOLIDAY\_CODE and D\_BUSS\_DAY\_CONV\_TB\_DATE to improve the performance.

As FSI\_LRM\_TIME\_BUCKET\_DAYS table is a processing table, clean up can done periodically.

## J. Generating Download Specifications

Data Model for OFS Liquidity Risk Management is available on customer request as an ERwin file.

Download specifications can be extracted from this model. Refer the whitepaper present in [OHC Documentation Library](#) for more details.

### 1. Additional Information

- GAAP code is a primary key in staging to support multi-GAAP implementations. In OFS LRM v8.0.2 out of box, the staging product processors to fsi\_lrm\_instrument T2T's filter for 'USGAAP'.
- Load Run ID is part of the primary key in staging with default set to zero.
- The reserved codes for out-of-box assumptions and runs are as follows:
  - The codes for the seeded assumptions are generated starting from a sequence of 9999995000.
  - The codes for the process/rules/measures/dataset/BP (Metadata) starts from the sequence of 9000.

### 2. HQLA Operational Requirements

To determine if all operational requirements for eligible HQLA as given in the RBI circular are met, it is expected that the bank must provide the same through f\_hqla\_eligibility\_flag as "Y". Apart from this for some operational conditions there are place holders in the staging for example: Controlled by Treasury, operational capabilities to monetize flag and so on have been used in rules to check and update "meets\_operational\_conditions\_for\_hqla".

## K. Adding a Custom Run Purpose

To add a new custom run purpose, follow the below steps to add an entry in the Lookup and Process Purpose Map tables:

1. Add an entry in the table FSI\_LRM\_LOOKUP\_TL

Execute the below SQL query in the atomic schema by replacing the placeholders PURPOSE\_ID and PURPOSE\_DESCRIPTION.

```
insert into FSI_LRM_LOOKUP_TL (LOOKUP_CD, LANG_CODE,  
CATEGORY_ID, LOOKUP_DESCRIPTION) values ('##PURPOSE_ID##',  
'en_US', '10', '##PURPOSE_DESCRIPTION##') /
```

Where,

PURPOSE\_ID value is any value greater than 50.

PURPOSE\_DESCRIPTION is a description of the new purpose.

2. Add an entry in table FSI\_LRM\_PROCESS\_PURPOSE\_MAP

Add the task entries for the ##PURPOSE\_ID## added in step 1, in the Process Purpose map table for both Contractual and BAU Runs. This gives the pre and post Tasks in the Run.

3. To enable the NSFR option for any of the custom run purposes, enter the respective Run purpose code as comma separated values against the component code 'NSFR\_ENABLED' in the setup\_master table. This code enables the NSFR option in the Run Management screen for the mentioned purposes.

```
select * from setup_master where v_component_code like  
'NSFR_ENABLED'
```

## L. Performance Related Configurations for RBI Contractual

Follow the below steps for setting performance related configurations for RBI Contractual:

### 1. Parameter Settings OracleDB Configuration File

OFSAAI provides enabling of Parallelism and setting of DOP for every DML sessions invoked by the applications. These parameters are listed in the OracleDB Configuration file (OracleDB.conf) located in the DB layer of the OFSAAI Installation. Navigate to the path `$FIC_HOME/ficdb/conf`, to access the file. Modify the values for the below parameters

```
CNF_PARALLEL_QUERY=ENABLE  
CNF_PARALLEL_DML=ENABLE  
CNF_DEGREE_OF_PARALLELISM=2  
CNF_PARALLEL_DEGREE_POLICY=MANUAL
```

---

**NOTE:** The CNF\_DEGREE\_OF\_PARALLELISM value can be 40% of the available parallel threads per CPU on the database server.

---

### 2. Parameter Settings for SETUP\_MASTER Table

- a. In the SETUP\_MASTER table in the atomic schema, update the below mentioned component codes:

```
PARAMNAME    PARAMVALUE  
DT_PARALLEL_ENABLE Y  
DT_PARALLEL_DOP    2
```

---

**NOTE:** The component value set against the component code DT\_PARALLEL\_DOP should be same as the CNF\_DEGREE\_OF\_PARALLELISM parameter value set in the OracleDB configuration file as mentioned in step 1 Parameter Settings for OracleDB Configuration File.

---

- b. Enable the gather stats by setting the component code "GATHER\_TABLE\_STATS" as "Y" in the setup\_master table.
- c. Update the atomic schema name for the component code "GATHER\_STAT\_OWNER" in the setup\_master table.

---

**NOTE:** You can turn-off the configuration, by disabling the gather stats by setting the component code "GATHER\_TABLE\_STATS" as "N" in setup\_master table.

---

### 3. Parameter Settings for Configuration Table

In the configuration table in config schema, update the below mentioned component code:

PARAMNAME PARAMVALUE

QRY\_OPT\_USE\_ROWID Y

4. Partition the table FLI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT based on the n\_run\_skey.
5. Disable all the foreign key constraints for the table FSI\_LRM\_INTRUMENT.

## M. Audit Logging

OFS LRM supports audit logging for application specific objects. For details, see section Creating Audit Trail Report, in the [OFS AAI User Guide](#).

For Log4J customizations, see the section Logging, in [OFS AAI Administration Guide](#).

## 17 Appendix A – Data Transformations/Functions used in LRMM

This section provides information about the Data Transformations (DTs) or functions used in LRM application.

### ◆ **TB\_DATE\_ASSIGNMENT**

This function performs the following:

- a. Identifies the dates between the bucket start day and bucket end day.
- b. Populates the intermediate dates based on the chosen FIC-MIS date, in FSI\_LRM\_TIME\_BUCKET\_DAYS.
- c. The business day convention (prior, conditional prior, following, no-Adjustment) gets applied, taking into account the holiday calendar applicable for a Legal Entity, and gets populated in FSI\_LRM\_TIME\_BUCKET\_DETAILS for each Legal Entity.

### ◆ **BOT\_INS\_UNINS\_AMT\_CALC**

This function calculates the insured and uninsured amounts, and updates this information at an account-customer combination in the FSI\_LRM\_ACCT\_CUST\_DETAILS table.

### ◆ **UPD\_PROCESS\_SCENARIO\_KEY**

This function updates the process scenario Skey in DIM\_FCST\_RATES\_SCENARIO tables. It performs the following:

- a. Reads the current Run information from FCT\_LRM\_RUN\_PARAM and DIM\_RUN tables.
- b. Populates the Contractual/Business as usual Run name, Run type, Run description into DIM\_FCST\_RATES\_SCENARIO table from DIM\_RUN.
- c. Updates the process key for current Run in FCT\_AGG\_BASE\_CCY\_LR\_GAP table storing liquidity risk gap measures in base currency.
- d. Updates the process key for current Run in FCT\_AGG\_BASE\_CCY\_LR\_GAP table storing liquidity risk gap measures in consolidated currency.
- e. Updates both local and natural, inflow and outflow amount columns in FCT\_AGG\_CASH\_FLOWS using exchange rate conversion.
- f. Updates both inflow and outflow local currency amount columns in FCT\_ACCOUNT\_CASH\_FLOWS using exchange rate conversion.
- g. Updates both local and natural currency amount columns in FCT\_LRM\_LE\_SUMMARY using exchange rate conversion.

### ◆ **UPDATE\_UNDERLYING\_ASSETS**

This function updates all the attributes of the underlying assets, mitigants or placed collateral of an account such as asset level, fair value, market value, and so on, in the FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table. For example, consider a loan contracts for which a mitigant is



received. This loan account is captured in STG\_LOAN\_CONTRACTS table and the mitigant information is captured in STG\_MITIGANTS. The link between the loan account and the mitigant is captured in STG\_ACCOUNT\_MITIGANT\_MAP table. From STG\_ACCOUNT\_MITIGANT\_MAP table, data moves to FCT\_ACCOUNT\_MITIGANT\_MAP table.

The function identifies the account mitigant mapping from FCT\_ACCOUNT\_MITIGANT\_MAP and updates the attributes of the mitigant against the loan account in FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table. For example, if the market value of the mitigant is \$500, then the function updates the column FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT.N\_UNDERLYING\_RECV\_LEG\_MKT\_RCY as \$500 for the loan contract account.

Similarly, consider another example of repo contract where the bank has placed collateral. The repo contract is captured in STG\_REPO\_CONTRACTS and moved to FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table. The collateral placed against the repo contract is captured in STG\_PLACED\_COLLATERAL table. The relationship between placed collateral and the REPO contract is captured in STG\_ACCT\_PLACED\_COLL\_MAP and is moved to FCT\_ACCT\_PLACED\_COLL\_MAP.

The function updates the asset level of the placed collateral against the repo contract in FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table, which indicates that the FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT.N\_UNDERLYING\_ASSET\_LEVEL\_SKEY is updated.

Similarly, the function updates the following attributes of the underlying asset (Mitigant/Placed Collateral) in FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table:

- N\_UNDERLYING\_ASSET\_LEVEL\_SKEY
- N\_UNDERLYING\_MKT\_RCY
- N\_UNDERLYING\_FAIR\_RCY
- F\_UNDERLY\_QUALIF\_UNENCUMB
- N\_UNDERLY\_RISK\_WEIGHT\_SKEY
- N\_UNDERLY\_STD\_ISSUER\_TYPE\_SKEY
- N\_UNDERLY\_STD\_PROD\_TYPE\_SKEY
- N\_UNDERLYING\_INST\_BASSEL\_RATING
- F\_UNDERLY\_COLL\_COVER\_SHORT\_POS
- F\_UNDRLY\_COVER\_BANK\_SHORT\_POS
- F\_UNDRLY\_COVER\_CUST\_SHORT\_POS
- F\_UNDERLY\_ISSUER\_FINAN\_ENTITY
- F\_UNDERLY\_REHYPOTHECATED\_FLAG

- F\_UNDERLYING\_ISSUER\_US\_FLAG
- F\_UNDERLYING\_GUARANTOR\_US\_FLAG
- F\_UNDRLYNG\_PLACED\_HQLA\_FLAG
- F\_UNDERLYING\_HELD\_BY\_CLIENT
- F\_UNDRLYNG\_ASST\_SEGREGATED\_IND
- N\_HQLA\_MIT\_VAL\_RCY
- N\_NON\_HQLA\_MIT\_VAL\_RCY
- N\_EXP\_NOT\_COV\_BY\_HQLA\_MIT\_RCY

These columns are used for calculating the adjustments to be performed in the stock of HQLA process and also in business as usual assumptions.

This DT identifies the underlying asset of an account from the mapping tables (FCT\_ACCOUNT\_MITIGANT\_MAP and FCT\_ACCT\_PLACED\_COLL\_MAP), reads the attributes of the underlying asset (mitigant from FCT\_MITIGANTS and placed collateral from FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT) and updates the same against the account in FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table using the following steps:

- a. Assigns the used portion of a placed collateral in FCT\_ACCT\_PLACED\_COLL\_MAP table, that is, updates  
FCT\_ACCT\_PLACED\_COLL\_MAP.N\_DRWN\_PORTION\_COLL\_AMT.
- b. Assigns the underlying asset level.
- c. Assigns the underlying asset level Skey of SUBSTITUTABLE COLLATERAL to
  - Derivative Products
  - Non-Derivative ProductsUpdates the N\_COLL\_SUBSTITU\_ASSET\_LVL\_SKEY and  
N\_SBSTBL\_ASST\_LVL\_ENT\_SKEY of FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT table
- d. Assigns revised maturity date Skey for ('CS','REVREPO','DRB','SECBORR') product, that is FLI.N\_REVISD\_MATURITY\_DATE\_SKEY.

Updates the encumbrance percent in FSI\_LRM\_INSTRUMENT against the placed collateral records, that is, FLI.N\_PERCENT\_ENCUMBERED.

## Glossary

<b>AASF</b>	Available Amount of Stable Funding
<b>BAU</b>	Business as Usual
<b>BCBS</b>	Basel Committee for Banking Supervision
<b>BCBS 188</b>	Basel III: International framework for liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring
<b>HQLA</b>	High Quality Liquid Asset
<b>ILAS</b>	Individual Liquidity Adequacy Standards
<b>LCR</b>	Liquidity Coverage Ratio
<b>Level 1 Assets</b>	<p>Level 1 Assets as per Basel III Guidelines are as follows:</p> <p>Cash</p> <p>Central bank reserves to the extent that can be drawn down during times of stress.</p> <p>Marketable securities which satisfy the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Issuer type or Guarantor Type is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sovereign</li> <li>○ Central Bank</li> <li>○ Non-Central Government Public Sector Entity</li> <li>○ Multi-lateral Development Bank</li> <li>○ The Bank For International Settlements</li> <li>○ The International Monetary Fund</li> <li>○ The European Commission</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ They are assigned a 0% risk-weight under the standardized Approach of Basel II</li> <li>▪ Issuer type is not a bank or other financial services entity</li> </ul> <p>Debt securities issued in the local currency of the legal entity in which the liquidity risk is being undertaken or the bank's country of domicile where the issuer type is sovereign or central bank and the risk weight assigned to the sovereign is greater than 0%</p> <p>Debt securities issued in foreign currencies, to the extent that matches currency needs of bank's operations in that jurisdiction, where the issuer type is domestic sovereign or central bank and the risk weight assigned to the sovereign is</p>

	greater than 0%
<b>Level 2 Assets</b>	<p>Level 2 Assets as per Basel III Guidelines are as follows:</p> <p>Marketable securities which satisfy the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Issuer type or Guarantor Type is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sovereign</li> <li>○ Central Bank</li> <li>○ Non-Central Government Public Sector Entity</li> <li>○ Multi-lateral Development Banks</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ They are assigned a 20% risk-weight under the standardized Approach of Basel II</li> <li>▪ Price has not decreased or haircut has not increased by more than 10% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank</li> </ul> <p>Corporate Bonds and Covered Bonds which satisfy the following conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Issuer type is a non-financial institution</li> <li>▪ Issuer type is not the bank itself for which the computations are being carried out or any of its affiliated entities (in case of covered bonds)</li> <li>▪ Credit rating by a recognized external credit assessment institution is equal to or greater than AA- or if it does not have an external rating, the probability of default as per the internal rating corresponds to a rating which is equal to or greater than AA-</li> <li>▪ Price has not decreased or haircut has not increased by more than 10% over a 30-day period during a relevant period of significant liquidity stress which is specified by the bank</li> </ul>
<b>NSFR</b>	Net Stable Funding Ratio
<b>OFSAAI</b>	Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure
<b>RASF</b>	Required Amount of Stable Funding
<b>Revised Time Buckets</b>	Revised time bucket is the bucket into which the cash flows are to be moved from the original time bucket.
<b>Unencumbered Assets</b>	Unencumbered Assets are assets which can easily sold or mortgaged as these assets are free from debt with no legal defects in its title.



Oracle Financial Services Liquidity Risk  
Measurement and Management  
February 2019

Oracle Corporation  
World Headquarters  
500 Oracle Parkway  
Redwood Shores, CA 94065  
U.S.A.

Worldwide Inquiries:  
Phone: +1.650.506.7000  
Fax: +1.650.506.7200

[oracle.com](http://oracle.com)

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. This document is provided for information purposes only and the contents hereof are subject to change without notice. This document is not warranted to be error-free, nor subject to any other warranties or conditions, whether expressed orally or implied in law, including implied warranties and conditions of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. We specifically disclaim any liability with respect to this document and no contractual obligations are formed either directly or indirectly by this document. This document may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without our prior written permission.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd. 0611